2

63942
Cone.

Serial No. 91

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY
E. LESTER JONES, SUPERINTENDENT

U. S. C. & G. SURVEY
L. & A.
JUL 25 1918
Acc. No.

UNITED STATES COAST PILOT

ATLANTIC COAST

VK
981
.N32
1st ed.
(1918)

SECTION B

CAPE COD TO SANDY HOOK

LIBRARY
OCT 24 2001
National Oceanic &
Atmospheric Administration
U.S. Dept. of Commerce

PRICE 50 cents

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1918

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Climate Database Modernization Program

ERRATA NOTICE

One or more conditions of the original document may affect the quality of the image, such as:

Discolored pages
Faded or light ink
Binding intrudes into the text

This document has been imaged through the NOAA Climate Database Modernization Program. To view the original document, please contact the NOAA Central Library in Silver Spring, MD at (301) 713-2607 x124 or www.reference@nodc.noaa.gov.

LASON
Imaging Subcontractor
12200 Kiln Court
Beltsville, MD 20704-1387
March 28, 2002

BLANK PAGE

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introductory	5
Note	6
Index map ... Facing	7
Navigational aids and the use of charts	7
Use of sounding tubes	17
General information, Race Point, Cape Cod to Sandy Hook	22
Largest dry docks and marine railways	27
Hours of operation of fog signals	28
United States Coast Guard stations	31
Massachusetts Humane Society life saving stations	33
Variation of the compass	33
Tides	34
Inland waterways	35
Coastwise navigation	37
Currents, Cape Cod to New York	40
Directions, Cape Cod to New York	41
Coast of Cape Cod from Race Point to Monomoy Point	42
Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals	45
Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds	48
Currents, Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds and approaches	50
Directions, Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds	52
Nantucket Island	56
Marthas Vineyard	58
Edgartown Harbor	60
Vineyard Haven	62
Monomoy Point to Hyannis Harbor	64
Hyannis Harbor to Woods Hole	67
Woods Hole	69
Woods Hole to Cuttyhunk	71
Buzzards Bay	73
Cuttyhunk Harbor	76
Eastern side	77
Cape Cod Canal	81
Wareham River to New Bedford	84
New Bedford Harbor and approaches	87
New Bedford to Sakonnet River	90
Sakonnet River	91
Narragansett Bay	93
Eastern Passage	96
Newport Harbor	99
Mount Hope Bay and Taunton River	102
Western Passage	104
Providence River	110
Long Island Sound and tributaries	112
Currents, Long Island Sound and tributaries	115
Directions, Long Island Sound	117
Block Island Sound	119
Gardiners Bay	130
Shelter Island Sound and Peconic Bays	133
Fishers Island Sound	141
New London Harbor and Thames River	150
New London to Connecticut River	155

Long Island Sound and tributaries—Continued. Page.
Connecticut River 155
Connecticut River to New Haven 165
New Haven Harbor 179
New Haven to Bridgeport 184
Housatonic River 186
Bridgeport Harbor 189
Black Rock Harbor 193
Black Rock Harbor to Norwalk Islands 195
Norwalk Islands 198
Norwalk River 200
Norwalk to Stamford 203
Stamford Harbor 205
Captain Harbor 207
Port Chester to Throgs Neck 211
City Island Harbor 219
East Chester Bay 220
Orient Point to Port Jefferson 221
Port Jefferson Harbor 222
Old Field Point to Eatons Neck 224
Huntington Bay 225
Oyster Bay 228
Oyster Bay to Willets Point 231
East River 234
Harlem River and Spuyten Duyvil Creek 243
South coast of Long Island 245
Inland waters, south coast of Long Island 246
New York Bay and Harbor 257
Lower Bay 257
The Narrows 260
Upper Bay 260
General information 262
General remarks, approaches to New York 265
Directions, New York Bay and Harbor 267
Navesink River and Shrewsbury River 268
New York Lower Bay, western part 270
Sandy Hook Bay 270
Raritan Bay 271
General information 273
Bridge regulations 273
Raritan River 274
Arthur Kill 275
Directions, Raritan Bay 278
Kill van Kull and Newark Bay 279
Kill van Kull 279
Newark Bay 280
Passaic River 280
Hackensack River 282
Bridge regulations 283
Hudson River 283
Appendix:
Coast Pilots, sailing directions (Philippine Islands), and suboffices of the Coast and Geodetic Survey—
Coast Pilots 295
Sailing directions, Philippine Islands 295
Suboffices 295
Anchorages, port of New York 296
Meteorological tables 305
Index 313

INTRODUCTORY.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY,
Washington, D. C., May 24, 1918.

This publication covers the coast from Race Point, Cape Cod, to Sandy Hook, including Nantucket, Vineyard, and Long Island Sounds, New York Harbor, Hudson River, and tributaries. It is based mainly upon the work of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, including the results of a special examination in 1917.

This volume covers a part of the territory formerly included in Atlantic Coast Pilot, Part III, Cape Ann to Point Judith; and all of the territory formerly included in Atlantic Coast Pilot, Part IV, Point Judith to New York. Three editions of the former and six of the latter were published. The present edition has been prepared by Harry Leypoldt, junior hydrographic and geodetic engineer, under the direction of Herbert C. Graves, Chief of Division of Hydrography and Topography, Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Great courtesy has been shown by the United States Engineers, the Lighthouse Service, and local authorities in furnishing information for use in this publication.

The aids to navigation are corrected to May 24, 1918.

Navigators are requested to notify the Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey of any errors or omissions they may find in this publication, or of additional matter which they think should be inserted for the information of mariners.

E. LESTER JONES,
Superintendent.

NOTE.

The courses and bearings given in degrees are *true*, reading clockwise from 0° at north to 360°, and are followed by the equivalent *magnetic* value in points in parentheses. General directions, such as northeastward, west-southwestward, etc., are magnetic.

Distances are in *nautical miles*, and may be converted approximately to statute miles by adding 15 per cent to the distances given.

Currents are expressed in knots, which are nautical miles per hour.

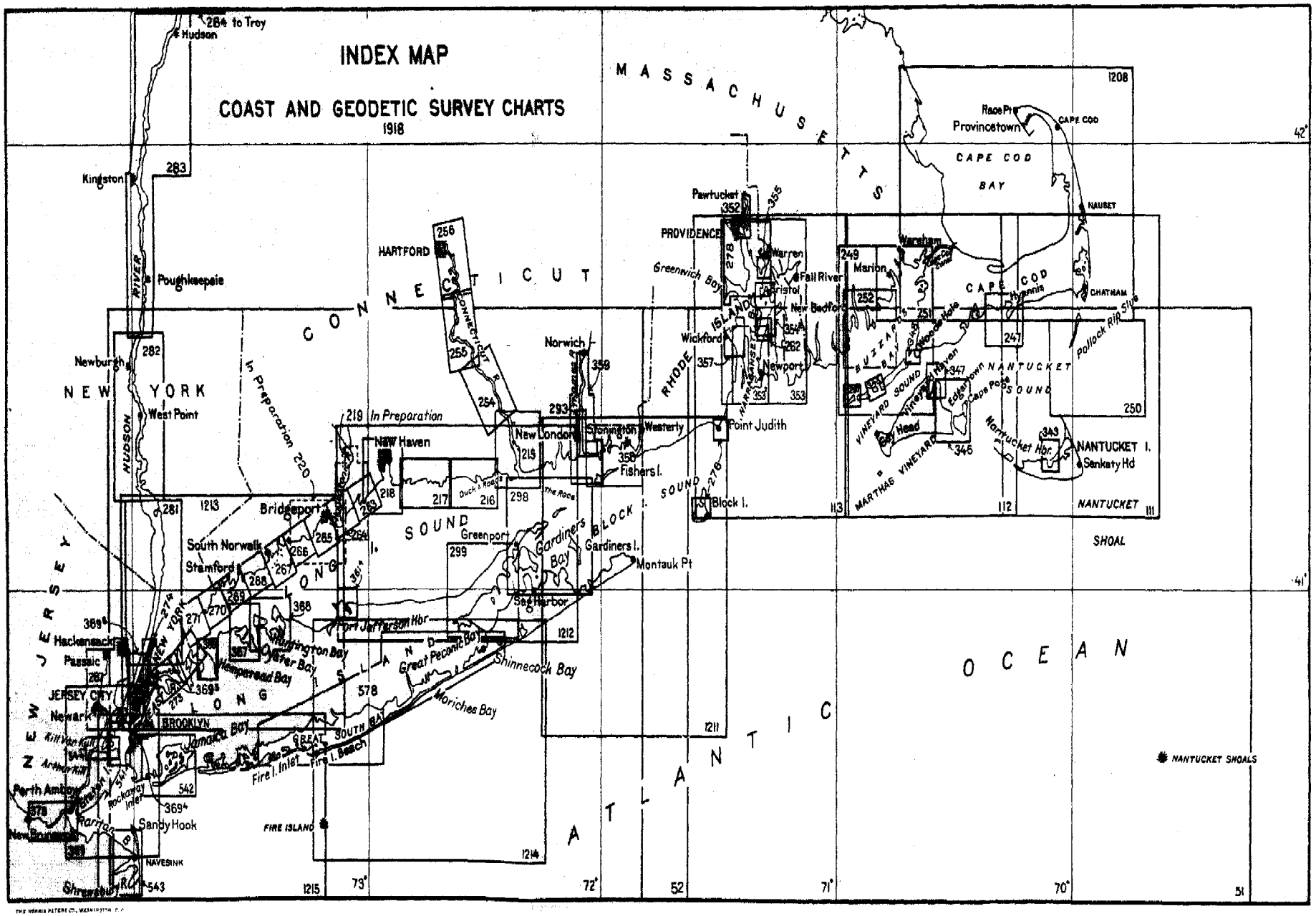
Except where otherwise stated, all depths are at *mean low water*.

The chart numbers mentioned in the descriptions are the largest scale charts covering the locality. For the numbers of smaller scale charts covering the same locality, see the index map facing page 7.

Supplements and other corrections for this volume are issued from time to time, and will be furnished free of charge on application to the Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C., provided the volume itself has not been superseded by a subsequent edition.

For the period of the war mariners are warned that certain aids to navigation may be removed or discontinued. Special regulations are also prescribed, limiting or forbidding anchorage, temporarily closing certain channels and ports, and establishing rules for entering others. The information contained in this volume is for normal conditions and does not take into account these special regulations.

The area covered by this volume is mostly a region of rocky shoals and bowlders. See a discussion of the "character of the bottom" and "wire-drag surveys" on page 22.


INDEX MAP
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY CHARTS
1918
MASSACHUSETTS
CONNECTICUT
NEW YORK
NEW JERSEY
ATLANTIC OCEAN
CAPE COD BAY
CAPE COD
NANTUCKET SOUND
NANTUCKET SHOAL
NANTUCKET I.
NANTUCKET SHOALS
RHODE ISLAND
LONG ISLAND
BLOCK I. SOUND
HUDSON RIVER
Hudson
Kingston
Poughkeepsie
Newburgh
West Point
HARTFORD
PROVIDENCE
Pawtucket
Warren
Fall River
Bristol
New Bedford
Wickford
Newport
Marion
Wareham
Hyannis
CHATHAM
NAUSET
Race Pt
Provincetown
Pollock Rip Slue
Norwich
New London
Stonington
Westerly
Point Judith
Fishers I.
Block I.
Gardiners I.
Montauk Pt
Sag Harbor
Greenport
Bridgeport
New Haven
South Norwalk
Stamford
Hackensack
Passaic
JERSEY CITY
Newark
BROOKLYN
Jamaica Bay
Hempstead Bay
Oyster Bay
Huntington Bay
Port Jefferson Hbr
Great Peconic Bay
Shinnecock Bay
Moriches Bay
Fire I. Inlet
Fire I. Beach
GREAT SOUTH BAY
Sandy Hook
NAVESINK
FIRE ISLAND
Perth Amboy
Rockaway Inlet
Shrewsbury R.
Gardiners Bay
Vineyard Sound
Vineyard Haven
Edgartown
Cape Poge
Nantucket Hbr.
Sankaty Hd
Gay Head
MARTHAS VINEYARD
Buzzards Bay
Woods Hole
Cape Cod Canal
Greenwich Bay
Duck I. Roads
The Race
In Preparation
In Preparation 220
284 to Troy
42°
41°
73°
72°
71°
70°
1208
1213
1212
1211
1214
1215
111
112
113
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
273
274
276
278
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
293
298
299
352
353
354
355
357
358
359
362
363
364
368
369
369a
369b
369c
369d
369e
378
542
543
544
545
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
578

UNITED STATES COAST PILOT.

ATLANTIC COAST—SECTION B—RACE POINT, CAPE COD, TO NEW YORK.

NAVIGATIONAL AIDS AND THE USE OF CHARTS.

The Coast and Geodetic Survey is charged with the survey of the coasts, harbors, and tidal estuaries of the United States and its insular possessions, and issues the following publications relating to these waters as guides to navigation: Charts, Coast Pilots, Tide Tables, a catalogue of these publications, and Notice to Mariners, the last named published weekly by the Bureau of Lighthouses and Coast and Geodetic Survey.

CHARTS bear three dates which should be understood by persons using them: (1) The date (month and year) of the edition, printed on the late charts below the border in a central position, and on the older ones on the face of the chart; (2) the date of the latest correction to the chart plate, printed in the lower left-hand corner below the border; (3) the date of issue, stamped below the border and just to the left of the subtitle.

Charts show all necessary corrections as to lights, beacons, buoys, and dangers which have been received to the date of issue, being hand corrected since the latest date printed in the lower left-hand corner. All small but important corrections occurring subsequent to the date of issue of the chart are published in Notices to Mariners, and should be applied by hand to the chart immediately after the receipt of the notices.

The date of the edition of the chart remains unchanged until an extensive correction is made on the plate from which the chart is printed. The date is then changed and the issue is known as a new edition.

When a correction not of sufficient importance to require a new edition is made to a chart plate, the year, month, and day are noted in the lower left-hand corner.

All the notes on a chart should be read carefully, as in some cases they relate to the aids to navigation or to dangers that can not be clearly charted.

The charts are various in character, according to the objects which they are designed to subserve. The most important distinctions are the following:

1. Sailing charts, mostly on a scale of approximately $\frac{1}{1,200,000}$ which exhibit the approaches to a large extent of coast, give the

offshore soundings, and enable the navigator to identify his position as he approaches from the open sea.

2. General charts of the coast, on scales of $\frac{1}{400000}$ and $\frac{1}{200000}$ intended especially for coastwise navigation.

3. Coast charts, on a scale of $\frac{1}{80000}$ by means of which the navigator is enabled to avail himself of the channels for entering the larger bays and harbors.

4. Harbor charts, on larger scales, intended to meet the needs of local navigation.

Coast Pilots, relating to the surveyed waters of the United States, Porto Rico, and Alaska, and Sailing Directions of the Philippine Islands, contain full nautical descriptions of the coast, harbors, dangers, and directions for coasting and entering harbors. Similar information relating to Hawaii is published in Coast Pilot Notes.

Coast Pilots are corrected for important information received to the date of issue, which is given on the correction sheets accompanying the volume. From time to time, as the material accumulates, supplements are issued, containing the more important corrections since the publication of the volume. The supplements are printed on one side of the paper only, so that they may be cut and pasted in the appropriate places in the volume. Supplements and other corrections for any volume can be furnished free of charge on application to the Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C., provided the volume itself has not been superseded by a subsequent edition.

Tide Tables.—The Coast and Geodetic Survey Tide Tables are issued annually in advance of the year for which they are made and contain the predicted time and height of the tides for each day in the year at the principal ports of the world, including the United States and its possessions. A table of tidal differences is given by means of which the tides at more than 3,000 intermediate ports may be obtained. Separate reprints from the general Tide Tables are issued for the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of the United States and its dependencies.

Agencies for the sale of the Charts, Coast Pilots, and Tide Tables of the Coast and Geodetic Survey are established in many ports of the United States and in some foreign ports. They can also be purchased in the office of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C., or any of the suboffices. If ordered by mail, prepayment is obligatory. Remittances should be made by postal money order or express order, payable to the "Coast and Geodetic Survey." Postage stamps, checks, and drafts can not be accepted. The sending of money in an unregistered letter is unsafe. Only catalogue numbers of charts need be mentioned. The catalogue of charts and other publications of the Survey can be obtained free of charge on application at any of the sale agencies or to the Coast and Geodetic Survey Office, Washington, D. C.

Other Publications.—Lists of Lights, Buoys, and other Daymarks of the United States, its Insular Possessions, and the Great Lakes, are published by the Bureau of Lighthouses. Notice to Mariners, relating to the same waters, is published weekly by the Bureau of Lighthouses and Coast and Geodetic Survey. These publications can be obtained free of charge on application to the Bureau of Publications, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

USE OF CHARTS.

ACCURACY OF CHART.—The value of a chart depends upon the character and accuracy of the survey on which it is based, and the larger the scale of the chart the more important do these become. In these respects the source from which the information has been compiled is a good guide.

This applies particularly to the charts of the Alaska Peninsula, Aleutian Islands, Arctic Ocean, and parts of Bering Sea and the Philippine Islands. The early Russian and Spanish surveys were not made with great accuracy, and until they are replaced by later surveys these charts must be used with caution.

With respect to these regions the fulness or scantiness of the soundings is another method of estimating the completeness of a chart. When the soundings are sparse or unevenly distributed it may be taken for granted that the survey was not in great detail.

A wide berth should therefore be given to every rocky shore or patch, and this rule should invariably be followed, viz, that instead of considering a coast to be clear unless it is shown to be foul, the contrary should be assumed.

With respect to a well-surveyed coast only a fractional part of the soundings obtained are shown on the chart, a sufficient number being selected to clearly indicate the contour of the bottom. When the bottom is uneven the soundings will be found grouped closely together, and when the slopes are gradual fewer soundings are given. Each sounding represents an actual measure of depth and location at the time the survey was made.

Shores and shoals where sand and mud prevail, and especially bar harbors and the entrances of bays and rivers exposed to strong tidal currents and a heavy sea, are subject to continual change of a greater or less extent, and important ones may have taken place since the date of the last survey. In localities which are noted for frequent and radical changes, such as the entrance to a number of estuaries on the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts, notes are printed on the charts calling attention to the fact.

It should also be remembered that in coral regions and where rocks abound it is always possible that a survey with lead and line, however detailed, may have failed to find every small obstruction. For these reasons when navigating such waters the customary sailing lines and channels should be followed, and those areas avoided where the irregular and sudden changes in depth indicate conditions which are associated with pinnacle rocks or coral heads.

DREDGED CHANNELS.—These are generally shown on the chart by two broken lines to represent the side limits of the improvement. Before completion of the project the depth given is that shown by the latest survey received from the engineer in charge. After completion the depth given is the one proposed to be maintained by redredging when necessary.

The actual depth of a completed channel may be greater than the charted depth shortly after dredging and less when shoaling occurs as a result of storms or other causes. These changes are of too frequent occurrence and uncertain duration to chart. Therefore when a vessel's draft approximates the charted depth of a dredged channel, the latest information should be obtained before entering.

DANGER CURVES.—The curves of depth will be found useful in giving greater prominence to outlying dangers. It is a good plan to trace out with a colored pencil the curve next greater than the draft of the vessel using the chart, and regard this as a "danger curve," which is not to be crossed without precaution.

Isolated soundings shoaler than surrounding depths should be avoided, as there is always the possibility that the shoalest spot may not have been found.

CAUTION IN USING SMALL-SCALE CHARTS.—It is obvious that dangers to navigation can not be shown with the same amount of detail on small-scale charts as on those of larger scale, therefore in approaching the land or dangerous banks regard should be had to the scale of the chart used. A small error in laying down a position means only yards on a large-scale chart, whereas on a small scale the same amount of displacement means large fractions of a mile.

For the same reason bearings to near objects should be used in preference to objects farther off, although the latter may be more prominent, as a small error in bearing or in laying it down on the chart has a greater effect in misplacing the position the longer the line to be drawn.

DISTORTION OF PRINTED CHARTS.—The paper on which charts are printed has to be dampened. On drying, distortion takes place from the inequalities of the paper, which varies with the paper and the amount of the original dampening; but it is not sufficient to affect ordinary navigation. It must not, however, be expected that accurate series of angles taken to different points will always exactly agree when carefully plotted upon the chart, especially if the lines to objects be long. The larger the chart the greater the amount of this distortion.

BUOYS.—Too much reliance should not be placed on buoys always maintaining their exact position, especially when in exposed positions; it is safer, when possible, to navigate by bearings or angles to fixed objects on shore and by the use of soundings.

Gas buoys and other unwatched lights can not be implicitly relied on; the light may be altogether extinguished, or, if intermittent, the apparatus may get out of order.

LIGHTS.—The distances given in the light lists and on the charts for the visibility of lights are computed for a height of 15 feet for the observer's eye. The table of distances of visibility due to height, published in the light list, affords a means of ascertaining the effect of a greater or less height of the eye. The glare of a powerful light is often seen far beyond the limit of visibility of the actual rays of the light, but this must not be confounded with the true range. Again, refraction may often cause a light to be seen farther than under ordinary circumstances.

When looking for a light the fact may be forgotten that from aloft the range of vision is increased. By noting a star immediately over the light a bearing may be afterwards obtained from the standard compass.

The actual power of a light should be considered when expecting to make it in thick weather. A weak light is easily obscured by haze, and no dependence can be placed on its being seen.

The power of a light can be estimated by its candlepower as given in the light lists and in some cases by noting how much its visibility

in clear weather falls short of the range due to the height at which it is placed. Thus a light standing 200 feet above the sea and recorded as visible only 10 miles in clear weather is manifestly of little brilliancy, as its height would permit it to be seen over 20 miles if of sufficient power.

Fog Signals.—Sound is conveyed in a very capricious way through the atmosphere. Apart from the wind, large areas of silence have been found in different directions and at different distances from the origin of the sound signal, even in clear weather. Therefore too much confidence should not be felt as to hearing a fog signal. The apparatus, moreover, for sounding the signal may require some time before it is in readiness to act. A fog often creeps imperceptibly toward the land and is not observed by those at a lighthouse until it is upon them, whereas a vessel may have been in it for many hours while approaching the land. In such a case no signal may be sounded. When sound travels against the wind it may be thrown upward; in such a case a man aloft might hear it when it is inaudible on deck. The conditions for hearing a signal will vary at the same station within short intervals of time; mariners must not, therefore, judge their distance from a fog signal by the force of the sound and must not assume that a signal is not sounding because they do not hear it.

Taken together, these facts should induce the utmost caution when nearing the land or danger in fog. The lead is generally the only safe guide and should be faithfully used.

Submarine Bells have an effective range of audibility greater than signals sounded in air, and a vessel equipped with receiving apparatus can determine the approximate bearing of the signal. These signals can be heard also on vessels not equipped with receiving apparatus by observers below the water line, but a bearing of the signal can not then be readily determined.

Tides.—A knowledge of the tide, or vertical rise and fall of the water, is of great and direct importance whenever the depth at low water approximates to or is less than the draft of the vessel and wherever docks are constructed so as to be entered and left near the time of high water. But under all conditions such knowledge may be of indirect use, as it often enables the mariner to estimate in advance whether at a given time and place the current will be running flood or ebb. In using the tables slack water should not be confounded with high or low tide nor a flood or ebb current with flood or ebb tide. In some localities the rise or fall may be at a stand while the current is at its maximum velocity.

The Tide Tables published by the Coast and Geodetic Survey give the predicted times and heights of high and low waters for most of the principal ports of the world and tidal differences and constants for obtaining the tides at all important ports.

Plane of Reference for Soundings on Charts.—For the Atlantic coast of the United States and Porto Rico the plane of reference for soundings is the mean of all low waters; for the Pacific coast of the United States and Alaska with the exception noted below, and for the Hawaiian and Philippine Islands, it is the mean of the lower low waters. For Wrangell Narrows, Alaska, it is 3 feet below mean lower low water.

For the Atlantic coast of the Canal Zone, Panama, the plane of reference for soundings is mean low water, and for the Pacific coast of the same it is low-water springs.

For foreign charts many different planes of reference are in use, but that most frequently adopted is low-water springs.

It should be remembered that whatever plane of reference is used for a chart there may be times when the tide falls below it. When the plane is mean low water or mean lower low water there will generally be as many low waters or lower low waters below those planes as above them. Also the wind may at times cause the water to fall below the plane of reference.

Tidal Currents.—In navigating coasts where the tidal range is considerable, special caution is necessary. It should be remembered that there are indrafts into all bays and bights, although the general set of the current is parallel to the shore.

The turn of the tidal current offshore is seldom coincident with the time of high and low water on the shore.

At the entrance to most harbors without important tributaries or branches the current turns at or soon after the times of high and low water within. The diurnal inequality in the velocity of current will be proportionately but half as great as in the height of the tides. Hence, though the heights of the tide may be such as to cause the surface of the water to vary but little in level for 10 or 12 hours, the ebb and flow will be much more regular in occurrence.

A swift current often occurs in narrow openings between two bodies of water, because the water at a given instant may be at different levels.

Along most shores not seriously affected by bays, tidal rivers, etc., the current usually turns soon after high and low waters.

Where there is a large tidal basin with a narrow entrance the strength of the current in the entrance may occur near the time of high and low water, and slack water at about half tide, outside.

The swiftest current in straight portions of tidal rivers is usually in the mid-channel, but in curved portions the strongest current is toward the outer edge of the curve.

Countercurrents and eddies may occur near the shores of straits, especially in bights and near points.

Tide Rips and Swirls occur in places where strong currents occur, caused by a change in the direction of the current, and especially over shoals or in places where the bottom is uneven. Such places should be avoided if exposed also to a heavy sea, especially with the wind opposing the current; when these conditions are at their worst the water is broken into heavy choppy seas from all directions, which board the vessel, and also make it difficult to keep control, owing to the baring of the propeller and rudder.

Current Arrows on charts show only the usual or mean direction of a tidal stream or current. It must not be assumed that the direction of the current will not vary from that indicated by the arrow. In the same manner the velocity of the current constantly varies with circumstances, and the rate given on the chart is a mean value, corresponding to an average range of tide. At some stations but few observations have been made.

Fixing Position.—The most accurate method available to the navigator of fixing a position relative to the shore is by plotting with

a protractor sextant angles between well-defined objects on the chart; this method, based on the "three-point problem" of geometry, should be in general use.

In many narrow waters, also, where the objects may yet be at some distance, as in coral harbors or narrow passages among mud banks, navigation by sextant and protractor is invaluable, as a true position can in general be obtained only by its means. Positions by bearings are too rough to depend upon, and a small error in either taking or plotting a bearing might under such circumstances put the ship ashore.

For its successful employment it is necessary: First, that the objects be well chosen; and, second, that the observer be skillful and rapid in his use of the sextant. The latter is only a matter of practice.

Near objects should be used either for bearings or angles for position in preference to distant ones, although the latter may be more prominent, as a small error in the bearing or angle or in laying it on the chart has a greater effect in misplacing the position the longer the line to be drawn.

On the other hand, distant objects should be used for direction because less affected by a small error or change of position.

The three-arm protractor consists of a graduated circle with one fixed and two movable radial arms. The zero of the graduation is at the fixed arm and by turning the movable arms each one can be set at any desired angle with reference to the fixed arm.

To plot a position, the two angles observed between the three selected objects are set on the instrument, which is then moved over the chart until the three beveled edges in case of a metal instrument, or the radial lines in the case of a transparent or celluloid instrument, pass respectively and simultaneously through the three objects. The center of the instrument will then mark the ship's position, which may be pricked on the chart or marked with a pencil point through the center hole.

The tracing-paper protractor, consisting of a graduated circle printed on tracing paper, can be used as a substitute for the brass or celluloid instrument. The paper protractor also permits the laying down for simultaneous trial of a number of angles in cases of fixing important positions. Plain tracing paper may also be used if there are any suitable means of laying off the angles.

The value of a determination depends greatly on the relative positions of the objects observed. If the position sought lies on the circle passing through the three objects it will be indeterminate, as it will plot all around the circle. An approach to this condition, which is called a revolver, must be avoided. In case of doubt select from the chart three objects nearly in a straight line, or with the middle object nearest the observer. Near objects are better than distant ones, and, in general, up to 90° the larger the angles the better, remembering always that large as well as small angles may plot on or near the circle and hence be worthless. If the objects are well situated, even very small angles will give for navigating purposes a fair position, when that obtained by bearings of the same objects would be of little value.

Accuracy requires that the two angles be simultaneous. If under way and there is but one observer, the angle that changes less rapidly

may be observed both before and after the other angle and the proper value obtained by interpolation.

A single angle and a range give in general an excellent fix, easily obtained and plotted.

THE COMPASS.—It is not intended that the use of the compass to fix the position should be given up; there are many circumstances in which it may be usefully employed, but errors more readily creep into a position so fixed. Where accuracy of position is desired angles should invariably be used, such as the fixing of a rock or shoal, or of additions to a chart, as fresh soundings or new buildings. In such cases angles should be taken to several objects, the more the better; but five objects is a good number, as the four angles thus obtained prevent any errors.

When only two objects are visible a sextant angle can be used to advantage with the compass bearings and a better fix obtained than by two bearings alone.

DOUBLING THE ANGLE ON THE BOW.—The method of fixing by doubling the angle on the bow is invaluable. The ordinary form of it, the so-called "bow and beam bearing," the distance from the object at the latter position being the distance run between the times of taking the two bearings, gives the maximum of accuracy and is an excellent fix for a departure, but does not insure safety, as the object observed and any dangers off it are abeam before the position is obtained.

By taking the bearings at two points and four points on the bow a fair position is obtained before the object is passed, the distance of the latter at the second position being, as before, equal to the distance run in the interval, allowing for current. Taking afterwards the beam bearing gives, with slight additional trouble, the distance of the object when abeam; such beam bearings and distances, with the times should be continuously recorded as fresh departures, the importance of which will be appreciated in cases of being suddenly shut in by fog.

A graphic solution of the problem for any two bearings of the same object is frequently used. The two bearings are drawn on the chart, and the course is then drawn by means of the parallel rulers so that the distance measured from the chart between the lines is equal to the distance made good by the vessel between the times of taking the bearings.

DANGER ANGLE.—The utility of the danger angle in passing outlying rocks or dangers should not be forgotten. In employing the horizontal danger angle, however, charts compiled from early Russian and Spanish sources, referred to in a preceding paragraph, should not be used.

SOUNDINGS.—In thick weather, when near or approaching the land or danger, soundings should be taken continuously and at regular intervals and, with the character of the bottom, systematically recorded. By marking the soundings on tracing paper, according to the scale of the chart, along a line representing the track of the ship, and then moving the paper over the chart parallel with the course until the observed soundings agree with those of the chart, the ship's position will in general be quite well determined.

SUMNER'S METHOD.—Among astronomical methods of fixing a ship's position the great utility of Sumner's method should be well

understood, and this method should be in constant use. The Sumner line—that is, the line drawn through the two positions obtained by working the chronometer observation for longitude with two assumed latitudes, or by drawing through the position obtained with one latitude a line at right angles to the bearing of the body as obtained from the azimuth tables—gives at times invaluable information, as the ship must be somewhere on that line, provided the chronometer is correct. If directed toward the coast, it marks the bearing of a definite point; if parallel with the coast, the distance of the latter is shown. Thus the direction of the line may often be usefully taken as a course. A sounding at the same time with the observation may often give an approximate position on the line. A very accurate position can be obtained by observing two or more stars at morning or evening twilight, at which time the horizon is well defined. The Sumner lines thus obtained will, if the bearings of the stars differ three points or more, give an excellent result. A star or planet at twilight and the sun afterwards or before may be combined; also two observations of the sun with sufficient interval to admit of a considerable change of bearing. In these cases one of the lines must be moved for the run of the ship. The moon is often visible during the day and in combination with the sun gives an excellent fix.

Change of Variation of the Compass.—The gradual change in the variation must not be forgotten in laying down positions by bearings on charts. The magnetic compasses placed on the charts for the purpose of facilitating plotting become in time slightly in error, and in some cases, such as with small scales, or when the lines are long, the displacement of position from neglect of this change may be of importance. The compasses are reengraved for every new edition if the error is appreciable. Means for determining the amount of this error are provided by printing the date of constructing the compass and the annual change in variation near its edge.

The change in the magnetic variation in passing along some parts of the coast of the United States is so rapid as to materially affect the course of a vessel unless given constant attention. This is particularly the case in New England and parts of Alaska, where the lines of equal magnetic variation are close together and show rapid changes in magnetic variation from place to place, as indicated by the large differences in variation given on neighboring compass roses.

Local Magnetic Disturbance.—The term "local magnetic disturbance" or "local attraction" has reference only to the effects on the compass of magnetic masses external to the ship. Observation shows that such disturbance of the compass in a ship afloat is experienced only in a few places.

Magnetic laws do not permit of the supposition that it is the visible land which causes such disturbance, because the effect of a magnetic force diminishes in such rapid proportion as the distance from it increases that it would require a local center of magnetic force of an amount absolutely unknown to affect a compass half a mile distant.

Such deflections of the compass are due to magnetic minerals in the bed of the sea under the ship, and when the water is shallow and the force strong, the compass may be temporarily deflected when passing over such a spot, but the area of disturbance will be small unless there are many centers near together.

The law which has hitherto been found to hold good as regards local magnetic disturbances is, that north of the magnetic equator the north end of the compass needle is attracted toward any center of disturbance; south of the magnetic equator it is repelled.

It is very desirable that whenever an area of local magnetic disturbance is noted the position should be fixed and the facts reported as far as they can be ascertained.

USE OF OIL FOR MODIFYING THE EFFECT OF BREAKING WAVES.—Many experiences of late years have shown that the utility of oil for this purpose is undoubted and the application simple.

The following may serve for the guidance of seamen, whose attention is called to the fact that a very small quantity of oil skillfully applied may prevent much damage both to ships (especially of the smaller classes) and to boats by modifying the action of breaking seas.

The principal facts as to the use of oil are as follows:

1. On free waves, i. e., waves in deep water, the effect is greatest.

2. In a surf, or waves breaking on a bar, where a mass of liquid is in actual motion in shallow water, the effect of the oil is uncertain, as nothing can prevent the larger waves from breaking under such circumstances, but even here it is of some service.

3. The heaviest and thickest oils are most effectual. Refined kerosene is of little use; crude petroleum is serviceable when nothing else is obtainable; but all animal and vegetable oils, such as waste oil from the engines, have great effect.

4. A small quantity of oil suffices, if applied in such a manner as to spread to windward.

5. It is useful in a ship or boat, either when running or lying to, or in wearing.

6. No experiences are related of its use when hoisting a boat at sea or in a seaway, but it is highly probable that much time would be saved and injury to the boat avoided by its use on such occasions.

7. In cold water the oil, being thickened by the lower temperature and not being able to spread freely, will have its effect much reduced. This will vary with the description of oil used.

8. For a ship at sea the best method of application appears to be to hang over the side, in such a manner as to be in the water, small canvas bags, capable of holding from 1 to 2 gallons of oil, the bags being pricked with a sail needle to facilitate leakage of the oil. The oil is also frequently distributed from canvas bags or oakum inserted in the closet bowls.

The positions of these bags should vary with the circumstances. Running before the wind, they should be hung on either bow—e. g., from the cathead—and allowed to tow in the water.

With the wind on the quarter the effect seems to be less than in any other position, as the oil goes astern while the waves come up on the quarter.

Lying to, the weather bow, and another position farther aft, seem the best places from which to hang the bags, using sufficient line to permit them to draw to windward while the ship drifts.

9. Crossing a bar with a flood tide, to pour oil overboard and allow it to float in ahead of the boat, which would follow with a bag towing astern, would appear to be the best plan. As before remarked, under these circumstances the effect can not be so much trusted.

On a bar, with the ebb tide running, it would seem to be useless to try oil for the purpose of entering.

10. For boarding a wreck, it is recommended to pour oil overboard to windward of her before going alongside. The effect in this case must greatly depend upon the set of the current and the circumstances of the depth of water.

11. For a boat riding in bad weather from a sea anchor, it is recommended to fasten the bag to an endless line rove through a block on the sea anchor, by which means the oil can be diffused well ahead of the boat and the bag readily hauled on board for refilling, if necessary.

USE OF SOUNDING TUBES.

Although of undoubted value as a navigational instrument, the sounding tube is subject to certain defects which, operating singly or in combinations, may give results so misleading as to seriously endanger the vessel whose safety is entirely dependent upon an accurate knowledge of the depths.

Efforts have been made from time to time by the Coast and Geodetic Survey to utilize tubes for surveying operations. The results obtained, however, have been so unsatisfactory that the general use of such tubes for surveying work has been discouraged.

In practical tests, carefully made by surveying parties, where up-and-down casts of the lead were taken with tubes attached to the lead, errors in the tube amounting at times to as much as 25 per cent of the actual depths have been noted. Errors of 10 to 12 per cent of the actual depth were quite common.

It is also worthy of note that in the great majority of cases the tubes gave depths greater than the true depths, which, in actual use in coastwise navigation, would usually have resulted in the conclusion that the ship was farther offshore than was really the case.

There are various types of tubes in common use which are too well known to require detailed description here. They are all based on the general principle that air is elastic and can be compressed, and that if a column of air in a tube be lowered into the water in such a way that the air can not escape, yet, at the same time, the pressure of the water can be transmitted to it, the amount by which the air is compressed furnishes a measure of the depth to which it was lowered.

Theoretically this principle is sound, but when we come to apply the theory to actual practice certain elements enter which result in errors in the depth determination. It is important to note that the amount of these errors depends on the depth; the greater the depth, the greater the numerical value of the error.

The causes which produce these errors are as follows:

1. In order to give correct results the bore of the tube must be exactly cylindrical; in other words, the volume of air in any one inch of length of the tube must be exactly the same as in an inch in any other part. But because of the way in which glass tubes are made it is very difficult to accomplish this. The bore may taper slightly or vary in other ways from a true cylinder. If tapering, the minimum diameter of bore may be at the top, middle, or bottom

of the tube as submerged. If the minimum diameter be at the top, the tube will register depths less than the actual depths of water, and if at the bottom the registered depth will be greater than the true depth.

This defect may be detected in a suspected tube by introducing a small quantity of mercury into the tube and comparing its length at different points along the bore. For satisfactory results the length of this column should not vary more than 5 per cent.

2. In order that even a perfect tube should give accurate results, the conditions of barometric pressure and air and water temperatures under which the sounding is being taken must be the same as those under which the scale for reading the depths was made.

In making the scale a barometric pressure of 29 inches is usually assumed as normal.

Then, if in actual use, the barometer registers above normal, the air in the tube is already partly compressed, and when lowered to any given depth the amount of compression due to water pressure is correspondingly diminished. With a barometer below normal the reverse is true, and it therefore follows that when the barometer reads above normal the tubes will register less than the true depths, whereas if the barometer reads below normal the registered depths will be greater than the true. The amount of error introduced from this cause is about 3 per cent of the depth for each inch of barometric pressure above or below normal.

The density of the air in the tube also depends directly upon its temperature. Therefore, the difference between the temperature of the air in the tube before and after submergence will affect the accuracy of the sounding. Where the temperature of the tube in the air is greater than that of the tube in the water, the depth recorded will be greater than the actual depth, and, conversely, when the temperature of the air is lower than that of the water the depth recorded will be less than the true depth. Also, the temperature of the water may vary at different depths, so that the actual amount of this error depends on the difference between the temperatures of the tube in the air and at the bottom.

The amount of error introduced from this cause is about 1 per cent of the depth for each 3 degrees Fahrenheit difference in temperature.

3. While the tubes are usually 24 inches long, and the scales are designed for that length of tube, the manner of closing the upper end of the tube may introduce an error. The thickness of the caps used for this purpose varies considerably in different makes of tubes, even when such caps are made of the same material. This variation in thickness results in moving the tube slightly up or down in the scale. Thus, with a thin cap the sounding read from the scale will be too deep; with a thick cap, the sounding read will be less than the true depth.

Copper caps put on with sealing wax have been found to vary sufficiently to produce errors of about 5 per cent of the depth in depths of 50 to 70 fathoms. Rubber caps seem to be more nearly uniform and to give better results when new. Rubber, however, deteriorates, and when used too long there is apt to be leakage of air.

When removable caps are used care should be taken to see that they are pushed home thoroughly before sounding.

4. The integrity of the air in the tube should be carefully preserved. Even a slight leakage of air will result in showing a sounding considerably in excess of the true depth.

Vessels sometimes approach dangers coming from depths of over 100 fathoms. As they approach, they begin feeling for the bottom, sounding at infrequent intervals to pick up depths of 75 to 100 fathoms. So long as they get no bottom in such depths navigators feel secure. But a leaky tube may show no bottom at 100 fathoms when the ship is actually in much less depths, possibly resulting in disaster before the error is discovered.

Special precautions should, therefore, be taken on this point. Copper caps should be sealed in place with sealing wax, and rubber caps should be supplied with wire clamps giving a tight fit.

5. Accumulated salt on the inner surface of the tube will cause the watermark to creep up and register greater than true depths.

The type of tube exemplified by the well-known Bassnett sounder is based on the same principle as the ordinary glass tube, but is more complicated in design. It consists essentially of a metal case containing a glass tube closed at the upper end. Inside the glass tube is a metal tube, through which the water enters and is trapped by a valve at the top of the metal tube.

In this device the scale is graduated directly on the glass tube, thus eliminating those errors due to thickness of cap; but, on the other hand, the possibility of errors increases directly with the number of working parts of which the sounder is made.

In using sounders of this type care should be exercised to preserve perfectly gasketed joints between the bottom of the glass tube and the metal case and to keep the outlet valve well oiled and water-tight.

Leaking valves and water remaining in the tube before a sounding is taken will give increased depths, while deficient depths may be recorded as a result of loss of water through suction at the inlet as the tube is being reeled in.

The Bassnett type, in common with all other forms of pressure tube, is subject to the above-described errors due to variations in temperature and barometric pressure.

It will be noted that wherever the amount of the various errors can be stated they are all small. Their importance lies in the fact that two or more of them, acting together, may result in considerable errors. As already stated, actual experiments show that errors of 10 to 12 per cent are not uncommon and that considerably greater errors may occur.

There are certain precautions which can be taken to eliminate or reduce these errors:

1. In purchasing tubes a type should be selected which can be used until broken or lost. The navigator can then make a study of the results obtained from each individual tube and thus gain a fair idea of its accuracy under known conditions. This necessitates some permanent means of identifying the various tubes used, which may readily be accomplished in the case of the glass tubes by means of various colored paints or threads.

2. Before undertaking the sounding necessary to make any particular landfall, the vessel should be stopped for an up-and-down cast of the lead in order to test the accuracy under the prevailing conditions of the tubes which are to be used. For this purpose it is not

necessary to get bottom; simply run out 60 to 80 fathoms of wire and then see how closely the tubes register that amount. A number of tubes can be sent down at one time, and it is then possible to select one or two which register most nearly correct.

It is well to keep a permanent record of the results of each tube tested. By so doing the navigator will soon obtain valuable information as to the performance of the various tubes and the degree to which they may be trusted. Such a record should, of course, take into account the various conditions affecting the result.

It will be noted that the factors which produce errors may be divided roughly into three groups:

(*a*) Inherent: Those which occur as a result of permanent defects in the tube, such as the variation of the bore from a true cylinder, variation in the thickness of the cap, etc.

(*b*) External: Those which occur as a result of the conditions under which the sounding was taken, variations of temperature or barometric pressure from the normal, etc.

(*c*) Accidental: Those which affect a single sounding, due to the failure of the tube to register properly, leakage of air, loss of water from leaky valves, errors due to the presence of salt in the tube, etc.

These accidental errors are probably the most serious of the three types, both because they are apt to be larger in amount and because it is impossible to foresee when they will occur. But, on the other hand, they occur only as a result of a few known causes, already enumerated, and therefore by the exercise of proper caution in the use of the tubes they may be to a large extent eliminated. If the ordinary glass tube is used, see that the bore is thoroughly dry and free from salt and that the cap makes a tight fit. If using a sounder, see that the tube is free from water and that the valves are tight and well oiled.

And, above all, during the course of the sounding take an occasional up-and-down cast as a check, for by that means alone can one be sure that the proper results are being obtained.

The smallest possible number of tubes should be used. It is obviously much better to use, over and over again, one tube which is giving good results than to use a number whose errors are uncertain. This is particularly desirable where sounders involving valves are used.

If a tube shows no bottom at 100 fathoms, examine the arming to make sure that the lead actually failed to find bottom.

Finally, beware of overconfidence. Tubes which have been working properly for a number of soundings suddenly develop errors. It is chiefly for this reason that they have been discarded for surveying operations.

Assuming that the accidental errors can be reasonably controlled, the inherent and external errors present no serious difficulty.

As already indicated, the bore of a tube (or at least of any tube which is capable of constant use) can be tested with mercury, and those tubes rejected which show variations in bore greater than about 5 per cent.

Errors due to variations in the thickness of caps can be eliminated by using a scale graduated for a true length of 24 inches (the length of the glass tube) and removing the cap before the sounding is read.

Errors due to differences between air and water temperatures can be reduced to a minimum which can usually be neglected by immersing the tube before using in a bucket of sea water, newly drawn, so that its temperature has not had time to change. Care should, of course, be taken to see that no water enters the tube. When this is done, there may still remain an error due to the difference in temperature of the water at the surface and at the bottom. This may, if desired, be corrected by sending down a self-registering thermometer with the lead, but for the ordinary purposes of navigation this is a refinement which may be ignored.

There is no ready method available for correcting the error due to variations in the barometric pressure. The correction should be applied to the sounding recorded.

It is interesting to note that sounding tubes which give good results can readily be made from plain glass or metal tubes aboard ship—gauge glasses, for instance. One end of the tube is closed with a cork and sealing wax. A narrow strip of chart paper of uniform width, on which a line has been ruled with an indelible pencil, is inserted the entire length of the tube. The paper is held in place by bending the projecting lower end upward along the outside of the tube and securing it with a rubber band. The height to which the water rises in the tube will be indicated by the blurring of the pencil line.

If the air column in the tube is 24 inches long, the sounding may be read from any scale graduated for tubes of that length. If of a different length, a special scale must be prepared; its graduations, compared to those of the 24-inch scale, will be proportional to the comparative lengths of the two tubes.

If certain precautions are taken, these tubes will give results which compare favorably with commercial tubes. The paper should be inserted uniformly in the tube, and its upper end, or a mark from which the measurement is taken, should coincide with the top of the air column. Metal tubes have the advantage of uniform bore, but if metal tubes are used the paper, in order to insure uniformity, should be fastened at the upper end when that end is being sealed and then stretched lightly at the bottom. The depth should always be read from the dry portion of the paper, as the wet portion is subject to considerable change in length.

ATLANTIC COAST—CAPE COD TO NEW YORK.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The information contained in this volume, Section B of the "United States Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast," relates to the coast and inland waters from Race Point, Cape Cod, to Sandy Hook, and includes Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds, Buzzards Bay, Narragansett Bay, Long Island Sound and tributaries, New York Harbor and tributaries, and embraces part of the coast of Massachusetts and all of the coasts of Rhode Island, Connecticut, and New York.

Character of the bottom.—THE EASTERN AND SOUTHERN SHORES OF CAPE COD AND NANTUCKET ISLAND are generally sandy, with extensive sand shoals extending well from the shore in many places; this is notably the case eastward and southeastward of Monomoy Point and Nantucket Island, where the shoals are shifting in character, being subject to changes in position and depth. IN NANTUCKET AND VINEYARD SOUNDS rocky ledges and bowlders occur along the north shore from Bishop and Clerks lighthouse to Elizabeth Islands; elsewhere the shores and shoals in Nantucket Sound are generally sandy and more stable than those eastward.

THE COAST OF MARTHAS VINEYARD is generally sandy, with bowlders scattered along the shore in many places. The shores of the ELIZABETH ISLANDS, BUZZARDS BAY, AND THE COAST FROM BUZZARDS BAY TO POINT JUDITH, INCLUDING NARRAGANSETT BAY, are bold and generally rocky, with stretches of sand beach, but off the shore numerous rocky ledges and bowlders are found; there is little natural change in the shore or shoals.

LONG ISLAND SOUND, BLOCK ISLAND SOUND, AND FISHERS ISLAND SOUND are regions of bowlders, and all broken ground is liable to be of this character; in these waters there is little or no natural change in the shore, shoals, or other features. THE OUTSIDE COAST OF LONG ISLAND is a sand beach, without bowlders, and large changes occur in a few years in the vicinity of the inlets.

Wire drag surveys.—In all areas mentioned above as rocky or regions of bowlders, the ordinary survey with the lead line can not be relied upon to locate all dangers. In such areas a wire drag survey, in which a horizontal wire is suspended at a known depth below the surface and dragged across the area, is the only means of locating all dangers. **Until such surveys are made and the dangers thus located have been charted, vessels should proceed with caution when crossing such areas where the charted depth does not considerably exceed the draft.**

At the end of 1917 the areas examined by means of a wire drag were as follows: The main part of Buzzards Bay to the entrance of Cape Cod Canal, excluding tributaries; the broken ground in the approaches to Buzzards and Narragansett Bays outside of the inshore dangers; the eastern passage of Narragansett Bay between the Dumplings and the south end of Prudence Island, including Newport Outer Harbor; parts of the western passage of Narragansett Bay; an area about 5 miles wide between Endeavor Shoal and Block Island; an area about 3 miles wide northward and westward of Shagwong Reef nearly to Gardiners Island; the main part of Gardiners Bay, including Plum Gut; the western approach to The Race; the approaches to Duck Island Roads; parts of Six Mile Reef; and East River between Whitestone and Lawrence Points, northward of Rikers Island. These limits are general, and are given more in detail under the descriptions of the tributaries. The dangers bordering the shores are not ordinarily dragged.

Harbors and ports.—The more important places, either commercially or as harbors of refuge, are Vineyard Haven, New Bedford, Newport, Dutch Island Harbor, Fall River, Providence, Point Judith Harbor, Great Salt Pond, Gardiners Bay, New London, New Haven, Bridgeport, and New York.

Anchorage in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds, Buzzards Bay, Narragansett Bay, and Long Island Sound and tributaries, are given under the general information for these regions.

System of buoyage.—In conformity with section 4678 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, the following order is observed in coloring and numbering buoys in United States waters, viz.:

In approaching the channel, etc., from seaward, red buoys, with even numbers, will be found on the starboard side.

In approaching the channel, etc., from seaward, black buoys, with odd numbers, will be found on the port side.

Buoys painted with red and black horizontal stripes will be found on obstructions, with channel ways on either side of them, and may be left on either hand in passing in.

Buoys painted with white and black perpendicular stripes will be found in midchannel, and must be passed close-to to avoid danger.

All other distinguishing marks to buoys will be in addition to the foregoing and may be employed to mark particular spots.

Perches, with balls, cages, etc., will, when placed on buoys, be at turning points, the color and number indicating on what side they shall be passed.

Nun buoys, properly colored and numbered, are usually placed on the starboard side and can buoys on the port side of channels.

Day beacons (except such as are on the sides of channels, which will be colored like buoys) are constructed and distinguished with special reference to each locality, and particularly in regard to the background upon which they are projected.

Aids to navigation.—The lighthouses and other aids to navigation are the principal guides, and mark the approach and channels to the important ports. The buoyage accords with the system adopted in United States waters. The principal coast lights are described in the text of this volume. For a complete description of all lighted

aids see the Light List, Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States, published by the Lighthouse Service, which can be obtained, free of charge, from the Division of Publications, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

Pilots.—In the States covered by this volume, pilotage is compulsory, with a few unimportant exceptions, which seldom occur, for all vessels, both domestic and foreign, engaged in the foreign trade, but not for any class of vessel in the domestic trade. Rates and other information for the more important ports are given in the description of the localities.

Pilots cruise off the entrance of New York Harbor, and are always available here and also at points on East River. Local pilots can be obtained on inquiry at most of the larger ports covered by this volume. The masters of towboats are usually licensed pilots.

Towboats are stationed at New Bedford, Cape Cod Canal, Newport, Fall River, Providence, Westerly, New London, Connecticut River, New Haven, Bridgeport, South Norwalk, City Island, New York Harbor and tributaries, and the more important ports on the Hudson River.

Harbor masters are appointed for the principal ports, and they have charge of the anchorage and berthing of vessels in their respective harbors. The anchorage regulations for the port of New York are given in the appendix. The laws prohibit the dumping of ashes or other materials in the channels.

Navigation laws of the United States are published by the Bureau of Navigation, Department of Commerce, at intervals of four years, the present edition being that of 1915. A supplement is issued after every session of Congress. The volume and supplements can be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., price $1 for the volume and 5 cents each for the supplements.

Rules of the road.—International and inland "Rules to prevent collisions of vessels," lines within which the inland rules apply, and "Regulation of motor boats" are published by the Bureau of Navigation, Department of Commerce.

Pilot rules for certain inland waters of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts and of the coast of the Gulf of Mexico are published by the Steamboat-Inspection Service in Form 804.

Copies of these pamphlets are furnished by the officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and can also be had from the Division of Publications, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

Quarantine.—Quarantine for all ports in the States of Massachusetts and Rhode Island is enforced in accordance with the requirements of the United States Public Health Service. There are quarantine officers at Boston, Providence, and Newport.

The quarantine laws of Connecticut govern the ports in that State and local boards of health have the power to make sanitary regulations for the ports under their control. The laws of the State of New York govern the ports of that State, including those on the shore of Long Island. The quarantine laws for the city of New York control vessels westward of Execution Rocks.

Ordinarily there is no special boarding station for vessels coming through the Sound bound to New York. During periods when the necessity for such course has been felt, health officers have been detailed and temporary boarding stations established at or near the Sound entrance of East River. The health officer of the port of New York has his headquarters just above Fort Wadsworth, Staten Island.

In general, where State quarantine is in force, the minimum requirements of quarantine are in accordance with the regulations of the United States Public Health Service. National quarantine regulations will be found at the stations of the service and at American consulates, and will be furnished to vessels upon application, either by officers of the service or by the bureau in Washington, D. C. Every vessel should be provided with the quarantine regulations. There is a national quarantine station at Perth Amboy, N. J.

Marine hospital.—Information as to relief furnished seamen will be found in the regulations of the United States Public Health Service, which can be consulted at all stations of the service. Such stations are located at ports of any importance, and if not in charge of a service officer relief will be provided by collectors of customs upon application.

The following stations are in charge of a service officer:

Nantucket, Mass.
Vineyard Haven (marine hospital), Mass.
New Bedford, Mass.
Newport, R. I.
Providence, R. I.
New London, Conn.
New Haven, Conn.
Stapleton (marine hospital), Staten Island, N. Y.
Albany, N. Y.

Bridge regulations.—Regulations for lighting bridges over navigable waters, also for lights on sheer booms, piers, dams, and similar obstructions to navigation are prescribed by the Department of Commerce. A copy of these regulations will be sent free of charge to any shipmaster, pilot, or bridge owner on application to the Division of Publications, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C. The lighthouse inspectors have immediate authority over lighting of structures in their respective districts and are charged with the enforcement of the regulations.

Regulations for the operation of drawbridges are prescribed by the Secretary of War, and extracts from these regulations are given in the description of the waters affected under the heading "Bridge regulations."

Fish weirs.—Regulations prescribe that fishing structures and appliances in navigable waters of the United States shall be lighted for the safety of navigation, as follows:

The lights shall be displayed between sunset and sunrise. They shall be placed at each end of the structure excepting where the inner end terminates in such situation that there is no practicable navigation between it and the high-water line of the adjacent coast, in which case no inner light shall be displayed. The outer light shall be white and the inner light shall be red. The size, capacity, and manner of maintenance of the lights shall be such as may be specified in the War Department permit authorizing the erection of the structure or appliance.

When several structures or appliances are placed on one line with no navigable passage between them, they will be considered, for lighting purposes, as one structure.

Regulations for avoiding survey boats, prescribed by the Secretary of War, direct that all vessels navigating the tidal waters of the harbor of New York and its adjacent and tributary waters within a radius of 150 miles (statute) of the Battery, New York, on approaching or passing within 600 feet of floating plant of any character employed by the United States on hydrographic work within the limits named, and which display a black drum and a red flag, shall slow down in passing to a speed of 6 miles (statute) per hour and shall give the craft displaying the said signals as wide a berth as practicable and not less than 100 feet.

The following special **signals for surveying vessels** of the United States employed in hydrographic surveying have been prescribed:

A surveying vessel of the United States, under way or at anchor in a fairway and employed in hydrographic surveying, may carry where they can best be seen, but in any case well above the rigging lights prescribed by law for preventing collisions, three lights in a vertical line one over the other and not less than 6 feet apart. The highest and lowest of these lights shall be green, and the middle light shall be white, and they shall be of such a character as to be visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least 2 miles. In the case of a small vessel the distance between the lights of such private code may be reduced to 3 feet if necessary.

By day such surveying vessel may carry in a vertical line, not less than 6 feet apart, where they can best be seen, three shapes of not less than 2 feet in diameter, of which the highest and lowest shall be globular in shape and green in color, and the middle one diamond in shape and white.

Lighthouse tenders when working on buoys in channels or other frequented waters may display a red flag (international signal-code letter B) and a black ball at the fore as a warning to other vessels to slow down in passing.

The wire drags, some of which are over 2 miles long, used by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in sweeping for dangers to navigation, may be crossed by vessels without danger of fouling at any point except between the towing launches and the large buoys near them, where the towline approaches the surface of the water. Steamers passing over the drag are requested to change course so as to cross it approximately at right angles, as a diagonal course may cause the propeller to foul the supporting buoys and attached wires.

Supplies.—Coal, gasoline, water, and supplies of all kinds are obtainable at New Bedford, Newport, Fall River, Providence, New London, New Haven, Bridgeport, and at various points on East River, New York Harbor and tributaries, and Arthur Kill. Limited quantities of such supplies are also obtainable at Nantucket, Edgartown, Vineyard Haven, Wareham, Greenport, Sag Harbor, Stonington, Noank, Mystic, Saybrook Point, South Norwalk, Stamford, Greenwich, Port Chester, New Rochelle, City Island, Port Jefferson, Northport, Oyster Bay, and the principal cities and towns on the Hudson River.

Largest dry docks and marine railways.

Port.	Name.	Length over blocks.	Depth on sill at high water.	Capacity.
		Feet.	*Feet.*	*Tons.*
Buzzards Bay:				
Fairhaven	Railway	165	10, 15	600
Narragansett Bay:				
Newport	do	180	6½, 13½	700
Fall River	do	175	8, 14	800
East Providence	Floating dock	200	13	700
Connecticut:				
Noank	Railway	250	14	1, 500
West Mystic	do	100	10, 15	200
New London	do	310	17, 21	2, 500
New Haven	do	100	6, 12	350
Bridgeport	do	150	8, 16	500
Greenwich	do	83	5, 8	200
Long Island, N. Y.:				
Greenport	do	200	11, 23	1, 000
Port Jefferson	do	210	12, 21	1, 200
Northport	do			200
Cold Spring	do	156	8	400
Babylon	do	75	5	
East River, N. Y.:				
City Island	do	165	21	1, 000
Astoria	do	175	8	600
Long Island City	do	200	12	2, 000
Newtown Creek	Floating dock	140	12	400
Brooklyn (navy yard)	Dry dock	625	30	
East Seventh Street	Floating dock	260	20	3, 000
New York Harbor:				
Gravesend Bay	Railway	135	15	
Bay Ridge Channel	Floating dock	531	24	15, 000
Gowanus Bay	do	450	30	12, 000
Erie Basin	do	560	28	24, 000
Greenwich Piers	Railway	130	8, 11	800
Arthur Kill and Raritan Bay:				
Keyport	do	160	5, 8	
Perth Amboy	Floating dock	305	20	4, 500
Tottenville	Railway	175	9, 12	1, 000
Kill Van Kull:				
Holland Hook	do	130	4, 6	800
Elizabethport	do	258	9, 14	2, 000
Mariners Harbor	Floating dock	223	26	2, 500
Bayonne	do	110	6	
Port Richmond	do	294	23	3, 500
Factoryville	do	185	23	1, 600
West New Brighton	do	209	19	2, 000
New Brighton	do			600
Hudson River:				
Jersey City	do	143	19	2, 000
Hoboken	do	525	22	10, 000
Weehawken	do	240	21	2, 000
Nyack	Railway	110	5, 9	500
Grassy Point	do	100	5, 6	225
Newburgh	do	200	5, 14	1, 200
Rondout (South)	Floating dock	182	9	1, 100
Athens	Railway	170	8, 11	1, 000
New Baltimore	do	148	4, 12	400

Winds.—On Nantucket Shoals and through Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds, the prevailing winds are westerly and northwesterly in

winter, and southwesterly in summer. From Vineyard Sound westward the prevailing winds are northwesterly and northerly in winter, and southwesterly and southerly in summer, but subject to many variations at all seasons. See also the meteorological tables in the appendix.

Fogs are liable to occur at any season, but are more prevalent from April to October than during the rest of the year. They come most frequently with easterly and southeasterly winds, often with southerly winds, and occasionally with the wind westward of south. Off Montauk Point and Point Judith, winds between south and southwest are nearly as apt to bring fog as those from southeastward. Westerly and northerly winds clear away fog, this holding good for all parts of the Atlantic coast. For fog conditions in Long Island Sound, see page 113.

The following table shows the average number of hours per month, from a record of six years or more, that the fog signals were operated at the stated light stations of the United States:

HOURS OF OPERATION OF FOG SIGNALS.

Light station.	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Total.
Race Point	90	87	81	69	68	58	66	47	67	53	31	34	751
Cape Cod	92	83	91	78	94	78	96	68	77	72	34	29	892
Pollock Rip Slue light vessel	88	102	84	70	118	116	212	145	126	73	37	44	1,215
Great Round Shoal light vessel	105	109	90	92	99	124	181	111	94	70	33	50	1,158
Nantucket Shoals light vessel	50	59	63	83	141	168	184	80	71	63	11	10	983
Bishop and Clerks	79	58	59	41	50	44	53	28	36	31	24	22	525
Nobska Point	64	37	34	33	30	41	66	35	31	26	17	17	431
Vineyard Sound light vessel	108	80	82	88	98	98	111	82	73	30	38	36	924
Dumpling Rock	102	68	66	71	78	68	104	59	54	24	35	35	764
Wings Neck	31	22	30	22	23	33	30	15	21	19	17	14	277
Brenton Reef light vessel	69	38	56	58	79	61	74	48	45	22	18	29	597
Newport Harbor	47	25	43	40	59	44	54	33	33	15	13	21	427
Prudence Island	57	30	43	38	47	33	42	25	28	23	15	26	407
Borden Flats	16	12	15	9	7	5	7	12	14	17	9	11	134
Plum Beach	63	31	42	45	65	35	46	28	33	22	18	28	456
Conimicut	72	48	52	36	39	18	25	17	38	35	30	34	444
Pomham Rocks	40	20	22	23	22	9	10	10	18	18	13	26	231
Point Judith	90	53	84	79	105	87	109	69	61	35	32	44	848
Block Island Southeast	93	56	89	86	126	99	126	79	72	35	21	41	923
Watch Hill	76	44	70	73	107	82	82	35	46	28	20	45	708
Montauk Point	89	62	100	82	129	99	110	70	66	33	34	54	928
New London Ledge	80	49	85	64	99	66	78	40	48	38	18	56	721
Little Gull Island	97	61	99	81	111	87	89	50	55	33	40	55	858
Orient Point	66	48	67	56	75	51	45	21	27	17	19	35	527
Saybrook Breakwater	49	23	52	49	67	46	44	23	29	20	17	27	446
Cornfield Point light vessel	99	68	97	61	96	75	72	41	52	29	39	63	792
Falkner Island	102	74	96	67	83	54	40	20	40	24	37	71	708
Stratford Point	80	40	67	53	59	36	25	13	21	18	25	49	486

Hours of operation of fog signals—Continued.

Light station.	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	Total.
Stratford Shoal	109	82	107	77	92	53	43	24	33	28	36	71	755
Eatons Neck	101	56	79	51	58	38	30	17	23	17	32	61	563
Greens Ledge	96	49	76	53	58	31	28	14	26	17	36	61	545
Great Captain Island	121	90	84	60	73	51	48	37	41	30	51	100	786
Execution Rocks	99	55	83	58	56	44	37	24	30	31	46	73	636
Throgs Neck	78	41	57	33	36	27	28	18	30	26	32	56	462
Fire Island light vessel	72	50	76	70	95	65	41	21	42	33	23	38	626
Ambrose Channel light vessel	123	86	116	86	113	89	69	43	70	57	55	76	983
Romer Shoal	100	61	79	56	58	52	38	18	44	35	41	43	625
Robbins Reef	104	52	71	42	46	29	17	7	32	32	35	61	528
Great Beds	75	35	43	29	37	18	12	14	34	36	37	46	416
Stony Point lower	73	27	45	37	39	17	11	11	27	29	45	78	439
Hudson City	4	1	10	5	2	3	2	7	13	23	16	23	109
Northeast End light vessel	124	84	154	121	133	70	35	18	59	64	34	97	993

Ice.—In severe winters, some of the harbors are closed to navigation by ice, but the principal harbors are usually kept open by the steamers and towboats. There is usually some drift ice on Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals and in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds, Buzzards and Narragansett Bays, and Long Island Sound. For ice in Long Island Sound see page 113. Additional information concerning ice conditions is given under the descriptions of the tributaries.

Storm warnings are displayed by the United States Weather Bureau on the coasts of the United States and the Great Lakes.

SMALL-CRAFT WARNING.—A red pennant indicates that moderately strong winds are expected.

STORM WARNING.—A red flag with a black center indicates that a storm of marked violence is expected.

The pennant displayed with the flag indicates the direction of the wind—white, westerly; red, easterly. The pennant above the flag indicates that the wind is expected to blow from the northerly quadrants; below, from the southerly quadrants.

BY NIGHT, a red light indicates easterly winds, and a white light below a red light, westerly winds.

HURRICANE WARNING.—Two red flags with black centers, displayed one above the other, indicate the expected approach of a tropical hurricane, or of one of those extremely severe and dangerous storms which occasionally move across the Great Lakes and northern Atlantic coast. These warnings are displayed at all stations on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States and on the following islands in the Atlantic: Jamaica, Santo Domingo, Turks Island, Bermuda, Haiti, Curacao, Porto Rico, St. Kitts, Dominica, Barbados, Trinidad, and Cuba. Neither small-craft nor hurricane warnings are displayed at night.

The following are the storm-warning display stations within the limits covered by this volume:

MASSACHUSETTS:
- Race Point.
- Cape Cod light.
- Chatham.
- Monomoy.
- Nantucket Shoals light vessel.
- Nantucket.
- Cross Rip light vessel.
- Hyannis.
- East Chop.
- Nobska Point light.
- Tarpaulin Cove.
- Cuttyhunk.
- New Bedford.
- New Bedford, yacht club.
- Fall River.

RHODE ISLAND:
- Newport.
- Newport, Torpedo Station.
- Narragansett Pier.
- Saunderstown.
- Providence.
- Providence, yacht club.
- Point Judith.
- Block Island.
- Block Island, southeast light.

CONNECTICUT:
- Bridgeport.
- Hartford.
- New Haven.
- New Haven old light.
- New London.
- Saybrook Point.
- Stonington.

NEW YORK:
- Brooklyn (navy yard).
- Center Island.
- Fire Island.
- Fort H. G. Wright (Fishers Island).
- Fort Schuyler (Throgs Neck).
- New Rochelle.
- New York (Whitehall Building).
- New York, Maritime Exchange.
- New York, One hundred and thirty-eighth Street, Hudson River.

NEW JERSEY:
- Keyport, yacht club.
- Long Branch.
- Sandy Hook.

NOTE.—The Weather Bureau station at Block Island Southeast light is equipped for signaling by the International Code, and is prepared to transmit by telegraph the messages of passing vessels.

RADIO SERVICE.

The United States naval coastwise radio stations and all ships of the United States Navy equipped with radio apparatus are open for commercial business. Information concerning regulations, rates, and the commercial work of the stations may be obtained by addressing the Director of Naval Communications, Radio, Va. Hydrographic information, weather reports, storm warnings, and time signals are sent out from the stations for the benefit of shipping.

Time signals.—In connection with the service over the land telegraph lines, time signals by radio are sent daily, Sundays and holidays excepted, from certain United States naval coastwise radio stations at noon of the seventy-fifth meridian time on the Atlantic coast and at noon of the one hundred and twentieth meridian time on the Pacific coast. The signals begin at 11.55 and continue for 5 minutes. During this interval every tick of the clock is transmitted, except the twenty-ninth second of each minute, the last 5 seconds of each of the first 4 minutes, and finally the last 10 seconds of the last minute. The noon signal is a longer contact after this long break. Similar time signals are also sent at 10 p. m. from some of the stations.

The supervision of radio communication in the United States is controlled by the Bureau of Navigation, Department of Commerce. A list of the radio stations of the United States, including shore stations, merchant vessels, vessels of the United States Navy, Coast Guard cutters, and amateurs; and the radio laws and regulations of the United States are published by that bureau, and either publication can be obtained from the superintendent of documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., price 15 cents each. Changes or additions to the stations are published in bulletins issued monthly, price 5 cents per copy or 25 cents per year. (These bulletins have been temporarily discontinued.)

The International List of Radio Stations of the World includes the stations of the United States, excepting amateurs, and contains additional information, such as geographical location, normal range in nautical miles, radio system, and rates. Persons desiring this list should communicate direct with the International Bureau of the Telegraphic Union (Radiotelegraphic Service), Berne, Switzerland. The price is 60 cents per copy, not including postage. The rates of postage are: One copy, 24 cents; 2 copies, 36 cents; 3 copies, 48 cents.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD STATIONS.

Coast Guard stations are maintained at the places named in the following table. The stations are manned throughout the year, and are supplied with boats, wreck guns, beach apparatus, and all other appliances for affording assistance in case of shipwreck. Instructions to enable mariners to avail themselves fully of the assistance thus afforded will be sent free of charge upon application to the United States Coast Guard, Washington, D. C.

The Coast Guard stations are provided with the International Code of Signals. Where telephone or telegraph facilities are available, messages of passing vessels will be received and promptly forwarded.

Signals.—The following signals have been adopted by the United States Coast Guard:

Upon the discovery of a wreck by night the Coast Guard force will burn a red pyrotechnic light or a red rocket to signify "You are seen; assistance will be given as soon as possible."

A red flag waved on shore by day or a red light, red rocket, or red Roman candle displayed by night will signify "Haul away."

A white flag waved on shore by day or a white light slowly swung back and forth or a white rocket or white Roman candle fired by night will signify "Slack away."

Two flags, a white and a red, waved at the same time on shore by day, or two lights, a white and a red, slowly swung at the same time, or a blue pyrotechnic light burned by night will signify "Do not attempt to land in your own boats; it is impossible."

A man on shore beckoning by day or two torches burning near together by night will signify "This is the best place to land."

Any of these signals may be answered from the vessels as follows: In the daytime by waving a flag, a handkerchief, a hat, or even the hand; at night by firing a rocket, a blue light, or a gun, or by showing a light over the ship's gunwale for a short time and then concealing it.

Cautions.—Masters are particularly cautioned, if they should be driven ashore anywhere in the neighborhood of the stations, to remain on board until assistance arrives, and under no circumstances should they attempt to land through the surf in their own boats until the last hope of assistance from the shore has vanished. Often when comparatively smooth at sea a dangerous surf is running which is not perceptible 400 yards offshore, and the surf when viewed from a vessel never appears as dangerous as it is. Many lives have been lost unnecessarily by the crews of stranded vessels being thus deceived and attempting to land in the ship's boats.

The difficulties of rescue by operations from the shore are greatly increased in cases where the anchors are let go after entering the

breakers, as is frequently done, and the chances of saving life correspondingly lessened.

Official designation.	State.	Locality.
33	Massachusetts.	Race Point, 1⅝ miles northeast of Race Point light.
34	.....do.....	Peaked Hill Bar, 2½ miles northeast of Provincetown.
35	.....do.....	High Head, 3½ miles northwest of Cape Cod light.
36	.....do.....	Highland, ⅞ mile northwest of Cape Cod light.
37	.....do.....	Pamet River, 3½ miles south of Cape Cod light.
38	.....do.....	Cahoons Hollow, 2½ miles east of Wellfleet.
39	.....do.....	Nauset, 1¼ miles south of Nauset light.
40	.....do.....	Orleans, abreast of Ponchet Island.
41	.....do.....	Old Harbor, ½ mile north of Chatham Inlet.
42	.....do.....	Chatham, 1¼ miles south-southwest of Chatham lights.
43	.....do.....	Monomoy, 2¼ miles north of Monomoy light.
44	.....do.....	Monomoy Point, ¾ mile southwest of Monomoy light.
45	.....do.....	Coskata, 2¼ miles south of Nantucket (Great Point) light.
46	.....do.....	Surfside, 2½ miles south of the town of Nantucket.
47	.....do.....	Maddaket, 6 miles west of Surfside.
48	.....do.....	Muskeget, near west end of Muskeget Island.
49	.....do.....	Gay Head, near light.
50	.....do.....	Cuttyhunk, near east end of Cuttyhunk Island.
53	Rhode Island.	Brenton Point, on Prices Neck.
54	.....do.....	Narragansett Pier, northern part of the town.
55	.....do.....	Point Judith, near light.
56	.....do.....	Green Hill, 6 miles west of Point Judith light.
57	.....do.....	Quonocontaug, 7½ miles east of Watch Hill light.
58	.....do.....	Watch Hill, near light.
59	New York.....	Fishers Island, west shore of East Harbor.
60	Rhode Island.	Sandy Point, Block Island, north side, near light.
61	.....do.....	New Shoreham, Block Island, east side, near landing.
62	.....do.....	Block Island, west side, near Dickens Point.
65	New York.....	Ditch Plain, 3½ miles southwest of Montauk light.
66	.....do.....	Hither Plain, ½ mile southwest of Fort Pond.
67	.....do.....	Napeague, abreast of Napeague Harbor.
68	.....do.....	Amagansett, abreast of the village.
69	.....do.....	Georgica, 1 mile south of the village of East Hampton.
70	.....do.....	Mecox, 2 miles south of the village of Bridgehampton.
71	.....do.....	Southampton, ¾ mile south of the village.
72	.....do.....	Shinnecock, 2 miles east-southeast of Shinnecock light.
73	.....do.....	Tiana, 2 miles southwest of Shinnecock light.
74	.....do.....	Quogue, ½ mile south of the village.
75	.....do.....	Potunk, 1½ miles southwest of Potunk village.
76	.....do.....	Moriches, 2½ miles southwest of Speonk village.
77	.....do.....	Forge River, 3½ miles south of Moriches.
78	.....do.....	Smiths Point, abreast of the point.
79	.....do.....	Bellport, 4 miles south of the village.
80	.....do.....	Blue Point, 4½ miles south of Patchogue.
81	.....do.....	Lone Hill, 8 miles east of Fire Island light.
82	.....do.....	Point of Woods, 4 miles east of Fire Island light.
83	.....do.....	Fire Island, ½ mile west of Fire Island light.
84	.....do.....	Oak Island, east end.
86	.....do.....	Jones Beach, east end.
87	.....do.....	Zachs Inlet, west end of Jones Beach.
88	.....do.....	Short Beach, ½ mile east of Jones Inlet.
89	.....do.....	Point Lookout, 2 miles west of New Inlet.
90	.....do.....	Long Beach, near west end.
91	.....do.....	Rockaway, near the village of Rockaway.
92	.....do.....	Rockaway Point, west end of Rockaway Beach.
94	.....do.....	Eatons Neck, east side entrance to Huntington Bay, Long Island Sound.
95	.....do.....	Rocky Point, Long Island Sound, about 4 miles northward of Greenport.
97	New Jersey...	Sandy Hook, on bay side, ½ mile south of point of Hook.
98	.....do.....	Spermaceti Cove, 2½ miles south of Sandy Hook light.

MASSACHUSETTS HUMANE SOCIETY LIFE-SAVING STATIONS.

The following life-saving stations, maintained by the Massachusetts Humane Society, are not manned, but depend on local residents to render assistance with the equipment given under the column headed "Remarks." The Coast Guard stations are manned and effectively cover the same territory:

Locality.	Remarks.
Race Point light	Hunt gun and apparatus.
Nashawena	Hunt gun and apparatus.
Nantucket	Lifeboat. Hunt gun and apparatus.
Quidnet, Nantucket	Lifeboat. Hunt gun and apparatus.
Siasconset, Nantucket	Lifeboat. Hunt gun and apparatus.
Forked Ponds, Nantucket	Lifeboat and dory. Hunt gun and apparatus.
Hummock Pond, Nantucket	Lifeboat and dory. Hunt gun and apparatus.
Tuckernuck, Nantucket	Lifeboat. Hunt gun and apparatus.
Cape Poge, Marthas Vineyard	Lifeboat and dory. Hunt gun and apparatus.

VARIATION OF THE COMPASS.

The magnetic variation for 1920 and annual increase at points mentioned are as follows:

Locality.	Variation.	Annual increase.
	° ′	′
Cape Cod lighthouse	15 10 W	6
Handkerchief light vessel	14 40 W	6
Nantucket Shoals light vessel	14 00 W	6
Cape Poge	14 15 W	6
Gay Head	13 50 W	6
Hen and Chickens light vessel	13 50 W	6
Conimicut lighthouse	13 30 W	6
Point Judith	13 30 W	6
Montauk Point	12 40 W	6
Gardiners Bay	12 25 W	6
New London Harbor	12 25 W	6
New Haven Harbor	12 00 W	6
Bridgeport Harbor	11 45 W	6
Greens Ledge lighthouse	11 20 W	6
Great Captain Island	11 10 W	6
Throgs Neck	10 45 W	6
Shinnecock lighthouse	11 50 W	6
Fire Island light vessel	11 00 W	6
New York Bay entrance	10 15 W	5
Kingston	11 30 W	6
Albany	12 15 W	6

TIDES.

Locality.	Lunitidal interval, high water.		Mean range.	Lowest tide.
	H.	*m.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Cape Cod lighthouse	11	25	7.6	−3.5
Monomoy Point	12	00	3.7	−2.0
Nantucket (Great Point lighthouse)	12	01	3.1	−2.0
Hyannis Harbor	12	16	3.3	−2.0
Woods Hole	8	26	1.8	−1.5
Gay Head lighthouse	7	45	3.0	−2.0
New Bedford	7	57	4.0	−2.5
Cape Cod Canal (Buzzards Bay Entrance)	8	00	4.0	−2.5
Newport	7	44	3.5	−2.5
Providence	8	12	4.6	−3.0
Point Judith	7	45	3.1	−2.5
Montauk Point	8	20	2.0	−2.0
Stonington	8	59	2.7	−2.5
Gardiners Bay	9	50	2.7	−2.5
New London	9	26	2.5	−2.5
Falkner Island	10	57	5.4	−2.5
New Haven	11	08	6.0	−2.5
Port Jefferson	11	35	6.4	−3.0
Bridgeport	11	09	6.8	−3.0
Oyster Bay	11	15	7.3	−3.5
New Rochelle	11	13	7.3	−4.0
Willets Point	11	09	7.2	−4.0
Hell Gate	10	45	5.5	−4.0
Governors Island	8	04	4.4	−4.0
The Narrows	7	43	4.6	−4.0
Great Beds light, Raritan Bay	7	41	5.3	−4.0
Bergen Point light, Newark Bay	8	15	4.6	−3.5

The effect of strong winds, in combination with the regular tidal action, may at times cause the water to fall below the plane of reference of the chart, mean low water; the lowest level observed below the plane of reference is given under the column headed "Lowest tide." The water has been known also to rise about the same amounts above mean high water, due to similar causes.

Tide Tables for the Atlantic coast of the United States, including Canada and the West Indies, are published annually in advance by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. This volume furnishes, at the nominal cost of 10 cents, full tidal data for the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of North America.

It contains a table of full daily predictions of the times and heights of high and low waters for certain standard or principal ports along the coast; full explanations for the use of this table are given on page 8. The use of Table 2 of the Tide Tables should be known to every navigator. By means of this table the predictions given for the standard ports are extended so as to enable one to obtain complete tidal data for each day for stations only a few miles apart for the greater part of the coast, and with almost the same accuracy as though full predictions were given for all these points.

Instead of using the height differences of Table 2, however, a more accurate method is that of multiplying both high and low water heights at the standard port by the ratio of ranges for the given port to obtain the heights of the corresponding high and low waters.

The ratio of ranges is given in Table 2 of the Tide Tables. The minus sign before the predicted heights in the tide tables indicates that the water is below the plane of reference, which is mean low water.

The time of high or low water at any given port in Table 2 is found by taking the time of the corresponding tide for that day from the standard port for reference and applying to it the time difference for the given port from the third column of Table 2, adding it if the sign is plus and subtracting if minus.

Caution.—In using the Tide Tables, slack water should not be confounded with high or low water. For ocean stations there is usually but little difference between the time of high or low water and the beginning of ebb or flood current; but for places in narrow channels, landlocked harbors, or on tidal rivers the time of slack current may differ by 2 or 3 hours from the time of high or low water stand, and local knowledge is required to enable one to make the proper allowance for this delay in the condition of tidal currents.

The figures given in Tables 1 and 2 of the Tide Tables are the times of high and low water, and these times are not necessarily the times of slack water.

To obtain the times of slack water, reference should be made either to figures given for various places in this volume of the Coast Pilot or to Table 4 of the Tide Tables, where the predicted times of slack water are given for Cape Cod Canal, Pollock Rip Slue, The Race, and Hell Gate. Numerous other stations are referred to these standard stations, so as to enable one to obtain the times of slack water for stations only a few miles apart for the greater part of the coast, and with almost the same accuracy as though full predictions were given for all of these points.

INLAND WATERWAYS.

The following data about the inland waterways are included for ready reference:

The inland waters extending eastward from New York include Long Island Sound, Narragansett Bay, Buzzards Bay, and Vineyard and Nantucket Sounds. From the head of Buzzards Bay there is an available passage through Cape Cod Canal (see p. 81), from which the passage to the New England coast must be made mostly outside, although there are harbors at short intervals.

Long Island Sound has harbors at short intervals on both sides from its west end to Eatons Neck, and thence on its north side to and including Fishers Island Sound. From Watch Hill boats must go outside to the bays and sounds eastward, but Point Judith Harbor of Refuge is available, and shortens the distance between harbors.

On the south coast of Long Island there is at present no inside route between Jamaica Bay and the inland waters eastward. Boats must go outside from New York to East Rockaway Inlet, and the latter requires local knowledge, because of frequent changes. But from East Rockaway Inlet boats of 5 feet draft can be taken inside through Great South Bay, and 3 feet draft through Moriches and Shinnecock Bays and Shinnecock Canal to Great Peconic Bay. Masted boats are limited to a height of less than 20 feet above the water by the fixed bridges over Shinnecock Canal, and otherwise all bridges have draw

openings. This route is described in this volume, under the heading "Inland waters, south coast of Long Island."

By the Hudson River and Erie Canal; or Hudson River, Champlain Canal, and Richelieu River boats can be taken through to the Great Lakes or St. Lawrence River, respectively. (See p. 290.)

The nearest inlet connecting with the inside waters on the **coast of New Jersey** is nearly 45 miles southward of Sandy Hook, and boats must pass outside between these points, unless taking the route through the Delaware & Raritan Canal. But from the head of Barnegat Bay to Cold Spring Inlet at Cape May there is an inside route for boats of 5 feet draft by taking advantage of the tide in places.

There is an inside route, good for small boats, along the **coast of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia,** from Rehoboth Bay southward to Cape Charles. The nearest inlet connecting with the inside waters is 64 miles southward of Cape Henlopen, but a canal connects Rehoboth Bay with Delaware Bay.

New York to Key West.—Vessels of 7 feet draft can pass inside from New York Bay to Delaware River through the Delaware & Raritan Canal. Masted vessels are limited to a height of 50 feet above canal level by a bridge without draw at New Brunswick, N. J.

Vessels of 9 feet draft can pass inside from Delaware River to Beaufort, N. C., through the Chesapeake & Delaware Canal, Chesapeake Bay, Elizabeth River, Dismal Swamp Canal or Albemarle & Chesapeake Canal, Albemarle and Pamlico Sounds, Neuse River, Adams Creek, canal to Core Creek, and Newport River. A draft of 3 feet can be taken inside about 40 miles southward from Beaufort, N. C., to New River Inlet. All bridges have draw openings.

There is no inside passage from Beaufort, N. C., to Winyah Bay, a distance of about 160 nautical miles, and vessels must pass outside between these points. Cape Fear River, halfway between them, is available as a harbor.

Vessels of 5 feet draft can pass inside from Winyah Bay, S. C., to St. Johns River, Fla. All bridges have draw openings.

Vessels of 4 feet draft can pass inside from St. Johns River to Miami, Fla., through Pablo Creek, North, Matanzas, Halifax, and Hillsborough Rivers, Mosquito Lagoon, Indian River, South Jupiter Narrows, Hobe and Jupiter Sounds, Lake Worth, Key Biscayne Bay, and the canals connecting them. All bridges have draw openings.

From Miami to Key West, Fla., there is practically an inside route through the Hawk Channel that can be used by vessels of 10 feet draft. Cuts with a depth of 5 feet have been made in places so that vessels of 4 feet draft can go from Miami through Key Biscayne Bay, Card Sound, Barnes Sound, railroad drawbridge at Cross Key, Blackwater Sound, Tarpon Basin, Florida Bay along the north side of the keys to Long Key, and thence northwestward into the Gulf of Mexico at Cape Sable, or can continue in Florida Bay along the north side of the keys, through Big Spanish Key Channel, and thence in the Gulf of Mexico to Key West.

Boats of 1½ to 4 feet draft (depending on the rainfall) have been taken across Florida by way of some of the drainage canals, Lake Okeechobee, and Caloosahatchee River, but the route is at present impracticable.

Gulf of Mexico.—From Key West to New Orleans there are several detached stretches of inside waters, available for a draft of 4 to 5 feet, and a partially sheltered route with frequent harbors for small craft along the entire coast.

From New Orleans westward through Louisiana there is a network of inside waters affording a thorough route, for drafts of 3 to 5 feet, to Sabine Pass. From Sabine Pass to Galveston there is no inside route.

From Galveston southwestward to Corpus Christi there is an inside route for a draft of 4 feet by way of several extensive bays and dredged canals connecting them. Beyond Corpus Christi there is no inside route available.

Charts covering the routes along the Atlantic coast and Gulf of Mexico are published by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. Charts of the Erie Canal, Champlain Canal, Lake Champlain, and Great Lakes are published by the United States Lake Survey Office, Detroit, Mich.; and sections of the New York State canals by the Superintendent of Public Works, Albany, N. Y.

A catalogue showing the charts of the route along the Atlantic and Gulf coasts can be obtained free of charge on application to the Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C., or to any of its agents. A list of agents for the sale of charts and other publications of the Coast and Geodetic Survey is given in the catalogue and in the first notice each month of the Notice to Mariners, published weekly by the Bureau of Lighthouses and the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

The inland waters are covered in the following publication of the Coast and Geodetic Survey:

United States Coast Pilot, Section B (this volume), covering the coast and inland waters from Race Point, Cape Cod, to Sandy Hook, including Long Island Sound and New York Harbor and tributaries.

United States Coast Pilot, Section C, covering the coast and inland waters from Sandy Hook to Cape Henry, including Delaware and Chesapeake Bays, and the inside route from New York to Norfolk.

Inside Route Pilot, coast of New Jersey.

United States Coast Pilot, Section D, covering the coast and inland waters from Cape Henry to Key West.

Inside Route Pilot, New York to Key West.

United States Coast Pilot, Section E, covering the coast and inland waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

Inside Route Pilot, Key West to New Orleans.

COASTWISE NAVIGATION.

A discussion of the conditions affecting navigation in the approaches to New York is given on page 265. The following discussion applies to the section eastward of New York.

Navigation along the coast between Cape Cod and New York, either coasting or approaching from sea, presents to the mariner a problem of unusual difficulty from three causes, the off-lying shoals, which are generally shifting in character, strong and variable currents, and large amount of fog.

A discussion of fog and a table of the hours of operation of fog signals is given on page 28. An inspection of the table shows that

the area of greatest frequency of fog is southeastward and eastward of Cape Cod and Nantucket Island, where the other two conditions, of strong and variable currents and dangerous shoals, also prevail.

Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals, and Georges Bank comprise the extensive shoals, many of them shifting in character and with little depth, extending southeastward and eastward from Nantucket Island and Cape Cod to a total distance of 150 miles from shore. Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals and the channels between them are described on page 45. Nantucket Shoals light vessel, the leading mark for vessels passing southward of Nantucket Shoals, or passing between Nantucket Shoals and Georges Bank, is moored in a depth of 30 fathoms off the south side of Nantucket Shoals.

When crossing the banks or approaching the coast, navigators should not neglect to take soundings at frequent intervals. Due to the irregular bottom, the soundings are of little value for locating the position, but are essential for safety in preventing too close an approach to danger.

The passage across Georges Bank between the easternmost of the Nantucket Shoals and the westernmost shoal spots of Georges Bank, about 30 miles wide, has been called **Great South Channel.** It is generally used by vessels of over 24 feet draft.

Georges Bank (chart 1107), for a distance of 75 miles in a west-southwesterly direction and a width of about 40 miles, has depths of less than 20 fathoms, and numerous scattered unmarked spots with depths ranging from 2 to 10 fathoms, among which are **Georges Shoal and Cultivator Shoal.** This part of Georges Bank, lying between latitude 41° 05′ N. and 42° 00′ N. and longitude 67° 17′ W. and 68° 35′ W., should be avoided; in heavy weather the sea breaks on the spots with 10 fathoms or less, and strong tide rips are encountered, the latter, however, not always indicating shoal water. The tidal currents have a maximum velocity of about 2 knots over the shoaler parts of the bank; the flood sets northward and ebb southward, the times of their turning corresponding very nearly with the time of high and low water at Boston. A current diagram for Georges Bank is given in the tide tables.

Vessels passing south of the dangerous part of Georges Bank should not shoal the water to less than 25 fathoms. Approaching this part of the bank from eastward or southward the water shoals gradually. Approaching from westward the depths are irregular and the water shoals abruptly in places to 20 fathoms or less. On the north side of Georges Bank, between longitude 66° 00′ W. and 68° 00′ W., the 100-fathom and 50-fathom curves are but a few miles apart, and when approaching the dangerous part of the bank from northward, 50 fathoms may be taken as a good depth to avoid the shoals.

From southward.—Large vessels approaching the Gulf of Maine from southward sometimes endeavor to make the 50-fathom curve on the southern edge of Georges Bank in latitude 40° 20′ N. and longitude 60° 00′ W.; then stand 0° true (N by E ¼ E mag.) on soundings of over 30 and less than 50 fathoms for about 50 miles; and then shape a 323° true (NNW mag.) course, taking care to keep in a greater depth than 20 fathoms, until the course is laid to sight Cape Cod lighthouse. This lighthouse, the skeleton radio towers about 9 miles southward of it, and the Pilgrim Monument at Provincetown are the most prominent marks on Cape Cod.

VESSELS OF OVER 24 FEET DRAFT, bound from Cape Hatteras, Chesapeake Bay, Delaware Bay, or New York, usually make Nantucket Shoals light vessel. They can then reverse the directions, following, for Cape Cod to New York.

COASTING VESSELS OF 24 FEET OR LESS DRAFT, bound to points north of Cape Cod, usually go inside of Nantucket Shoals, either through Vineyard and Nantucket Sounds, or, if of lighter draft, through Cape Cod Canal. The latter route is stated by the canal company to be available for vessels of 22 feet draft or less.

Approaching Vineyard Sound, Buzzards Bay, or Narragansett Bay from sea.—The approach to the above waters in clear weather requires no special caution, as the land, or at night the lights, will be made and recognized in time to fix the vessel's position so as to avoid danger and set a course for the vessel's destination. Vessels from eastward generally sight No Mans Land and pass southward of it. Cape Poge light, at the eastern end of Marthas Vineyard, is visible on some bearings from seaward, and care should be taken not to mistake it for Gay Head light. Vessels from westward generally sight Montauk Point and Block Island, passing south of the latter.

IN THICK WEATHER the greatest caution is necessary, as soundings can not be depended on for locating the vessel's position, but inside a depth of 30 fathoms the lead must be constantly used to prevent too close an approach to danger. Coming from the vicinity of Nantucket Shoals light vessel, the depth should not be shoaled to less than 15 fathoms, and it is advisable to remain offshore in a depth of over 20 fathoms.

Coming from southward or southwestward, to insure clearing the shoals off Montauk Point and Block Island, the usual route followed by coasting vessels is to stand in for the south shore of Long Island anywhere between Montauk Point and Shinnecock lighthouse, sounding frequently until in a depth of 15 to 16 fathoms, when the vessel will be from 3½ to 4½ miles from the beach. A 67° true (E by N mag.) course made good, and keeping the lead in use so as not to shoal the water to less than 15 fathoms, will then lead along the beach at a distance of about 4½ miles and about 5 miles southward of Montauk Point lighthouse. Continuing on the 67° true (E by N mag.) course, the water will gradually deepen to 24 and 26 fathoms, and then begin to shoal again until a depth of 10 to 12 fathoms is struck on the bank which extends about 5 miles southeastward from Block Island. The distance the vessel should have made in a greater depth than 15 fathoms should be about 13 miles. When the water deepens to more than 15 fathoms, after crossing the bank, and does not again shoal, the vessel will have cleared Block Island.

Approaching Block Island from southward is dangerous in thick weather if the position is uncertain. A depth of less than 10 fathoms indicates less than ¾ mile from the south shore of the island.

The *tidal currents* have a velocity of about 1.2 knots between Montauk Point and Block Island and about 1 knot between Block Island and Gay Head. Their greatest velocity is close to Montauk Point, where it is nearly 2 knots. The flood has a general northwesterly set and the ebb a southeasterly set of about equal duration.

SMALL COASTING VESSELS AND TOWS, bound into Block Island Sound or Vineyard Sound from southward, usually follow the coast until

Barnegat lighthouse is made, then haul across for Shinnecock lighthouse, and follow the south shore of Long Island to the entrance.

Many vessels have grounded in fog on the south side of Long Island and on Block Island. Probably many of these could have been avoided if frequent soundings had been taken in approaching the coast.

WITH SOUTHWESTERLY OR NORTHWESTERLY GALES the following route is used to some extent by tows to get smoother water and to avoid the very heavy sea that makes into the westerly entrance of Vineyard Sound to abreast Quicks Hole. Bound westward the same route is used, and if the wind is southwestward of west and the sea is too heavy to proceed, anchorage is made in Buzzards Bay eastward of Penikese Island.

Passing 1¼ miles southward of Montauk Point lighthouse, steer 55° true (ENE mag.) for 3 miles. Then make good a 43° true (NE ⅞ E mag.) course for 21 miles to Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy, passing 1¼ miles northwestward of Block Island North lighthouse and about ⅛ mile northwestward of Block Island North Reef gas and bell buoy. From Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy make good a 72° true (E ½ N mag.) course for 21½ miles to a position northward of Hen and Chickens light vessel, and then shape the courses to pass through Quicks Hole. On these courses the currents have their greatest velocity between Montauk Point and Block Island, where they set northwestward on the flood and southeastward on the ebb.

CURRENTS, CAPE COD TO NEW YORK.

The currents between Race Point and Chatham and through Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds and approaches, including Pollock Rip Slue and Great Round Shoal Channel, are given beginning on page 50.

Nantucket Shoals.—The tidal current over the shoals is rotary, turning clockwise. The average velocity at strength is from 1.5 to 2 knots, setting northeasterly about 2 hours after low water at Boston on the northern part of the shoals and 3½ hours after low water at Boston on the southern portion. The strength of the southwesterly current is from 1.5 to 2 knots, and comes about 2 hours after high water at Boston on the northern part of the shoals, and 3½ hours after high water at Boston on the southern part. A velocity at strength of 2.5 knots or more is common in places on the shoals. Considerable change in velocity may be experienced by a small change in position relative to the shoals.

Since the current is rotary there is no true slack. The minimum current is about 0.5 knot, setting southeasterly 1 hour before high water at Boston, over the northern portion of the shoals, and about ½ hour after high water at Boston over the southern portion. Over the northern part of the shoals the northwesterly minimum current of 0.5 knot comes about 1 hour before low water at Boston, while over the southerly portion it comes about ½ hour after low water at Boston.

Nantucket Shoals light vessel.—The current is rotary, turning clockwise. Strength of flood comes about 2 hours before low water at Boston and sets 215° true (SW ⅜ W mag.) with a velocity of 0.7

knot. Strength of ebb comes about 2 hours before high water at Boston and sets 35° true (NE ⅜ E mag.) with a velocity of 0.7 knot.

Since the current is rotary there is no true slack. The minimum current is about 0.5 knot, setting southeasterly 1 hour after high water at Boston and northwesterly 1 hour after low water at Boston. However, this tidal current is affected by winds which when going with the current accelerate it, and when against the current retard it.

Approaching New York from the vicinity of Nantucket Shoals light vessel, a slight allowance should be made for a southwesterly set of the current. Should the wind be easterly it is customary to allow, in order to make the course good, a set of the current with it of at least 12 miles in every 24 hours.

The effect of the winds on the currents should always be considered. The ordinary maximum velocities caused by strong gales are 2 to 2.5 knots at Nantucket Shoals light vessel, and 1 to 1.5 knots at Fire Island, Ambrose Channel, and Northeast End light vessels. Alongshore winds produce the highest velocities at Fire Island and Northeast End light vessels.

At Fire Island light vessel the tidal currents have a mean velocity at strength of 0.24 knot in a west-northwest and east-southeast direction on the flood and ebb, respectively. Slack water occurs at about the time of high and low water at Sandy Hook.

The important currents affecting navigation are those due to winds, the maximum velocities of current ranging from 1 to 1.5 knots. A sudden reversal in the direction of the wind produces a corresponding change in the current and augmented velocity. Sustained winds do not maintain the currents at the maximum velocities.

At Ambrose Channel light vessel the velocity at strength of the tidal current ranges from about 0.3 to 0.6 knot. The maximum velocities noted, due to winds, are 1 to 1.5 knots.

DIRECTIONS, CAPE COD TO NEW YORK.

General remarks.—The routes followed by vessels along this part of the coast vary greatly according to the draft and the state of the weather. Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds and Block Island and Long Island Sounds form a somewhat sheltered route along the coast, which is used extensively by coasting vessels. Deep-draft vessels pass outside of Nantucket Shoals, between them and Georges Bank; vessels of less than 28 feet draft, with good local knowledge, can pass through Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds, thereby avoiding Nantucket Shoals, but 24 feet is ordinarily the deepest draft using this route. Cape Cod Canal is available for vessels up to 22 feet draft, and avoids rounding Cape Cod.

The route through Long Island Sound and East River is used by vessels up to 20 feet draft, although barges drawing 23 feet are towed through East River, which is the most difficult part of the route.

There are numerous anchorages where a vessel with good ground tackle can ride out any gale. Of these, Provincetown Harbor is the harbor of refuge most frequently used by vessels approaching Massachusetts Bay from seaward. Newport Harbor and Dutch Island Harbor are the best anchorages for vessels approaching the coast from seaward between Gay Head and Block Island. Menemsha

Bight and the anchorage in Buzzards Bay eastward of Penikese Island are also used to some extent, the former in southerly and easterly winds and the latter in southerly and westerly winds.

Gardiners Bay and Great Salt Pond, in Block Island Sound, are excellent anchorages. In Long Island Sound there are anchorages at frequent intervals. Along the south shore of Long Island there are no harbors, except for small craft.

Directions for Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds are given on page 52, and for Block Island Sound on page 128.

Deep-draft vessels should not attempt to cross Nantucket Shoals. The following courses, if made good, should lead between Nantucket Shoals and Georges Bank, in a depth of not less than 18 fathoms:

From a position 4 miles east-northeastward of Cape Cod lighthouse, make good a 148° true (S by E ½ E mag.) course for 54 miles to a position 27½ miles, 87° true (E by S mag.) from Sankaty Head lighthouse. Then make good a 166° true (S mag.) course for 33 miles, and then a 245° true (W by S mag.) course for 22 miles to Nantucket Shoals light vessel.

In general, on the courses across Nantucket Shoals, the greatest easterly set (away from the shoals) may be expected from about three hours before high water to high water at Boston, and the greatest westerly set (toward the shoals) from about three hours before low water to low water at Boston. See also page 40.

The soundings on the sailing lines are very irregular and are of little use in determining the position. Since the courses lead outside the range of visibility of Sankaty Head lighthouse, frequent soundings will be the only method of insuring safety when rounding Nantucket Shoals, hauling offshore whenever a sounding less than 25 fathoms is obtained; this, however, will take a vessel a little farther offshore than the directions given above. When bound north in thick weather, keeping in a greater depth than 20 fathoms will insure giving the eastern side of Cape Cod a berth of 2½ miles.

Cape Cod, Nauset Beach, and Chatham lighthouses, the light vessels at Pollock Rip Slue, and Great Round Shoal entrance gas and whistling buoy may be seen in clear weather. Steamers, unless sure of their position by making some of these aids or Nantucket Shoals light vessel, and sailing vessels at all times, should pass outside the shoals, on account of the strong tidal currents, variable both in direction and velocity, for which it is impracticable to make proper allowance.

From Nantucket Shoals light vessel, a 267° true (W ¾ N mag.) course for 165 miles will lead to Fire Island light vessel. See "General Remarks, Approaches to New York," on page 265, and "Directions, New York Bay and Harbor," on page 267.

COAST OF CAPE COD, FROM RACE POINT TO MONOMOY POINT.

Cape Cod Bay and the coast northward is described in Atlantic Coast Pilot, Section A, St. Croix River to Cape Cod.

Prominent objects.—In making the northern part of Cape Cod in clear weather, the most prominent feature is Pilgrim Monument, a stone structure about 350 feet high above the sea; a tall standpipe and several high church spires in Provincetown will also be seen. It is frequently difficult to recognize natural landmarks on Cape Cod when

approaching from seaward owing to a lack of distinctive features. The Coast Guard stations and the lighthouses are about the only well-defined marks in places; of the latter, Cape Cod lighthouse is the most important, being the chief guide for this part of the coast. The four radio towers northward of Nauset Beach lighthouse are the most prominent daymarks southward of Pilgrim Monument.

Cape Cod is a long peninsula, forming the easterly extremity of Massachusetts. It makes out from the mainland, first in an easterly direction for 31 miles, and then northward for a little over 20 miles—this latter portion forming what is usually termed the Hook of the Cape. It is composed almost entirely of sandy lands, with high, bare sand hills, and low, nearly level plains, and is well settled. Cape Cod Bay is on its northern side, and Nantucket Sound on its southern. The name Cape Cod is also generally applied to the south coast of Massachusetts between Monomoy and Falmouth.

Race Point lighthouse, at the extreme northwest end of Cape Cod, is a white tower. The light is fixed white, with a white flash of 4 seconds duration every 90 seconds, 41 feet above the water, and visible 12 miles. The light is obscured when bearing about 106° true (SE by E ¼ E mag.). The fog signal is an air whistle (blast 3 seconds, silent 3 seconds, blast 3 seconds, silent 51 seconds).

From Race Point the shore curves northeastward, eastward, and then southeastward to the Highlands, a total distance of about 9 miles, and is composed of bare, sand hillocks of various heights. On approaching the Highlands the sand hills begin to be covered with a brownish-looking growth of grass and the land is higher. The pitch of the cape at this point shows a high bluff, on which stands Cape Cod lighthouse and a radio mast. In coasting several Coast Guard stations are seen. At the Highlands the shore may be safely approached as close as ½ mile, but the water shoals somewhat abruptly and care must be taken not to go inside of 5 fathoms. From Cape Cod lighthouse to near Chatham entrance the coast should not be approached closer than ½ mile.

Peaked Hill Bar commences about 3 miles northwestward of Cape Cod lighthouse and extends along the shore 2¾ miles, its distance from the beach being about ¾ mile. The depth over the shoal ranges from 14 to 18 feet and in heavy weather it is marked by breakers. A gas and whistling buoy with a submarine bell buoy alongside is placed about 2 miles off Peaked Hill Bar and 5½ miles north-northwestward of Cape Cod lighthouse.

Many vessels bound westward into Cape Cod Bay or Boston Harbor in a fog have grounded on Peaked Hill Bar through a failure to take soundings. Keeping in a depth of 20 fathoms will insure passing 2 to 2½ miles off the eastern side of Cape Cod, and will lead to Peaked Hill Bar gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoys.

Cape Cod lighthouse is a white tower. The light is flashing white (flash 0.2 second, eclipse 4.8 seconds), 183 feet above the water, and visible 20 miles. The fog signal is a reed horn (blast 8 seconds, silent 30 seconds.) Just northward of the lighthouse is a reporting station with which vessels may communicate with Boston by using the International Code signals.

From the Highlands to Nauset Beach lighthouse, about 12 miles southward, the shore has a slight curve and is steep sand bluffs of

various heights, with narrow valleys at intervals. On a bluff 3¼ miles northward of Nauset Beach lighthouse and close to the shore are four high skeleton radio towers, which are the most prominent daymarks on Cape Cod southward of Pilgrim Monument.

Nauset Beach lighthouse is a white conical tower. The light is group flashing white (flashes 0.2, 0.2, and 0.2 seconds, eclipses 1.4, 1.4, and 6.6 seconds), 97 feet above the water, and visible 16 miles. Southward of Nauset Beach lighthouse the coast turns gradually southward to Chatham, a distance of 10½ miles. It gradually becomes lower, less steep, slopes gently back from the beach, and is covered with a scanty growth of grass. A few houses appear at long intervals.

About 3¾ miles below Nauset Beach lighthouse is the entrance to **Nauset Harbor,** which may be known by the thickly clustered houses in the villages on the summit of The Ridge, a rising ground somewhat higher than the land northward. The entrance is practically bare at low water and is used only by small local craft at high water. Strangers should never attempt to enter.

From Nauset Harbor to Chatham the coast shows a low, sandy shore covered with small hillocks and backed by higher lands. Storm warnings are displayed near Chatham lighthouses.

Chatham Bar, the northern entrance to Chatham, is about 11 miles southward of Nauset Beach lighthouse, and ¾ mile northward of Chatham lighthouses. The channel across the bar is marked by two buoys and there is a whistling buoy outside the bar. This bar is dangerous in thick weather, and when in its vicinity the depth should not be shoaled to less than 8 fathoms.

The channel over the bar to the town of **Chatham** had a depth of about 4 feet at low water in 1917, but is subject to frequent changes, and the buoys at the entrance can not be depended on to lead in the best water. The channel is used only by small local craft with a smooth sea, and is not safe for strangers. The large shoal bay northward of the entrance is seldom entered. The beach extends about 1 mile southwestward from Old Harbor Coast Guard station. There are no wharves on the eastern side of Chatham, the approach being from Stage Harbor (described on page 64), and there is no channel from Stage Harbor to Chatham Bar.

Chatham lighthouses are white, conical towers 100 feet apart. The lights are fixed white, 80 feet above the water, and visible 15 miles.

Monomoy Beach extends 4½ miles in a southwesterly direction from Chatham Bar to Monomoy Island. In passing along this beach the town of Chatham and Chatham lighthouses can be seen over it.

Monomoy Island is a low narrow spit covered with sand hillocks, and forms the northern side of the entrance to Nantucket Sound. Its eastern shore is foul, having many sand shoals off it. Vessels sometimes anchor off this shore in 4 to 6 fathoms and wait for a fair tide to beat through the sounds. As a general rule the shore should not be approached nearer than 1 mile for a distance of 4 miles southward of Chatham lighthouses. The southern end of Monomoy Island is called **Monomoy Point,** and nearly 1¼ miles above its southerly extremity stands Monomoy Point lighthouse, which marks the northern point at the entrance to Nantucket Sound. Storm warnings are displayed on Monomoy Point. Shoals make off nearly 5

miles in a general east-northeast direction from the end of Monomoy Point.

Monomoy Point lighthouse is a red tower with a covered way to a dwelling. The light is fixed white, 47 feet above the water, and visible 12 miles. A red sector between 255° true (W mag.) and 267° true (W by N mag.) indicates the positions of the whistling buoy and the gas and bell buoys at the northern entrance to Pollock Rip Slue.

Currents.—See "Currents, Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds and approaches," beginning on page 50.

MONOMOY AND NANTUCKET SHOALS.

Eastward and southeastward of the eastern entrance to Nantucket Sound are Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals. Owing to the great extent and distance of some parts of these shoals from the land, and to the strong and baffling tidal currents which set over them, their navigation in thick or foggy weather is hazardous. In clear weather the lighthouses, light vessels, and buoys render the navigation of the two principal channels comparatively easy. The deeper channel leads through these shoals in an easterly direction from Nantucket (Great Point) lighthouse, and for the purpose of description will be considered as the dividing line between Nantucket and Monomoy Shoals, which are briefly described under separate headings. For current information, see "Currents, Cape Cod to New York," page 40, and "Currents, Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds and approaches," beginning on page 50.

Monomoy Shoals consist of numerous detached shoals extending about 5½ miles in an easterly and 9½ miles in a southeasterly and south-southeasterly direction from Monomoy Point. Many parts of these shoals, separated from others by narrow slues, have special names and are briefly described below. It should be remembered that the shoals are shifting in character, and are subject to change both in location and depth.

Bearse Shoal is the western, and **Pollock Rip** the eastern, part of the shoal extending 3¾ miles eastward of Monomoy Point lighthouse. These shoals are a series of sand shoals and ridges, with little water in places for a distance of 2 miles eastward of the lighthouse, and 9 to 18 feet farther eastward. The northeast and southeast ends of the shoals, with depths of 18 feet or less, are marked by red buoys which are guides for Pollock Rip Slue.

Broken Part of Pollock Rip, with depths of 15 to 18 feet over it, lies eastward of Pollock Rip, and is separated from it by Pollock Rip Slue. The black buoys at the northwest end of these shoals marks the entrance to Pollock Rip Slue.

Stone Horse Shoal, Little Round Shoal, and **Great Round Shoal** are portions of a continuous series of sand shoals and ridges, with depths of 5 to 18 feet over them, lying directly eastward of the entrance to Nantucket Sound and between the two main channels. Southward and eastward of these shoals there are numerous shoal spots, including Orion Shoal, with depths of 17 to 18 feet over them.

Shovelful Shoal, extending over 1 mile south-southwestward from Monomoy Point, is bare in places and rises abruptly from the deep

water of Butlers Hole. The shoal is extending south-southwestward, and strangers should not attempt to pass between the buoy at its southwest end and Monomoy Point. The former channel between Shovelful and Handkerchief Shoals has been rendered unsafe by the action of the sea and should not be attempted.

Pollock Rip Slue light vessel is moored in 7¾ fathoms about 3 miles offshore in the northern approach to Pollock Rip Slue. It has a red hull with "Slue" on each side and two masts with circular gratings at each masthead. On the foremast is a fixed white light, 30 feet above the water and visible 11 miles. On the mainmast is a fixed red light, 42 feet above the water, and visible 8 miles. The fog signal is a chime whistle (blast 5 seconds, silent 25 seconds). If the whistle is disabled, a bell will be struck by hand. A submarine bell strikes "7–3" every 20 seconds.

Pollock Rip light vessel is moored off the southeast end of Pollock Rip Shoal. It has a red hull with "Pollock" on each side and two masts with a red grating at each masthead. The lights, one on each mast, are fixed red, 37 feet above the water, and visible 8 miles. The fog signal is a chime whistle (blast 3 seconds, silent 12 seconds). If the whistle is disabled, a bell will be struck by hand. A submarine bell strikes "5" every 12 seconds.

Stone Horse Shoal light vessel is moored off the northwest end of Stone Horse Shoal. It has a black hull with "Stone Horse" on each side and two masts with a black grating at each masthead. The light (on mainmast) is fixed white, 39 feet above the water, and visible 11 miles. The fog signal is a whistle (blast 3 seconds, silent 27 seconds).

Great Round Shoal light vessel has a black hull with "Great Round" on each side and two masts with a lead-colored circular grating at each masthead. The light is occulting white (light 1 second, eclipse 1 second), 50 feet above the water, and visible 11 miles. The fog signal is a chime whistle (blast 5 seconds, silent 55 seconds). If the whistle is disabled, a bell will be struck by hand. A submarine bell strikes "2" every 7 seconds.

Nantucket Shoals is the general name of the numerous different broken shoals which lie southeastward of Nantucket Island and make this one of the most dangerous parts of the coast of the United States for the navigator. These shoals extend 23 miles eastward and 39 miles southeastward from Nantucket Island, are shifting in their nature, and the depths vary from 3 and 4 feet on some to 4 and 5 fathoms on others, while sloughs with depths of 10 fathoms or more lead between those farthest offshore. The easterly edge of the shoals has depths of 4 and 4½ fathoms in places, and trends 166° true (S mag.) from latitude 41° 18′ N, longitude 69° 29′ W, to latitude 40° 57′ N, longitude 69° 22′ W. Asia Rip, the southeasternmost danger, has a least depth of 6 fathoms in latitude 40° 48′ N, longitude 69° 22′ W. Deep-draft vessels should pass southward and eastward of Asia Rip, and eastward of the easterly edge of the shoals as defined above. For a distance of 15 miles eastward and southeastward and 18 miles southward from Nantucket Island, the shoals have depths less than 16 feet, and this area should be avoided by all vessels. The tidal currents are strong and variable in direction, forming extensive rips and broken water over the shoals.

Nantucket Shoals light vessel, the leading mark for vessels passing southward of Nantucket Shoals, is moored in 30 fathoms 43 miles 158° true (S ¾ E mag.) from Sankaty Head lighthouse. It has a red hull with "Nantucket" on each side, and two masts with a red circular grating and radio yard at each masthead. The light is occulting white (light 12 seconds, eclipse 3 seconds), 50 feet above the water, and visible 11 miles. If the occulting light is inoperative, a fixed white light of less intensity will be shown. The fog signal is a steam whistle (blast 5 seconds, silent 25 seconds); a bell will be struck by hand if the whistle is inoperative. The submarine bell strikes "6-6" every 23 seconds.

Day storm warnings are displayed. A vessel, showing her distinguishing lights at night, or her number with International code signals by day, will be reported. A United States naval radio station receives and transmits messages.

Channels.—For a discussion of navigation of vessels not passing through Nantucket Sound see "Coastwise Navigation" on page 37 and "Directions, Cape Cod to New York," on page 41.

There are two principal channels leading from eastward into Nantucket Sound, the northerly one through Pollock Rip Slue and Butlers Hole, and the southerly one through what is generally called Great Round Shoal Channel.

THE CHANNEL THROUGH POLLOCK RIP SLUE AND BUTLERS HOLE had a least depth of 24 feet at low water at the northern entrance in November, 1914. The examination showed that the channel at the northern entrance had narrowed to a width of 230 yards with depths of 24 to 28 feet. The shoal about 1½ miles eastward of Stone Horse Shoal light vessel is making northward, and vessels should give the black buoy marking it a berth of about ⅛ mile. Between Pollock Rip light vessel and the gas and bell buoys at the southeastern end of Pollock Rip the channel is ⅜ mile wide, which is, with the exception of the northern entrance, the least width of the channel. The passage is well marked by light vessels, lighted buoys, and fog signals, and is generally used in preference to Great Round Shoal channel. In winter the gas buoys are removed when in danger of being carried away by ice. The deepest draft using the passage is about 22 feet at high water. In the slue the sea is flattened out to some extent by the outlying shoals and the comparatively shoal water in the northern approach, and vessels generally have no difficulty in using it even in heavy northeasterly weather.

Strangers should not attempt to go through Pollock Rip Slue in a fog. The fog signals are numerous and close together, but the channel is narrow and the danger of collision is great.

The United States Engineers are dredging a CHANNEL BETWEEN BEARSE AND POLLOCK RIP SHOALS, but it is not completed or marked and is not used.

GREAT ROUND SHOAL CHANNEL is marked by buoys, some of them lighted, and a light vessel, but the fog signals are not as numerous as in the channel through Pollock Rip Slue. The channel has a depth of about 5 fathoms and is used by vessels of as much as 28 feet draft with good local knowledge, but 24 feet is about the deepest draft ordinarily using the channel. Directions for these channels are given on page 54.

NANTUCKET AND VINEYARD SOUNDS

lie between the south coast of Cape Cod and the Elizabeth Islands on the north, and Nantucket Island and Marthas Vineyard on the south; their combined length from Monomoy Point to Cuttyhunk is about 43 miles. At the eastern entrance of Nantucket Sound are Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals, and in the sounds are numerous shoals, but well-marked channels lead between them, making the navigation of these waters, in clear weather and with a fair wind, comparatively easy westward of Monomoy Shoals.

The sounds are a thoroughfare for coasting vessels bound to ports east of Cape Cod and returning bound southward, many thousands of vessels passing through both ways each year. The depth of water in the channel westward of Cross Rip is sufficient for the largest vessels, but at Cross Rip and eastward of it a draft of 27 feet requires careful piloting to prevent grounding at low water. This route is more direct for vessels bound along the coast than outside of Nantucket Shoals. The aids are colored and numbered for passing through the sounds from eastward.

The shoals at the eastern entrance are subject to considerable shifting. Those inside are sand shoals, except along the shores, where bowlders occur, but are subject to little change.

Vessels of less than 24 feet draft can pass through Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds, thereby avoiding Nantucket Shoals. This route is used by coasting steamers.

A description of the shores of Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds is given, beginning on page 56.

Channels.—Pollock Rip Slue and Great Round Shoal Channel, leading into Nantucket Sound from eastward, are described on page 47. Between the numerous shoals in Nantucket Sound there are two well-marked channels leading through Nantucket Sound to the eastern end of Vineyard Sound.

North Channel leads along the north side of Nantucket Sound, on either side of Bishop and Clerks Shoal (marked by a lighthouse), northward of Horseshoe Shoal, between Wreck Shoal and Eldridge Shoal, northward of L'Hommedieu Shoal, and through one of the openings at the western end of this shoal to the main channel of Vineyard Sound. It is used mostly by vessels bound to points on the north shore of Nantucket Sound and by vessels bound through Nantucket Sound during northerly winds or in winter, when the prevailing northerly winds keep the north shore of Nantucket Sound free from drift ice. The least depth in this channel is about 16 feet, and it is not recommended for a greater draft than 14 feet without local knowledge.

Main Channel leads southward of Halfmoon Shoal; through an opening, marked by Cross Rip light vessel, in the shoals between the south end of Horseshoe Shoal and the shoals southward; through the fairway, marked by Hedge Fence light vessel, between Hedge Fence and Squash Meadow; and northward of Middle Ground and Lucas Shoals in Vineyard Sound. This channel is used by most of the vessels bound through Nantucket Sound. With care a least depth of 5 fathoms may be carried through it, but the draft of vessels using it seldom exceeds 24 feet.

Anchorages.—Vessels working through the sounds against a head wind usually anchor during the night, or if becalmed and drifting toward the shoals it is best to anchor and wait for a favorable tide or change of wind. There are no anchorages for vessels of over 10 feet draft that afford shelter from all winds, except Nantucket Harbor, Hyannis Harbor, the inner harbor of Edgartown, and Woods Hole. Vineyard Haven, the anchorage most used by coasters, is exposed to northeasterly winds. In northerly winds the best anchorages are off Dennisport, Hyannisport, along the north shore, and in Tarpaulin Cove. The anchorage off Falmouth is used in all winds by vessels with good ground tackle. In easterly winds vessels sometimes anchor in smooth water westward of Handkerchief Shoal or inside Great Point. Good shelter is then also found in Chatham Roads and Edgartown outer harbor. In southerly winds Edgartown Harbor and Vineyard Haven are the best anchorages; Menemsha Bight affords shelter and is sometimes used by vessels in the western end of Vineyard Sound. In westerly winds Edgartown, Vineyard Haven, and Tarpaulin Cove are good anchorages. These harbors can be entered by a stranger assisted by the chart or following the directions under the different headings. Nantucket Harbor can be entered by vessels of about 12 feet draft with smooth water on the bar.

Prohibited anchorages.—Regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War prohibit anchorage in a fairway leading through Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds along the main channel. The courses through Pollock Rip Slue and Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds, given on page 52, lead approximately through the middle of the prohibited anchorage.

Approaching Pollock Rip Slue from northward, the prohibited anchorage has a width of 3 miles eastward of Chatham Bar whistling buoy, diminishing to about 1 mile at Pollock Rip light vessel. Approaching Pollock Rip light vessel from eastward, it has a width of 2 miles at the entrance, diminishing to ½ mile at the light vessel. The minimum width of the fairway between Pollock Rip light vessel and Handkerchief light vessel is ¾ mile. From Handkerchief light vessel to Halfmoon Shoal gas and bell buoys the width is 1¼ miles, decreasing to ¾ mile at Cross Rip light vessel, increasing to 1 mile at Hedge Fence light vessel, decreasing to ¾ mile at Nobska Point gas and bell buoys, and continuing with this width to Nashawena gas and bell buoys, whence it widens to about 2½ miles southward from Cuttyhunk lighthouse. Anchorage is also prohibited in a fairway ¾ mile wide leading from Cross Rip light vessel to Nantucket Harbor entrance; in another ½ mile wide leading through the channel southward and westward of Squash Meadow; and in a fairway about ¾ mile wide at the southern entrance to Woods Hole.

Pilots.—State pilotage is not compulsory for vessels passing through the sounds; it is only compulsory for foreign and registered vessels entering or clearing from the ports. Pilots for the sounds or Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals may sometimes be obtained at Boston or Provincetown by vessels coming from northward, or at Tarpaulin Cove or Vineyard Haven, coming from westward.

Towboats.—Vessels towing usually take a towboat from the port of their departure. A towboat may generally be found at Woods Hole or Vineyard Haven during the winter to assist vessels that may be aground or in trouble.

Supplies.—Coal in limited quantities, water, gasoline, provisions, and some ship-chandlers supplies can be had at Nantucket, Edgartown, and Vineyard Haven. Gasoline and small quantities of provisions and motor-boat supplies can be had at the smaller towns on the sounds.

Repairs.—There are marine railways for small craft at Nantucket, Edgartown, Vineyard Haven, and Deacons (Bowmans) Pond. The latter is the largest, and can haul vessels 70 feet long and 8 feet draft, and has a capacity of 30 tons. The nearest place where light repairs to machinery and boilers can be made is New Bedford.

Storm warning displays are made at Chatham, Monomoy, Nantucket, Cross Rip light vessel, Hyannis, East Chop, Nobska Point, Tarpaulin Cove, and Cuttyhunk.

Fogs are liable to occur at any time, but are more frequent from April to October than during the remainder of the year. They come more frequently with easterly and southerly winds; northerly winds clear them away. Southwesterly winds are usually accompanied by haze.

Ice.—In mild winters ice interferes but little with the movements of vessels in Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds. In severe winters drift ice accumulates, and renders the movements of sailing vessels hazardous, and sometimes almost completely obstructs their progress for periods of as much as six weeks. During northerly winds, which prevail in winter, the passage along the north shore through Nantucket Sound will be clear when other parts of the sound are unsafe. Steamers force their way through the ice. Sailing vessels, if caught in a floe while entering by Pollock Rip Slue and Butlers Hole, are almost certain to be carried on the shoals.

It should be borne in mind that the buoys and even light vessels are liable to be moved out of their positions by drift ice.

CURRENTS, NANTUCKET AND VINEYARD SOUNDS AND APPROACHES.

From Race Point to Chatham lights the tidal currents are comparatively weak, being on the average not more than 0.5 to 1 knot at time of strength running approximately parallel to the coast, but the time of current changes rapidly. From 1 to 2 miles off Race Point the flood or northwesterly stream attains its maximum strength about three hours after low water at Boston, while ½ mile off Chatham lights the northerly current is at its strength about ½ hour after low water at Boston. Between 4 and 8 miles off-shore is the dividing line between the inshore and offshore currents. Outside this limit, the southward flow of the current greatly exceeds the northward.

Pollock Rip Slue light vessel.—Predicted times of slack water, in advance, for every day of the year, are given in the tide tables. From observations made during one summer the following results have been obtained.

The currents are rotary, turning clockwise; the maximum flood occurs about the time of low water at Boston and sets 6° true (N by

E ⅞ E mag.) with a velocity of 1.4 knots. Maximum ebb occurs about the time of high water at Boston and sets 205° true (SW ½ S mag.) with a velocity of 1.6 knots.

Since the current is rotary, there is no true slack. The least current is about 0.25 knot, setting northwesterly about 2¾ hours before low water at Boston, and southeasterly about 2½ hours after low water. The greatest observed velocity was 1.9 knots, setting southwesterly.

Pollock Rip light vessel.—From observations during one summer, the following results have been obtained. The current is rotary, turning clockwise. The strength of the flood or northeasterly stream occurs about 1 hour after low water at Boston, and sets 65° true (E by N mag.) with a velocity of 1.4 knots. Strength of ebb occurs about ¾ hour after high water at Boston, and sets 205° true (SW ½ S mag.) with a velocity of 1.5 knots. Since the current is rotary, there is no true slack; minimum current of about 0.5 knot sets northwesterly about 2 hours before low water at Boston and southeasterly 2 hours before high water at Boston.

The greatest observed velocity was 1.8 knots, which occurred several times each month.

Stone Horse Shoal light vessel.—From observations during one autumn supplemented by other information, the following results have been obtained for the channel northward of this light vessel.

The strength of the flood current occurs about 1 hour after low water at Boston and sets 50° true (NE by E ¾ E mag.) with a velocity of 2 knots. The strength of the ebb occurs about 1 hour after high water at Boston and sets 230° true (SW by W ¾ W mag.) with a velocity of 2.3 knots. Slack water occurs about 2 hours before the time of high or low water at Boston. The greatest observed velocity was 3.2 knots, setting southwestward during a northeast wind with a velocity of 35 miles an hour.

Great Round Shoals light vessel.—From observations during one summer, the following results have been obtained. The current is rotary, turning clockwise. The strength of the flood occurs about 2½ hours after low water at Boston, and sets 65° true (E by N mag.) with a velocity of 1.4 knots. The strength of the ebb occurs about 2½ hours after high water at Boston and sets 205° true (SW ½ S mag.) with a velocity of 1.3 knots. There is no true slack, since the current is rotary. The minimum currents are about 0.4 knot and set 335° true (N ⅞ W mag.) ¾ hour before low water at Boston and 155° true (S ⅞ E mag.) ¾ hour before high water at Boston. The greatest observed velocity was 2.5 knots in a southwesterly direction, during a gale of 48 to 65 miles an hour.

From the eastern entrance of Nantucket Sound to Hedge Fence light vessel the time of current becomes gradually later; the average velocity at strength varies from 1.2 to 2 knots, the flood setting easterly and the ebb westerly.

From Hedge Fence light vessel westward through Vineyard Sound to Gay Head, the time of current becomes somewhat earlier. The average velocity at time of strength increases from 1.3 knots at Hedge Fence light vessel to 2.5 knots off West Chop light, and then gradually diminishes to 1.5 knots off Gay Head light. See "Current Diagram, Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds," in the tide tables published by the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Handkerchief light vessel.—From observations during one summer, the following results have been obtained:

Slack water before flood occurs 1¼ hours before low water at Boston. Strength of flood occurs about 2 hours after low water at Boston and sets 95° true (ESE ¼ E mag.) with a velocity of 1.8 knots. Slack before ebb occurs 1 hour before high water. Strength of ebb occurs 1½ hours after high water at Boston and sets 245° true (W ⅞ S mag.) with a velocity of 1.7 knots. The greatest observed velocity was 2.3 knots, setting 101° true (SE by E ¾ E mag.).

Cross Rip light vessel.—From observations during one autumn, the following results have been obtained:

Slack water before flood occurs about ¼ hour before low water at Boston. Strength of flood occurs about 3 hours after low water at Boston and sets 100° true (SE by E ¾ E mag.) with a velocity of 1.3 knots. Slack water before ebb occurs about the time of high water at Boston. Strength of ebb occurs about 3 hours after high water at Boston and sets 275° true (WNW ¼ W mag.) with a velocity of 1 knot. The greatest observed velocity was 2.4 knots, setting southeasterly during a northwesterly wind with a velocity of 28 miles an hour.

Muskeget Channel.—The currents through Muskeget Channel are strong, having a velocity of 3 knots or more at strength.

The strength of flood comes about 2½ hours after low water at Boston and sets northeasterly. The strength of ebb comes about 2½ hours after high water at Boston and sets southwesterly. Slack water occurs about half an hour before the time of high or low water at Boston.

Hedge Fence light vessel.—From observations during one autumn, the following results have been obtained:

Slack water before flood comes about ½ hour after low water at Boston. The strength of flood occurs about 2½ hours before high water at Boston and sets 115° true (SE ½ E mag.) with a velocity of 1.3 knots. Slack water before ebb occurs about ¾ hour after high water at Boston. The strength of ebb occurs about 2¾ hours before low water and sets 265° true (W ⅞ N mag.) with a velocity of 1.2 knots. The greatest observed velocity was 2.5 knots, setting southeasterly during a northwesterly wind with a velocity of 28 miles an hour.

Vineyard Sound light vessel.—The tidal current is rotary, turning clockwise. The velocity is small, averaging about 0.5 knot at strength; the average minimum is about 0.2 knot. The strength of the flood occurs about the time of low water at Boston and sets 345° true (N mag.); the strength of the ebb occurs about the time of high water at Boston and sets 165° true (S mag.).

Since the tidal currents are small, winds greatly affect them, and the current will generally set with the wind. The greatest observed velocity was 1 knot.

DIRECTIONS, NANTUCKET AND VINEYARD SOUNDS.

Directions for approaching Vineyard Sound from southward and westward are given on page 39.

General remarks.—The numerous shoals, strong tidal currents, at certain seasons thick fog, and the large number of vessels which are often encountered in the narrow parts of the channels, call for more

than the ordinary attention of the navigator. In clear weather, in the daytime or at night, the aids are readily distinguished and sufficiently numerous to enable a stranger to follow the channel without difficulty.

IN CLEAR WEATHER sailing vessels with a favorable current, and with some local knowledge, beat through the sounds against a head wind, and when they find they are losing ground, come to anchor on either side of the prohibited anchorage or under the lee of one of the shoals or in one of the harbors until the wind or current changes. The strongest currents will be encountered in Pollock Rip Slue, between Pollock Rip and Handkerchief light vessels, off East and West Chop, and in Vineyard Sound; in some places the current sets directly on the shoals and in a calm, sailing vessels are sometimes obliged to anchor to prevent going aground. Most of the shoals rise abruptly from deep water, and the soundings are very irregular in depth and can not everywhere be depended on alone for warning of too close an approach to danger.

IN THICK WEATHER OR FOG when the aids can not be seen, sailing vessels and steamers in the vicinity of Pollock Rip Slue desiring to anchor are cautioned against anchoring in the channel or near the buoys or light vessels (see prohibited anchorages, p. 49). The large number of steamers and tows passing through the slue in thick water, depending entirely on the sound signals of the aids (making it necessary for them to pass close to the latter), increases the probability of collision for vessels at anchor close to them, and as there is seldom a necessity for such action, sailing vessels should avoid doing so; there is no excuse for a steamer anchoring near the aids.

Vessels when in the vicinity of Pollock Rip Slue light vessel, or when between the light vessel and the gas buoy on the Broken Part of Pollock Rip, and desiring to anchor (wind and sea permitting), should first be sure of their position, and then stand westward and anchor about 1¼ miles westward of Pollock Rip Slue light vessel in 5 to 6 fathoms.

A vessel in the vicinity of Pollock Rip light vessel should anchor southward or southwestward of the light vessel in 4½ to 6 fathoms, taking care to keep Stone Horse Shoal light vessel bearing northward of 285° true (NW by W ⅜ W mag.) to keep outside of the prohibited anchorage. The tidal currents here have considerable velocity and the bottom is generally sand or gravel.

When in the vicinity of Stone Horse Shoal light vessel, steer 121° true (SE mag.) for 1½ miles from the light vessel and anchor in 3½ to 4½ fathoms and about ¾ mile southward of the sailing line. The water is deep and currents strong in Butlers Hole, and a vessel should not anchor here except in case of necessity.

Vessels when between Butlers Hole and Handkerchief light vessel, or when in the vicinity of the latter, can anchor anywhere southwestward of Stone Horse Shoal in 4¼ to 6½ fathoms, taking care to keep Stone Horse Shoal light vessel bearing eastward of 35° true (NE ⅜ E mag.), and to be 1 to 1½ miles southward of the sailing line, so as to keep outside of the prohibited anchorage. Or, they may anchor northwestward of Handkerchief light vessel and on the west side of Handkerchief Shoal. See also "Anchorages" preceding.

GREAT ROUND SHOAL CHANNEL is used mostly by the very deep draft vessels passing through the sounds, and sometimes by sailing

vessels that are headed by the wind so as to prevent their working through Pollock Rip Slue. In thick weather a vessel may anchor (wind and sea permitting) anywhere in this channel and wait for clear weather; the bottom is generally sand, gravel, pebbles, or a combination of these. The tidal currents are not as strong as in Pollock Rip Slue or Butlers Hole, nor is the danger from collision as great as in the former. The sound signals are not as numerous as in Pollock Rip Slue and Butlers Hole. Easterly winds make high tides and strong westerly currents. Westerly winds make low tides and strong easterly currents.

The following directions are good for a draft of 18 feet at low water through Pollock Rip Slue, and for a draft of 24 feet at low water through Great Round Shoal channel.

Cape Cod lighthouse through Pollock Rip Slue to Cross Rip light vessel.—Give the northerly shore of Cape Cod a berth of over 2 miles, and from a position about 3 miles east-northeastward of Cape Cod lighthouse, make good a 157° true (S ¾ E mag.) course for nearly 13 miles to a position about 2½ miles eastward of Nauset Beach lighthouse. Then make good a 175° true (S ⅞ W mag.) course for 11¼ miles, passing 1½ miles westward of Orleans gas and whistling buoy. Chatham lighthouses should then bear 256° true (W mag.) distant nearly 3½ miles, and Chatham Bar whistling buoy should be distant 1 mile nearly in line with the lighthouses. Then steer 190° true (SSW ¼ W mag.) for 4½ miles to Pollock Rip Slue light vessel.

Leaving the light vessel close-to on either hand, steer 190° true (SSW ¼ W mag.) for 3 miles to Pollock Rip gas and bell buoys, passing about ½ mile westward of the whistling buoy which lies 1¼ miles northeastward of the gas and bell buoys; in a heavy sea it is well to pass close to the whistling buoy, and then steer for the gas and bell buoys. Pass westward of the gas and bell buoys at a distance not greater than about 200 yards, and steer 183° true (S by W ½ W mag.) for 1½ miles to a position 300 yards northwestward of Pollock Rip light vessel, and 500 yards southeastward of the red gas and bell buoys marking the southeasterly end of Pollock Rip. Then steer 279° true (NW by W ⅞ W mag.) for 3½ miles to a position ¼ mile northward of Stone Horse Shoal light vessel, taking care to keep northward of the black buoy 1½ miles eastward of Stone Horse Shoal light vessel, and marking a shoal having a depth of 18 feet at the northern end, which is making northward into the channel.

Passing ¼ mile westward of Stone Horse Shoal light vessel, steer 224° true (SW by W ¼ W mag.) for 4¾ miles to a position ¼ mile southward of Handkerchief light vessel; then steer 256° true (W mag.) for 8 miles to a position ¼ mile southward of Half Moon Shoal gas and bell buoys, and then 267° true (W by N mag.) for 2½ miles to a position ¼ mile northward of Cross Rip light vessel.

Cape Cod lighthouse through Great Round Shoal Channel to Cross Rip light vessel.—Give the northerly shore of Cape Cod a berth of over 2 miles, and from a position about 3 miles east-northeastward of Cape Cod lighthouse make good a 157° true (S ¾ E mag.) course for nearly 13 miles to a position 2½ miles eastward of Nauset Beach lighthouse. Then make good a 163° true (S ¼ E mag.) course for 27 miles, passing about ¼ mile eastward of Orleans gas and

whistling buoy, to Great Round Shoal Channel entrance gas and whistling buoy.

From this buoy steer 254° true (W ⅛ S mag.) for 9 miles to Great Round Shoal light vessel. Pass on either side of the light vessel and steer 303° true (NW ¼ N mag.) for 3½ miles to a position ¼ mile northeastward of Point Rip gas and bell buoy. Then steer 275° true (WNW ¼ W mag.) for 11½ miles to a position ¼ mile southward of Halfmoon Shoal gas and bell buoys. Then steer 267° true (W by N mag.) for 2½ miles to a position ¼ mile northward of Cross Rip light vessel.

Cross Rip light vessel through Vineyard Sound.—From a position ¼ mile northward of Cross Rip light vessel, steer 277° true (WNW mag.) for 8¾ miles to a position ⅛ mile southward of Hedge Fence light vessel, then 285° true (NW by W ⅜ W mag.) for 7½ miles, passing ¾ mile off West Chop lighthouse, to a position ⅛ mile southward of Nobska Point gas and bell buoy; then steer 238° true (WSW ½ W mag.) for 11⅛ miles to Nashawena gas and bell buoys, passing ½ mile northward of Middle Ground bell buoy and 1 mile southward of Tarpaulin Cove lighthouse; then steer 258° true (W ¼ N mag.) for 6¾ miles to Vineyard Sound light vessel. From the light vessel courses can be shaped as follows:

Bound into Buzzards Bay.—Steer 349° true (N ¼ E mag.) for Hen and Chickens light vessel and follow the directions for entering Buzzards Bay from westward. Quicks Hole is generally used by vessels between Vineyard Sound and Buzzards Bay, and Woods Hole is available for vessels of 10 feet or less draft. See the directions for these passages.

Bound into Narragansett Bay.—Steer 280° true (WNW mag.) for 17¼ miles to Brenton Reef light vessel.

Bound to Long Island Sound.—A 259° true (W ¼ N mag.) course will lead to The Race, passing 3 miles southward of Point Judith lighthouse; the distance from Vineyard Sound light vessel to Race Rock lighthouse is 48 miles.

Or a 264° true (W ⅝ N mag.) course made good for 21½ miles will lead to a position ¼ mile southward of Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy, which lies 1¼ miles southward of Point Judith lighthouse. Vessels can then follow the directions given on page 118.

Bound to sea.—A 237° true (WSW ¼ W mag.) course for 29 miles from Vineyard Sound light vessel will lead about 2 miles southward of Block Island Southeast lighthouse.

Or from Nashawena gas and bell buoys a 237° true (WSW ¼ W mag.) course for 36 miles will lead about 4 miles southward of Block Island Southeast lighthouse.

With southerly or westerly gales there is a heavy sea in the westerly entrance of Vineyard Sound, and a heavy, ugly sea occurs at times in Vineyard Sound off the entrance of Quicks Hole. To avoid this sea tows, especially, frequently use Quicks Hole.

DIRECTIONS ALONG THE NORTH SHORE.

This passage has broken ground with depths of 16 and 17 feet in places, and is not recommended at low water for a greater draft than about 14 feet. Strangers should not attempt it at night.

To pass southward of Bishop and Clerks.—From a position close westward of Handkerchief light vessel, make good a 293° true (NW ¾ W mag.) course for 11¾ miles, passing 1½ miles southwestward of Bishop and Clerks lighthouse and ¾ mile northeastward of Broken Ground black buoy; Hyannis lighthouse and lighted beacon should then be in range, and Bishop and Clerks lighthouse should bear 74° true (E ⅛ N mag.). Then steer 254° true (W ⅛ S mag.) for 6¼ miles, with Bishop and Clerks lighthouse astern, to close southward of Wreck Shoal gas and bell buoy.

To pass northward of Bishop and Clerks.—From a position close westward of Handkerchief light vessel, make good a 308° true (NW ⅝ N mag.) course for 10 miles, and pass northeastward and northward of Bishop and Clerks lighthouse, rounding it at a distance of ¾ mile. Then steer 262° true (W ⅝ N mag.), pass about ⅜ mile southward of Hallets Rock buoy and ½ mile northward of Hyannis Middle Ground buoy (both horizontally striped), and ½ mile southward of West Southwest Ledge bell buoy. When the bell buoy is in range with Hyannis lighthouse, steer 239° true (WSW ½ W mag.) for 4¾ miles to a position midway between the buoy at the eastern end of Wreck Shoal and the buoy on the northwest end of Horseshoe Shoal. Then steer 256° true (W mag.) for 2⅛ miles to Wreck Shoal gas and bell buoy.

Wreck Shoal to Nobska Point.—Pass close southward of Wreck Shoal gas and bell buoy, steer 267° true (W by N mag.) for 7 miles, passing 300 yards northward of a horizontally striped buoy, about ⅜ mile northward of the western end of L'Hommedieu Shoal and about ¼ mile southward of Davis Neck Shoal red buoy. When about 1 mile westward of the latter buoy and West Chop lighthouse bears 184° true (S by W ⅝ W mag.), steer 235° true (WSW ¼ W mag.) for 2½ miles to a position ⅛ mile southward of Nobska Point gas and bell buoys, passing about ¼ mile northward of the black buoy at the western end of New Shoal. For directions through Vineyard Sound from Nobska Point gas and bell buoys, see the preceding directions, "Cross Rip light vessel through Vineyard Sound."

NANTUCKET ISLAND,

on the south side of Nantucket Sound, is about 13 miles long, hilly, highest (about 100 feet) in the eastern part, and partly wooded, with steep sand bluffs on the eastern and southern sides. The northern shore is fringed with shoals to a distance of about 1 mile. There is a prominent water tank about 1½ miles westward of Nantucket.

Great Point is the northern extremity of a long sand beach, separated from the main part of the island by Nantucket Harbor, and is marked by Nantucket (Great Point) lighthouse. **Hanlover Beach**, on the eastern side of the island, at the head of Nantucket Harbor, is sometimes open but has been closed for the past 6 years.

Point Rip is a shoal that extends 3¾ miles east-northeastward from Great Point, and has little water over it for a distance of 2 miles from the point. Farther eastward the shoal has depths of 12 to 18 feet over it, and is marked on its northerly side by two black buoys. A shoal with 19 to 22 feet over it extends northward from these buoys, and is marked at its northerly end by Point Rip gas and bell

buoy, which lies 3¾ miles 49° true (NE by E ⅝ E mag.) from Nantucket lighthouse.

Nantucket (Great Point) lighthouse is a white tower. The light is fixed white with a red sector between 84° true (E ¾ S mag.) and 106° true (SE by E ¼ E mag.), 70 feet above the water, and visible 14 miles.

Sankaty Head lighthouse, the most prominent mark on the easterly side of Nantucket Island, is a white tower with a red band in the middle, on top of a bluff about 90 feet high. The light is fixed white with a white flash of 10 seconds duration every 60 seconds, 166 feet above the water, and visible 19 miles.

Siasconset is a summer resort on the southeast end of the island, 1¼ miles southward of Sankaty Head lighthouse; it has radio communication, and railroad communication with Nantucket.

The south shore of Nantucket Island has no harbors and is frequented only by local fishermen. The only marks are the Coast Guard stations and a few scattered houses.

Maddaket Harbor and the thoroughfare between the western end of Nantucket Island and Tuckernuck Island is full of shifting, unmarked shoals, and seldom used, even by local boats.

Westward of Nantucket Island and separated from each other only by sand bars are **Tuckernuck, Gravel,** and **Muskeget Islands**, all low and sandy. The Coast Guard station on Muskeget Island is prominent in Nantucket Sound.

Nantucket Harbor (chart 343) is near the middle of the northern shore of Nantucket Island. Shoals extend about 1 mile from shore on both sides of the entrance, which is between two jetties extending northward and partially submerged at high water. The east jetty is marked by a light on a pile of rocks at the outer end. A channel 300 feet wide and 15 feet deep has been dredged between the jetties. Shoaling is liable to occur on a bar which forms just outside the jetties.

Brant Point lighthouse is on the west side at the entrance of the harbor. On the point westward of the lighthouse is a disused light tower, just eastward of which are the two lights of the Nantucket Harbor range.

Nantucket Harbor proper lies southward of **Brant Point**; secure anchorage, sheltered from all winds, can be selected 200 to 300 yards off the southerly side of Brant Point, or about the same distance off the wharves, in 12 to 17 feet, sticky bottom.

Extending northeastward from Nantucket Harbor proper is a shallow lagoon about 5 miles long. A draft of 2 feet at low water can be taken to **Wauwinet**, a summer resort at the head of the harbor. A draft of 1½ feet can be taken to the wharf at low water, the depth at which is 3 feet. The shoals extending off Third Point and Five Fingered Point and the crossover at the bar off Bass Point are marked by private buoys. A ferry runs to Nantucket in the summer.

Nantucket is a town on the western shore of the harbor. The principal industry is fishing, and occasionally a cargo of coal is brought in small coasting vessels. The depths at the wharves are 8 to 12 feet. A submerged pier lying southward of the steamer wharf is marked at the outer end by dolphins.

Coal, gasoline, provisions, and motor-boat supplies can be obtained in small quantities. Water is piped to the principal wharves. There

is a marine railway for boats 56 feet long, 4½ feet draft, and has a capacity of 15 tons. Hull and gas engine repairs can be made.

Pilots can be had by making signal off the entrance. Fishing vessels act as towboats in case of necessity. There is communication by cable with the mainland and by steamer with New Bedford and other points on Nantucket Sound. There is railroad communication with Siasconset, a summer resort on the easterly end of the island. Storm warning displays are made. There is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service here.

Ice.—Except in severe winters, the harbor is seldom closed by local formations of ice, but is frequently closed by drift ice from the sound, which packs and remains across the entrance during northerly winds.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 3.1 feet.

Directions, Nantucket Harbor.—The following directions are good for a draft of 12 feet with smooth water on the bar:

From Handkerchief light vessel steer 189° true (SSW mag.) for a little over 10 miles to the bell buoy at the entrance. Or from Cross Rip light vessel steer 120° true (SE mag.) for 5 miles to a position ¼ mile northeastward of the bell buoy at the eastern end of Tuckernuck Shoal, and then steer 144° true (SSE mag.) for 6½ miles to the bell buoy at the entrance.

When close to the bell buoy steer 162° true (S ⅜ E mag.) on the Nantucket Harbor range and follow the buoys until about 50 yards past the last black buoy and about 300 yards from the beach; then steer 133° true (SSE ⅞ E mag.) and round Brant Point at a distance of 75 yards. Then stand southwestward into the harbor and anchor with Brant Point lighthouse bearing 9° true (NNE mag.), or in line with the northern side of the steamboat wharf and with the old tower on Brant Point in range with the rear light of the Nantucket Harbor range.

MARTHAS VINEYARD

and **Chappaquiddick Islands** have a combined length of 18 miles, the islands being separated by Edgartown Harbor, Katama Bay, and the narrow slough connecting them. Marthas Vineyard is well settled, especially along its northern shore, and has cable communication with the mainland. The principal towns are Edgartown, Vineyard Haven, and Oak Bluffs, the last being an important summer resort.

Muskeget Channel is an opening nearly 6 miles wide between Muskeget Island and Chappaquiddick Island. It is full of shifting shoals, the best water being close eastward of Wasque Shoal, and a little eastward of the eastern shore of Chappaquiddick Island. This channel is partly buoyed, but should never be attempted by strangers, as the currents have great velocity and make the navigation of it dangerous (see page 52). **Wasque Shoal** lies southward of **Wasque Point** (the southeastern point of Chappaquiddick Island) and rises abruptly on its southern and eastern sides from depths of 3 and 8 fathoms to 2 and 4 feet; on its eastern edge is a small, sand island, called **Skiffs Island**, which almost disappears at times.

Edgartown Harbor and Katama Bay are described under a separate heading following.

There is a privately dredged channel about 50 feet wide and 4 feet deep, leading between two short jetties to the small pond 1⅜

miles southward of the entrance to Lake Anthony. The depths inside are 3 to 4 feet.

Lake Anthony (chart 346 or 347), which is at **Oak Bluffs**, 1 mile southeastward of Vineyard Haven, has depths of 5 to 9 feet except its northern end and near the shores, and affords anchorage for small craft. Its entrance is 150 feet wide between two stone jetties, and through it a depth of 5 feet at low water could be carried in 1917. The entrance is marked by lights on the ends of the jetties, and lies ¾ mile southward of East Chop lighthouse.

There are several landings and numerous mooring buoys. Gasoline, provisions, and motor-boat supplies can be obtained. Communication is by steamer with New Bedford and points on Nantucket Sound. The steamer wharf lies 400 yards south of the entrance to Lake Anthony, and has about 10 feet at the end and 8 feet on the sides near the end. The large wharf 400 yards north of Lake Anthony is out of repair and not used.

Vineyard Haven is described on page 62.

A narrow, somewhat shifting ridge extends from about ¼ mile northwestward of West Chop, approximately parallel to and 2 miles off the northerly shore of Vineyard Sound, for a distance of about 9 miles. **Middle Ground** is the easterly half of this ridge and has depths of 4 to 8 feet over the greater part; and **Lucas Shoal**, with depths of 13 to 16 feet over it, is near the westerly end. It is marked by a horizontally striped buoy at each end, and a black bell buoy on the northerly side. The generally used channel through Vineyard Sound leads northward of the shoal.

Nortons Point and **Cape Higgon** are prominent bluffs on the northwest side of Marthas Vineyard, about 3 and 8 miles southwestward of West Chop lighthouse.

Menemsha Bight, on the northerly side of the westerly end of Marthas Vineyard 2 to 3 miles eastward of Gay Head lighthouse, affords shelter from southerly and easterly winds for vessels of any size, in 6 to 10 fathoms, sticky bottom. There are no dangers in the bight if the shore be given a berth of ¼ mile.

Menemsha Inlet, on the southeasterly side of Menemsha Bight, is an opening between two jetties into the northerly end of Menemsha Pond. A channel 75 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged through the entrance, and an anchorage basin of the same depth just inside. The inlet is used by local fishermen. The entrance is marked by lights on the ends of the jetties. In 1917 a depth of 5 feet could be carried in by favoring the east jetty and when abreast the inner end heading northeastward for the dock. The currents have considerable velocity through the entrance. There is a small settlement, where gasoline, ice, and some provisions can be obtained.

Gay Head, the westerly end of Marthas Vineyard, is a prominent, high bluff, on the summit of which is a lighthouse.

Devils Bridge is a reef making out ¾ mile in a northwest direction from Gay Head; it has 2 feet over it about ⅜ mile offshore and 17 feet at its end. The reef is marked off its northwest end by a black buoy.

Gay Head lighthouse is a red tower; the light is group flashing white and red, 3 white flashes and 1 red flash every 40 seconds (each flash 5 seconds, each eclipse 5 seconds), 170 feet above the water, and

visible 19 miles. The light is partially obscured by No Mans Land between 342° true (N ⅜ W mag.) and 359° true (N by E ⅛ E mag.), being occasionally visible through the notches in the hill top.

No Mans Land is a prominent, high, rocky island lying 5 miles southward from Gay Head. A private basin in the bight on the northerly side has a depth of about 8 feet through the entrance. Several sunken ledges lie in the passage between No Mans Land and Marthas Vineyard, through which is a buoyed channel about ¾ mile wide that may be used by small vessels in the daytime.

EDGARTOWN HARBOR

(chart 346) is on the northern side of Marthas Vineyard, just westward of Cape Poge. It is divided into the outer and inner harbors, the former being principally used as a harbor of refuge in southerly and easterly winds and as an anchorage for the night.

Outer harbor.—On the western side of the harbor is a shoal which extends 2¾ miles in a north-northeasterly direction from Edgartown lighthouse. The northern extremity of this shoal is a spot with 11 feet over it, lying 2 miles 296° true (NW ½ W mag.) from Cape Poge lighthouse, and is marked by a black bell buoy which is left on the starboard hand by vessels entering the harbor. The depth on this shoal is very irregular, and there are a number of rocks with from 3 to 5 feet over them. The eastern edge of the shoal is marked by red buoys. Light-draft steamers sometimes cross this shoal, but strangers should not do so.

Cape Poge Flats extend 1½ miles northeastward from Cape Poge and are marked near their end by a black buoy. Vessels of over 14 feet draft should pass northward of the buoy; those of less draft can pass southward of it, but should give Cape Poge a berth of at least ¾ mile. The southerly edge of the white sector in West Chop light leads ¾ mile northward of the buoy.

A shoal, with 18 feet at its end, extends ⅜ mile northwestward of Cape Poge, and its edge is marked by a black buoy which lies 1 mile west-northwestward of Cape Poge lighthouse.

Sturgeon Flats, with 3 to 15 feet over them, make off about 600 yards from the southeastern shore of the outer harbor southward of the narrow entrance to Cape Poge Bay. The edge of the flats is marked by a black buoy, from which the edge of the flats extends in a general southwesterly direction to the head of the outer harbor. Edgartown lighthouse, bearing anything southward of 245° true (W by S mag.), clears the flats.

Cape Poge Bay, a shallow lagoon in the northern part of Chappaquiddick Island, is entered only by local fishermen in small craft of about 3 feet draft.

Inner Harbor.—At the head of the outer harbor a narrow arm makes southward into Katama Bay, forming what is known as the inner harbor. This affords good anchorage in 3 to 5½ fathoms, but it is narrow and the tidal currents have considerable velocity. The bar south of Edgartown lighthouse, at the entrance to the inner harbor, has only 15 feet over it. Strangers in sailing vessels seldom enter the inner harbor, as a fair wind is necessary to keep in the channel.

Katama Bay is a large, shallow body of water used by local fishermen and small pleasure craft. The southern half of the bay is full of shoals. The head of the bay is subject to frequent changes, and a channel is sometimes cut through the beach into the ocean, but it was closed in 1917.

Edgartown, on the western shore of the inner harbor, has a little commerce; the chief industry is fishing. The depth is 18 feet at the steamer wharf and about 11 feet at the wharves southward of it. Coal, water, gasoline, provisions, and some ship supplies can be had. There are two marine railways, the larger for vessels 60 feet long, 8 feet draft, and with a capacity of 15 tons. Gas engine and hull repairs can be made. Communication is by daily steamer with New Bedford and points on Nantucket Sound.

The channel through the outer harbor is free from dangers and has a least width of ⅝ mile and depths of 4 to 6½ fathoms until nearly up to Edgartown lighthouse; here it narrows and takes a sharp bend westward, with a depth of 15 feet, leading to the wharves of the town. Abreast the town the channel is narrow and has a depth of 4 to 6 fathoms; it then curves southward, its eastern edge marked by a black buoy, and a horizontally striped buoy at the northern end of Middle Ground Shoal. About ½ mile above the upper wharf in the town the channel widens and has a depth of 3½ to 5 fathoms. This depth continues for nearly 1 mile to Katama Bay, where it shoals.

Anchorages.—In easterly gales good shelter is found westward of Cape Poge, on the eastern side of the outer harbor. In westerly and southerly gales vessels find shelter in the southern end of the outer harbor, about ⅜ mile eastward or east-southeastward from Edgartown lighthouse. Vessels should not anchor in the channel abreast the town, where the bottom is hard sand, the channel narrow, and tidal current strong. Above the town anchorage is found in the channel, south of Middle Ground Shoal, in 4 to 5 fathoms, sticky bottom.

Towboats are not used but can be obtained from New Bedford by telephone. **Pilots** can sometimes be obtained by making signal in the outer harbor; local fishermen are usually available.

Ice.—Drift ice from the sound, driven into the entrance by the wind, obstructs the entrance of sailing vessels during a part of the winter. The strong tidal currents keep the inner harbor open except for a few days at a time during severe winters.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 2 feet.

The **tidal currents** in the narrow part of the channel, inside Edgartown lighthouse and off the town, have considerable velocity, but as a rule follow the direction of the channel. When the current turns from east to west in the sound off Edgartown the southerly current is at its strength in the harbor.

DIRECTIONS, EDGARTOWN HARBOR.

The following directions are good for vessels of 18 feet draft to the anchorage eastward of Edgartown lighthouse and for vessels of 14 feet draft to the town wharves:

From eastward.—Passing 100 to 500 yards northward of Cross Rip light vessel steer 267° true (W by N mag.) for the high standpipe (water tower) on Marthas Vineyard southward of Oak Bluffs and

pass northward of Cape Poge Flats buoy. When Cape Poge lighthouse bears about 155° true (S by E mag.) steer 209° true (SW ⅛ S mag.) for Edgartown lighthouse. When Cape Poge lighthouse bears 87° true (E by S mag.) steer 197° true (SSW ¾ W mag.), which should lead 400 yards eastward of the red buoy marking the eastern edge of the shoals on the western side of the harbor and nearly ½ mile eastward of Edgartown lighthouse. Anchor eastward or southeastward of the lighthouse, distant ¼ to ½ mile, in 4 to 5 fathoms.

From westward.—To pass northward of Squash Meadow, steer for Cape Poge on any bearing southward of 136° true (SSE ¾ E mag.) and pass eastward of the black buoy on the southeast end of Squash Meadow. Then bring Hedge Fence light vessel astern on a 178° true (S by W mag.) course. When Edgartown lighthouse bears 209° true (SW ⅛ S mag.) steer 197° true (SSW ¾ W mag.) and proceed as in the preceding paragraph.

In the daytime, to pass southward of Squash Meadow, pass about 200 yards northeastward of the black buoy eastward of East Chop lighthouse, and steer 124° true (SE ¼ S mag.) for Cape Poge lighthouse, passing about 200 yards southwestward of the black buoy at the northwest end of Squash Meadow and ¼ mile northward and eastward of the bell buoy. Then steer 181° true (S by W ⅜ W mag.) with Hedge Fence light vessel astern for 1¾ miles. When about 400 yards eastward of the second red buoy, steer about 197° true (SSW ¾ W mag.) and anchor as directed in the first paragraph.

To go to the wharves.—Pass close southward of the buoy lying southeastward of Edgartown lighthouse, steer 274° true (WNW ⅜ W mag.), pass 150 yards southward of the lighthouse, and as the wharves are approached follow them at a distance of about 50 yards.

VINEYARD HAVEN

(chart 347) is a funnel-shaped bight about 1⅜ miles long in a southwest direction and about 1¼ miles wide at the entrance; it is on the northern side of Marthas Vineyard between East Chop and West Chop, each marked by a lighthouse. The harbor is easy of access and is the most important and generally used harbor of refuge for coasters between Provincetown and Narragansett Bay; it is exposed to northeasterly winds, but vessels with good ground tackle can ride out any gale. The greatest danger encountered by vessels at anchor in a northeast gale is from vessels with poor ground tackle, which are likely to drift and foul other vessels and then go ashore. The depth is sufficient for the largest vessels passing through Vineyard Sound; it ranges from 35 feet or more at the entrance to 15 feet near the head of the harbor.

The channel is unobstructed and the lead will be the best guide in selecting an anchorage. When well inside the entrance the water shoals gradually toward the western shore; toward the eastern shore the water shoals abruptly to Canal Flats above the buoy, and the shore should be given a berth of about 300 yards.

East Chop Flats have 8 to 18 feet over them, extend a little over ⅜ mile in a northeasterly direction from East Chop, and are marked off their northeastern end by a black buoy.

Canal Flats, partly bare at low water, make off 300 yards from the eastern shore of the harbor, about 1 mile inside of East Chop lighthouse; their northwestern edge is marked by a black buoy.

Shoals extend ¼ mile northward and eastward from **West Chop,** and their edges are marked by three buoys. **Alleghany Rock,** with 6 feet over it, lies 650 yards northward from West Chop lighthouse, and is marked on its northern side by a black buoy, which is colored and numbered for the channel through Vineyard Sound. Low Point Flats buoy is placed off the edge of the shoals 650 yards east-northeastward from West Chop lighthouse. Rocks awash at low water extend nearly ¼ mile off the eastern side of West Chop, and are marked by Great Rock buoy, which lies ½ mile southeastward of the lighthouse.

Vineyard Haven is a town on the west shore near the head of the harbor; coal and lumber are brought occasionally in barges. A breakwater, showing about 2 feet above high water, is on the flats on the western side of the harbor near the head. It is marked by a light on the south end. A dredged channel 15 feet deep leads southward of the breakwater to the steamer wharf, which has 18 feet at the end. On the south side of the harbor near the head are three wharves with about 10 feet at their ends, and the ruins of another wharf.

Anchorage.—Vessels anchor, according to draft, anywhere from the points at the entrance to the head of the harbor, the light-draft vessels favoring the western shore. Small craft can anchor between the breakwater and the steamboat wharf, in 6 to 9 feet.

Pilots.—Coasting vessels do not take a pilot to enter the harbor, as the anchorage can be made without difficulty. State pilotage is compulsory for foreign vessels entering to discharge cargo. Pilots for Vineyard and Nantucket Sounds can be obtained at Vineyard Haven.

Towboats.—A towboat will usually be found here in the winter or can be obtained from New Bedford by telephone.

Supplies.—Coal in limited quantity and fresh water can be obtained alongside the wharf by steamers of 15 feet draft or less. Gasoline, ice, provisions, and some ship chandler's stores can be had at Vineyard Haven.

Repairs.—There are several marine railways at Vineyard Haven for small craft up to 50 feet long, 6 feet draft, and 12 tons capacity. New Bedford is the nearest place at which repairs to the machinery of steamers can be made.

Storm warning displays are made near East Chop lighthouse.

Hospital.—There is a United States marine hospital at Vineyard Haven to which seamen entitled to hospital treatment are sent.

Communication is by steamer to New Bedford and points in Nantucket Sound. There is an electric road to Oak Bluffs.

Currents.—The tidal currents have little velocity in the harbor; care should, however, be taken on the ebb, which sets westward, not to approach too closely to West Chop, as the current there sets on the ledges which make eastward and northward from the point.

Ice.—Both local and drift ice obstruct the movements of vessels in severe winters and at times entirely close the harbor. Strong northerly winds drive drift ice from Vineyard Sound into the harbor and endanger vessels at anchor.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 1.7 feet.

DIRECTIONS, VINEYARD HAVEN.

The currents turn about ½ hour earlier inshore across the entrance of the harbor than in the channel through the sound. Vessels entering the harbor, with a head wind or light breeze at the end of a favorable current through the sound, should stand on in the channel until the harbor is well opened before standing in for the anchorage, so as to clear the points at the entrance.

From eastward.—Squash Meadow and East Chop Flats will be avoided by keeping in the white sector of West Chop light. From Hedge Fence light vessel steer for West Chop lighthouse on a 276° true (WNW ⅛ W mag.) course until East Chop lighthouse bears 155° true (S by E mag.). Then steer 220° true (SW ¾ W mag.) into the harbor, giving the eastern shore a berth of about ¼ mile; the course will lead about 150 yards northwestward of Canal Flats buoy, and the red spar buoy off the southeast end of the breakwater should be nearly ahead. There is good anchorage northeastward of the latter buoy in 20 to 23 feet, taking care, however, to keep clear of the edge of Canal Flats, which rise abruptly.

From westward.—Steer for East Chop lighthouse on a 133° true (SSE ⅞ E mag.) course until West Chop lighthouse bears 262° true (W ½ N mag.). Then steer 189° true (SSW mag.) into the harbor to a position 150 yards northwestward of Canal Flats buoy; a 220° true (SW ¾ W mag.) course will then lead to the head of the harbor.

MONOMOY POINT TO HYANNIS HARBOR.

Monomoy Point and lighthouse are described on page 44. The bight formed by Monomoy Island and the north shore of Nantucket Sound, eastward of Hyannis, has extensive shoals, some of them unmarked, bordering the shores, and scattered throughout the bight. It is frequented only by local fishermen and vessels anchoring in Chatham Roads.

Chatham Roads is at the northeast end of Nantucket Sound, between the extensive shoals which extend northwestward from the northern end of Monomoy Island and the shoals extending 1⅝ miles from the south shore of Cape Cod at Harwich Port, 3 miles westward of Stage Harbor lighthouse. It is a good anchorage for vessels up to about 18 feet draft in 3½ to 5 fathoms, with good holding ground, but is insecure for small craft in heavy southwesterly gales.

Stage Harbor and Chatham lighthouses are the guides for entering Chatham Roads and to the entrance of the buoyed channel into Stage Harbor. The western edge of **Common Flat**, the shoal on the eastern side of the roads, is marked by buoys.

Stage Harbor is a small, well-sheltered anchorage entered from Chatham Roads by a narrow, crooked channel, through which a depth of 4 feet at low water can be carried with local knowledge. The channel is buoyed but a stranger should not attempt to enter without a pilot. Local fishermen usually act as pilots.

Chatham, a town on the northeastern side of the harbor, has railroad communication. The eastern wharf has a depth of 7 feet; the other wharf is shoal. There is a marine railway for boats 60 feet long, 4½ feet draft forward and 6 feet aft; hull and gas engine

repairs can be made. Gasoline, provisions, and a small quantity of boat supplies can be had. A draft of 3½ feet at high water can be carried to the head of the harbor through a drawbridge having an opening 14 feet wide. The harbor is closed by ice for short periods each winter.

Vessels approaching Chatham Roads from southward should pass westward of Handkerchief Shoal and the extensive shoals along the eastern shore. From westward they can pass on either side of Bishop and Clerks and southward of Kill Pond Bar. When in the entrance of Chatham Roads, a 63° true (ENE ⅞ E mag.) course with Stage Harbor and Chatham lighthouses in range will lead to the perpendicularly striped buoy at the entrance to Stage Harbor; anchorage may be had northward of the buoy in about 4¾ fathoms, soft bottom.

Bucks Creek, lying 1¾ miles northwestward of Stage Harbor lighthouse, is used only at high water by boats of local fishermen. Its entrance is 100 feet wide between two jetties, and has been dredged to mean low water.

Wichmere Harbor, 3¾ miles westward of Stage Harbor lighthouse, has an entrance 100 feet wide between jetties. A channel 30 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged to a small pond with general depths of 5 or more feet, but due to considerable shoaling and a heavy growth of grass in the channel, only 2 feet at low water could be carried through in 1917. **Harwich Port** is a village on the pond; gasoline and a small quantity of provisions can be had. A church spire a little west of the entrance is prominent.

Allens Harbor, 1 mile westward of Wichmere Harbor, can not be entered.

Herring River, 6 miles westward of Stage Harbor lighthouse, has an entrance between two short jetties. A channel 60 feet wide and 5 feet deep has been dredged through the bar at the entrance, but had shoaled to about 2 feet in 1917. Dennis Port is a village just inside the entrance. A white hotel on the west side of the entrance is prominent.

Bass River has an entrance between jetties. A channel 60 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged to the entrance and between the jetties to an anchorage basin of the same depth just inside. The channel is sometimes marked by private buoys and bush stakes, and is subject to shoaling. The end of the west jetty is marked by a light and there is a prominent spoil bank on the inshore end of the east jetty. The villages of South Yarmouth and West Dennis are on the river 1¼ miles above the entrance.

On the easterly end of **Dodfish Bar**, southeastward of Bass River entrance, there is a small breakwater, just northward of which is an anchorage for small craft. The anchorage has a wepth of 9 feet, and is marked on the southerly side by a black buoy. It does not afford much shelter and is seldom used.

Bishop and Clerks is an extensive shoal lying southward of Point Gammon and marked near the center by a lighthouse (gray tower). There are several rocks awash at low water on an arm of the shoal extending nearly ⅞ mile southward from the lighthouse, marked at its end by a red buoy. The remainder of the shoal has depths of 13 to 18 feet.

Point Gammon, at the eastern entrance to Hyannis Harbor, is a prominent wooded point marked by a disused lighthouse tower. A reef, partly bare at low water, extends ½ mile southward from the point, and is marked at the end by a red buoy. Extensive flats, with rocks bare at low water, extend 1 mile northwestward from Point Gammon. **Great Rock**, a bare rock marked by a spindle and cage, is on the western edge of the flats. A red buoy lies 300 yards westward of Great Rock.

Hyannis Harbor.—This harbor (chart 247) is used considerably as a harbor of refuge by coasting vessels of less than 14 feet draft, which anchor behind the breakwater, where an area nearly ⅜ mile in diameter has been dredged to a depth of 15½ feet. The depth in the channel up to the breakwater is 15 to 16 feet, but the approach is somewhat obstructed by the flats extending westward from Point Gammon and an extensive shoal with numerous rocks on the west side of the channel. Ice seldom interferes with the movements of vessels, the prevailing northerly winds keeping the harbor clear. Bishop and Clerks lighthouse and Hyannis lighthouse and beacon, the latter two forming a lighted range, are the guides for the entrance.

Hyannisport is a village on the northerly side of Hyannis Harbor. The railroad wharf has a depth of 10 feet at its end, but is out of repair and used only by small craft. Gasoline, water, and some provisions can be had.

Lewis Bay, large and shallow, extends northeastward from Hyannis Harbor. A channel 60 feet wide and 9 feet deep has been dredged through the bar at the entrance and is marked by private buoys. A private buoy marks the entrance to a channel leading to the town of **Hyannis**, at the northern end of Lewis Bay. The deepest draft taken to Hyannis is about 6 feet at low water. The old yacht club wharf has depths of 3 to 6 feet. Hyannis has railroad communication. Storm warning displays are made. Lewis Bay is closed by ice for about two months each winter.

Directions, Hyannis Harbor. From eastward.—Pass about ¾ mile northeastward of Bishop and Clerks lighthouse and 200 yards southward of Hallets Rock buoy (horizontally striped), then bring Bishop and Clerks lighthouse astern on a 318° true (NNW ½ W mag.) course until Hyannis lighthouse and beacon (on railroad wharf) are in range. Steer this range, course 11° true (NNE ¼ E mag.), passing 60 or more yards eastward of the end of the breakwater, and anchor about 300 yards northeastward of the eastern end of the breakwater in 15 to 20 feet, soft bottom. Small craft can anchor farther northward toward the railroad wharf in 6 to 12 feet.

From westward.—Pass close southward of Wreck Shoal gas and bell buoy and steer 74° true (E ⅛ N mag.) for 2¼ miles, heading for Bishop and Clerks lighthouse, and pass southward of Wreck Shoal buoy (at eastern end of shoal) and well northward of the buoys marking Eldridge Shoal and the northwest end of Horseshoe Shoal. Then steer 59° true (ENE ½ E mag.) for 4½ miles to a position about ⅜ mile southeastward of a red bell buoy. When Hyannis lighthouse and beacon are on range, steer this range, course 11° true (NNE ¼ E mag.), passing eastward of a black buoy, and proceed as in the preceding paragraph.

HYANNIS HARBOR TO WOODS HOLE.

Centerville Harbor (chart 247) is a bight 2 miles wide in the north shore of Nantucket Sound, westward of Hyannis Harbor. The approach to the anchorage is obstructed by rocks and shoals, through which a buoyed channel, with a depth of 10 feet at low water, leads to the anchorage, which has a depth of 15 to 21 feet and good holding ground. Vessels seldom anchor here for shelter, as the harbor is exposed to southerly winds; the shoals off the entrance somewhat break the force of the seas from southward, but not sufficiently to make it a safe anchorage. The deepest draft entering is about 12 feet. Ice closes the harbor in winter.

The shoals in and off the entrance of Centerville Harbor, which are bare at low water, are **Collier Ledge** and **Southwest Rock** (both marked by beacons), **Gannet Rocks** (unmarked), **Spindle Rock** (near the head of the harbor and marked by a red buoy), and numerous rocks southward of Hyannis Point. There are numerous unmarked rocks with 1 to 6 feet over them.

Centerville is a village inland from the head of the harbor; a church spire in the village is prominent and is used as a guide for entering the harbor.

East Bay, on the west side of Centerville Harbor, has depths of 2 to 4 feet. Its entrance is 250 feet wide between jetties, through which a channel has been dredged 100 feet wide and 4 feet deep, but it is unmarked and subject to shoaling. With local knowledge, a draft of 2 feet could be carried into the bay in 1917.

Directions, Centerville Harbor.—A 330° true (N by W ¼ W mag.) course, passing eastward of Gallatin Rock buoy, midway between Bearse and Channel Rock buoys, and westward of Gannet Ledge buoy, leads over a least found depth of 10 feet. Anchor about ½ mile from shore in 15 to 21 feet, soft bottom. Strangers should not enter except in the daytime with clear weather.

Cotuit Anchorage is an anchorage for small craft between the shoals making off from the shore about 6½ miles westward of Point Gammon. It is exposed to southerly winds and is seldom used except by local craft. The channel is marked by buoys, and vessels of less than 6 feet draft should experience no difficulty in keeping in the best water. Anchorage can be had close northward of buoy No. 4, in a depth of 10 feet; or from buoy No. 4, steer 346° true (N mag.) and anchor in 7 to 12 feet, ½ to ¼ mile from shore. Approaching from westward the channel between Succonesset Shoal and Wreck Shoal is frequently used.

West Bay, on the northerly side of Cotuit Anchorage, has an entrance 200 feet wide between jetties, and a depth of about 4 feet at low water can be taken through the entrance and the narrow channel leading to the northern half of the bay. The channel is usually marked by private buoys during the summer. There are numerous oyster stakes in the bay. A depth of about 4 feet can be taken through a narrow channel from West Bay to **Great Bay**. It is crossed by a drawbridge with an opening about 14 feet wide. There are several oyster wharves in the vicinity of the bridge. Ice closes the bay for two months each winter.

Cotuit Bay, northwestward of Cotuit Anchorage, is entered through a dredged channel 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep, and there is a

greater depth in the bay except its southern end. The channel is usually marked by bush stakes. A depth of about 4 feet can be taken through the narrows from Cotuit Bay to **Great Bay**; the latter has depths of 6 to 18 feet. Local knowledge is necessary for the navigation of these bays. **Cotuit** is a village on the western side of Cotuit Bay, and **Osterville** is a village on the eastern side of Great Bay. Gasoline and some provisions can be had. The bay is closed by ice about two months each winter.

Poponesset Bay is used only by local oyster boats. The entrance is narrow, dredged to 60 feet wide and 6 feet deep, and extends southwestward from the inner end of the entrance channel of Cotuit Bay. The greater part of the pond has depths of 2 to 4 feet.

Waquoit Bay has general depths of 5 to 8 feet, and an entrance about 250 feet wide. There is a short jetty at the eastern side of the entrance. The channel into the bay is crooked and difficult and is subject to change. There is little depth in the channel over the bar outside the entrance and about 4 feet over the bar inside. Local knowledge is necessary to enter.

Menauhant is a summer colony 1 mile westward of the entrance to Waquoit Bay.

The outlets of the ponds between Waquoit Bay and Deacons (Bowmans) Pond are closed and not used.

Falmouth Heights is a prominent yellow bluff on the summit of which are numerous houses and a large hotel; it lies just eastward of the village of **Falmouth** and about 3 miles east-northeastward of Nobska Point lighthouse.

Deacons (Bowmans) Pond, westward of Falmouth Heights, is entered by a dredged channel 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep between jetties; the outer end of the west jetty is marked by a light. An anchorage basin 1,300 feet long, 100 to 350 feet wide, and 9 feet deep has been dredged inside the entrance. The greater part of the pond has depths of 2 to 3 feet. There is a marine railway for boats 70 feet long and 8 feet draft; it has a capacity of 30 tons. Gas engine and hull repairs can be made. The depth at the power-house wharf is 9 feet and at the other wharf 7 feet.

Falmouth Harbor is the open roadstead on the north shore of the sound from 1 to 3 miles eastward of Nobska Point lighthouse. It is frequently used by vessels with good ground tackle, who prefer the anchorage here to the one in Vineyard Haven on account of the crowded condition of the latter in bad weather. It affords a lee in northerly winds, and in southerly winds the sea is somewhat broken by L'Hommedieu Shoal, so that vessels with good ground tackle can ride out a gale in comparative safety.

The anchorage in Falmouth Harbor is about ¾ mile from shore in 4 to 6 fathoms, and small vessels can anchor closer to shore in 15 to 18 feet; the bottom is generally sticky and good holding ground, shoaling gradually toward the shore. At night, if less than 2 miles eastward of Nobska Point, West Chop light bearing eastward of 167° true (S mag.), vessels should anchor just before Nobska Point Light comes in range with Tarpaulin Cove light; if farther eastward, vessels should keep well southward of this range. Vessels can enter from southward on a 344° true (N ¼ W mag.) course, with West Chop light astern, and pass about ¼ mile westward of black buoy

No. 19. Or, pass ⅜ to ½ mile eastward of Nobska Point light on a north-northeasterly course, and when Tarpaulin Cove light is nearly in range with Nobska Point light, stand eastward to an anchorage.

WOODS HOLE

(chart 348) is a narrow passage leading between numerous ledges and shoals from Vineyard Sound to Buzzards Bay, between the mainland and Nonamesset Island. It is well marked by buoys and beacons, but the tidal currents are so strong that the passage is dangerous without some local knowledge. The buoys in the narrowest part of the channel are frequently towed under by the currents. A stranger should not attempt to pass through except near slack water. Woods Hole is little used as an anchorage on account of the strong tidal currents and the narrow channel. Great and Little Harbors are on the northern side.

The northerly channel in Woods Hole from Great Harbor to Buzzards Bay has a narrow but straight reach and was dredged 300 feet wide and 13 feet deep, but there are numerous spots with 10 to 12 feet over them. Another channel, **Broadway**, was dredged 300 feet wide and 11 feet deep, but it necessitates a sharp turn; the straight reach should be given the preference on account of the difficulty in making the turn in the strong currents. The deepest draft using the passage are local steamers of 11 feet draft.

Nobska Point, on the eastern side of the approach to Woods Hole, is a low bluff marked by a lighthouse (white tower with covered way to a dwelling). Storm warning displays are made near the lighthouse. Ledges, partly bare at low water, extend 150 yards southwestward from the point.

Little Harbor is the easternmost of the two coves in the north shore of the passage. A channel 150 feet wide and 12 feet deep has been dredged to the wharf of the lighthouse depot, which is on the western side of the cove, and a turning basin 400 feet wide and 10 to 12 feet deep in front of the wharf. Small craft can anchor off or above the wharf, favoring the western side, in 7 to 12 feet. The dredged channel is marked by buoys, the course into the harbor through it is 351° true (N ½ E mag.).

Great Ledge is an extensive rocky shoal, awash at extreme low water, between the entrances to Little and Great Harbors. A red gas buoy marks its southwest side.

Nonamesset Shoal is partly bare at low water, has depths of 10 to 13 feet near its edge, and extends 400 to 500 yards eastward from the island on the western side of the entrance to Great Harbor. The shoal is marked at its southeasterly end by a black bell buoy, and on its easterly side by a black buoy.

Great Harbor has an anchorage at the head about ¼ mile long and nearly ¼ mile wide; its depth is irregular, ranging from 3½ to 12 fathoms in the channel, and the holding ground is mostly poor. On the eastern side of the harbor is the wharf and depot of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad; and above this is the wharf, basin, and large buildings of the United States Fish Commission, which are prominent when entering from southward. Shoals with 5 to 9 feet over them extend 400 yards from the northwesterly end of the harbor. There is good anchorage 200 yards northwestward

of the Fish Commission wharf, in 5 to 8 fathoms. A rock with 5 feet over it and marked by a red buoy lies close to the southern end of the Fish Commission wharf.

Red Ledge (awash at low water) and **Grassy Island** lie on the western side of Great Harbor opposite Parker Flats. The straight channel through Woods Hole leads between these dangers, and is marked by two buoys and on its northerly side by Grassy Island Ledge light. The northeasterly end of the ledges surrounding Grassy Island is marked by a black buoy. The channel to the anchorage in Great Harbor leads between this buoy and the end of the Fish Commission wharf.

Great Harbor range lights, on the Fish Commission wharf, lead into Great Harbor from Vineyard Sound in a depth of over 18 feet. The course on the range is 345° true (N mag.), and the range should be held until past Parker Flats buoy. Then steer north-northwestward and pass eastward of the black buoy lying northeastward of Grassy Island, and pass about 75 yards westward of the Fish Commission wharf. When entering on the range, attention should be paid to the currents through Woods Hole; the current from Buzzards Bay has a tendency to set vessels eastward. See also the directions for Woods Hole following.

Hadley Harbor is at the northwest end of Nonamesset Island, between it and Uncatena and Naushon Islands. Owing to its size and narrow, crooked channel, it is suitable only for small craft, for which it forms a well-sheltered anchorage. The entrance is from northeastward, is 60 yards off the south shore, and leads between ledges on both sides; those on the south side are marked by a private stone beacon and those on the north side by a private buoy. There are two wharves on the western side of the harbor; the northern one has a depth of about 12 feet at the end. Chart 348 is the guide.

Middle Ledge, on the south side of the channel in Woods Hole, is partly bare at low water, and is marked at its easterly end by a black buoy and at its westerly end by Middle Ledge light; just north of the light is a black buoy.

Rocks, with little water over them in places, extend about 250 yards off the westerly side of **Long Neck**, and are marked at the southwest end by a red buoy, which lies 600 yards northwestward of Middle Ledge light.

A **time ball** is dropped daily, Sunday excepted, on a staff on the tower at the Fish Commission buildings, at noon, seventy-fifth meridian time. This time signal can be seen by vessels at anchor in Great Harbor.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides in the passage is about 2 feet. High water occurs at about the strength of the east-flowing current, and low water at about the strength of the west-flowing current. Strong northwesterly winds may lower the water in the passage as much as 2 feet.

Currents.—In the passage through Woods Hole the current turns from east to west one hour before the time of Boston high water, and from west to east one hour before the time of Boston low water. In the narrowest part of the passage the velocity at strength is 5½ knots during spring tides and 4½ knots during neap tides. The east-going current is somewhat stronger than the west-going, owing to the greater depth of water then prevailing. Both the velocity

of the current and time of slack water are affected by strong winds. At either entrance to Woods Hole the velocity of the current at strength is nearly 1 knot.

In the upper part of Great Harbor, near the Fish Commission wharf, the currents are barely perceptible and vessels at anchor lie head to the wind.

Ice.—The strong tidal currents usually keep Great Harbor open. Drift ice is brought through from Buzzards Bay, but seldom interferes with navigation, except in unusually severe winters, when it may close the entrance from that bay.

DIRECTIONS, WOODS HOLE.

The following directions are good for vessels of 10 feet draft with slack water in Woods Hole:

Approaching from eastward, pass about ¼ mile southward of Nobska Point and Coffin Rock buoy on a west-southwesterly course; or, from Nobska Point gas and bell buoys, steer 279° true (WNW mag.) until on the Great Harbor range. From westward give the south side of the Elizabeth Islands a berth of about ½ mile, and steer for Nobska Point lighthouse on any bearing northward of 51° true (NE by E ¾ E mag.) until about ¾ mile from it and on the Great Harbor range.

Steer 345° true (N mag.) on the Great Harbor range (two lights on the Fish Commission wharf), and pass about 150 yards eastward of Nonamesset Shoal bell buoy, about 50 yards westward of the red gas buoy marking Great Ledge, and about 50 yards eastward of the black buoy off the eastern side of Nonamesset Shoal.

When nearly up with Parker Flats buoy, a red buoy and a black buoy will be seen close westward, the red buoy lying just southward of Grassy Island Ledge light (a spindle with lantern). Turn sharply westward, pass midway between these buoys on a 257° true (W ⅛ N mag.) course, and pass about 200 feet northward of a black can buoy and about 100 feet northward of a black spar buoy (lying close northward of Middle Ledge light). When past the latter buoy bring Middle Ledge light astern on a 284° true (NW by W ½ W mag.) course, heading for the north end of Uncatena Island, until the red buoy off Long Neck is about 100 yards distant and in range with the western side of Long Neck, bearing 14° true (NNE ½ E mag.). Then steer 330° true (N by W ⅜ W mag.), which will lead into Buzzards Bay about 250 yards eastward of the black bell buoy off Naushon Point Shoal.

Vessels of 7 feet or less draft can pass 300 yards southwestward of Nobska Point and steer 290° true (NW by W mag.) so as to pass about 200 yards southward of Juniper Point, leaving Coffin Rock buoy well to the southward and the red buoy off Juniper Point about 100 yards to the eastward. Then steer 333° true (N by W ⅛ W mag.) for the end of the Fish Commission wharf until nearly up to Parker Flats buoy, and if going through into Buzzards Bay, follow the directions in the preceding paragraph.

WOODS HOLE TO CUTTYHUNK.

Elizabeth Islands, extending 14 miles west-southwestward from the mainland at Woods Hole, separate Vineyard Sound from Buz-

zards Bay. They are hilly, partly wooded, and the shores are, in general, low bluffs. Several buoyed channels lead between the islands, but Quicks Hole is the only one fit for a stranger.

Tarpaulin Cove is a bight about ½ mile in diameter in the south shore of Naushon Island, about 5 miles west-southwestward of Nobska Point lighthouse; it affords shelter from northerly and westerly winds and is frequently used. The western point at the entrance is marked by Tarpaulin Cove lighthouse, and two buoys are placed to guide clear of rocks near the western shore of the cove. Good anchorage in 16 to 18 feet, good holding ground, will be found in the cove, with Tarpaulin Cove lighthouse bearing between 212° true (SW mag.) and 189° true (SSW mag.); deep-draft vessels should anchor farther out in 6 fathoms or more. The shores of the cove should be given a berth of 200 yards, and the western end over 300 yards. Storm warning displays are made at the cove.

Robinsons Hole (chart 345) is a narrow passage from Vineyard Sound to Buzzards Bay, leading between Naushon Island and Pasque Island; the southern entrance lies 2½ miles westward of Tarpaulin Cove. This passage is buoyed, but is narrow, full of rocks and ledges, has strong tidal currents, and should never be attempted by a stranger; local fishermen sometimes pass through it.

Quicks Hole (chart 345) leading between Pasque Island on the east and Nashawena Island on the west, is the only passage from Vineyard Sound into Buzzards Bay eastward of Cuttyhunk available for vessels of over 10 feet draft. It is much used by tows, especially with westerly or southerly winds, to avoid the very heavy sea in the entrance of Vineyard Sound, and also because a secure anchorage from these winds can be had if necessary on the north side of Nashawena Island. The passage is considered unsafe for a long tow at night, and otherwise it may be used by steamers either night or day.

Quicks Hole lies about 4 miles westward of Tarpaulin Cove and is about ⅝ mile wide, with a clearly defined entrance which bears 355° true (N ¾ E mag.) from Gay Head lighthouse. The channel is nearly straight, has a width of 700 yards, and is marked by buoys. The general depth is over 5 fathoms, but there are several spots with 16 to 18 feet over them and a number with depths of 24 to 27 feet. The eastern side is foul from Pasque Island out to the gas buoy. The passage has been examined by means of a wire drag and the dangers charted, but on account of the broken nature of the bottom the passage is not recommended for a greater draft than 21 feet in the absence of local knowledge.

The tidal currents have considerable velocity, and a sailing vessel should not attempt to pass through unless with a strong favorable wind or a favorable current. Deep-draft vessels should be careful not to be set off their courses. When the current is setting westward through Vineyard Sound it is setting northward through Quicks Hole, and vice versa. Strong winds affect the regularity of the currents.

Directions, Quicks Hole.—Enter Quicks Hole about midway between Pasque and Nashawena Islands, or pass ¼ mile eastward of the black buoys on the southwest side of the entrance and steer 330° true (N by W ½ W mag.) with Quicks Hole Ledge gas buoy a very little on the starboard bow; at night Dumpling Rock lighthouse

should be ahead on this course, showing just westward of the gas buoy. Continue the course to a position about 200 yards westward of the gas buoy. Then steer 355° true (N ¾ E mag.) with Gay Head lighthouse astern, which will lead into Buzzards Bay ¼ mile eastward of Lone Rock buoy. The course can then be shaped up or down Buzzards Bay as desired.

Sow and Pigs Reef, Cuttyhunk Harbor, and Canapitsit Channel are described with Buzzards Bay.

BUZZARDS BAY

(chart 249) indents the south shore of Massachusetts in a northeasterly direction north of the Elizabeth Islands, the latter separating the bay from Vineyard Sound. It is the approach to New Bedford Harbor and many smaller towns and villages and to the entrance of Cape Cod Canal, through which a draft of 22 feet can be carried to Cape Cod Bay.

The shores are irregular, being broken by many bays and rivers, and in general are rocky in character. Large bowlders are a prominent feature and in places extend some distance from shore, rendering close approach to the shore dangerous.

The main part of Buzzards Bay and its approach have been surveyed by means of a wire drag. The bottom in this locality is very broken, with bowlder reefs in places, and vessels should proceed with caution when crossing shoal areas in the tributaries of the bay where the depths are not more than about 6 feet greater than the draft. The bay has deep water as far as Wings Neck, above which it is full of shoals.

About 1 mile northward of the town of Marion is a group of prominent radio masts.

Channels.—There are three entrances to the bay, two of which, the main entrance and Quicks Hole, are used by sailing vessels. Woods Hole and Quicks Hole, the entrances from Vineyard Sound, are described under separate headings preceding.

The western and main entrance is northward of Cuttyhunk Island and has a clear width of 4¼ miles between Sow and Pigs and Hen and Chickens Reefs. The bottom in this entrance is irregular and rocky, and there are spots with 2¾ to 5¾ fathoms (on which the sea breaks in heavy southwest gales), surrounded by deeper water, so that extra caution is necessary for vessels of 16 feet or more draft when entering the bay. Cuttyhunk lighthouse, Vineyard Sound light vessel, and Hen and Chickens light vessel are the guides for entering, and Gay Head lighthouse is a guide for vessels approaching from southward.

Hen and Chickens is the ledge making off nearly 1½ miles southward from Gooseberry Neck, on the northern side of the entrance to Buzzards Bay. It has a number of spots with 4 to 9 feet over them, and near the southern end are several rocks bare at half tide. **Old Cock**, one of these rocks, is 3 feet out at low water and marked by a black spindle with cage. The south end of the ledge is marked by a black buoy, which lies ¾ mile north-northwestward from Hen and Chickens light vessel. Rocks with 22 feet over them lie 1 to 1¼ miles, and another rock with 17 feet over it lies 1¾ miles 189° true (SSW mag.) from Old Cock spindle.

Sow and Pigs Reef extends 1⅜ miles in a west-southwest direction from Cuttyhunk. It is in part dry or awash at low water and has an average width of about 400 yards; at its westerly end it has a depth of 15 feet, and is marked by a red bell buoy, which lies about 1½ miles northeastward from Vineyard Sound light vessel.

Ribbon Reef is a small, detached ledge with 18 feet over it, lying 1½ miles northwestward of Cuttyhunk lighthouse. It is surrounded by deep water and marked off its northern side by a horizontally striped buoy. About 1¼ miles northward of Ribbon Reef is a ledge with 23 feet over it, on which the sea breaks in heavy southwest gales; it lies about 1⅝ miles 88° true (E by S mag.) from Hen and Chickens light vessel.

Mishaum Ledge is a number of shoal, rocky spots, one of which has a depth of 8 feet over it. The ledge extends 1¾ miles off the northern shore, about 3 miles eastward of Gooseberry Neck; it is marked off its southeastern end by a black gas and bell buoy. Strangers should pass southward of this buoy.

A rock with 22 feet over it lies nearly 1 mile north-northwestward of the northern end of Penikese Island, and another rocky spot with 18 feet over it lies ½ mile northward of the northern end of the island. The channel between the northernmost of these rocks and Mishaum Ledge is about 1½ miles wide.

Anchorage.—New Bedford Harbor affords anchorage for vessels of 23 feet draft and is described on page 87. Cuttyhunk Harbor, described on page 76, affords anchorage in 12 to 24 feet, but is exposed to northeasterly winds. There is a good anchorage, sheltered from all southerly winds, on the northerly side of Nashawena Island eastward of Penikese and Gull Islands, in 7 to 8 fathoms. This anchorage is frequently used by tows, and is available for vessels of any draft.

Pilots.—State pilotage is compulsory for all vessels over 7 feet draft, except fishing vessels other than whalers, vessels regularly employed in the coasting trade, and steam vessels carrying United States licensed pilots. Pilots for Buzzards Bay and for many of its harbors can be had at Cuttyhunk or off the entrance of the harbor to which the vessel is bound. Vessels bound through Cape Cod Canal make signal for a pilot off Wings Neck lighthouse.

Towboats can be had at New Bedford. Towboats for Cape Cod Canal can be had by making signal off Wings Neck lighthouse.

Storm warning displays are made at New Bedford and Wings Neck lighthouse.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is about 4 feet throughout the bay.

Currents.—In the passages from Buzzards Bay to Vineyard Sound the currents have great velocity, and require special attention. At Hen and Chickens light vessel, from observations during one autumn, the following results have been obtained:

The tidal current is rotary, turning clockwise. The strength of flood occurs about ¾ hour after low water at Boston and sets 60° true (ENE ½ E mag.), with an average velocity of 0.7 knot. The strength of ebb occurs about ½ hour after high water at Boston and sets 230° true (SW by W ¾ W mag.), with an average velocity of 0.7 knot. Since the current is rotary, there is no true slack; the average minimum velocity is about 0.2 knot, and sets northwesterly

about 2½ hours before low water at Boston and southeasterly about 2½ hours before high water at Boston.

The greatest observed velocity was 1.6 knots, setting southwesterly, during a northeasterly wind with a velocity of 34 miles an hour.

Ice.—The head of the bay and the harbors in its vicinity are generally closed to navigation during the winter months; the approaches to the harbors on the eastern shore are rendered dangerous by drift ice, which in exceptionally severe winters extends across the bay and joins the local formations on the western shore, thus forming an impassable barrier for short periods. It forms more rapidly in the bay with the wind from north to west. Under ordinary circumstances a northeast wind, if continued for 48 hours, will clear the bay of ice. Southerly winds, especially southeasters, diminish the extent and weaken the strength of the pack. The ice does not usually affect the positions of the spar buoys in the bay, but the light vessels, and even the buoys, are sometimes carried away by unusually heavy floes.

In New Bedford Harbor steamers can generally make their way in and out during the winter, but sailing vessels require the assistance of a towboat to break the ice. During very severe winters, however, the harbor is at times entirely closed to all navigation. Ice forms rapidly in calms or light winds from north to west, and strong winds from north to northeast break it up and carry it off.

BUZZARDS BAY—DIRECTIONS.

Keeping in mind the broken character of the bottom, vessels should proceed with caution when crossing areas where the charted depth is not more than 6 feet greater than the draft. Vessels of over 16 feet draft should avoid the broken ground in the entrance of Buzzards Bay.

From Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy, a 72° true (E ½ N mag.) course for 21½ miles leads to a position ⅜ mile northward of Hen and Chickens light vessel. Then steer 66° true (E by N mag.) to a position ½ mile south-southeastward of Mishaum Ledge gas and bell buoy; or, **from a position 2½ miles southeastward of Block Island southeast lighthouse,** a 50° true (NE by E ¾ E mag.) course for 33¾ miles will lead to a position ½ mile south-southeastward of Mishaum Ledge gas and bell buoy, passing ⅜ mile southeastward of the 17-foot rock lying 1⅜ miles 223° true (SW by W mag.) from Hen and Chickens light vessel, and nearly ⅝ mile southeastward of the light vessel.

From the position ½ mile south-southeastward of Mishaum Ledge gas and bell buoy, a 66° true (E ⅞ N mag.) course for 5½ miles will lead to a position ¾ mile south-southeastward of Negro Ledge gas and bell buoy; then at 42° true (NE by E mag.) course for 9⅛ miles will lead to a position midway between Cleveland Ledge buoy and the red buoy eastward of it. From here a 20° true (NE by N mag.) course for 3⅛ miles will lead to the gas buoys at the entrance of the dredged channel leading to the Cape Cod Canal. The least depth crossed on these courses is about 28 feet. For directions, Cape Cod Canal, see page 81.

CUTTYHUNK HARBOR

(chart 297) is on the south side near the western entrance of Buzzards Bay, and is formed by a bight between the eastern end of Cuttyhunk and western end of Nashawena Islands. It is about ¾ mile wide, and affords anchorage in 12 to 24 feet, but is exposed to northeasterly winds. Northward of the harbor are Penikese and Gull Islands and a number of ledges, which shelter it from that direction. The shores on both sides of the harbor are foul, and the anchorage is in the middle; it is sometimes used by weather-bound coasting vessels and fishermen. The principal dangers are marked by buoys, and the approach from westward is marked by Cuttyhunk lighthouse, which is near the western end of the island. There is a prominent lookout tower on the highest part of the island.

Penikese Island is bare and hilly and is occupied by the cottages of a leper colony. Shoal water extends from Penikese to **Gull Island** and no attempt should be made to pass between them. Rocky ledges extend southward and westward from Gull Island and are marked by black buoys. The eastern point at the entrance and the eastern shore of the harbor should be given a berth of over 300 yards.

Shoals extend out about ½ mile northeastward from Cuttyhunk Island, **Whale Rock** and **Pease Ledge** being the names given to the parts which show at low water. A detailed description of the dangers would be of but little use; vessels must be guided mainly by the buoys and the chart.

Cuttyhunk Pond, on the southwest side of the harbor, has an entrance between jetties. The northern jetty is marked at the outer end by a light. Between the jetties a channel with a least width of 60 feet and depth 12 feet has been dredged to the town landing of **Gosnold** (Cuttyhunk post office) on the south side just inside the entrance of the pond. A turning basin of the same depth 300 feet long and 150 feet wide has been dredged at the wharf, and an anchorage basin 600 feet long, 150 feet wide, and 8 feet deep has been dredged just northwestward of the turning basin. The pond is partly dry at low water and has depths up to 4 feet, but has considerable grass in the summer. Gasoline and a small quantity of provisions can be had. Communication is by steamer with New Bedford.

Canapitsit Channel, the dredged cut between Nashawena and Cuttyhunk Islands, forming a connection between Cuttyhunk Harbor and Vineyard Sound, has a depth of 6 feet and is marked by several buoys. It is used by local craft of 5 feet draft. The currents are strong, and in southerly winds a heavy sea breaks across the entrance.

Storm warning displays are made at the Coast Guard station on the south side of the harbor.

Ice.—Drift ice is carried into the harbor with northerly winds and closes the harbor for short periods during severe winters.

Directions, Cuttyhunk Harbor.—Strangers should not enter except in the daytime with clear weather. If entering from westward, a greater draft than 15 feet should not be taken in.

From Eastward.—Care should be taken to avoid **Lone Rock**, which lies about ¾ mile northward of the northeastern end of Nashawena Island. When westward of Quicks Hole and Lone Rock, steer 246° true (W ⅞ S mag.) for the northern end of Cuttyhunk Island,

giving the northern shore of Nashawena Island a berth of about ½ mile and passing ¼ mile southward of the bell buoy. When 100 yards southward of the black buoy southward of Gull Island, steer 223° true (SW by W mag.), heading for the red buoy northeastward of Pease Ledge. When this buoy is ¼ mile distant and Gay Head is just open westward of Nashawena Island, anchor in the middle of the harbor eastward of the buoy. Or, if less than 9 feet draft, steer 184° true (S by W ⅝ W mag.) for the Coast Guard station on the south side of the harbor, and anchor a little over ¼ mile from the shore, in 16 to 18 feet.

From Westward.—Steer for Cuttyhunk lighthouse on any bearing between 68° true (E ¾ N mag.) and 122° true (SE mag.), which leads between Sow and Pigs Reef and Ribbon Reef. Pass ½ mile northward of the lighthouse and steer 49° true (NE by E ⅝ E mag.) for the black buoy marking Middle Ground. Pass about 30 yards southward of this buoy, steer 82° true (E ½ S mag.), and pass about 100 yards northward of the horizontally striped buoy marking Middle Ledge. Pass about midway between Middle Ledge buoy and the black buoy westward of Gull Island and steer 122° true (SE mag.) for about ¼ mile. Then steer 184° true (S by W ⅝ W mag.) for the Coast Guard station on the south side of the harbor. Anchor near midharbor, eastward of the southernmost red buoy, in 3 to 4 fathoms.

Gay Head lighthouse, open a little westward of Nashawena Island, clears the rock westward of the southern end of Penikese Island, and the light just shut in leads between the shoals making off Gull and Cuttyhunk Islands.

To Enter Cuttyhunk Pond from the anchorage, steer 237° true (WSW ¼ W mag.) to a mid-channel position southward of the light on the end of the breakwater, then steer 250° true (W ½ S mag.) for 200 yards until 100 feet off the south shore; then follow the shore at this distance to the wharf.

BUZZARDS BAY, EASTERN SIDE.

The Elizabeth Islands, Quicks Hole, and Robinsons Hole are described, beginning on page 71.

Weepecket Island and the two islets northeastward of it are bare and rocky. **Weepecket Rock**, 1¼ miles northeastward of Weepecket Island, has 10 feet over it and is marked by a buoy. These, with **Lone Rock**, off the north entrance to Quicks Hole, are the principal off-lying dangers between Cuttyhunk Harbor and Woods Hole.

Woods Hole is described on page 69.

The easterly shore of Buzzards Bay northward of Woods Hole has shoals, many of them rocky, making out a greatest distance of about 1 mile, the ends of which are marked by red buoys. The harbors are shoal and are frequented only by small local craft. Gasoline, provisions, ice, and a small quantity of motor-boat supplies can be obtained at the villages. A railroad extends southward to Woods Hole, affording communication to the towns and villages on the eastern shore.

Quamquisset Harbor (chart 249), a small harbor lying 1½ miles northeastward of the northern entrance of Woods Hole, has a narrow, buoyed entrance with a depth of about 9 feet. Small craft,

closely following the buoys and passing southward of the horizontally striped inner buoy, can anchor in the middle of the harbor southeastward of this buoy, in 16 to 18 feet, sticky bottom, width of anchorage 250 yards. Local boats anchor in the northeastern part of the harbor. To go to this anchorage, pass midway between the small, grassy islet and the point northward of it, and anchor in the middle in 15 to 18 feet. The shoal extending about 75 yards off the point on the west side northward of the islet was marked by a bush stake in 1917. There are several landings on the southeastern shore and a small wharf near the head of the harbor. The residences on the southeastern shore are prominent when off the entrance; the northern point of the entrance is a small, prominent knoll. There is a prominent water tank about 1 mile east-northeastward of the entrance.

Hamlin Point is marked by a prominent hotel. A shoal with 12 feet near its end extends 7/8 mile northwestward from Hamlin Point and **Gunning Point**, and is marked at its end by a red buoy.

Gifford Ledge, with 10 feet near its end, extends 7/8 mile from the shore 1¼ miles northward of Hamlin Point; the ledge is marked at its end by a red buoy. Westward and northward of this buoy was a dumping ground for material from Cape Cod Canal.

West Falmouth Harbor (chart 249), 2¼ miles northward of Hamlin Point, has depths of 1 to 4 feet and bares in places at low water. A narrow channel with depths of 5 to 7 feet leads along the south shore to an anchorage basin 6 feet deep and 300 feet wide off the town of West Falmouth. The channel is not marked, but the shoals are visible and in the inner harbor are marked by a heavy growth of grass. The currents have an estimated velocity of 1½ knots. A rock with 4 feet over it lies 500 yards 256° true (W mag.) from the outer end of the small breakwater extending northward from the southern point at the entrance. A bowlder reef extends about 400 yards westward and northwestward from the northern point of the entrance, and is marked at the western side by a black buoy. Chappaquoit Point, on the south side of the entrance, has numerous summer cottages and a prominent lookout tower.

To ENTER, steer southeastward for the end of the breakwater and round it closely; then steer east-southeastward and pass 100 feet off the rounding point on the south side, marked by a number of boat sheds, and 200 feet off the next point, marked by a dolphin; then steer south-southeastward and round the point extending from the north shore at a distance of 80 yards; a reef extends 70 yards southward from this point and is sometimes marked by bush stakes. Anchor about midway between this point and the town wharf, which has a depth of about 1 foot at low water.

Wild Harbor (chart 251), a small cove on the south side of **Nyes Neck**, 1¾ miles northward of West Falmouth Harbor, affords anchorage during northerly or easterly winds just inside the entrance, in 12 to 18 feet. The shores of the harbor are foul, and its easterly part shoal. The entrance is clear in mid-channel. A channel 50 feet wide and 5 feet deep has been dredged to a small basin, with the same depth in the northeastern part of the harbor. The channel is subject to shoaling and is not marked.

Cataumet Harbor (chart 251), between Nyes Neck and Scraggy Neck, has its entrance 1¾ miles southward of Wings Neck light-

house. The harbor has extensive shoals and ledges, but the channel is buoyed, and a draft of 9 feet can be taken well inside to an anchorage in 18 to 22 feet between the black buoys. **Halftide Rock**, bare at low water, lies 625 yards 246° true (W 7/8 S mag.) from the end of the wharf at **Megansett**, and was marked by a bush stake in 1917. A depth of 6 feet can be taken to the wharf at Megansett by passing northward and 150 yards eastward of the red buoy and then steering for the wharf. A crooked channel, dredged 60 feet wide and 6 feet deep, leads to **Squeteague Harbor**, which has depths of 5 to 6 feet in the northern part. The channel is not marked, but the shoals are visible. The village of **Cataumet** lies near the northern part of Squeteague Harbor.

Seal Rocks, partly bare at half tide, extend 3/8 mile southwestward from **Scraggy Neck**, on the north side at the entrance of Cataumet Harbor, and are marked at the southwest end by a black buoy. The narrow channel between the ledge and Scraggy Neck has a depth of about 6 feet.

Southwest Ledge is two patches with little water in places, lying 3/4 mile southwestward and 3/8 to 5/8 mile westward from the westerly end of Scraggy Neck; the two patches are marked at their westerly ends by red buoys. There are depths of 12 to 16 feet, rocky bottom, between the patches and Seal Rocks.

Pocasset Harbor (chart 251) lies between Wenaumet Neck and Scraggy Neck, and its inner part is separated from Red Brook Harbor by **Bassetts Island**. Broken ground, with depths of 17 to 18 feet in places, extends across the entrance. Entering between Wings Neck lighthouse and Southwest Ledge north part buoy and giving Scraggy Neck and Wenaumet Neck a berth of 400 yards, vessels of about 14 feet draft can anchor westward of Eustis Rock buoy (horizontally striped) in about 5 fathoms; this anchorage is exposed to westerly winds. Eastward of **Eustis Rock** the entire eastern part of the harbor between Scraggy Neck and Bassetts Island is shoal.

The inner part of Pocasset Harbor is frequented only by small craft of about 6 feet or less draft. Its entrance is through a narrow, buoyed passage northward of the western end of Bassetts Island. Following a careful mid-channel course, anchorage can be selected below buoy No. 1, in 14 to 18 feet. Above this point the navigation is not difficult in the daytime for vessels of 6 feet or less draft, with the aid of the chart and the buoys. The village of **North Pocasset** lies near the eastern end of Pocasset Harbor. The wharf is nearly bare at low water.

A narrow channel with a depth of about 7 feet, leads between Scraggy Neck and Bassets Island to a small anchorage with depths of 8 to 15 feet, south-southeastward of the southern end of Bassets Island. The channel is well marked by private buoys, which are at times almost towed under by the current. The bowlder reef extending northeastward from Scraggy Neck westward of the southern point of Bassets Island, was marked by a spindle and can in 1917. There are several landings with depths of 5 to 8 feet. A draft of 4 feet can be taken northward to Red Brook Harbor. A rock, bare at half tide and marked by a spindle and keg, lies 250 yards from the eastern shore of Bassets Island, 3/8 mile from the southern point.

Red Brook Harbor lies eastward of Bassets Island and is very shallow. A draft of about 6 feet can be taken into the harbor around the north end of Bassets Island, which is the better entrance. There is a marine railway for small craft under 30 feet in length. The village of **South Pocasett** lies near the southeastern end of Red Brook Harbor.

Back River, Onset Bay, Monument River, Cohasset Narrows, and Buttermilk Bay (chart 251) lie at the northeast end of Buzzards Bay; the common entrance is between **Wenaumet Neck**, marked by **Wings Neck lighthouse** (white tower), on the south, and **Great Neck**, marked by **Tempes Knob** (a prominent hill), on the north. The indentation, of which these waters are a part, includes a large number of bights, coves, and shallow streams, whose channels are all more or less obstructed by shoals and rocks. These waters are important as the western entrance of the Cape Cod Canal.

Phinneys Harbor, off the village of **Monument Beach**, has two buoyed entrances; the northern one with a depth of 7 feet and the southern one with greater depth. Its size makes it available as an anchorage only for small craft and very small vessels, for which the chart is a sufficient guide. There is a marine railway for boats 75 feet long and 6 feet draft; gas engine and hull repairs can be made.

Back River, emptying into the north side of Phinneys Harbor, is obstructed by rocks, and nearly bare at low water, except in its entrance, and is crossed by two fixed bridges having a least headroom of 5 feet at high water. Small craft sometimes anchor in the entrance.

A small breakwater lies about 100 yards off the southern shore of Great Neck southward of Tempes Knob and protects a private landing.

The Widows Cove, westward of **Mashnee Island**, has depths of 3 to 5 feet; there are several private landings with depths of about 3 feet. The flats extending ¾ mile south-southeastward from Great Neck can be crossed with a draft of 4 feet at low water on the range of the western end of Mashnee Island and the eastern end of **Hog Island**. Elsewhere the flats have little depth.

Onset Bay.—A depth of about 7 feet can be carried to an anchorage in Onset Bay through the buoyed channel westward of Mashnee and Hog Islands, and 6 feet by passing about 200 yards northward of Hog Island, the latter being safer for strangers. **Wickets Island** is high and wooded and is marked by a lookout tower. Westward of Wickets Island a buoyed channel, dredged 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep, leads to the wharf at **Onset**, a small village and summer resort. The wharf has a depth of 6 feet at the end.

Small craft anchor about 100 yards off the north shore westward of the wharf, or northeastward of Wickets Island. A depth of 3 feet can be carried into **East River** to an anchorage just above the closed bridge, which has an overhead clearance of 11 feet at mean high water.

Eastward of Onset Bay a narrow and crooked buoyed channel leads through **Cohasset Narrows** to **Buttermilk Bay**. Cohasset Narrows is crossed by two drawbridges, having a least width of 25 feet, and overhead clearance when closed of 6 feet at mean high water. The currents in the narrows are strong. Buttermilk Bay has depths of 1 to 7 feet and about 4 feet in the channel. It is seldom entered.

Butlers Cove, on the western side of Cohasset Narrows, southward of the bridges, has depths of 3 to 5 feet in the middle; there are several private landings with depths of 2 to 3 feet.

CAPE COD CANAL

connects the northern part of Buzzards Bay with Cape Cod Bay. It has a length of 11½ miles from Wings Neck lighthouse, in Buzzards Bay, to a depth of 5 fathoms in Cape Cod Bay. It shortens the distance between points north of Cape Cod and points west of Buzzards Bay by 53, 67, or 144 miles, according to the different routes considered, and avoids the outside run along the easterly side of Cape Cod and the exposed ocean route outside of Nantucket Shoals. The western approach to the canal is shown on chart 249 or 251 and the eastern approach on chart 1208.

The Cape Cod Canal is stated by the canal company to be open for navigation for vessels of about 22 feet draft. The general depth in the canal and approach channels is 25 feet. Mooring dolphins are erected at the entrances and approaches to bridges. Vessels have no difficulty in passing through the approach channels and canal, either with or against the current; even tows can proceed through the canal at all stages of tide. Better control of the vessel, however, will be had when making the passage against the current.

The approach channel from Buzzards Bay to a point 2,000 feet west of the railroad bridge has a bottom width of 250 feet, increased at the turns. The entrance to the canal off Wings Neck lighthouse, Buzzards Bay, is marked by two pairs of lighted buoys, one with a fog bell, which, in addition to the fog signal on Wings Neck, makes the entrance accessible in thick weather. From the entrance of the dredged channel to the canal proper there are gas buoys and lights, as well as fog signals, at frequent intervals; the lights on the west side are white, and those on the east side red. Two sets of range lights (rear lights fixed white, front lights flashing white) lead through the western approach.

From a point 2,000 feet west of the railroad bridge, to the bridge, the bottom width of the canal is 150 feet; then 100 feet width for a distance of 33,000 feet; then 200 feet width for a distance of 4,000 feet; then 300 feet width for a distance of 5,000 feet to deep water in Cape Cod Bay.

The best track for vessels is 100 feet northward of the mooring dolphins on the south bank of the canal west of the railroad bridge, then through the middle of the canal, then 430 feet south of the north breakwater at the Cape Cod Bay entrance. Fixed white lights on poles are erected at high-water mark on both sides of the canal at intervals of 500 feet between the Buzzards Bay railroad bridge and the breakwater at the east entrance.

The entrance from Cape Cod Bay is protected on its north side by a breakwater 3,000 feet long, built out from the short to a depth of 5 fathoms, and a short breakwater which extends from the shore on the south side of the entrance. A light (black skeleton tower) is established on the north breakwater 1,700 feet from the outer end.

There is a red gas buoy off the north breakwater, a black spar buoy off the south breakwater, and a black bell buoy a little farther out.

A perpendicularly striped gas and bell buoy lies 2½ miles 30° true (NE mag.) from the entrance.

In approaching the eastern entrance of the canal in clear weather the jetties and the light at the entrance, and twin yellow chimneys with a tank between them on the canal 1¾ miles inside the entrance, are the guides. In thick weather the buoys are the guides. Strangers should not confuse the entrance jetties with the smaller ones at Sandwich Harbor, 1 mile southeastward. The fog is said to be always less dense inside the entrance than outside.

Pilotage is not compulsory for vessels carrying a pilot licensed by the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service for the canal. Pilots or towboats may be obtained by making a signal upon approaching either end of the canal. A telephone office is established at Wings Neck lighthouse and also on the wharf at the east end of the canal, from which points vessels are reported.

Pilotage rates have not been fixed by law, but the following were the charges made in 1918: Steamers up to 1,000 gross tons, $10; over 1,000 gross tons, $20; towboats, $6 to $8; towboats with tow, $10; yachts up to 100 gross tons, $7; from 101 to 500 gross tons, $10; over 500 gross tons, $15.

Supplies.—Coal, water, gasoline, and other supplies can be had at the canal company wharf near the eastern entrance of the canal.

Currents.—Slack water occurs about 2 hours before high and low water at Boston, the east current beginning before Boston low water and the west current before Boston high water. About half way through the canal the average maximum westerly current occurs about ¾ hour after high water at Boston and the easterly current about ¾ hour after low water at Boston. Under ordinary conditions the currents have an average velocity at strength of 3.6 knots in midstream. Predictions for the times of slack water for every day in the year are given in the tide tables.

Bridges cross the canal at the villages of Buzzards Bay, Bourne, and Sagamore, at distances of 5, 5.6, and 9.4 miles from Wings Neck lighthouse. The clearance between the fenders of all bridges is 140 feet. The railroad bridge at Buzzards Bay is a single-lift structure 2½ feet above extreme high water. The others are highway bridges, and are two-leaved lift structures, 30 feet in the clear above extreme high water.

The whistle signals for the bridges are as follows: Railroad bridge, Buzzards Bay, 3 long blasts; highway bridge, Bourne, 1 long and 1 short blast; highway bridge, Sagamore, 2 long and 2 short blasts. For all the bridges there is a semaphore and light set about 2,000 feet on each side of each bridge on the right hand of the canal as a vessel approaches the bridges. The semaphore is horizontal and the light red when the bridge is closed.

Vessels whose height will not permit them to pass under the bridge before reaching the semaphore must give the whistle signal for the bridge, and if on reaching the mooring piles the bridge has not been opened, such vessels must stop and make fast to the mooring piles until the bridge is open. If passing at night, they will see an additional red light on the bridge when it is closed and a green light when it is open.

Storm warning displays are made near Wings Neck lighthouse and from a tower near the inner end of the north breakwater at the eastern entrance to the canal.

Signals indicating whether the canal is clear to proceed are displayed at Wings Neck and on the wharf on the south side at the eastern entrance. A white ball or flag by day or a white light by night indicates "Canal clear, proceed," and a red ball or flag by day and a red light by night indicates "Stop, wait for orders."

Tolls, which are subject to change, are charged all vessels passing through the canal. Vessels are advised to obtain the existing rates and a copy of the regulations from the Boston, Cape Cod & New York Canal Co., 43 Exchange Place, New York, N. Y., in advance of the passage. Toll and patrol boats are stationed at each end of the canal to collect the tolls and issue right-of-way permits authorizing vessels to proceed.

Ice.—The canal proper has never been closed by ice, but Buzzards Bay is closed at times, so as to prevent navigation through the canal. See "Ice, Buzzards Bay," on page 75.

Regulations for vessels using Cape Cod Canal are prescribed by the canal company. The following are extracts from them:

All steam vessels must conform to the requirements of the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service with reference to a licensed pilot on board when navigating these waters.

Masters or pilots can have their license indorsed for the canal by passing the examination before the United States Local Inspector, Boston, Mass.

All sailing craft must be towed through the canal and no vessel will be allowed to proceed through the canal with any sail set.

The maximum speed in the canal must not exceed eight miles an hour. Vessels must at all times be navigated at reduced speed when passing others moored or anchored.

A vessel navigating through the canal with a favoring current will have the right of way subject to the Government Rules and Regulations relative to passing one another.

The vessel proceeding against the tide must give every facility to the vessel with favoring tide, tying up, if necessary, to the mooring piles.

When vessels proceeding in opposite directions are approaching one another each must be steered as closely as possible with safety to her own starboard side of the canal, so that they may pass on the port side of each other; each vessel must reduce her speed to "dead slow" or, if necessary, stop her engine while passing the other.

A following vessel must not approach nearer the leading one than 1,000 feet unless it has obtained a signal from the leading vessel for permission to pass.

If it becomes necessary during a passage through the canal to moor a vessel, she should use every endeavor to reach the mooring piles provided at various points for such emergency. The sets of mooring piles are placed at the 15-foot depth at low water.

No vessel will anchor in the canal or interfere with the passage of other ships unless in case of absolute necessity, but use every endeavor to reach the regular mooring piles.

When moored or anchored a white pennant must be displayed by day and two white lights at night where they can best be seen, one forward and one aft, on the side of the vessel which is open to the fairway.

The turning of vessels exceeding 60 feet over all in length in the canal is prohibited. When once pointed through the canal they must, unless compelled to make fast to the bulkheads or mooring piles through stress of weather or under orders, proceed to the other end of the canal. In case a large vessel has to be returned to the end of the canal from which she came, she must proceed to a set of mooring piles or to such other point where she can be turned with safety.

Small craft must keep entirely out of the track of seagoing vessels.

Vessels must report to the superintendent whenever, by accident or otherwise, any material of any kind falls overboard or is discharged in the waters of the

canal. It is strictly forbidden to dump ashes or refuse of any kind overboard from Wings Neck to the eastward end of the breakwater in Cape Cod Bay.

No obstructions, except fenders, should project beyond the ship's hull while navigating the canal.

Before any vessel enters the canal, its destination being some point on the canal, its captain must notify the superintendent or his representative and before leaving its destination shall obtain the authority of the superintendent.

BUZZARDS BAY, WAREHAM RIVER TO NEW BEDFORD.

From Wareham River to New Bedford the shore is much indented and rocks and ledges extend offshore nearly 2 miles in places. Communication is by electric road from New Bedford to the towns and villages as far as Monument Beach, and by railroad to Woods Hole. Gasoline, provisions, and some boat supplies can be had at Wareham, Marion, and Mattapoisett. Coal and water can be obtained at Wareham.

Wareham River (chart 251) empties into the northern end of Buzzards Bay, the entrance lying 3½ miles northward of Bird Island lighthouse and 3½ miles northwestward of Wings Neck lighthouse. The river is the approach to the town of WAREHAM, on the west bank at the head of navigation, nearly 2 miles above its mouth. Off the entrance and in the river are extensive shoals and numerous ledges, through which a dredged channel, marked by buoys, 12 feet deep and 100 feet wide with increased width at the turns, leads to the wharves of the town. Wareham has some iron manufactories and is the distributing point for coal for upper Buzzards Bay. The depth at the wharves is about 12 feet. A draft of 13 feet at high water was carried to Wareham in 1917. There is no anchorage in the river except in the channel, but vessels waiting for a fair wind or tide usually anchor off the mouth of the river northeastward of GREAT HILL. The latter is high and wooded and is marked at its eastern end by a prominent, large stone building.

DRY LEDGE, bare at half tide, lies 1 mile from the western shore and east-southeastward of Great Hill. It is sometimes marked by a private spindle. A red buoy lies ½ mile west-southwestward of the ledge. The depths north of the ledge, to Little Bird Island, range from 4 to 9 feet.

GREAT FLATS is an extensive shoal extending southward from the eastern side of the entrance to Wareham River. The southern end of the shoal is about 200 yards northeastward of the wharf on the northeastern end of Great Hill, and is marked by a red buoy.

PILOTS are necessary for strangers, and may be obtained by making signal when off Bird Island lighthouse or at anchor off Great Hill. State pilotage is not compulsory for coasting vessels.

TOWBOATS are usually employed by the larger vessels, especially in winter. They may be ordered from New Bedford by telegraph or telephone.

TIDAL CURRENTS.—The velocity of the currents is not great enough to materially interfere with a vessel having a good breeze. During the first half of the ebb the current below the wharves of the town sets across the flats westward of the channel; and during the whole of the ebb it sets across the flats eastward of the channel below Long Beach at the mouth of the river.

ICE.—The river is closed part of each winter by ice.

DIRECTIONS, WAREHAM RIVER.—Pass ¾ mile eastward of Bird Island lighthouse and steer 351° true (N ⅜ E mag.), passing about 350 yards eastward of the northeastern end of Great Hill, and anchor about 400 yards eastward of the wharf on its northeastern side in 15 feet, soft bottom, until a pilot is obtained. Small craft, with the aid of the chart and the buoys, should experience no difficulty in keeping in the channel to Wareham.

Weweantic River, northward of Great Neck, has a narrow, crooked channel, much obstructed by rocks and ledges, and is seldom entered.

Wings Cove, southward of **Great Hill Point**, has depths of 8 to 17 feet in the outer part, and is sometimes used by small fishing vessels as an anchorage with westerly winds. **Wings Cove Flats** extend southward from Great Hill Point and are marked by a black buoy.

Sippican Harbort (chart 251) makes into the north shore of Buzzards Bay about 2½ miles northeastward of Mattapoisett entrance. The entrance is marked on the eastern side by BIRD ISLAND LIGHTHOUSE (white tower), and on the western side by a prominent large house on BLAKE POINT (CHARLES NECK). The entrance is about 1⅛ miles wide and has few dangers. Above the entrance the width of the harbor gradually lessens, and at Ram Island, 2¼ miles above Bird Island lighthouse, the width between the island and the western shore is only 300 yards. The harbor is seldom used as an anchorage except by yachts; it is entered by a few vessels each year with cargoes of coal and lumber. The depth of water in the channel to Ram Island is 12 feet and to the anchorage off the town 10 feet at low water, but due to the broken character of the bottom vessels should proceed with caution over areas where the charted depths are not more than 6 feet greater than the draft. Some local knowledge is necessary to keep in the best water up to the town. The deepest draft entering the harbor is about 10 feet.

BUTLERS POINT, north-northeastward of BIRD ISLAND, is marked by a yacht club and by a prominent flagstaff. Bird Island is joined to Butlers Point by a bar with little water over it. Small local craft, of less than 4 feet draft, cross the bar about 200 yards southward of the point.

BLANKENSHIP and PLANTING ISLAND COVES have a common entrance northward of Ram Island, and have general depths of 3 to 5 feet. A rock, bare at low water, lies in mid-channel northward of Ram Island and is marked by a private spindle.

RAM ISLAND is low and partly wooded and is marked by a large house. It should not be confused with Little Island, which lies on the opposite side of the channel about ¼ mile northwestward. The channel is narrow abreast Ram Island and the currents have considerable velocity at times.

BRIGGS COVE, in the northeastern part of the harbor, has a small marine railway near the head to which a draft of 4 feet at high water can be taken with local knowledge.

MARION is a small town on the western shore about 2⅜ miles above Bird Island lighthouse. The depth at the wharf is about 5 feet. Nyes Wharf, abreast Ram Island, is out of repair and is not used. There is a marine railway for boats 30 feet long, 6 feet draft, and a capacity of 8 tons. About 1 mile northward of Marion is a group of prominent radio masts.

PILOTS may be had by signaling at the entrance, westward of Bird Island, anchoring there if necessary.

ICE usually closes the harbor about a month or more each winter.

TIDES.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 4.2 feet.

DIRECTIONS, SIPPICAN HARBOR.—Enter midway between the buoys marking the Bow Bells and Centerboard Shoal, steer 346° true (N mag.) for 1⅜ miles and pass over 100 yards eastward of the black buoy eastward of the end of Blake Point. When close eastward of the black buoy ⅜ mile beyond, steer 330° true (N by W ⅜ mag.) for Little Island until close westward of the red buoy abreast Ram Island. Then steer 358° true (N by E mag.) and pass about 75 yards eastward of Little Island. Anchor about 200 yards eastward of the black buoy southeastward of the wharf at Marion in 12 to 13 feet.

The coves between Sippican Harbor and Mattapoisett Harbor are foul and seldom entered, even by local boats.

Mattapoisett Harbor.—This harbor (chart 251 or 252) lies about 5 miles northeastward of New Bedford Harbor, and is marked on its north side by **Ned Point lighthouse.** The entrance, between **Angelica** and **Strawberry Points** on the east and **Mattapoisett Neck** on the west, is about 1½ miles wide, but is much obstructed by shoals and ledges, between which a buoyed channel leads to the anchorage off the village of **Mattapoisett,** which is situated on the north shore about ¾ mile above Ned Point. The harbor is exposed to southeasterly winds, but the ledges at the entrance somewhat break the sea from that direction. It is little frequented except by yachts. The carrying trade of Mattapoisett is comprised in a few cargoes of coal and building material for local use. The least found depth in the channel as far as the anchorage off the village is 14 feet, but, due to the broken character of the bottom, vessels should proceed with caution over areas where the chartered depths are not more than 6 feet greater than the draft. The stone wharf has a depth of about 5 feet at the end. There is a marine railway for small craft not over 25 feet long. Gas-engine and hull repairs for small craft can be made. Strangers should not attempt to enter at night.

TIDES. The mean rise and fall of tides is 4.1 feet.

DIRECTIONS, MATTAPOISETT HARBOR.—From a position ¼ mile eastward of Nye Ledge bell buoy a 313° true (NW by N mag.) course for 2 miles leads through the buoyed channel. When about 200 yards southwestward of the horizontally striped buoy marking Barstow Rock, steer 320° true (NNW ¼ W mag.) for the stone wharf with small coal pocket, and anchor ¼ mile from the northeast shore between Ned Point and the wharves, in 13 to 17 feet.

Nasketucket Bay (chart 252) has its entrance between West Island on the west and Cormorant Rock on the east, and is sometimes used by sailing vessels as an anchorage in southwesterly winds. Northward and westward of West Island the bay is much obstructed by rocks.

Cormorant Rock, which shows bare at half tide and is marked by a black spindle with cage, lies 1⅜ miles east-northeastward of the easterly point of West Island and ⅞ mile south-southeastward of **Ram Island,** the low, grassy island off **Mattapoisett Neck.** Ledges with little water over them surround the spindle at a distance or 150 yards, and depths of 18 to 21 feet extend ¼ mile southward from

it; a rock with 14 feet over it lies ¼ mile east-northeastward from the spindle. There is a channel with a depth of about 15 feet between the rock and Ram Island.

NEW BEDFORD HARBOR AND APPROACHES.

New Bedford Harbor (charts 249 or 252), on the northwestern side of Buzzards Bay, is the approach to the city of New Bedford and the towns of Fairhaven and Acushnet. The approach from Buzzards Bay and the entrance to the harbor are much obstructed by ledges and shoals, between which several well-marked channels lead to the entrance of the dredged channel. The bottom is very broken, characterized by large bowlders, and as a matter of safety vessels should proceed with caution when crossing areas where the charted depths are not more than 6 to 8 feet greater than the draft.

Channels.—There are several channels leading up to Clark Point, between the ledges in the approach. The eastern channel has the deeper water; with the aid of the chart a depth of about 23 feet can be taken through this channel to an anchorage eastward or southward of Clark Point. The middle and western channels are good for a depth of about 21 feet.

The harbor has been improved by dredging a channel 300 feet wide and 25 feet deep from Butler Flats lighthouse to an anchorage basin of the same depth and 1,400 feet wide between New Bedford and Fairhaven. From the northern end of the anchorage basin a channel 25 feet deep and 300 feet wide continues through the draw in Fairhaven bridge to the upper wharves of New Bedford, with a turning basin 600 by 900 feet above the bridge.

Wilkes Ledge is about ⅜ mile in diameter with depths less than 24 feet, and has a least depth of 9 feet near its northern side. The middle of the ledge lies nearly 1¾ miles 162° true (S ⅜ E mag.) from Dumpling Rock lighthouse, and the ledge is marked on its southern side by a horizontally striped buoy; the buoy should be given a good berth.

Dumpling Rocks is a group of bare and sunken rocks extending ⅜ mile southeastward from Round Hill Point, marked by a prominent round hill. Dumpling Rock lighthouse is a white tower, attached to the corner of a dwelling on the outermost bare rock.

West Island Shoal extends nearly 1 mile southward from **West Island**, and for half this distance is mostly bare at extreme low water; for the remainder of the distance the depths range from 10 to 18 feet. A black gas buoy is placed off the end of the shoal. A small ledge with 13 feet over it lies ⅜ mile westward, and another with 16 feet over it lies nearly 1 mile southwestward from the buoy.

A detailed description of the remaining dangers would be of little use; strangers must be guided mainly by the chart and buoys.

Apponagansett Bay is the bight 2 miles northward of Dumpling Rock lighthouse. The bay is used considerably by small craft as an anchorage during the summer, but is insecure in southeasterly gales. **Nonquitt** and **Bay View** are villages on the south side of the entrance. **South Dartmouth (Pandanaram)** is on the east side of the bay. The wharf has a depth of about 12 feet. The approach to the bay is obstructed by numerous ledges and rocks, and a stranger should not attempt to enter except in the daytime with clear weather.

WHITE ROCK and RAGGED ROCKS show above water and lie about ½ mile offshore and about the same distance northward of Dumpling Rock lighthouse.

A breakwater, marked at the outer end by a light during the summer, extends 700 feet southward from the shoal on the east side of the entrance. An anchorage basin with a least depth of 6 feet has been dredged westward of the wharf at South Dartmouth (Pandanaram), between it and a line extending 238° true (WSW ½ W mag.) from the western end of the draw span of the bridge.

The bridge has openings 30 feet wide and an overhead clearance above mean high water of about 6 feet when closed; above it, numerous small craft find anchorage in a narrow channel near the eastern shore.

TO ENTER, pass ¼ mile eastward of Dumpling Rock lighthouse and steer 352° true (N ½ E mag.), passing about 300 yards eastward of White Rock. When midway between Hussey Rock buoy (black) and Lone Rock buoy (horizontally striped), steer 315° true (NNW ¾ W mag.) and enter Apponaganset Bay southward of the breakwater. Anchorage can be selected as far up as 200 yards northwestward of the first red buoy, in 13 to 17 feet, sticky bottom.

Clark Cove, between Apponaganset Bay and New Bedford Harbor, affords anchorage in 12 to 22 feet, but is exposed to southerly weather and is seldom used. There are no dangers in the cove except near the shore.

Clark Point, on the western side of the entrance to New Bedford Harbor, is marked by a granite fort.

New Bedford, a manufacturing city on the western side of the harbor, has considerable trade by water; the deepest draft entering the harbor is about 23 feet. The wharves have depths up to 25 feet; privately dredged channels lead from the anchorage basin to some of the wharves.

Fairhaven is a town on the eastern side of the harbor and is connected with New Bedford by a drawbridge which has openings 100 feet wide eastward of Fish Island.

The Acushnet River empties into the northern part of New Bedford Harbor. It has a narrow, crooked, and unmarked channel; a draft of 14 feet at high water can be carried to **Wamsutta Mills**, on the west bank ⅝ mile above the New Bedford and Fairhaven bridge. About 1 mile above this bridge is Coggeshall Street bridge, a center pier draw with openings on either side; least width of opening, 37 feet. There is a depth of about 13 feet in the channel up to the bridge, above which it shoals rapidly.

Anchorage.—The anchorage known as the outer harbor, eastward and southward of Clark Point, has depths of 3½ to 5 fathoms, but is exposed to southerly winds. The dredged anchorage basin northward of Palmer Island is 1,400 feet wide and 25 feet deep, is well sheltered, and has good holding ground. Light-draft vessels can anchor southwestward of the dredged anchorage basin, giving the wharves a berth of about 150 yards.

Pilots are generally taken by large vessels and may be had by making signal off Cuttyhunk lighthouse. See also page 74.

Towboats are generally taken by sailing vessels entering the inner harbor and can be had by making signal. A lookout for incoming vessels is kept by the towboat captains when they are not cruising.

Harbor regulations have been established and are enforced by a harbor master.

Hospital.—There is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service at New Bedford.

Supplies.—Coal in unlimited quantities, water, gasoline, provisions, and supplies of all kinds can be obtained.

Repairs.—There is a marine railway at Fairhaven for vessels 165 feet long, 6½ feet draft forward and 13½ aft, with a capacity of 600 tons. Boiler and light machinery repairs can be made at New Bedford.

Storm warning displays are made from a staff on one of the coal pockets of the Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron Co.

Communication is by railroad and by daily steamer with New York. An electric road runs to Fall River.

Ice.—See page 75.

DIRECTIONS, NEW BEDFORD HARBOR.

Keeping in mind the broken character of the bottom, vessels should proceed with caution where the charted depths are not more than 6 to 8 feet greater than the draft. Clear weather, when the aids are visible, is necessary for a stranger. Sailing vessels should not attempt to beat into the harbor unless well acquainted with the dangers. Directions for entering Buzzards Bay are given on page 75.

Eastern Channel.—From a position ½ mile southward of Mishaum Ledge gas and bell buoy, steer 57° true (ENE ¼ E mag.) to a position ½ mile southward of Wilkes Ledge buoy; then steer 40° true (NE ¾ E mag.) to a position ⅜ mile southeastward of Hursell Rock buoy. Pass 300 yards eastward of the buoy and steer 334° true (N by W mag.) with Palmer Island lighthouse showing just eastward of Butler Flats lighthouse, and pass about midway between the horizontally striped buoys marking Brooklyn and Henrietta Rocks. Anchor ½ mile southward of Butler Flats lighthouse, in 4 to 5 fathoms.

To enter the inner harbor, continue the 334° true (N by W mag.) course, and pass 50 yards eastward of the black buoy at the entrance to the dredged channel abreast Butler Flats lighthouse and through the dredged cut, giving the buoys a berth of 50 yards. Anchorage can be had above Palmer Island, or the course shaped to the wharves or through the bridge as desired.

Or, coming down Buzzards Bay, when Dumpling Rock lighthouse bears 252° true (W ⅜ S mag.), steer for it, passing 400 yards southward of West Island Shoal gas buoy and 600 yards southward of Mosher Ledge gas and bell buoy. Round this buoy at this distance and then steer 334° true (N by W mag.) and proceed as in the preceding paragraphs.

Middle Channel.—From a position ½ mile southward of Mishaum Ledge gas and bell buoy, steer 57° true (ENE ¼ E mag.) to a position ½ mile southward of Wilkes Ledge buoy, when Egg Island beacon and the high standpipe in Fairhaven will be in range, bearing 6° true (N by E ¾ E mag.). Steer this range, passing 400 yards eastward of Wilkes Ledge buoy and westward of the red buoy off the westerly side of Great Ledge, and to the entrance of the dredged channel eastward of Butler Flats lighthouse. Anchor ½ mile southward of But-

ler Flats lighthouse in 4 to 5 fathoms, or follow the directions given above for entering the inner harbor.

West Channel.—Pass ½ mile southward and ¼ mile eastward of Mishaum Ledge gas and bell buoy and steer 26° true (NE ½ N mag.) for 5¼ miles, passing 100 yards westward of the horizontally striped buoy ⅝ mile southward of Dumpling Rock lighthouse and ¼ mile eastward of this lighthouse. When 400 yards westward of Decatur Rock buoy, Egg Island beacon and the high standpipe in Fairhaven will be in range, bearing 6° true (N by E ¾ E mag.). Steer this range and proceed as in the preceding paragraph.

NEW BEDFORD TO SAKONNET RIVER.

Apponaganset Bay, Dumpling Rock, and Wilkes Ledge are described with New Bedford Harbor.

The coast between New Bedford Harbor and the entrance of Sakonnet River is fringed with extensive shoals, many of them rocky and some well offshore. The entrances are shoal and of little importance except to local boats.

Mishaum and Hen and Chickens Ledges are described with Buzzards Bay, on page 73.

Paskamansett River, westward of Mishaum Point, has a bar at the entrance nearly bare at low water. The channel inside is narrow and unmarked and seldom used.

Westport Harbor (chart 113).—This is the name given to the small anchorage just inside the mouth of Westport River, which empties into the northern part of the large bight between Gooseberry Neck and Sakonnet Point.

Westport River has a narrow and crooked channel, with a depth of 7 feet on the outer bar and 5 feet on the inner bar below the village of **Westport Point,** which is about 1½ miles above its mouth, on the point of land between the two branches. The channel is well marked by buoys, but is too narrow and crooked to be followed, except with local knowledge; 9 feet is the deepest draft that can be taken to the village at high water. There is a depth of 10 feet alongside some of the wharves. In southerly gales a heavy sea breaks on the bar at the entrance, making it unsafe to enter the harbor. About 1 mile above its mouth Westport River divides into two branches, **East Branch** and **West Branch,** which have narrow and shallow channels and are navigated only by small craft. The drawbridge crossing East Branch at Westport Point has openings 30 feet wide and an overhead clearance of 6 feet at high water when closed.

Vessels should not attempt to enter at night. On the western side of the entrance is a peculiar, rounded nubble, about 30 feet high, on which a flagstaff is erected, which serves as a guide to the entrance. A light is maintained on the eastern end of The Nubble from March 15 to December 15.

Two Mile Rock lies a little over 1 mile south-southeastward of The Nubble, and is marked by a black spindle with cage, and a black buoy, 400 yards southward of the spindle. A black bell buoy is moored ½ mile southeastward of the spindle.

Half Mile Rock is a bare rock lying close southward of the channel into Westport Harbor.

The bight eastward and northeastward of Two Mile Rock spindle is free from dangers, and the shore can be approached as close as 400 yards, but the western side of Gooseberry Neck is foul, and should be given a berth of over ½ mile. Close attention should be given the buoys, which are the best guides for a stranger.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 3.1 feet.

The **tidal currents** set in and out of the entrance with considerable velocity, and should be allowed for.

Directions, Westport Harbor.—Approach the black bell buoy southeastward of Two Mile Rock on any course between 330° true (N by W ½ W mag.) and 63° true (ENE ¾ mag.). Pass eastward of the bell buoy and steer about 347° true (N mag.) until the flagstaff on The Nubble, on the western side of the entrance, bears 302° true (NW mag.). Steer for the flagstaff and anchor on this line before reaching the entrance buoys in 4 fathoms or more, until a pilot is obtained.

Numerous rocks and ledges extend about 1 mile offshore for a distance of 2½ miles westward of Westport Harbor, and the shore in this vicinity should be given a berth of about 1¼ miles.

SAKONNET RIVER,

(chart 353), on the easterly side of Narragansett Bay, lies between the mainland on the east and Rhode Island on the west, and is marked on the easterly side of its southerly entrance by Sakonnet lighthouse. It is about 12 miles long, and is good for a depth of 13 feet to Mount Hope Bay. The width of the river varies from ¾ mile to 2 miles, except its northern end, where its least width is ¼ mile. The river is little used except by fishing vessels and small local craft. In summer a small steamer runs from Providence to Sakonnet Harbor, stopping at intermediate landings.

The channel of Sakonnet River is good for a depth of 20 feet to High Hill Point, 6 miles above the entrance. Above this point the channel contracts and leads between extensive shoals, the depths ranging from 3 to 9 fathoms except in the draw of the railroad bridge, where it is 13 feet.

Sakonnet Point, at the eastern entrance to Sakonnet River, is surrounded by bare and sunken rocks. **Schuyler Ledge,** the southernmost of these ledges, has 8 feet over it and lies ¾ mile 156° true (S by E mag.) from Sakonnet lighthouse and is marked by a red bell buoy. **Sakonnet lighthouse** is a white conical tower on a brown cylindrical pier, at the western end of the foul ground off Sakonnet Point.

Sakonnet Harbor is a boat harbor ⅞ mile north-northeastward of Sakonnet lighthouse. A short breakwater extends northward from its westerly point, and there are depths of 5 to 8 feet at the steamer landing just inside the breakwater. Two bare rocks with ledges close-to lie 75 to 125 yards eastward of the wharf. The depths in the cove inside the rocks are 4 to 7 feet until 100 yards from its head. Gasoline and some provisions can be had in summer.

Cormorant Rock is a bare, dark rock off the western side of the entrance to Sakonnet River, lying about ¾ mile southward of **Sachuest Point,** the southern point of Sachuest Neck. Vessels should not pass between the rock and **Cormorant Reef,** which has 2 feet over

it, lies about ¼ mile southward of Cormorant Rock, and is marked on its south side by a black bell buoy.

The southern shore of Rhode Island is rocky with numerous off-lying rocks and ledges. There are several private landings northward of Gooseberry Island, but local knowledge is required. Eastward of Newport is a bathing beach with a prominent pavilion. There are numerous prominent residences on the eastern side of The Neck, the southwestern part of Rhode Island. A large brick residence, with several towers, on the southeastern point of The Neck is conspicuous.

The western side of the river from the entrance nearly to Sandy Point should be given a berth of ⅜ mile to avoid spots with 18 feet which make out that distance in places. Rocks extend nearly ¼ mile off the northeast side of **Sachuest Neck**; a ledge with 7½ feet over it, lying ½ mile northeastward from the northerly end of Sachuest Neck, is marked by a black buoy. **Black Point** is a rocky bluff on the western side 4½ miles northward of Sakonnet lighthouse. **Sandy Point** and **McCurry Point** are low and backed by highland, and lie 1⅜ and 2¾ miles northward from Black Point.

The eastern side of the river is bolder than the western side. The principal dangers are a reef, with bare rocks near the end, which extends ½ mile southwestward from **Church Point**, and is marked at its end by a red bell buoy; and **Almy Rock**, bare at low water, lying 350 yards southwestward from Fogland Point, and marked ¼ mile off its southwest side by a red bell buoy. A shoal with 15 feet over it lies 150 yards westward of the bell buoy. Church Point is level and **High Hill Point** is a prominent small hill, and both have bluffs at the water. **Fogland Point** is projecting and prominent; its westerly and northerly sides should be given a berth of over 200 yards.

The western half of the river from McCurry Point to the stone bridge is shoal, with depths of 7 to 14 feet, and shoals fill the broad bights in the eastern shore northward of Fogland Point. The channel between the shoals is about ¼ mile wide, and leads from the black buoy off McCurry Point toward **Gould Island**. The latter is high and wooded; a shoal with 15 feet at its end extends 600 yards southward from it.

Nannaquacket Pond, on the eastern side of the river eastward of Gould Island, has a narrow entrance crossed by a closed bridge having an overhead clearance of about 5 feet at mean high water. The deeper water in the entrance is along the north shore, several rocks lying off the southern shore. The currents have considerable velocity. The northern part of the pond has depths up to 30 feet; elsewhere the general depth is about 3 feet.

The Cove, on the western side of the river between the bridges, is entered only by small local craft. The general depths are 3 to 4 feet.

Tiverton, a town on the eastern bank, between the bridges, has railroad communication and steamer communication with Providence in summer. Gasoline, provisions, and other supplies can be obtained.

Bridges.—Two bridges cross the contracted part of the river, just southward of Mount Hope Bay. The southerly one, a stone bridge, is a double-leaf lift, with an opening 100 feet wide. The railroad bridge is a center pier draw with openings 100 feet wide; the western opening only is used.

Regulations prescribed for the bridges require that they shall be opened for vessels on signal, except in case of the railroad bridge, which may be kept closed for a period not exceeding 4 minutes after the signal is given, provided a train is approaching the bridge. The signal for opening is three long blasts, to be answered by one long blast if bridge can be opened or by three long blasts and conspicuously displaying a red flag or ball by day or a red light by night, if opening is delayed. Small craft which can not pass under the closed bridge shall not be delayed more than 20 minutes.

Anchorages.—There is good anchorage for vessels of 20 feet or less draft in midriver about 5 miles above Sakonnet lighthouse and just below High Hill Point, in 3½ to 4½ fathoms. Though open southward, a heavy sea seldom reaches as far as the anchorage, and in southeasterly gales the water is comparatively smooth inside the mouth of the river. Fishermen seeking shelter frequently anchor on the flats in the bight northward of Fogland Point, where the depths are 10 to 14 feet.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides at Sakonnet Point is 3.3 feet.

Currents.—The two bridges act as dams to maintain the water at different levels on either side of them, and cause dangerous currents through the draws. Vessels usually pass through the draws near the time of slack water, which occurs about 1 hour before the time of high and low water at Fall River.

Ice.—The river northward of Fogland Point is usually closed by ice for short periods each winter. Ice packs occur at the railroad bridge.

Directions, Sakonnet River.—Pass ¾ mile westward of Sakonnet lighthouse and steer 1° true (N by E ¼ E mag.) for 4½ miles, heading for High Hill Point. The course leads near the middle of the river, passing ⅜ mile westward of the red bell buoy southward of Church Point, and to a position ½ mile eastward of Black Point. Then steer 347° true (N mag.) to a position 100 yards westward of the red bell buoy off Almy Rock. Then steer 7° true (N by E ¾ E mag.), heading to pass in midchannel eastward of Gould Island. When nearly up with the island steer 358° true (N by E mag.) for the draw in the first bridge and pass 250 yards eastward of Gould Island. Keep near the middle of the river until through the second draw (west opening) and then steer 9° true (NNE mag.), following the eastern bank at a distance of 250 yards until ½ mile northward of the second bridge to avoid a shoal with 11 feet near the middle of the river. Then give either bank of the river a berth of over 250 yards until in Mount Hope Bay.

NARRAGANSETT BAY.

The entrance to this bay (shown on chart 353 and harbor charts) is between Brenton Point, the southwestern point of Rhode Island, on the east and Point Judith Neck on the west. The length of the bay from the entrance to its northern extremity at the mouth of the Providence River is 16 miles. It is the approach by water to the cities of Newport, Providence, Fall River, and Taunton, and to a number of towns and villages, the most important of which are Bristol, Wickford, and Greenwich. The bay is well marked by

lights, making its navigation easy either day or night in clear weather. Conanicut and Prudence Islands and several smaller ones lie in the bay and divide it into two passages.

The approaches to Narragansett Bay have been examined by means of a wire drag from longitude 71° 25′ W. eastward to the entrance of Buzzards Bay for a width of about 6 miles southward of Brenton Reef light vessel. The eastern passage and parts of the western passage abreast Conanicut Island have also been partly examined.

Eastern Passage, between Rhode Island on the east and Conanicut and Prudence Islands on the west, is good for a least depth of about 10 fathoms in the channel for a distance of 12 miles above the entrance, and a depth of about 5 fathoms to the entrance of the dredged channel leading to Providence, which when completed will be 600 feet wide and 30 feet deep. In 1917 the depth was 30 feet, except for a short section on the eastern side of the channel ½ to 1 mile southeastward of Conimicut lighthouse, where the depth was 28½ feet. Eastern Passags is the most direct passage to Newport, Bristol, Mount Hope Bay, and Taunton River.

Western Passage, between Conanicut and Prudence Islands on the east and the mainland on the west, is the approach to Dutch Island Harbor, Wickford, Greenwich, and Providence River. The dredged cut south of Warwick Neck and the cut east of Rocky Point form a passage through which a depth of 25 feet can be taken to Providence. Strangers of over 16 feet draft rarely go above Dutch Island Harbor without a pilot, but vessels of 16 feet draft should have no difficulty in going to the head of the bay and Providence by following the directions.

Anchorages.—The principal anchorages for vessels seeking shelter are Newport Harbor, in the Eastern Passage, and Dutch Island Harbor, in the Western Passage. These harbors afford anchorage with good holding ground for deep-draft vessels, and are used by coasting vessels on the passage between Vineyard Sound and Long Island Sound. Good anchorage will be found almost anywhere in the bay under the lee of the islands or the shore, and vessels becalmed or at night frequently anchor. Point Judith Harbor of Refuge is just west of the point.

Pilots for Narragansett Bay and the harbors in Rhode Island will sometimes be found cruising between Point Judith and Cuttyhunk and also off Block Island. A pilot can be obtained by making signal off Block Island, Beavertail lighthouse, and Brenton Point Coast Guard station. If a vessel passes into the bay without having been boarded by a pilot, one may be obtained at Newport or Dutch Island Harbor. State pilotage is compulsory for foreign vessels or vessels from a foreign port.

The pilotage rates to Fall River, Mass., and to all ports in Rhode Island except Newport, Dutch Island, and Narragansett Pier are as follows: Vessels of 7½ feet or less draft, $1.25 per foot; 8 to 9½ feet draft, $1.50 per foot; 10 to 11½ feet draft, $1.75 per foot, increasing 25 cents for each foot to 17½ feet; vessels of 18 feet draft and over, $3.50 per foot.

The rates to Newport, Dutch Island, and Narragansett Pier are as follows: Vessels of 10 feet or less draft, $1 per foot; 10½ to 12 feet

draft, $1.50 per foot; 12½ to 15 feet draft, $2 per foot; 15½ to 20 feet draft, $2.50 per foot; 20½ feet draft and over, $3 per foot.

The inward and outward rates are the same. An additional charge of 50 cents per foot is made between November 1 and May 1.

Towboats are frequently used by sailing vessels in the bay, especially those bound to Providence by the Western Passage, and may sometimes be found off the entrance or in Newport Harbor. It is usual for vessels entering by the Western Passage to put into Dutch Island Harbor, and from there telephone to the towboat office at Providence. A towboat may be had by making signal off Point Judith, Beavertail lighthouse, or Brenton Point Coast Guard station.

Quarantine is enforced in accordance with the regulations of the United States Public Health Service. There are quarantine officers at Providence and Newport.

Hospital.—There are relief stations of the United States Public Health Service at Newport and Providence.

Supplies.—Coal, water, gasoline, and ship-chandler's stores can be obtained at Newport, Providence, and Fall River, and gasoline and provisions at most of the towns on the bay or its tributaries.

Repairs to the hulls of vessels can be made at Newport, Fall River, and Providence, and to the machinery of steamers at Providence. For further information see the descriptions of the ports, and the table on page 27.

Storm warning displays are made at Point Judith, Narragansett Pier, Newport, Newport Torpedo Station (Goat Island), Saunderstown (opposite Dutch Island), Fall River, Providence, and Providence Yacht Club.

Fogs.—In the entrance to the bay and its approach fogs are more prevalent from April to October than during the rest of the year; they are brought in by winds from east through south to southwest, and are cleared off by northerly and westerly winds; their usual duration is 4 to 12 hours, but periods of 4 to 6 days have been known, with but short clear intervals. The head of the bay will sometimes be free from fog when the entrance is completely shut in.

Ice.—Navigation in the bay and its tributaries is sometimes impeded by floating ice, and in severe winters by pack or field ice. The ice breaking up in Providence River and Mount Hope Bay is set by north and northeast winds down the bay through the Eastern Passage, and if there is much ice a gorge is sometimes formed at Fort Adams, but it is of short duration. The passages are rarely closed for any length of time below Gould Island in the Eastern Passage and Dutch Island in the Western Passage. During January and February Mount Hope Bay, Bristol, Providence River, Greenwich, Warren, and Wickford are usually closed to sailing vessels unaided by steam. The inner harbor of Newport is also sometimes closed during the same months, with the exception of a channel kept open by the New York steamers.

Currents.—Observations made at Brenton Reef light vessel during one autumn give the following results:

The strength of current occurs about the time of high or low water at Boston, the flood setting north with a velocity of 0.5 knot at time of low water, and the ebb setting south with a velocity of 0.7 knot at time of high water. Slack occurs 3 hours after time of high or

low water at Boston. The greatest observed velocity was 1.3 knots, setting southerly.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides varies from 3.5 feet at the entrance to 4.4 feet at Providence.

NARRAGANSETT BAY, EASTERN PASSAGE.

Brenton Reef light vessel, off the entrance to Eastern Passage, forms the principal guide to the entrance of Narragansett Bay.

Brenton Point, the southwestern point of Rhode Island, and the eastern point at the entrance to Eastern Passage is marked by a large residence with cupola. **Brenton Reef**, extending ½ mile south-southwestward from the point, is bare in places at low water and is marked at the southern end by a red buoy. **Seal Rock** is a bare rock near the end of a reef extending ½ mile from the shore just eastward of Brenton Point.

Butter Ball Rock, a small bare rock about 200 yards from the southern end of **Castle Hill**, is marked off the western side by a red bell buoy.

Mackerel Cove, indenting the southern shore of Conanicut Island, is exposed to sea and wind in southerly weather and is seldom entered. **Kettle Bottom Rock** is bare and lies about 300 yards southeastward of the eastern entrance to Mackerel Cove.

The Dumplings are a group of bare and sunken rocks off the southeastern point of Conanicut Island. There is a large house on the southern rock.

Newport Harbor is described on page 99.

Gould Island is flat and sparsely wooded near the middle. It is marked on the eastern side by a lighthouse, which is a conical tower, upper half white, lower half brown.

Coddington Cove is a good anchorage in southerly or easterly winds.

Halfway Rock, a small ledge showing bare at its southern end, lies ⅞ mile south-southwestward of the southern end of Prudence Island. A black spindle with cage is on the bare part of the ledge.

Fiske Rock, with 12 feet over it, lies ¼ mile northeastward of the spindle on Halfway Rock, and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. Strangers should not pass between the buoy and spindle.

Dyer Island is low and brush-covered. A reef, partly bare at low water, extends ⅜ mile southward and southwestward from the island, and is marked on the western side by a red buoy and at the southern end by a black buoy. A bar with 8 to 17 feet over it extends southward from the red buoy to the shore. A lighted range ahead guides across the bar in a depth of about 15 feet.

Mount Hope Bay and Taunton River are described on page 102.

Bristol Harbor.—This harbor (chart 354a) is a cove lying between Bristol Neck on the east and Popasquash Neck on the west and northward of Hog Island, which lies in the middle of the entrance with a good channel on either side of it. The cove is about 2 miles long and 1¼ miles wide at its southern end, narrowing to ⅜ mile at its northern end. The harbor proper (northern part of the cove) is about 1 mile long and nearly ½ mile wide, has a depth of 15 to 17 feet, and excellent anchorage in soft bottom abreast the town. The northern part of the harbor above the railroad wharf is shallow, having a depth of 7 to 12 feet. The remains of an old

pier that is covered at high water lies 50 yards westward of the railroad wharf.

HOG ISLAND is a large island in the entrance. Shoals make out over 3/8 mile southward of the island, and vessels must pass at least 300 yards southeastward of Hog Island Shoal lighthouse. The eastern shore of Hog Island should be given a berth of at least 350 yards. HOG ISLAND ROCK, with 3 feet over it, is on the eastern edge of the shoal about 1/2 mile northward of the southeastern end of the island and is marked on its eastern side by a black buoy.

The southern and western shores of Bristol Neck should be given a berth of at least 250 yards to avoid the shoals making off that distance. A red buoy marks Pearce Rock, about 1/4 mile westward of Bristol Ferry lighthouse.

Making northward from Hog Island is an extensive shoal with depths of 3 to 12 feet. For about 1/2 mile northward of the island this shoal has a width of 1/2 mile, thence it narrows to a point at the junction of the eastern and western channels 1 mile northward of the island. The northern end of the shoal, known as the MIDDLE GROUND, has a depth of only 5 feet and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. Near the western edge of the shoal, about 1/2 mile northward of the northwestern end of the island, is CASTLE ISLAND, a rock bare at low water, marked by a beacon (stone tower).

USHER ROCKS, bare at low water, lie on the western side of the channel 3/8 mile north-northwestward of Castle Island beacon. Eastward of the rocks on the edge of the channel is a black buoy.

USHER COVE, lying westward of Usher Rocks, is shoal.

BRISTOL, a town on the eastern side of the harbor, has but little trade and is of no commercial importance. Near the southern end of the water front of the town is a shipyard where torpedo boats and yachts are built. Provisions, gasoline, and coal can be obtained. At low water 8 to 11 feet can be taken to some of the wharves. Bristol has railroad communication with Fall River and Providence. A ferry runs to the wharf on Rhode Island, eastward of Mussel Bed Shoals lighthouse, from which there is railroad communication with Newport and Fall River.

TIDES.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 4.1 feet.

ANCHORAGE REGULATIONS for Bristol Harbor require all vessels to anchor at least 400 feet off the ends of the wharves and westward of a line extending northeast by east (mag.) from Usher Rocks buoy.

Directions, Bristol Harbor—EASTERN CHANNEL.—Enter about midway between Bristol Neck and the southeast point of Hog Island, steer 340° true (N 5/8 W mag.), and pass 150 to 200 yards eastward of Hog Island Rock buoy and the horizontally striped buoy at the north end of the Middle Ground. Anchor in 16 to 17 feet abreast the wharves, giving the shores a berth of over 200 yards.

WESTERN CHANNEL.—Pass 300 yards southwestward of Popasquash Point bell buoy and steer 29° true (NE 1/4 N mag.) for the prominent white church spire in Bristol, passing about 250 yards off Castle Island beacon and Usher Rocks buoy and 200 yards northwestward of Middle Ground buoy. Then stand up the middle of the harbor and anchor as in preceding paragraph.

Warren River (chart 355) is a small river emptying into the head of Narragansett Bay, about 2 miles southeastward of Conimicut lighthouse, at the mouth of Providence River. The channel leading up to the town of **Warren** has a depth of about 10 feet at low water and is narrow and crooked but is well buoyed. A draft of about 14 feet can be taken up to the town at high water. Coal can be obtained at the wharves. The principal wharves have depths of 7 to 12 feet.

RUMSTICK SHOAL extends nearly 5/8 mile southward from Rumstick Neck, is about 3/8 mile wide, and has depths of 2 to 12 feet, the ruling depth southward of Rumstick Rock being about 7 feet. Near its southeastern extremity it is marked by a black buoy, and on its eastern edge, nearly 1/4 mile southeastward of the southern extremity of Rumstick Neck, is another black buoy. Rumstick Rock, a bare rock, lies on the western point of the shoal, 1/4 mile from Rumstick Neck; and Rumstick Ledge, bare at low water, lies 200 yards northwestward of the rock.

ANCHORAGE.—There is excellent anchorage at the mouth of the river about 1/4 mile from the eastern shore, southward or just eastward of buoy No. 3, in 15 to 17 feet, soft bottom. There is not room for anchorage in the river except for small craft. Abreast the lower end of Warren, and 100 to 200 yards above buoy No. 12, the channel is about 450 feet wide with depths of 16 to 18 feet in the middle; a very small vessel can anchor temporarily at this point.

THE TIDAL CURRENTS in some parts of the river run with considerable velocity, especially along the town front.

DIRECTIONS, WARREN RIVER.—Pass about 350 yards eastward of Rumstick Shoal buoy, No. 1, and steer about 4° true (N by E 1/2 E mag.) with buoy No. 3 on the port bow. Pass 75 yards eastward of buoy No. 3, steer 354° true (N 5/8 E mag.) for the western side at the entrance of Smith Cove, and pass 100 yards westward of buoy No. 2. Pass 50 yards westward and northwestward of buoy No. 4, steer 47° true (NE by E 3/8 E mag.), and pass midway between buoy No. 6 and the old pier about 4 feet high on Allen Rock. When up with buoy No. 5, leave it about 100 feet on the port hand, and steer 354° true (N 5/8 E mag.), passing midway between buoy No. 8 and the black buoy opposite. When up with buoy No. 10, steer 13° true (NNE 3/8 E mag.) and pass 100 feet westward of it and buoy No. 12. Anchor in midriver, 100 to 200 yards above buoy No. 12.

DIRECTIONS, EASTERN PASSAGE OF NARRAGANSETT BAY.

The following directions are good for the deepest-draft vessels to the anchorage off Newport and up the bay to the entrance of Mount Hope Bay, and for a draft of 20 feet to the entrance of Providence River and to the city of Providence. Vessels of over 20 feet draft bound to Providence or Fall River should take a pilot.

Approaching Brenton Reef light vessel from eastward, care should be taken to keep it bearing northward of 268° true (W by N mag.) to give Seal Ledge a good berth. In clear weather vessels may pass 1/2 mile eastward of Brenton Reef light vessel; Brenton Reef and other dangers on the easterly side of the entrance will be avoided by keeping Castle Hill lighthouse bearing eastward of 3° true (N by E 1/2 E mag.), and passing westward of the bell buoy off Butter Ball Rock.

In thick weather Brenton Reef light vessel should be made and passed close-to. From the light vessel a stranger should be able to make the anchorage in Newport outer harbor by closely following the directions and paying attention to the fog signals. See also the remarks on page 101.

From a position 3/8 mile northward of Hen and Chickens light vessel steer 260° true (W 1/4 N mag.) for 8 miles to a position 1 1/4 miles southward of Sakonnet lighthouse, and then steer 269° true (WNW 7/8 W mag.) for 8 miles to Brenton Reef light vessel.

From Vineyard Sound light vessel make good a 280° true (WNW mag.) course for 17 miles to Brenton Reef light vessel.

From Block Island.—Passing 2 1/2 mile east-southeastward of Block Island southeast lighthouse, make good an 18° true (NNE 3/4 E mag.) course for 18 miles to Brenton Reef light vessel.

From Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy steer 39° true (NE 5/8 E mag.) for 7 miles to Brenton Reef light vessel. Or, in clear weather, from Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy a 33° true (NE 1/8 E mag.) course made good for 8 3/4 miles will lead nearly midway between Brenton Reef light vessel and Beavertail lighthouse and 1/4 mile northwestward of Castle Hill lighthouse.

From Brenton Reef light vessel steer 11° true (NNE 1/4 E mag.) for 2 miles to a position 1/4 mile northwestward of Castle Hill lighthouse. Then steer 46° true (NE by E 1/4 E mag.) for Newport Harbor (Goat Island) lighthouse, which will lead to the anchorage in Newport outer harbor westward of Goat Island. Or, when southeastward of the Dumplings, and Rose Island lighthouse bears 10° true (NNE mag.), steer 358° true (N by E mag.), and pass 1/4 mile eastward of the Dumplings and 400 yards westward of Rose Island lighthouse. When Gull Rocks lighthouse bears 88° true (E by S mag.), make good a 19° true (NNE 7/8 E mag.) course for 6 1/2 miles, passing nearly 1/2 mile eastward of Gould Island lighthouse, in mid-channel westward of Dyer Island or slightly favor Prudence Island, and to a position 1/4 mile eastward of Prudence Island lighthouse. If bound to Fall River, follow the directions on page 103.

If bound to Providence, steer 1° true (N by E 1/4 E mag.) for 1 mile until Hog Island Shoal and Mussel Beds Shoals lighthouses are in range, bearing 67° true (E 7/8 N mag.). Then steer 339° true (N 5/8 W mag.) to a position 1/4 mile westward of Popasquash gas and bell buoy; then steer 358° true (N by E mag.) for nearly 2 1/4 miles with the red buoy at the eastern side of the dredged channel ahead. When 250 yards southward of this buoy, steer 322° true (NNW 1/8 W mag.) in the dredged channel, heading for Bullock Point lighthouse (square tower on white dwelling on granite pier) until 200 yards northeastward of Conimicut lighthouse (white conical tower on brown pier). Then follow directions for Providence River on page 112.

NEWPORT HARBOR

(chart 353[2]) is on the eastern side of the Eastern Passage of Narragansett Bay, about 3 1/2 miles above the entrance. It is divided by Goat Island into an inner and outer harbor and is an important harbor of refuge for coasters, tows, and yachts. The approach is well marked by lighthouses and fog signals, and the harbor is easy of access both day and night.

The Outer Harbor is on the western side of Goat Island, northward of Fort Adams and southeastward of Rose Island. Its entrance from southward is unobstructed; the entrance from northward, passing westward of Rose Island, is clear, but the passage eastward of Rose Island is obstructed by the rocks and ledges which lie between Coasters Harbor Island and Rose Island. The depths range from 7 to 10 fathoms and the holding ground is good. The anchorage is anywhere westward of Goat Island and the breakwater extending northward from it, giving them a berth of over 250 yards and taking care not to get too near the rocks and ledges eastward of Rose Island.

Rose Island, marked at its southwest end by a lighthouse, is surrounded by a shoal, with little water in places, which extends about 400 yards northeastward and northward from the island, and rises abruptly from deep water. A black buoy is placed on the end of the shoal which extends 225 yards southward from the island. **Mitchell Rock** (14 feet) lies 200 yards southeastward, and **Tracey Ledge** (9 feet) lies nearly 300 yards eastward, from the edge of the shoal surrounding Rose Island, and are marked by black buoys. A red buoy marks a detached rock (9 feet) which lies 150 yards northeastward of the edge of the shoal. The north end of the shoal is marked by a red buoy.

Gull Rocks lie about midway between Rose Island and Coasters Harbor Island and are small in extent. Gull Rocks lighthouse is on the middle of the rocks and may be approached as close at 100 yards on its eastern and western sides, but the shoals and rocks extend over 100 yards northward of it and 300 yards southward. These rocks are surrounded by a depth of 4¼ to 5 fathoms and north of the lighthouse are marked by a black buoy. A 17-foot spot lies 600 yards 336° true (N by W mag.) from Gull Rocks lighthouse.

There is a deep channel between Rose Island and Gull Rocks and also between the latter and Coasters Harbor Island; the latter channel is the safer for strangers.

The Inner Harbor is on the eastern side of Goat Island, and extends along the western front of Newport. It has two entrances, the northern leading eastward of Newport Harbor (Goat Island) lighthouse and the southern leading around the southern end of Goat Island, between it and Lime Rock lighthouse. The harbor has been dredged to 18 feet as far south as a line running 44° true (NE by E ⅛ E mag.) from Lime Rock lighthouse to the wharves.

Goat Island and the breakwater extending from its northern end to Newport Harbor lighthouse should be given a berth of 150 yards. The edge of the shoal at the south end of the island is marked at its southwest end by a black buoy and at its southeast end by Goat Island Shoal light.

Shoals with little water over them make out nearly 300 yards from the south shore of the harbor to **Lime Rock lighthouse** and the granite beacon with spindle and cage on **Little Lime Rock**. Northward of these shoals the depth in the harbor is 13 feet, obtained by dredging, except near the wharves; the southerly edge of the 18-foot dredged area in the harbor passes 200 yards northward of the beacon.

Brenton Cove is the bight in the southern part of Newport Harbor between Lime Rock lighthouse on the east and Fort Adams on the west. It has good anchorage in 15 to 17 feet and is frequently used

by yachts. There are no dangers if the westerly shore of the cove be given a berth of 200 yards. The passage southward of Lime Rock lighthouse is blocked by rocks.

Newport, on the eastern shore of the inner harbor, is one of the principal summer resorts on the Atlantic coast. It has considerable trade in coal, lumber, and building material, carried in coasting vessels; few foreign vessels enter the port. The depth at the principal wharves is 13 feet and at the railroad wharves 16 to 18 feet.

Prominent objects.—Many prominent objects will be seen, whether the harbor be approached from southward or northward, among which are the following: Fort Adams (stone), the tall buff stack and buildings of the Training Station and Naval War College on Coasters Harbor Island, the radio towers and buildings of the Torpedo Station on Goat Island, and the large hotels and a tall water tank at Jamestown on the eastern shore of Conanicut Island, opposite Rose Island. The lighthouses are the principal guides at all times.

Pilots.—See page 94. A towboat can be had at Newport.

Repairs.—At Newport there is a marine railway for vessels 180 feet long, 6½ feet draft forward, and 13½ feet aft; it has a capacity of 700 tons. Hull and small machinery repairs can be made. There are also several smaller railways for small craft.

Harbor regulations have been established and are enforced by a harbor master. Vessels are limited to a speed of 5 miles per hour in the inner harbor.

Hospital.—There is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service at Newport.

Storm warning displays are made on the customhouse and on Goat Island.

A time ball is dropped on Goat Island at noon of the seventy-fifth meridian.

Supplies.—Coal and water can be had in the stream or at the wharves. Provisions, gasoline, and some ship chandler's stores can be obtained in the city.

Communication.—Newport has railroad communication, and communication by steamers with New York and Providence.

Ice sometimes obstructs navigation in the inner harbor.

DIRECTIONS, NEWPORT HARBOR.

The following directions are good either day or night for the deepest draft vessels to the Outer Harbor, and for vessels of 16 feet draft to the Inner Harbor.

From southwestward.—Enter Narragansett Bay by the Eastern Passage and steer 46° true (NE by E ¼ E mag.) for Newport Harbor lighthouse, which will lead to the anchorage in the Outer Harbor westward of Goat Island. Or, steer this course until Lime Rock lighthouse is opened from the light on the dock northward of Fort Adams, and then round the northern end of the dock, giving it a berth of 150 yards. Then steer 111° true (SE by E mag.) and round the south end of Goat Island at a distance of about 250 yards, passing 100 to 200 yards southward of the black buoy and Goat Island Shoal light. Then stand northeastward to the anchorage. Anchor in 13

to 16 feet, soft bottom, but not close enough to the wharves to interfere with the steamer and ferry traffic, and about 400 yards from Goat Island to avoid the track of the sound steamers.

From northward.—Large vessels generally pass westward of Rose Island and enter the Inner Harbor around the south end of Goat Island. Passing 400 yards westward of Rose Island lighthouse steer 136° true (SSE ¾ E mag.) for Lime Rock lighthouse until Goat Island Shoal light bears 77° true (E mag.). Then haul eastward and round the south end of Goat Island at a distance of about 250 yards as in the preceding paragraph.

Or, passing eastward of Gould Island give it a berth of over 200 yards. Then bring Gould Island lighthouse astern on a 164° true (S ¼ E mag.) course heading for Newport Harbor lighthouse. On this course pass about 200 yards westward of Coasters Harbor Island, and 150 to 200 yards eastward of Gull Rocks lighthouse; then steer so as to pass about 200 yards eastward of Newport Harbor lighthouse. Then steer 175° true (S ¾ W mag.), pass about 100 yards off the railroad wharves and the same distance off the wharf at the Torpedo Station on Goat Island, and then stand over for the wharves of the city to the anchorage as described in the first paragraph.

MOUNT HOPE BAY AND TAUNTON RIVER.

Mount Hope Bay (chart 353), in the northeastern part of Narragansett Bay, is the approach to the city of Fall River and to Taunton River. There are two approaches by water to this bay, one through Sakonnet River and the other through the Eastern Passage of Narragansett Bay. The former is little used (see "Sakonnet River," p. 91); the latter is well marked by lighthouses and other aids and has a depth of over 6 fathoms in the channel until in the bay. A channel 300 feet wide and 25 feet deep has been dredged to Fall River.

Mount Hope is a prominent hill on the western side of the bay 2 miles northeastward of Bristol Ferry lighthouse. The eastern and western slopes are wooded, and there is a flagstaff on the summit.

Spar Island is a small, low island near the center of Mount Hope Bay. It is marked by a watch house.

Three shallow streams empty into the northern part of Mount Hope Bay. They are entered only by small local craft. **Kickamuit River**, the western one, has a narrow entrance through which the currents have considerable velocity. **Coles River**, the middle one, and **Lees River**, the eastern one, are crossed by closed railroad bridges about 1 mile above their entrances; they have an overhead clearance of 6 feet and 13 feet, respectively, at mean high water.

Taunton River empties into the northeastern part of Mount Hope Bay. It has a narrow, crooked channel, dredged where necessary to a depth of 11 feet at mean high water to Taunton. The channel is not marked, and local knowledge is necessary for its navigation. Vessels bound to Taunton take a towboat at Fall River, and all towing is done on the tides. The deepest draft taken to Taunton is 9 feet at high water.

The following **bridges** cross the river: **Slades Ferry bridge** (railroad), Fall River, is a center pier draw, with an opening 67.5 feet wide on either side; **Brightman Street bridge, Fall River**, is a lift bridge, with an opening 100 feet wide; the railroad bridge at Somerset

is a center pier draw with openings 100 feet wide on either side; the highway bridge at Berkeley, 9 miles above the entrance, is a center pier draw with openings 51 feet wide on either side; Plain Street bridge, Taunton, is a center pier draw with openings 36 feet wide on either side.

Regulations prescribed for the bridges require that they shall be opened for vessels on signal, except in the case of the railroad bridges, which may be kept closed for a period not exceeding four minutes after the signal is given, provided a train is approaching the bridge. The signal for opening is three long blasts, to be answered by one long blast if bridge can be opened, or by three long blasts and conspicuously displaying a red flag or ball by day or a red light by night, if opening is delayed. Small craft which can not pass under the closed bridges shall not be delayed more than 20 minutes.

Fall River, on the eastern shore at the entrance to Taunton River, has a considerable coasting trade; large cargoes of coal are brought for its factories. At low water a draft of 23 feet can be taken up to the city. The depth at the wharves is 10 to 25 feet.

Somerset, about 5¼ miles, and **Dighton,** about 7½ miles, above Fall River, on the west bank of Taunton River, are two villages to which vessels occasionally bring cargoes. A draft of 16 feet can be taken to Somerset at low water and 12 feet to Dighton at high water.

Taunton is an important manufacturing city at the head of navigation, 12½ miles above Fall River. It has a large coasting trade in lumber and coal, carried principally in barges. Vessels of 9 feet draft are towed to the city at high water.

Anchorage.—There is good anchorage in 3 to 5 fathoms abreast Fall River. An anchorage 25 feet deep has been dredged in the eastern half of the harbor from abreast the Old Colony Railroad wharf to deeper water ½ mile farther up. Vessels can anchor anywhere in the bay where the depth and bottom are suitable.

Pilots can be obtained at the entrance to Narragansett Bay. See page 94.

Towboats are used by the larger vessels and those bound into Taunton River; they can be had from Fall River or Newport.

Supplies.—Coal, water, gasoline, provisions, and supplies of all kinds can be had at Fall River.

Repairs.—There is a marine railway at South Somerset, opposite Fall River, capable of hauling out vessels of 8 feet draft forward, 14 feet aft, 200 feet long, and with a capacity of 800 tons.

Storm warning displays are made at Fall River.

Communication.—Fall River has railroad communication. Daily steamers run to New York.

Ice generally closes Taunton River from December to March. Mount Hope Bay is occasionally closed to navigation.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides at Fall River is 4.9 feet and at Taunton 3.4 feet.

DIRECTIONS, MOUNT HOPE BAY.

Follow the directions for the eastern passage of Narragansett Bay given on page 98 to a position ¼ mile east-southeastward of Prudence Island lighthouse. Then steer 42° true (NE by E mag.), passing about 200 yards northwestward of Coal Mine buoy and the same

distance southeastward of the black buoy southwestward of Hog Island lighthouse. Pass 200 yards northwestward of Mussel Bed Shoals lighthouse and 400 yards southeastward of Bristol Ferry lighthouse. Continue this course for 2½ miles beyond Bristol Ferry lighthouse to a position ¼ mile southward of the black buoy off Mount Hope Point.

The range for the lower section of the dredged channel is Borden Flats lighthouse and Mechanics Mill stack; the latter will be identified by a church with twin spires and a belfry which shows just to the right of it when on the range. This range leads in the dredged channel 40 feet from its southerly edge, so that care should be taken to go nothing southward of it to keep in the dredged channel. Steer 45° true (NE by E ¼ E mag.) on this range through the buoyed channel until about ¾ mile from Borden Flats lighthouse and nearly up with the large coal piers on the southern shore. Then steer 58° true (ENE ⅜ E mag.) for the end of the Old Colony Railroad wharf, and pass about 250 yards off the coal piers and 300 yards southward of Borden Flats lighthouse. Pass the wharf of the Fall River Iron Works (large red-brick factory) at a distance not greater than 200 yards, and anchor above the Old Colony Railroad wharf, in the eastern half of the harbor, in a depth of 25 feet. Anchorage can also be selected nearer Borden Flats lighthouse, where the least depth is 16 feet.

NARRAGANSETT BAY, WESTERN PASSAGE.

This passage is the approach to Dutch Island Harbor, Wickford, and Greenwich. Vessels may also go to Providence by this route, although the route through the Eastern Passage is deeper and generally used.

The shore for a distance of 2¾ miles northeastward of Point Judith is foul, and should be given a berth of ½ mile. Abreast the tall tower it is bold, but abreast Narragansett Pier there are shoals and rocks which extend about 300 yards from the shore. A rock with 14 feet over it, lying ¾ mile southwestward from Whale Rock lighthouse and ⅜ mile from shore, is marked by a black buoy.

Narragansett Pier is a summer resort having railroad communication; the large hotels and a square granite tower are prominent. Storm warning displays are made.

Pattaquamscott River is a shallow, unimportant stream with a narrow, foul entrance about 1 mile northeastward of Narragansett Pier.

Beavertail lighthouse, on the eastern side of the entrance of Western Passage, is a square granite tower attached to a dwelling on the southern point of Conanicut Island.

Newton Rock has 3 feet over it, and is part of the ledge which extends 400 yards southward from Beavertail lighthouse. A horizontally striped bell buoy is placed about ¼ mile southwestward of the rock and about 350 yards from the southern end of the ledge.

Whale Rock, on the western side of the entrance to the Western Passage, is marked by Whale Rock lighthouse (white conical tower on a red cylindrical pier). There is a 7-foot spot about 200 yards northward of Whale Rock lighthouse. A channel with a depth of about 8 fathoms leads between the lighthouse and the western shore, but strangers should not use it.

Austin Hollow, the bight in the eastern shore 1 mile northward of Beavertail, is full of shoals, but the eastern shore above the bight to the entrance of Dutch Island Harbor can be approached as close as 200 yards. The western shore between Bonnet Point and South Ferry should be given a berth of 400 yards.

Saunderstown is on the western short abreast Dutch Island. A ferry runs to the western side of Conanicut Island at the southern part of Dutch Island Harbor. Storm-warning signals are made. Pilots for the Western Passage may be had.

Dutch Island Harbor.—This harbor (chart 353 or 353 [2]) lies in the Western Passage of Narragansett Bay about 3 miles above Beavertail lighthouse, and is a semicircular indentation ½ by 1 mile in extent, making into the western side of Conanicut Island. **Dutch Island** is on the western side of the harbor, and vessels may enter by passing either northward or southward of the island. The harbor affords excellent anchorage in 2 to 8 fathoms, sticky bottom, is easy of access, and is frequently used as a harbor of refuge by coasters. The southern entrance is good for a depth of 28 feet; the northern entrance has a shoal with 16 to 18 feet over it, and should not be used by vessels of over 15 feet draft.

Dutch Island lighthouse is a square white tower attached to a dwelling on the extreme southern end of Dutch Island, and is the guide for vessels coming up the Western Passage and entering Dutch Island Harbor by the southern entrance.

A narrow spit makes out about 150 yards south-southwestward from Dutch Island lighthouse, and has 6 feet near its end, where it is marked by a black buoy.

On the south side of the entrance is a high point known as **Fox Hill**, which terminates in a bluff, rocky face northward, known as **Beaver Head**. From it a shoal makes out 200 yards westward and 350 yards northward. At its northern extremity the shoal rises abruptly from 8½ fathoms to 7 feet, and is marked by a red buoy.

In the southeastern part of the harbor there is a shallow cove which makes southeastward about ½ mile, and is only separated from Mackerel Cove by a narrow neck of land which joins Beavertail peninsula to the main body of the island.

Directions, Dutch Island Harbor.—In seeking anchorage, if of over 18 feet draft, give the eastern shore of the harbor a berth of at least ⅜ mile; if of less than 14 feet draft, the eastern shore may be approached as close as 300 yards and closer in places, the general depth being 15 to 17 feet. The eastern shore of Dutch Island should be given a berth of 100 yards.

From Southward.—Steer 4° true (N by E ½ E mag.) for Dutch Island lighthouse until ¼ mile or less from it; then steer 43° true (NE by E mag.) into the harbor, being guided by the buoys. Select anchorage according to draft.

From Northward.—Steer 186° true (S by W ¾ W mag.) for Dutch Island lighthouse until about ½ mile past Plum Beach lighthouse, and then steer 157° true (S ⅞ E mag.) into the harbor with Plum Beach lighthouse astern. Give the northeastern end of Dutch Island a berth of over 100 yards, and select anchorage according to draft.

Plum Beach Shoal has 12 to 16 feet over it, and extends ½ mile from the western shore about 1 mile above Dutch Island. The north-

eastern end of the shoal is marked by Plum Beach lighthouse, and the south end by a black buoy which lies ½ mile southward of the lighthouse, in line between it and Dutch Island lighthouse. To insure a depth of more than 18 feet, vessels should keep over 350 yards eastward of a line joining the buoy and Plum Beach lighthouse. The lighthouse is a conical tower, lower half white, upper half brown, on a black cylindrical pier.

Great Ledge stretches along the west shore of Conanicut Island for a distance of 1¾ miles, its southern end lying about ⅞ mile northward of Dutch Island. The distance to which this ledge extends from the shore varies from 175 yards at its southern to 500 yards at its northern end; it comprises a number of bare and sunken rocks and rises abruptly from deep water.

Fox Island, southward of Wickford Harbor, is small and low with a few trees and a red shed. A shoal, with numerous submerged rocks, extends ¼ mile southward from the island. Bare and sunken rocks extend northeastward and eastward from **Romes Point**, southwestward of Fox Island. A narrow channel, suitable only for small craft, leads between these rocks and Fox Island.

Bissell Cove, west-southwestward of Fox Island, can be entered at high water with a draft of 3 or 4 feet. There are strong currents through the entrance. The cove is shoal and the channel unmarked.

Wickford Harbor.—This harbor (chart 357), in the west shore of Narragansett Bay, westward of the northern end of Conanicut Island, comprises an outer and inner harbor. The outer harbor is a broad bight between **Quonset Point** on the north and **Wild Goose Point** on the south; between these points it is about 2 miles wide and has good anchorage in 14 to 17 feet in the middle and southern parts. The State wharf just inside of Quonset Point is out of repair.

A shoal, with numerous ledges and rocks, extends nearly 1¼ miles southwestward from Quonset Point. A number of these rocks and ledges are buoyed, and 7 feet may be taken across the shoal; but strangers should pass southward of **General Rock**, the southernmost, which has 10 feet over it, and is marked by a bell buoy. **James Ledge** has 2 feet over it, and is marked by a black buoy. **Brig Ledge**, with 9 feet over it, is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. These three are the easternmost of the dangers, and lie from ⅝ to nearly 1¼ miles south-southwestward of Quonset Point.

South White Rock, marked by a granite beacon, is the southwesternmost of the rocks southwestward of Quonset Point, and is ⅜ mile north-northwestward of General Rock.

Charles Rock, with 4 feet over it, is at the south end of the shoals making out from Sauga Point, and is marked by a red buoy which lies nearly 300 yards north-northwestward of Wickford Harbor lighthouse.

A shoal extends from Wickford Harbor lighthouse to the steamboat wharf, on the easterly side at the entrance of the inner harbor, and makes out 200 to 300 feet just eastward of the wharf.

The entrance to the inner harbor is a little more than ¼ mile wide between Sauga Point on the north and Poplar Point on the south, but the shoals making out from these points leave only a narrow channel, marked by, and lying just northward of, **Wickford Harbor lighthouse**, which is on Old Gay Rock, about 300 yards north-

eastward from the disused light on Poplar Point. The entrance channel between the points leads to the common junction of three coves, **Fishing Cove** making northward, **Mill Cove** making northwestward, and Wickford Cove making southwestward. The first two of these coves are shallow and of no importance.

Wickford Cove has a depth of about 8 feet in a narrow dredged channel, which leads between flats that are mostly dry at extreme low water. The western and southern sides of the dredged channel are marked by dolphins. Strangers should not go above the wharves at the entrance without a pilot, who may be had by making signal while eastward of the lighthouse. The town of **Wickford**, on the west side of Wickford Cove, is of little commercial importance; cargoes of coal are brought to it in vessels of 12-feet draft, and a steamer runs to Newport, connecting at Wickford with the railroad. The depth at low water at the steamer wharf, on the easterly side of the entrance, is 10 feet at the northern end, and at those on the westerly side about 6 to 8 feet. Gasoline and some provisions can be had. In severe winters the inner harbor is closed by ice, but the outer harbor is usually open, although drift ice is occasionally encountered.

Directions, Wickford Harbor.—From a position ¼ mile eastward of Plum Bleach lighthouse, steer 341° true (N ½W mag.) and pass ¼ mile eastward of Fox Island; or from a position ¼ mile northward of Conanicut Island lighthouse, steer 252° true (W ½ S mag.) and pass southward of General Rock bell buoy; or passing ¼ mile or more eastward of Quonset Point, and eastward of the black buoy off the point, steer 202° true (SW ⅞ S mag.) and pass eastward and southward of General Rock bell buoy. All dangers off the southern shore of the harbor will be cleared by giving Fox Island a berth of over 300 yards when eastward of it, and keeping eastward of a line joining Fox Island and Wickford Harbor lighthouse. Then steer for Wickford Harbor lighthouse on any bearing between 313° true (NW by N mag.) and 286° true (NW by W ⅜ W mag.) and anchor ¼ mile or more southeastward or eastward of the lighthouse in 14 to 15 feet, soft bottom.

A depth of 10 feet can be taken to the steamboat wharf, on the easterly side of the entrance to the inner harbor, by passing 200 feet northward of Wickford Harbor lighthouse, and the same distance southward of Charles Rock buoy, on a 285° true (NW by W ½ W mag.) course. When the entrance to the inner harbor is open, steer 203° true (SW ¾ S mag.), heading to favor the wharf on the easterly side. Small craft or a few small vessels can anchor in the channel from Charles Rock buoy to abreast the entrance of the inner harbor. Small craft can enter Wickford Cove by passing 25 feet off the dolphins on the western side of the channel and the same distance northward of the stakes on the south side of the channel, and then rounding gradually to the coal wharf on the western side of the cove near the head.

Shoals fill the bight between Quonset Point and **Calf Pasture Point**, the point about 2¼ miles northward. To avoid these a vessel should haul eastward when the water shoals to 18 feet. Abreast Calf Pasture Point and for some distance northward of it, a shoal extends ½ mile from shore.

Allens Harbor and **Flat Cove** are shallow coves with a common entrance, nearly bare at low water, southward of Calf Pasture Point.

Hope Island has a few trees and low grassy hills. Bare and sunken rocks surround the island for a distance of about ¼ mile. **Despair Island** is the outer end of a rocky ledge extending ¼ mile northeastward from Hope Island, and is marked by a black bell buoy.

Shoals make eastward from the entrance to Greenwich Bay, and extend nearly to **Patience Island**. For a distance of nearly 1 mile from shore the shoal has depths of 2 to 12 feet, and has a number of rocks and ledges, one of which is marked by a red buoy. **Hunts Ledge,** with 12 feet over it, lies ¼ mile southeastward of the spindle, and is the easternmost of the rocks surrounding it. From this beacon a shoal with 14 to 17 feet over it extends ⅝ mile eastward and 1¾ miles south-southeastward; its southern point is marked by a black buoy. Between this shoal and the shoal making westward and southward from Patience Island there is a channel with a least width of 300 yards and a depth of from 3¼ to 12 fathoms, leading up to Warwick Neck. The dredged channel, 400 feet wide and 25 feet deep, leads through this shoal on a 6° true (N by E ¾ E mag.) bearing for Warwick lighthouse.

A shoal with 12 to 15 feet over it extends about 600 yards westward of Patience Island, and its edge is marked by a gas and bell buoy, lying ½ mile southward from Warwick lighthouse.

Potowomut River, on the south side of Potowomut Neck, has a bar at the entrance with depths of 2 to 4 feet. Inside the channel is narrow and crooked.

Greenwich Bay, at the northwestern end of Narragansett Bay, has its entrance between Warwick Neck and Potowomut Neck; the general depth for the greater part is 10 feet. At the northwestern end of the bay is a coal wharf to which 9 feet can be taken at high water.

Old Warwick Cove, at the northeastern part of the bay, has a depth of 4 feet in the entrance, with a narrow channel of greater depth inside. A shoal, bare at low water, extends 200 yards eastward from the western point at the entrance. A drawbridge with openings 30 feet wide crosses the cove just above the entrance.

Brush Neck Cove, westward of Old Warwick Cove, is fronted by a flat with a general depth of about 2 feet. A closed bridge with an overhead clearance of 5.5 feet at mean high water crosses the entrance.

Oakland Beach, between these coves, is a summer resort with railroad communication. The large hotel and flagstaff are conspicuous.

Apponaug River is a shallow stream emptying into the northwestern part of Greenwich Bay. The general depth is 4 feet for about ¼ mile, above which the stream is nearly bare at low water. Apponaug is a village nearly 1 mile above the entrance.

Chippanogset Island is the small island, with yellow bluff facing eastward, in the extreme western part of the bay, and northward of the entrance to Greenwich Cove. From this island shoals, with little water over them, make off 500 yards northward and 250 yards eastward and southeastward; the southeastern extremity is marked by a red buoy.

Shoals make out northward and northwestward for a distance of about 300 yards from Long Point, the northwestern point of Potowomut Neck. The western end of the shoals is marked by a black buoy.

GREENWICH COVE, 1¼ miles long, 300 to 600 yards wide, and with a general depth of 8 to 10 feet, makes southward from the southwestern end of Greenwich Bay. On the western shore of the cove is the town of EAST GREENWICH. The narrow channel into the cove has a depth of 10 feet, and there are depths up to 12 feet at high water to some of the wharves. A shoal extends 110 yards off the mouth of a stream on the west side of the cove 250 yards above the black buoy.

TIDES.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 4.5 feet.

DIRECTIONS, GREENWICH BAY.—Pass ¼ mile southwestward of Warwick lighthouse, then steer 302° true (NW mag.) and pass about 150 yards northward of Sandy Point Shoal buoy. Then steer 280° true (WNW mag.) to a position 75 yards northward of Sally Rock buoy (black). Then steer 241° true (WSW ⅝ W mag.) for the red buoy; pass close southward of it and continue the course, passing 75 yards northward and close westward of the black buoy off Long Point; then steer about 156° true (S by E mag.) into the cove. Keep in the middle of the cove, and anchor not more than ½ mile above the entrance, in 8 to 11 feet.

Rocky Point, on the eastern side of **Warwick Neck**, about 1½ miles northeastward of the lighthouse, is marked by a prominent amusement park and observation tower. The wharf has a depth of 9 feet at the end.

Extensive shoals make off from the eastern side of Warwick Neck, and extend out about 2 miles to **Ohio Ledge**, with depths of 15 to 24 feet. The channel between these shoals and those making northward from Patience and Prudence Islands is about ¼ mile wide, with depths of 4 to 10 fathoms. A dredged cut, 400 feet wide and 25 feet deep, with depths of 17 to 21 feet on either side of it, leads through the shoals eastward of **Rocky Point**. A spot with 15 feet over it lies on the western edge of the dredged cut, southeastward of Rocky Point.

DIRECTIONS, WESTERN PASSAGE OF NARRAGANSETT BAY.

The least depth on the sailing lines is about 4 fathoms as far as Providence River entrance, but local knowledge is required for a greater draft than 16 feet.

Pass close to Brenton Reef light vessel and steer 290° true (NW by W mag.) for Whale Rock lighthouse until southwestward of Beavertail lighthouse. Then pass ⅜ to ½ mile westward of Beavertail lighthouse and steer 4° true (N by E ½ E mag.) for Dutch Island lighthouse, with Plum Beach lighthouse open westward of it. Or, from Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy, steer 24° true (NE ¾ N mag.) for 7 miles, and pass midway between Whale Rock and Beavertail lighthouses. Then steer 4° true (N by E ½ E mag.) for Dutch Island lighthouse. At night a careful study of the characteristics of the lights is necessary, as a number of the lights marking the Eastern Passage will be seen on the starboard bow when approaching from Point Judith.

When ½ to ¾ mile from Dutch Island lighthouse, steer more northward so as to pass ¼ mile westward of it. Then steer 7° true (N by E ¾ E mag.) for Plum Beach lighthouse until abreast the north end of Dutch Island, and then steer northeastward. When Dutch Island lighthouse bears 186° true (S by W ¾ W mag.), bring it astern and steer 6° true (N by E ¾ E mag.) for 8½ miles, passing 600 yards eastward of Plum Beach lighthouse, and nearly 1 mile westward of Conanicut Island lighthouse.

Warwick lighthouse should be made ahead, and the course leads for the entrance of the dredged cut, which is 400 feet wide and 25 feet deep, and extends from ½ to 2¼ miles southward of Warwick lighthouse. A 6° true (N by E ¾ E mag.) course for Warwick lighthouse leads through the cut. A day range for the cut, used by local pilots, is the outbuilding westward of Warwick lighthouse in range with the large residence standing to the right of the high stone tower on Warwick Neck.

When ½ mile from Warwick lighthouse and ¼ mile westward of the gas and bell buoy off Patience Island, steer 54° true (ENE mag.) for 1⅞ miles to the entrance of the dredged channel, passing 350 yards northward of the gas and bell buoy, and about midway between Warwick lighthouse and Patience Island, and about 100 yards northward of the horizontally striped buoy lying ½ mile northward of North Point of Prudence Island. When Conimicut lighthouse bears 1° true (N by E ¼ E mag.), steer 12° true (NNE ¼ E mag.) through the dredged cut, with the westerly end of North Point of Prudence Island astern, and leave Conimicut Middle Ground gas buoy about 150 yards on the port hand; a range used by local pilots for the cut is a red shed on the beach eastward of Nayat Point in range with an umbrella-shaped tree which shows about midway between two prominent residences. Then steer about 335° true (N by W mag.) and pass 200 yards eastward of Conimicut lighthouse. Then follow the directions for Providence River.

PROVIDENCE RIVER

(chart 278) empties into the head of Narragansett Bay and is the approach to the city of Providence and to Seekonk River. The entrance, between Nayat Point (marked by disused light tower) on the east and Conimicut Point on the west, is about ⅞ mile wide but is obstructed by shoals on both sides, which leave an available channel about ¼ mile wide.

Conimicut lighthouse is a white conical tower on a pier on the eastern end of the shoal making out from Conimicut Point.

Channel.—The channel of Providence River, leading between extensive shoals which make out from both shores, is well marked by lighthouses and other aids and can be readily followed in the daytime with clear weather. For a width of 600 feet, the channel had a least depth of 28½ feet in 1917 to Fuller Rocks lighthouse, and improvements are in progress to deepen it to 30 feet. Above Fuller Rocks lighthouse the harbor for its full width between the harbor lines has been dredged to 25 feet, and this depth is being increased to 30 feet.

Pawtuxet is a village on the west bank of Providence River westward of Sabine Point lighthouse. It has no commerce, and can be

reached at high water only by vessels up to 7 feet draft. It is frequented by oyster boats and small pleasure craft, for which there is a marine railway. The entrance channel leads between rocks bare at low water. A lighted range ahead guides through the channel. The remains of a stone beacon, covered at high water, is marked by a black buoy.

Providence, about 7 miles above the entrance to the river and at its junction with Seekonk River, is an important commercial port. It has some foreign trade and is being developed as the oil distributing center for southeastern New England. Groups of prominent oil tanks are located on Kettle Point and on the east bank 5/8 mile northward of Kettle Point. The municipal pier, on Fields Point, on the west bank abreast Fuller Rock lighthouse, is being dredged to 30 feet. The wharves below the bridges have depths from 10 to 30 feet. At high water, a draft of 23 feet can be taken to the coal wharves above Point Street bridge.

East Providence, a suburb of Providence, is on the east bank and is connected with the city proper by four bridges crossing Seekonk River.

Seekonk River (chart 278) has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 16 feet deep from Red bridge, Providence, to the lower wharves at Pawtucket; the same depth exists to Division Street bridge, but ledge rock reduces the width to 50 feet. The lower part of the river has a deep but crooked natural channel. Part of **Green Jacket Shoal,** on the south side at the entrance, has been removed to depths of 21 to 26 feet. The channel is well marked by buoys, but strangers should have a pilot or towboat. The tidal currents have an estimated velocity of 3 knots at strength in the narrowest part of the river at India Point.

Pawtucket is a city at the head of navigation on the Seekonk River, about 4½ miles above the mouth. The principal wharves have depths from 9 to 14 feet; the deepest draft taken to Pawtucket is 17 feet at high water.

Bridges.—Point Street bridge, crossing Providence River 600 yards above Fox Point, is a center pier draw with an opening 99 feet wide on either side. Four drawbridges cross Seekonk River within a distance of 1 mile from its mouth; the least headroom at high water when closed is about 5 feet. India Street bridge is a center pier draw with an opening 80 feet wide on either side. Washington Street bridge is a center pier draw with an opening 80 feet wide on either side. Tunnel bridge is a single leaf lift, width of opening 90 feet. Red bridge is a center pier draw with an opening 68.5 feet wide on either side.

Anchorage.—Vessels anchor as directed by the harbor master on the edge of the channel between Fields Point and Fox Point. There is anchorage for a few vessels eastward of Fox Point, where Green Jacket Shoal has been removed. Small craft anchor westward and northward of Starvegoat Island, on the western side of the river, southward of Fields Point in 3 to 4 feet. The southern entrance is better, giving Starvegoat Island a berth of over 100 yards.

Pilots.—Vessels desiring a pilot can get one off the entrance to Narragansett Bay or at Newport or Dutch Island Harbor. See "Pilots," page 94. At Providence a special pilotage rate is made for vessels in the foreign trade, which provides a rebate of $1 per foot

for vessels which call at Providence en route to New York and again on the outward passage of the same voyage.

Towboats are generally taken by the larger sailing vessels, and may sometimes be found at the entrance of the river when vessels are expected; they may also be obtained from Newport or by telephone from Dutch Island Harbor.

Harbor regulations have been established and are enforced by a harbor master, whose headquarters are at the eastern end of Point Street bridge.

Hospital.—There is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service at Providence.

Supplies.—Coal, provisions, gasoline, and supplies of all kinds can be obtained at Providence. Water can be had at the principal wharves and from water boats.

Repairs.—There is a floating dock at East Providence with a capacity for vessels 13 feet draft, 200 feet long, and 700 tons; and marine railways for small craft at Sabine Point, Fields Point, and on the Seekonk River. There are large machine shops at Providence with excellent facilities for repairs to the machinery of steamers.

Storm warning displays are made at Providence and at the Providence Yacht Club.

Communication.—Providence has railroad communication and several lines of steamers to New York.

Tidal currents are not strong and generally follow the direction of the channel.

Ice.—In severe winters the river is closed to navigation, but in ordinary winters the towboats and steamers keep the channel open.

DIRECTIONS, PROVIDENCE RIVER.

Having followed the directions for the Eastern Passage or Western Passage of Narragansett Bay, pass 200 yards northeastward of Conimicut lighthouse and steer 304° true (NW ¼ N mag.) for 1⅛ miles; when Sabine Point lighthouse opens westward of Bullock Point lighthouse, make the turn with an easy port helm and steer 343° true (N ¼ W mag.) for 2⅛ miles, passing 250 yards westward of Bullock Point lighthouse. When 175 yards westward of Sabine Point lighthouse, steer 20° true (NE by N mag.) for Pomham Rocks lighthouse until abreast the black buoy ½ mile from Sabine Point lighthouse; then steer 8° true (NNE mag.) with Sabine Point lighthouse astern until 200 yards northwestward of Pomham Rocks lighthouse. Then steer 339° true (N ⅝ W mag.) for Fuller Rock lighthouse until ⅜ mile from it and between a red and a black buoy. Then steer 326° true (N by W ¾ W mag.), with the Capitol dome ahead, into the harbor, and anchor on the side of the channel as directed by the harbor master.

LONG ISLAND SOUND AND TRIBUTARIES.

Block Island Sound, Fishers Island Sound, and Long Island Sound, are regions of bowlders, and all broken ground is liable to be of this character. In these waters there is generally little or no natural change in the shore, shoals, and other features.

These waters are well marked by lighthouses, light vessels, and other aids, so that, in clear weather, strangers should experience no

difficulty in navigating these waters. All the more important places are entered by dredged channels, and during fog, vessels are advised to anchor till the weather clears before attempting to enter.

The numerous oyster grounds in this region are usually marked by stakes and flags. These stakes may become broken off and form obstructions, dangerous to small craft, especially at night, so that they should proceed with caution when crossing areas where oyster stakes occur.

Anchorages.—The more important places, either commercially or as harbors of refuge, are Point Judith Harbor and Great Salt Pond, in Block Island Sound; Gardiners Bay and Greenport; and Stonington and Mystic River, in Fishers Island Sound.

New London Harbor is the most important of the anchorages sought for shelter in the eastern part of Long Island Sound. Niantic Bay and the approach between Bartlett Reef and Hatchet Reef are used to some extent by sailing vessels bound foreign, and having unfavorable winds on reaching the eastern part of the sound. Small vessels can select anchorage eastward or westward of Kelsey Point Breakwater, also in Duck Island Roads. Off Madison there is anchorage sheltered from northerly winds. New Haven Harbor is an important harbor of refuge. There is anchorage for large vessels in the bight outside of Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse and in the harbor. Cockenoe Island Harbor is sometimes used by small vessels; but Sheffield Island Harbor is preferred, and is sometimes used by tows. Westward of Norwalk Islands seagoing vessels can anchor toward the north shore, and with good ground tackel hold on in northerly winds. Captain Harbor affords good shelter, but is not much used except by local vessels. On the south shore, Huntington Bay and Hempstead Harbor are available for large vessels; Oyster Bay is also used, and Manhassett Bay is available for light-draft vessels. City Island Harbor is a great resort for coasters.

Fog.—In Black Island Sound and in the eastern part of Long Island Sound, fogs are generally heaviest with southeast winds. In these waters the usual duration of a fog is from 4 to 12 hours, but periods of from 4 to 6 days have been known with very short clear intervals. In the autumn "land fogs," as they are termed locally, sometimes occur with northerly breezes, but they are generally "burnt off" before midday.

In Long Island Sound the north and south shores are equally subject to fog, except that on spring and summer mornings, when there is little or no wind, fog will often hang along the Connecticut shore when it is clear offshore and to the southward.

In the western end of Long Island Sound, although fogs are liable to occur at any season, they are not encountered so often, nor do they generally last so long as is the case farther eastward.

See also table of "Hours of operation of fog signals," on page 28.

Ice.—In ordinary winters the floating and pack ice in Long Island Sound, while impeding navigation, does not render it absolutely unsafe. But in exceptionally severe winters the reverse is the case, none but powerful steamers being able to make their way.

Drift ice (formed principally along the northern shore of the Sound), under the influence of the prevailing northerly winds drifts

across to the southern side and accumulates there, massing into large fields, and remains until removed by southerly winds, when it drifts back to the northerly shore.

In ordinary winters ice generally forms in the western end of the Sound as far as Eatons Neck; in exceptionally severe winters ice may extend to Falkners Island and farther eastward.

EFFECT OF TIDES AND WINDS.—In Long Island Sound northerly winds drive the ice to the southern shore of the Sound and southerly winds carry it back to the northern shore. Northeasterly winds force the ice westward and cause formations heavy enough to prevent the passage of vessels of every description until the ice is removed by westerly winds. These winds carry the ice eastward, and if of long enough duration drive it through The Race into Block Island Sound, whence it goes to sea and disappears.

The Race may be said to be the only locality where tidal currents have any decided influence on the movements of the ice. Large quantities of "floe" ice usually pass through The Race during the ebb, especially if the wind be westerly, and in severe winters this ice causes some obstruction in Block Island Sound and around Montauk Point. These obstructions are the most extensive about the middle of February.

Navigators must not depend too implicitly upon the light vessels and buoys. In severe winters these are liable to be carried away; and, in fact, during every winter it is better to depend on the lights and other permanent objects than on the buoys.

The buoys in New London Harbor are not usually disturbed by ice, but Bartlett Reef and Cornfield Point light vessels are sometimes forced from their stations.

In New Haven Harbor the influence of the northerly winds is to clear the harbor and its approaches unless the local formation is too heavy to be moved. Southerly winds force the drift ice in from the Sound and prevent the local formations from leaving the harbor. Tides have little effect upon the ice.

In Bridgeport Harbor winds from north to northwest clear the harbor of drift ice, and those from southeast through south to southwest force the ice into the harbor from the Sound. The outer buoys are apt to be carried out of position by heavy ice during severe winters.

Additional information concerning ice conditions in the tributaries of Long Island Sound is given under the descriptions of the tributaries.

Tides.—Full tidal information, including daily predictions for Newport, New London, Willets Point, and Governors Island is given in the tide tables. A table of tides is given on page 34 of this volume.

The effect of strong winds, in combination with the regular tidal action, may at times cause the water to fall below the plane of reference of the chart, mean low water; the lowest level observed below the plane of reference is given under the column headed "Lowest tide." The water has been known also to rise about the same amounts above mean high water, due to similar causes.

For additional general information concerning Long Island Sound and tributaries, see pages 22 to 35 and the description of the tributaries.

CURRENTS, LONG ISLAND SOUND AND TRIBUTARIES.

Block Island Sound.—In the passage between Point Judith and Block Island slack water before ebb and flood, respectively, occurs about ½ hour before high and low water at Boston. The velocity at strength of the flood or westerly current is about 2 knots, and of the ebb or easterly current somewhat greater. Proceeding westward to The Race the time of slack water approximates more nearly the time of high and low water at Boston.

In the passage between Block Island and Montauk Point slack water before ebb and flood, respectively, occurs about 1 hour before high and low water at Boston. The velocity at strength of the flood or northwesterly current is about 1.5 knots in the middle of the passage and nearly 2 knots off Montauk Point. The velocity of the ebb or southeasterly current is nearly 2 knots in the passage.

About 3 miles north-northwestward of Fort Pond Bay the currents have a velocity at strength of about 0.8 knot in a westerly direction and 1 knot in an easterly direction.

About 1½ miles northeastward of Cerberus Shoal the flood or westerly current has a velocity at strength of about 1.2 knots and the ebb or easterly current 1.6 knots.

About 2 miles southeastward of Watch Hill lighthouse the velocity at strength of the flood and ebb is about 1 knot.

Fishers Island Sound.—In the main channel of Fishers Island Sound, including Watch Hill Passage, the time of slack water before ebb and flood, respectively, occurs about ¾ hour before high and low water at Boston. The strength of the current occurs about 2¼ hours after high and low water at Boston. The flood current sets westward and the ebb eastward.

In Watch Hill Passage the currents have sufficient velocity at times to tow spar buoys under water. The flood current sets nearly in the direction of the channel, but has a tendency northward and the ebb a tendency southward. The northerly and southerly set is more marked between Napatree Point and Latimer Reef lighthouse.

In the main channel, northward of Wicopesset, the strength of the flood occurs 2¼ hours after low water at Boston and sets 295° true (NW ⅝ W mag.) with a velocity of 2 knots. The strength of ebb occurs 2¼ hours after high water at Boston and sets 110° true (SE by E mag.) with a velocity of 2.2 knots.

In Catumb and Sugar Reef Passages the tidal currents set obliquely across the axis of the channels.

At Ram Island Reef light vessel slack water before ebb and flood, respectively, occurs about ½ hour before high and low water at Boston. The strength of flood occurs about 2½ hours after low water at Boston and sets 255° true (W ¼ S mag.) with a mean velocity of 1.3 knots. The strength of ebb occurs about 2¼ hours after high water at Boston and sets 88° true (E by S mag.) with a mean velocity of 1.6 knots. The observed velocity at strength of the flood current ranged from 0.4 knot to 1.9 knots, and of the ebb 1.1 to 2.2 knots. The direction and velocity of the current are affected by strong winds. The period of flood or ebb may be increased or diminished, but the currents are never reversed by winds.

The Race.—Predicted times of slack water, in advance, for every day of the year, are given in the tide tables. In the middle of the

Race the current turns from east to west about ½ hour after low water at Boston, and from west to east about ¼ hour after high water at Boston. The strength of flood occurs 2¾ hours before high water at Boston and sets 300° true (NW ⅛ W mag.). The strength of ebb occurs 3 hours before low water at Boston and sets 115° true (SE ⅝ E mag.). Near Race Rock and Little Gull Island the current turns about ½ hour earlier than in the middle of the Race.

The mean velocity at strength of the tidal currents through the Race is about 3.5 knots. There are always strong rips and swirls in the wake of all broken ground in the Race, except for about half an hour at slack water. The rips are exceptionally heavy during heavy weather, and especially when a strong wind opposes the current or the current sets through against a heavy sea.

Long Island Sound.—Along the axis of the Sound, from the Race to Eatons Neck, slack water before the ebb (easterly) and flood (westerly) current, respectively, occurs at about the same time as in the Race. Farther west slack water occurs later, the difference amounting to about ½ hour off Great Captain Island, 1 hour just eastward of Execution Rocks, and then increasing rapidly to Throgs Neck.

In the eastern portion of the Sound the currents turn from ½ to 1 hour earlier along the north shore than in mid-Sound.

Proceeding westward from the Race in mid-Sound the velocity of the currents is 1.7 knots at Cornfield Point light vessel, about 1 knot off New Haven, 1 knot off Eatons Neck, 0.5 knot between Ryes Neck and Matinicock Point, and 0.8 knot eastward of Hart Island.

At Bartlett Reef light vessel slack water before ebb and flood, respectively, occurs ½ hour before high and low water at Boston. The mean velocity at strength of the flood current is 1.2 knots in a 260° true (W ⅛ N mag.) direction, and of the ebb 1.5 knots in a 112° true (SE by E mag.) direction. The observed velocity at strength of the flood current ranged from 0.6 knot to 1.9 knots, and of the ebb 0.8 to 2.2 knots.

At Cornfield Point light vessel slack water before ebb and flood, respectively, occurs 20 minutes before high and low water at Boston. The mean velocity at strength of the flood current is 1.8 knots in a 257° true (W ⅛ S mag.) direction, and of the ebb 1.6 knots in a 90° true (E by S mag.) direction. The observed velocity at strength of the flood current ranged from 0.7 to 2.7 knots, and of the ebb 0.8 to 2.6 knots.

The direction and velocity of the current are affected by strong winds. The period of flood or ebb may be increased or diminished, but the currents are never reversed by winds.

About 1 mile north of Stratford Shoal (Middle Ground) lighthouse the average velocity at strength is 1 knot. The flood sets west and the ebb east about 1 hour before high and low water, respectively, at New London.

About ⅓ mile south of Stratford Point lighthouse the average velocity at strength is 1.1 knots; the flood sets 240° true (WSW ½ W mag.) about 2 hours before high water at New London, and the ebb 70° true (E ¾ N mag.) about 2½ hours before low water at New London. About ⅓ mile south of the bell buoy the average velocity at strength is 1.2 knots; the flood sets 260° true (W ⅛ N mag.) about

1 hour before high water at New London, and the ebb 110° true (SE by E ¼ E mag.) about 1 hour before low water at New London.

About ½ mile northward of Eatons Neck lighthouse the flood and ebb are markedly different. Slack before flood occurs about 2 hours after low water at New London. The strength of the flood has an average velocity of 0.6 knot, sets 310° true (NW ⅝ N mag.) and occurs about 1½ hours before high water at New London. Slack before ebb occurs about high water at New London. The strength of ebb has an average velocity of 1.4 knots, sets 70° true (E ¾ N mag.) and occurs about 2 hours before low water at New London.

About ¾ mile north of Lloyd Point the velocity at strength is about 1.4 knots; about ⅜ mile north of Matinicock Point it is about 1 knot.

East River.—Predicted times of slack water for Hell Gate, in advance for every day in the year, are given in the tide tables. In East River the flood current sets eastward and ebb westward. From Governors Island to Rikers Island, including Hell Gate, the currents turn practically simultaneously, and slack water before the ebb (westerly) and flood (easterly), respectively, occurs about 1 hour and 30 minutes after high and low water at Governors Island, or 1 hour 40 minutes before high and low water at Boston.

Eastward of Rikers Island the currents turn earlier than westward. Slack water through East River before the ebb (westerly) and the flood (easterly), respectively, occurs earlier than high and low waters at Boston, as follows: Governors Island to Rikers Island, including Hell Gate, 1 hour 40 minutes; Throgs Neck, 2 hours 15 minutes; City Island, 3 hours 15 minutes; Execution Rocks, 5 hours.

The latter quantity subtracted from 6 hours 6 minutes gives 1 hour and 6 minutes after high and low water at Boston for the slack before the easterly and westerly currents, respectively, at Execution Rocks, as mentioned in the description of the currents in Long Island Sound preceding.

From Governors Island to Lawrence Point the mean velocity at strength of the currents ranges from 2 to 4 knots, the higher velocities occurring in the narrower parts of the channel eastward of Brooklyn Bridge and abreast Blackwells Island. In Hell Gate a velocity of 8 knots has been observed, but the mean velocity at strength is 5 knots.

The mean velocity at strength of the currents from North Brother Island to Whitestone Point is about 1.6 knots, Throgs Neck 0.9 knot, and City Island and Execution Rocks 0.7 knot.

The currents generally set with the channel, but there are heavy swirls between Negro Point and the north end of Blackwells Island.

A further discussion of currents and a current diagram for East River is given in the tide tables.

DIRECTIONS, LONG ISLAND SOUND.

Block Island Sound, Fishers Island Sound, and Long Island Sound are regions of bowlders, and all broken ground is liable to be of this character. As a measure of safety, vessels should proceed with caution when in the vicinity of broken areas where the charted depths are not more than 6 to 8 feet greater than the draft.

There are only a few places in the open Sound which call for the special attention of the navigator.

Six Mile Reef is a critical point, the shoalest part of which should be avoided by vessels of a greater draft than about 12 feet. Except the shoalest part of the reef, the shoaler places near and southward of Six Mile Reef have been partly examined by means of a wire drag. It is safer to pass southward of the reef. The 3¾-fathom rocky patch between Six Mile Reef and the western end of Long Sand Shoal should be avoided by vessels.

The passage northward of Long Sand Shoal and Falkner Island is available for vessels of about 15 feet or less draft, and is sometimes used by light tows, especially in northerly winds. The broken ground northward of Falkner Island should be kept in mind.

Most vessels passing through the Sound go southward of Stratford Shoal lighthouse.

Between Eatons Neck and Norwalk Islands nearly all vessels keep near mid-Sound, passing between the shoal making off from Eatons Neck and the broken ground extending southward from Norwalk Islands.

The following through courses in Block Island Sound and Long Island Sound represent approximately the mean of the tracks of a number of the regular lines of steamers, the deepest draft of which is about 20 feet:

From Vineyard Sound light vessel, 264° true (W ⅝ N mag.) for 21½ miles to a position ¼ mile southward of Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy; then 255° true (W ¼ S mag.) for 28 miles, heading for Little Gull Island lighthouse until Race Rock lighthouse bears 33° true (NE mag.); and then 281° true (WNW mag.) to a position ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse.

Passing ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse, 268° true (W ⅞ N mag.) for 12¼ miles to Cornfield Point light vessel; then 250° true (W ¾ S mag.) for 12 miles, passing about ⅜ mile southward of the shoalest part of Six Mile Reef, to Falkner Island lighthouse abeam, bearing 340° true (N ¾ W mag.) distant 4⅜ miles; and then 255° true (W ¼ S mag.) for 22½ miles to a position ¾ mile southward of Stratford Shoal lighthouse.

Or vessels will give the shoalest part of Six Mile Reef a berth of nearly 1 mile by passing close to Cornfield gas, whistling, and bell buoys, lying 1 mile southward of Cornfield Point light vessel, as follows: Passing ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse, steer 263° true (W ½ N mag.) for 12 miles to Cornfield gas, whistling, and bell buoys, and then 255° true (W ¼ S mag.) for 34½ miles to a position ¾ mile southward of Stratford Shoal lighthouse.

Passing ¾ mile southward of Stratford Shoal lighthouse, 259° true (W mag.) for 14 miles to Eatons Neck lighthouse abeam, bearing 169° true (S mag.) distant 3⅛ miles; then 248° true (W by S mag.) for 9½ miles to Great Captain Island lighthouse abeam, bearing 338° true (N by W mag.) distant 2⅜ miles; then 235° true (SW by W ⅞ W mag.) for 7¼ miles to a position 300 to 500 yards southeastward of Execution Rocks lighthouse; then 215° true (SW mag.) for 3½ miles to a position 400 to 500 yards northwestward of

Stepping Stones lighthouse; and then 192° true (SSW mag.) to abreast Throgs Neck.

The following are courses to ports in Long Island Sound from a position 300 to 500 yards southeastward of Executive Rocks lighthouse, unless otherwise stated:

To Bridgeport, 59° true (ENE ¼ E mag.) distant 27 miles, to a position ½ mile southward of Penfield Reef lighthouse.

To New Haven, 55° true (NE by E ⅞ E mag.) for 8 miles to Great Captain Island lighthouse abeam, distant 2¼ miles; than 68° true (E by N mag.) for 25 miles to Stratford Point lighthouse abeam, distant 2½ miles; and then 51° true (NE by E ½ E mag.) for 10 miles to a position with Southwest Ledge lighthouse bearing 0° true (N by E mag.), distant 1 mile.

To Connecticut River.—From Cornfield Point light vessel the river steamers of not over 10 feet draft steer 56° true (ENE mag.) for about 2 miles, and then cross Long Sand Shoal on a 354° true (N ½ E mag.) course, heading for Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse.

To New London.—From Cornfield Point light vessel 73° true (E ½ N mag.) for 11¾ miles to Bartlett Reef light vessel.

With the view of increasing the safety of navigation, several steamship lines operating in Long Island Sound have adopted certain tracks in the eastern part of the Sound, as follows:

Steamers bound east through the Race to shape the course to Cornfield gas, whistling, and bell buoys, then to a position ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse, then steer east-southeast (mag.) through the Race and run by Little Gull Island lighthouse far enough so that when they haul down for the buoy off Point Judith, Little Gull Island lighthouse will bear not less than one-half point on the port quarter.

Steamers (of 12 feet or less draft) bound west through the Race to have Little Gull Island lighthouse one-quarter point on the port bow until Race Rock lighthouse is abeam, then steer west-northwest (mag.) through the Race and run nearly ½ mile past Little Gull Island lighthouse, and then shape the course to Cornfield Point light vessel and pass southward of it.

NOTE.—Valiant Rock should be avoided by all vessels, and the following change in the above track for westbound vessels is suggested in order to pass between Valiant Rock and Race Rock lighthouse:

Having Little Gull Island Light one-quarter point on the port bow on the course from the buoy off Point Judith, when Race Rock lighthouse bears northwest (mag.), steer west-northwest (mag.) until Little Gull Island lighthouse is abeam, and then shape the course for Cornfield Point light vessel.

Connecticut River steamers pass northward of Cornfield Point light vessel both eastbound and westbound.

Eastbound steamers for New London will pass northward of Cornfield Point light vessel. Westbound steamers from New London, after leaving Bartlett Reef light vessel will shape the course to pass southward of Cornfield Point light vessel.

BLOCK ISLAND SOUND

is the eastern approach to Long Island Sound, Fishers Island Sound, and Gardiners Bay. Its eastern and southern limits are defined

by Point Judith, Block Island, and the eastern end of Long Island. The available anchorages are Point Judith Harbor of Refuge, Great Salt Pond, and Gardiners Bay. Newport Harbor and anchorages in Long Island Sound are also available and are generally used by large vessels and tows.

Point Judith is marked by a lighthouse (octagonal, pyramidal tower, lower half white, upper half brown, connected with dwelling). About 1¼ miles southward of this lighthouse is a gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy, moored in a depth of about 8 fathoms. Near the lighthouse is a storm warning display station. A prominent, high radio mast is ¾ mile westward of the lighthouse. Northward of Point Judith, near Narragansett Pier, is a prominent square granite tower over 100 feet high.

The area, with depths less than about 7 fathoms around Point Judith, including the approaches to Point Judith Harbor of Refuge, is irregular, with rocky bottom and indications of bowlders. As a measure of caution it is advisable to avoid the shoal spots, even with a smooth sea, and to exercise extra care where the depths are not more than 6 feet greater than the draft.

Point Judith Harbor of Refuge.—This harbor (chart 276), on the west side of Point Judith, is formed by a main, V-shaped breakwater and two breakwaters extending to the shore. The harbor is easy of access for steamers and sailing vessels except with a heavy southerly or southeasterly sea, but is little used by tows; with a comparatively smooth sea the harbor is available for vessels of about 20 feet draft by the east entrance and about 15 or 16 feet draft by the west entrance. The breakwaters are marked by lights as follows:

East Breakwater light on the seaward end of the east breakwater. Main Breakwater East light on the easterly end of the V-shaped breakwater. Main Breakwater Center light on the V-shaped breakwater at its angle. Main Breakwater West light on the northwest end of the V-shaped breakwater. West Breakwater light on the south end of the west breakwater.

In Point Judith Harbor of Refuge the only soft bottom is found in its southern part, in the deeper water inclosed by the main breakwater, where the depths are 4 to 5½ fathoms. On its north side the shoaling is gradual, the 18-foot curve lying about ¼ mile from shore. The rocky patches in the central and northern parts of the harbor have a least depth of about 13 feet, and the southernmost is marked by a buoy. The range of Main Breakwater East light and East Breakwater light, bearing 102° true (SE by E ¾ E mag.), leads clear southward of these rocky patches. The angle and western arm of the main breakwater should be given a berth of 200 yards when anchoring, to avoid broken and hard bottom. A good berth for a large vessel is on the range of Main Breakwater East light and East Breakwater light, bearing 102° true (SE by E ¾ E mag.), with Main Breakwater Center light bearing 205° true (SW ⅝ S mag.), in 5½ fathoms. If anchored farther westward, soft bottom in places and ample swinging room will be had by anchoring on the range of the east end of the main breakwater and Point Judith lighthouse.

The east entrance to Point Judith Harbor of Refuge is 400 yards wide, with depths of 4 to over 5 fathoms, the deeper water lying in the western half of the entrance. Lying ⅝ mile southward

of the entrance there is a shoal ridge which extends in a curve from the angle of the main breakwater to Point Judith. Spots with 25 to 28 feet have been found on this ridge, and less water for a distance of nearly 3/8 mile off Point Judith lighthouse and nearly 1/4 mile off the angle of the breakwater. On account of the broken bottom 20 feet is about the deepest draft that should cross the ridge with a comparatively smooth sea.

Approaching the east entrance from eastward, give Point Judith a berth of about 1/2 mile and steer for Main Breakwater Center light on any bearing northward of 270° true (WNW 7/8 W mag.) until the entrance bears northward of 314° true (NW by N mag.) and then haul up for it. From westward, pass southward of the bell buoy, lying over 1/4 mile southward of the angle of the main breakwater, on an east course, and haul up for the entrance when Main Breakwater East light bears northward of 4° true (N by E 1/2 E mag.). When passing through the entrance the course should be westward of north to insure making the turn westward in the harbor.

THE WEST ENTRANCE TO POINT JUDITH HARBOR OF REFUGE is 500 yards wide, with general depths of 18 to 19 feet and less depth near the end of the breakwater on the north side of the entrance. The best water, about 19 feet, is found on the south side of the entrance for a distance of 200 yards from the main breakwater. Depths of 18 to 20 feet extend about 150 yards westward of the entrance.

Point Judith Pond, a shallow salt pond, has its entrance between two jetties at the northerly end of Point Judith Harbor of Refuge, and has a length of about 3 miles to the head of the upper pond. Its navigation is difficult, especially at the south end, and is confined to launches and small craft of not over 5 feet draft. The channel at the entrance is subject to change and strangers desiring to enter may obtain a pilot or information concerning the condition of the channel from the settlement on the east side at the entrance. At the north end of the upper pond there are landings, boat-building plants, and railways, the largest 45 feet long, where repairs can be made to hulls and motors. Motor-boat supplies can be obtained, and provisions from **Wakefield**. The latter is a town with railroad communication on a small stream about 1/2 mile northward of the upper pond; the stream is dry at low water. The tides in the pond have a range of about 3 feet, and the currents through the narrow entrance have a velocity of 3 to 4 knots at strength. High and low water in the pond and slack water in the entrance occur about one hour later than high and low water outside. The upper pond is usually closed by ice from one to three months, while the main pond is generally open during the winter.

TO ENTER POINT JUDITH POND pass midway between the jetties and then favor the marshy west bank until through the narrow entrance at the south end of the pond. Then follow closely the marshy bank northwestward for a distance of about 150 yards until this bank trends westward. Then steer about 353° true (N 1/2 E mag.) for the bluff at the inshore end of a prominent knoll, which is about 1/4 mile from the south end of the pond and is connected with the west bank by a low neck. When about half way to the knoll and 150 yards from the west bank, head up to pass 75 yards eastward of the knoll, and when abreast it head up to pass 75 yards off the next point on the west bank 400 yards farther up the pond.

When about 100 yards above this point steer east-northeastward and pass southward of a stake which marks the end of a spit extending about 100 yards southward from an island; from the south end of the pond to this stake the channel is narrow and difficult. Pass 100 yards eastward of the island, the same distance eastward of the next island lying ½ mile above, and then pass midway between the next two islands, taking care to avoid a rock (covered at high water) which lies about 20 yards off the west side of the eastern one. Then head to pass about 100 yards westward of the point on the east bank ½ mile above. Then steer northeastward, and pass this and the next point at a distance of about 50 yards, leaving a marshy islet about 50 yards on the port hand.

Then steer eastward and then northward through the narrow channel into the upper pond, favoring well the south and east banks in making the turn to avoid a shoal which extends about 100 yards southeastward from the turning point. In the upper pond follow the west bank at a distance of about 100 yards to avoid a rocky shoal, bare at low water, which lies in the middle about halfway up the pond, and then steer for the landings at the north end of the pond.

From Point Judith to Watch Hill the projecting points are rocky. With the exception of Point Judith Pond, the outlets of the ponds are generally closed and not used. The coast is fringed by broken ground and bowlders in places, which should be avoided by deep-draft vessels where the depths are less than 6 or 7 fathoms.

Matoonoc is a small summer settlement 3 miles westward of Point Judith.

Green Hill Coast Guard station is a prominent feature 5¼ miles westward of Point Judith. A patch of bowlders, with 21 feet over them and marked by a buoy, lies 1¼ miles 132° true (SE ⅞ S mag.) from the Coast Guard station and 4⅜ miles 262° true (W ½ N mag.) from Point Judith lighthouse. This patch is at the south end of broken ground, with depths less than 5 fathoms, making off from the coast; the water deepens abruptly around the patch.

Charlestown Beach is a small summer settlement on the beach between Green Hill and Charlestown Ponds.

There is a small summer settlement at the outlet of **Quonochontaug Pond**, and another 1 mile farther eastward.

Noyes Point is marked by a large hotel, and there are two water tanks northward of the point at the western end of Quonochontaug Pond. The settlement, called **Noyes Neck**, has communication by electric road with **Pleasant View** (summer settlement at western end of Brightman Pond) and Westerly.

Watch Hill is a high, bare bluff, with a number of large hotels and summer houses. There is communication by electric road with Westerly and by boat with Stonington.

Watch Hill lighthouse, on the low point southward of Watch Hill, is a square gray-granite tower attached to a white dwelling. The reefs between Watch Hill and Fishers Island are described with Fishers Island Sound.

Fishers Island is hilly, 6 miles long, and bare of trees. **Chocomount**, 136 feet high, is the highest land in the vicinity. The Coast Guard station on East Harbor, 1⅛ miles from East Point of Fishers Island, is prominent; there are numerous buildings on the western part of Fishers Island, and storm warnings are displayed. The north side of

the island is described with Fishers Island Sound. The south side of the island is fringed with foul ground which rises abruptly from depths of 7 to 8 fathoms; by giving the shore a berth of ½ mile all dangers will be avoided.

Silver Eel Pond is on the west end of Fishers Island, ⅝ mile northeastward of Race Point. The entrance is about 75 feet wide between jetties and has a depth of 16 feet, shoaling to 14 feet inside. There are dolphins on the northeast side of the pond, and the channel is clear between them and the wharves on the southwest side. Vessels must go to the wharves as there is no room for anchorage. There are two red lights, one over the other, on the end of the south jetty at the entrance; a bell near the lights is struck by hand in thick weather when a vessel is expected. It is only necessary to open the entrance and stand in midway between the jetties. The entrance is difficult with northwesterly or westerly winds.

The Race is the main entrance from eastward to Long Island Sound. It is marked by Race Rock and Little Gull Island lighthouses, between which it has a width of 3½ miles. Between these lighthouses the only dangers are Valiant Rock and Little Gull Island Reef, and Cerberus Shoal is the only outlying danger in the southeasterly approach. There is also a narrow passage for small vessels northward of Race Rock lighthouse.

Vessels should pass from ½ to ¾ mile southwestward of Race Rock lighthouse in passing north of Valiant Rock. Passing southward of the rock, vessels will keep in the clearest part of the passage on a northwesterly course by passing from ¾ to 1¼ miles northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse, or on a west-northwesterly course by passing about ¾ mile north-northeastward of it.

For currents see page 115.

Race Point Ledge, partly bare at low water, extends nearly ¼ mile southwestward from the southwest end of Fishers Island, and is marked at its end by a red buoy, in a depth of 18 feet. Inside of the buoy there are bowlders with 3 to 9 feet over them at lowest tides. The passage between this buoy and Race Rock lighthouse has very irregular bottom, although the least depth found is 25 feet. It is suitable only for small vessels with a comparatively smooth sea.

Race Rock, on the northeast side of the Race, is nearly 200 yards in diameter, with a depth less than 18 feet, and is marked by Race Rock lighthouse, which is a granite tower attached to dwelling.

Valiant Rock, nearly in the middle of the Race, has a least found depth of 18 feet, and is nearly ⅜ mile long in a northeast and southwest direction with depths of 4 to 5 fathoms. The 10-fathom curve surrounding Valiant Rock includes the area that should be avoided by deep-draft vessels, and preferably by all vessels, on account of the heavy swirls and rips. The lighthouses are the guides, as the lead can not be depended on to give sufficient warning. The northeasterly limit of the 10-fathom curve lies 1 mile southwestward of Race Rock lighthouse, and its southwesterly limit lies 1¾ miles east-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse.

Little Gull Island lighthouse, on the southwest side of the Race, is a gray, granite tower, connected to red sandstone dwelling, on pier.

Little Gull Island Reef, with little depth over it, extends nearly ¼ mile east-northeastward from Little Gull Island lighthouse, and is marked at its eastern end by a black buoy in a depth of 18 feet.

Depths less than 5 fathoms extend nearly 3/8 mile eastward and northeastward from the lighthouse, which should not be approached closer from these directions. From a position nearly 1/2 mile northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse, the general 10-fathom curve trends 123° true (SE mag.) for 1 1/4 miles, and this is the northeast limit of the broken ground on the southwest side of the Race. Deep-draft vessels should avoid this area. The passage between Little and Great Gull Islands is foul.

Great Gull Island is 3/8 mile long, about 30 feet high, rocky, and has a number of large buildings. There is a wharf with about 15 feet at its end on the north side of the island. Except for about one-half hour after the beginning of the flood current in the Race, the current sets eastward at the wharf, and vessels generally land at the wharf heading westward. There are rocks both eastward and westward of the wharf, which extend outside the line of its face, those eastward of the wharf being marked by a spar buoy. Approaching from eastward, keep the outer small house on the west end of the island open from the wharf, and in leaving swing the bow out from the wharf to insure clearing the rocks westward.

The passage between Great Gull Island and Plum Island has a number of known dangers and very irregular bottom with bowlders, and should be avoided by vessels. The part of the passage between Old Silas and **Plum Island** has been examined by means of a wire drag; bowlders with depths of 3 to 10 feet were found as shown on the chart. The maximum observed velocity of the tidal currents is 2 1/2 knots, but it is considerably higher at times. The tide rips are bad in heavy weather. **Old Silas Rock** is awash at high water.

Bedford Reef is broken ground, on which the least depths found are 13 to 16 feet, extending about 1 1/2 miles southward from the broken ground lying between Great Gull and Plum Islands. It should be avoided by vessels. **Constellation Rock** is on the southeasterly extension of this broken ground; it has 17 feet over it, is marked by a horizontally striped spar buoy, and lies 1 7/8 miles 184° true (S by W 1/2 W mag.) from Little Gull Island lighthouse, nearly on the range of it and New London lighthouse. Depths of 5 1/2 and 5 3/4 fathoms have been found 5/8 mile southwestward and 1/2 mile east-southeastward, respectively, of Constellation Rock, and may be regarded as the southerly limit of the broken ground of Bedford Reef.

Cerberus Shoal has a length of about 3/8 mile in a north and south direction, with depths less than 6 fathoms, has a least depth of 14 feet on a small rocky patch near its north end, and is marked by a whistling buoy and a spar buoy (both horizontally striped); the whistling buoy is 1/4 mile eastward of the shoal. Ordinarily there are strong tide rips near the shoal. The shoal lies 6 miles 136° true (SSE 7/8 E mag.) from Race Rock lighthouse.

Plum Island, Gardiners Island, and the passage southward of the latter are described with Gardiners Bay. Shoals extend about 1 1/4 miles off the eastern side of **Gardiners Island** to the 6-fathom curve, and inside this depth the bottom is generally rocky and irregular with indications of bowlders.

Fort Pond Bay is a semicircular bay about 1 mile wide on the north side of Long Island, 5 1/2 miles westward of Montauk Point. The bay is free from dangers, but flats with 8 to 12 feet over them make out 1/4 mile from its eastern shore. The bay affords anchorage for

vessels in 7 to 8 fathoms, soft bottom, but is exposed to northerly and northwesterly winds; the shoaling is abrupt on its east and south sides. The flats at the southeast corner of the bay are generally occupied as an anchorage by launches and other small craft during the summer. **Montauk**, a summer resort at the southeast end of the bay, is the terminus of the Long Island Railroad. The railroad pier at Montauk has a depth of 23 feet at its end and 20 feet about 200 feet westward on the line of its face; the shoaling is abrupt. The northerly wharf at Montauk has a depth of about 13 feet at its end.

Broken ground with rocky bottom and bowlders extends 2 miles northward and 3½ miles northwestward of **Shagwong Reef.** It has been examined by means of a wire drag and the dangers are shown on the chart. The principal danger outside Shagwong Reef gas and bell buoy is a shoal with a depth of 30 feet 1¾ miles northwestward of the buoy. Vessels should avoid this broken ground.

Fish pounds.—Regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War require that an opening for small craft shall be placed about 400 feet offshore in all pounds between Culloden and Shagwong Points, and in those pounds placed off Rocky Point on the west side of Fort Pond Bay. On the offshore side of these openings signboards 3 feet long and 1 foot wide shall be placed at an elevation of 8 feet above high water. They shall be painted black and shall bear the following notice: "Opening for small boats." This notice shall be painted in white letters 4 inches high, and underneath a white arrow indicating position of opening shall be placed.

Montauk Point, the easterly extremity of Long Island, is a high sandy bluff, on the summit of which is the lighthouse; 250 yards south of the lighthouse is a Coast Guard station. The land is grass-covered and has a greatest elevation of 165 feet at **Prospect Hill**, 2 miles westward of the point. The south side of the point is bold, the 10-fathom curve lying about ½ mile from shore; depths of 4 fathoms and less extend ⅞ mile off the northeast side of the point.

Montauk Point lighthouse is a white tower with a brown band midway of its height, and is connected by a covered way to a white dwelling. The light is flashing white (flash 0.5 second, eclipse 9.5 seconds), 168 feet above the water, and visible 19 miles; a fixed red range lens, on the gallery railing of the tower, covers Shagwong Reef, and is visible only between the bearings 129° true (SE ½ S mag.) and 141° true (SSE ⅜ E mag.). The fog signal is a siren, blast 3 seconds, silent intervals 3 and 31 seconds.

Surrounding Montauk Point to a distance of about 4 miles is an area which includes Montauk Shoal, Great Eastern Rock, Phelps Ledge, and Endeavor Shoals. This area has been closely developed, but the bottom is very broken and extra caution should be observed where the depths are less than about 10 feet greater than the draft. In general, the shoals are a series of long, narrow ridges, in places only a few yards wide, and their positions are clearly indicated by the rips over them at the strength of the tidal curents.

By giving Montauk Point a berth of over 1 mile and avoiding Great Eastern Rock and the shoalest part of Endeavor Shoals, the dangers eastward and northeastward of Montauk Point would not in smooth weather interfere with vessels of 16 feet or less draft. From longitude 71° 46.5′ W (3¾ miles eastward of Montauk Point

lighthouse) to within ½ mile of Block Island, the area with depths less than 10 fathoms has been examined by means of a wire drag, and the least depths are shown on the chart.

Montauk Shoal, with depths of 5 to 6 fathoms, lies between 2 and 3 miles southward and south-southeastward of Montauk Point lighthouse. The shoal is 1½ miles long in a west-northwest direction. It has been examined by means of a wire drag, and the least depth found is 5 fathoms. The shoaling is abrupt from 11 fathoms on the south side of the shoal. Detached shoals, on which the least depth found is 5½ fathoms, lie about 1½ miles south-southeastward of Montauk Point. A gas and whistling buoy is moored 1¼ miles east-southeastward of Montauk Shoal and 4 miles southeastward of Montauk Point lighthouse.

Great Eastern Rock, by a careful examination, has a least depth of 3½ fathoms, and lies a little over 1½ miles 74° true (E ⅜ N mag.) from Montauk Point lighthouse. The rock is marked by a black buoy.

The least depths found on **Endeavor Shoals** are 3¼ to 4 fathoms on a narrow ridge about ⅜ mile long, which lies 2¼ miles 28° true (NE ⅜ N mag.) from Montauk Point lighthouse.

Southwest Ledge lies 3½ miles west-southwestward of the southwest end of Block Island, and has a least depth of 4¼ fathoms. It is marked at its southwest end by a spar buoy and a bell buoy (both horizontally striped). Rocky patches, with least depths of 4½ and 4¾ fathoms extend 1½ miles northeastward from Southwest Ledge. The sea breaks on the shoaler places in heavy weather. Between the inner patch and the shoals which extend ⅞ mile from Block Island, there is a channel 1¼ miles wide, with a depth of about 6 fathoms. The deepest passage in this entrance to Block Island Sound is just westward of Southwest Ledge, and has a width of 2 miles.

Block Island is 5 miles long, hilly, with elevations up to 211 feet, and is bare of trees. The shore of the island is fringed in most places by bowlders, and should be given a berth of over ¼ mile even by small craft; the shoaling is generally abrupt in approaching the island.

New Shoreham (Block Island post office) is a village and summer resort near Block Island Harbor. The island has steamboat communication with Newport, and during the summer with Stonington. Storm warnings are displayed near Block Island Southeast lighthouse and from a skeleton tower northward of the Hygeia Hotel, about ¼ mile from the south end of Great Salt Pond. There are stores, and gasoline can be obtained at Block Island Harbor and Great Salt Pond. Water and limited quantities of anthracite coal can be obtained at Block Island Harbor. The mean rise and fall of tides is 3 feet.

Block Island Southeast lighthouse is a red brick, octagonal, pyramidal tower, attached to dwelling. The light is fixed white, 201 feet above the water, and visible 21 miles. The fog signal is a siren, blast 4 seconds, silent 30 seconds. Near the lighthouse are a radio station, a storm-warning display station, and a seacoast telegraph station, with which vessels may communicate by the use of international code signals.

Block Island North lighthouse is a brown tower on gray granite dwelling.

Block Island North Reef is a sand shoal which extends 1½ miles north-northeastward from Block Island North lighthouse to the 6-fathom curve. Depths less than 18 feet are found for a distance of over 1 mile north-northeastward of the lighthouse, and the shoal should be avoided by all vessels. The depths on the shoal change frequently and its position is also subject to a slow change. It is practically steep-to on all sides, so that the lead can not be depended upon alone to clear it. A gas and bell buoy is moored in a depth of about 16 fathoms, ⅜ mile northward of the 6-fathom curve at the end of the shoal, and 1¾ miles 3° true (N by E ⅜ E mag.) from Block Island North lighthouse.

Great Salt Pond (chart 276) is the best harbor in Block Island Sound for vessels of 18 feet or less draft. In easterly gales, when the sea is too heavy to enter Block Island Harbor, a landing can be made at Great Salt Pond. The entrance is on the west side of Block Island, 2 miles southwestward of Block Island North lighthouse. It is a dredged cut from 500 to 600 feet wide through the narrow strip of beach which separates the pond from Block Island Sound, and has a central depth of 19 feet or more for a width of 150 feet; the width of the cut between the 12-foot curves is 250 feet. The southwest side of the entrance is formed by a jetty which extends to a depth of about 18 feet in the sound. On the jetty are two lights, and at the inner light is a fog signal. The currents in the entrance are small, the average velocity at strength being about ½ knot.

To ENTER GREAT SALT POND pass 100 yards eastward of the red bell buoy which lies nearly ¼ mile north-northwestward of the end of the jetty, and steer 143° true (SSE ¼ E mag.) through the middle of the entrance, heading for the steamboat wharf at the head of the pond, passing 300 feet off the southwest jetty and midway between the buoys marking the inner end of the entrance channel. This course leads to the usual anchorage, which is in 3 to 8 fathoms off the steamboat wharf, taking care to leave a clear track for the steamers going to the wharf. The shoal on the southeast side of the pond is marked by a black buoy. A shoal extends about ¼ mile from the north side of the pond. The 18-foot curve lies 150 to 200 yards from the west side of the pond, except off Cormorant Point, where it makes off 250 yards. There is a depth of about 12 feet at the steamboat wharf.

Between the steamboat wharf and a row of piles about 250 feet eastward there is a dredged channel with a depth of about 12 feet leading to the western end of a pond where local fishing craft are moored.

Block Island Harbor (chart 276) is an artificial harbor formed by breakwaters, and lies on the east side of Block Island 1⅜ miles northward of Block Island Southeast lighthouse; the entrance is a dredged channel 100 feet wide and 12 to 15 feet deep. The inner harbor has depths of 12 to 15 feet, is about 600 by 800 feet in the clear, and is occupied by pleasure craft during the summer. The breakwater on its north side should be given a berth of 100 feet, the one on its western side 150 feet, and the southwestern shore 250 feet. The eastern part of the inner harbor is left clear for the passage of the steamer to the dock. The basin at the south end of the inner har-

bor is 250 feet square, and is usually occupied by fishing and other local craft which moor to piles on the sides of the basin and to the bulkhead on its south side. The deepest draft using Block Island Harbor is about 12 feet.

The east breakwater extends about 850 feet northward of the entrance of the inner harbor, and is marked at its end by a flashing white light; there is a black buoy close northward of the end of the breakwater, and a black bell buoy ½ mile northeastward. There is a flashing red light on the end of the breakwater on the west side at the entrance of the inner harbor.

The center line of the entrance channel is on a 185° true (S by W ½ W mag.) course, passing 275 feet westward of the light at the end of the east breakwater, about 140 feet eastward of the light on the west side of the inner harbor, and continuing for the middle of the entrance of the basin.

DIRECTIONS, BLOCK ISLAND SOUND.

The tidal currents throughout Block Island Sound have considerable velocity; the greatest velocities occur in the vicinity of the Race and in the entrances between Montauk Point, Block Island, and Point Judith. Soundings alone can not be depended upon to locate the position; approaching the shores or dangers the shoaling is generally abrupt.

Entering between Point Judith and Block Island.—This entrance is used by all coasting vessels from the bays and sounds eastward to Long Island Sound. The generally used route is through the Race. Tows of light barges and steamers of 14 feet or less draft sometimes go through Fishers Island Sound, especially during daylight with a smooth sea. This entrance is clear with the exception of Block Island North Reef. The coast from Point Judith nearly to Watch Hill should be given a berth of over 1 mile, avoiding the broken ground with depths less than 6 or 7 fathoms.

The following are courses and distances from a position ¼ mile southward of Point Judith gas, whistling, and submarine bell buoy:

To Fishers Island Sound; 263° true (W ½ N mag.) for 17½ miles to Gangway Rock gas buoy.

To the Race; 257° true (W mag.) for 26¾ miles to a position ½ mile southward of Race Rock lighthouse. Or a 255° true (W ¼ S mag.) course will lead for Little Gull Island lighthouse; heading for Little Gull Island lighthouse on this course, when Race Rock lighthouse bears 33° true (NE mag.) the course can be changed to 281° true (WNW mag.) and pass about ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse.

To Gardiners Bay; 250° true (W ¾ S mag.) for 32¾ miles to a position ½ mile northward of Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys.

The following are courses and distances from a position ¼ mile northward of Block Island North Reef gas and bell buoy:

To Fishers Island Sound; 280° true (WNW mag.) for 13 miles to Gangway Rock gas buoy.

To the Race; 266° true (W ¾ N mag.) for 21½ miles to a position ½ mile southward of Race Rock lighthouse. Or a 262° true (W ⅜ N mag.) course will lead for Little Gull Island lighthouse; heading for Little Gull Island lighthouse on this course, when Race Rock lighthouse bears 11° true (NNE mag.) the course can be

changed to 281° true (WNW mag.) and pass about ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse.

To GARDINERS BAY; 256° true (W ⅛ S mag.) for 27 miles, passing 1 mile northward of Cerberus Shoal whistling buoy and to a position ½ mile northward of Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys.

Entering between Block Island and Montauk Point.—In thick weather vessels approaching Block Island Sound from the sea and not being sure of the position are advised to remain offshore until the weather clears. Approaching Block Island from southward, a depth of less than 10 fathoms indicates less than ¾ mile from shore; and a depth of 10 fathoms is found close to some of the broken ground between Montauk Point and Block Island.

Coming from southward or southwestward, to insure clearing the shoals off Montauk Point and Block Island, the usual route followed by coasting vessels is to stand in for the south shore of Long Island anywhere between Montauk Point and Shinnecock lighthouse, sounding frequently, until in a depth of 15 to 16 fathoms, when the vessel will be from 3½ to 4½ miles from the beach. The course can be then shaped along the coast of Long Island or to clear Block Island, as desired.

Small coasting vessels and tows, bound into Block Island Sound or Vineyard Sound from southward, usually follow the coast until Barnegat lighthouse is made and then haul across for Shinnecock lighthouse, and follow the south shore of Long Island.

Many vessels have grounded in fog on the south sides of Block Island and Long Island. Undoubtedly many of these could have been avoided if frequent soundings had been taken when approaching the coast.

From ½ mile off Block Island westward to longitude 71° 46.5′ W this entrance of Block Island Sound has been examined by means of a wire drag. The deepest passage in this entrance is just westward of Southwest Ledge and has a width of over 2 miles; this is the best passage for deep-draft vessels. Rounding the southwest end of Block Island at a distance of 1½ miles leads through the middle of a passage about 1½ miles wide with a depth of 6 fathoms. The following are courses and distances from a position 1½ miles off the southwest end of Block Island, with Block Island southeast lighthouse bearing 78° true (E mag.):

To FISHERS ISLAND SOUND; 314° true (NW by N mag.) for 14 miles to Gangway Rock gas buoy.

To THE RACE; 287° true (NW by W ⅜ W mag.) for 20 miles to a position ½ mile south-southwestward of Race Rock lighthouse. Or 282° true (NW by W ⅞ W mag.) for 21¾ miles to a position ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse.

To GARDINERS BAY; 272° true (WNW ¾ W mag.) for 23 miles to a position ½ mile northward of Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys.

By giving Montauk Point a berth of over 1 mile and avoiding Great Eastern Rock and the shoalest part of Endeavor Shoals, the dangers eastward and northeastward of Montauk Point would not, in smooth weather, interfere with vessels of 16 feet draft.

To FISHERS ISLAND SOUND; passing ¼ mile eastward of Great Eastern Rock buoy a 352° true (N ⅜ E mag.) course for 13½ miles will lead to Gangway Rock gas buoy.

Passing 1¼ miles eastward of Montauk Point lighthouse and ⅜ mile westward of Great Eastern Rock buoy, steer 337° true (N by W mag.) for 1 mile until Montauk Point lighthouse bears 213° true (SW mag.). From this position the following course can be steered:

To THE RACE; 319° true (NNW ⅝ W mag.) for 7 miles to a position ½ mile northeastward of Cerberus Shoal whistling buoy. Then a 303° (NW mag.) course for 6 miles will lead ½ mile southwestward of Race Rock lighthouse, or a 286° true (NW by W ½ W mag.) course for 7½ miles will lead ¾ mile north-northeastward of Little Gull Island lighthouse.

To GARDINERS BAY; 309° true (NW ½ N mag.) for 3½ miles to a position 1 mile east-northeastward of Shagwong Reef gas and bell buoy, and then 278° true (WNW ¼ W mag.) for 11½ miles to a position ½ mile northward of Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys.

GARDINERS BAY

(chart 298) is at the western end of Block Island Sound, from which it is separated by Gardiners Island. It is an excellent anchorage and easily entered either day or night. It is the approach to Shelter Island Sound and the Peconic Bays, localities frequented by numerous yachts and motor boats during the summer. The main part of the bay has been examined by means of a wire drag. In addition to the lighthouses, the white church spires at Orient and Sag Harbor are prominent and can be used as aids to navigation. The principal entrance is from eastward, northward of Gardiners Point, and is available for vessels of any draft. The entrance from Long Island Sound is through Plum Gut, and there is an entrance southward of Gardiners Island that is used by fishing vessels (see the description following). The nearest marine railways are at Greenport, New London, and Fishers Island Sound.

Plum Island is 2½ miles long, hilly, bare of trees except near the southwest end, has a number of large buildings, and is marked at its westerly end by Plum Island lighthouse. The wharf on the north side of the island, ⅞ mile from the eastern end, has a depth of about 15 feet at its end. The bight in the southeast side of Plum Island is foul out to **Plum Island Rock,** which lies ½ mile from shore abreast the middle of the island, has 1 foot over it, and is marked by a buoy.

Plum Gut Harbor, on the southwest side of Plum Island, has an entrance between jetties and a depth of 14 feet in the entrance and harbor. Pile dolphins mark the channel between the jetties, and it is necessary only to stand in midway between them on a 25° true (NE ¾ N mag.) course and go to the wharf. Two red lights, one above the other, mark the end of the jetty on the north side of the entrance.

Plum Island lighthouse is a white tower on granite dwelling.

Plum Gut, the entrance to Gardiners Bay from Long Island Sound, is nearly ¾ mile wide and has sufficient water for vessels of the deepest draft; in the passage there are several rocks, with depths of 17 to 19 feet over them, and the tidal currents set through with great velocity; but steamers, or sailing vessels with a strong favorable wind, should have no difficulty in passing through. Slack water occurs about 10 minutes earlier than in The Race (see page 115). The

strength of flood and ebb occur 2 hours after low and high water at Boston, respectively, and have an average velocity of 3.7 knots. The flood sets northwest and ebb southeast.

Plum Island lighthouse is on the eastern side of the passage, and Orient Point lighthouse is near the end of Oyster Pond Reef, on the western side of the passage.

A wire drag set to 16 or 17 feet has been passed over the broken ground in Plum Gut between (but not over) Midway Shoal and the end of Oyster Pond Reef, passing 350 yards east-northeastward of Orient Point lighthouse; and over the Middle Ground, passing 250 yards westward of Plum Island lighthouse. This insures a clear channel for vessels of about 15 feet draft at low water by avoiding Midway Shoal; it is well to give Plum Island and Orient Point lighthouses and the shore of Plum Island, just southward of Plum Gut Harbor, a berth of ¼ mile. The best water in the passage will be found on a 295° true (NW ¾ W mag.) course, passing Pine Point and Midway Shoal buoy at a distance of 350 yards and passing midway between Orient Point and Plum Island lighthouses.

Orient Point lighthouse is a brown, conical tower on a black pier near the eastern end of the shoalest part of Oyster Pond Reef. There are numerous bowlders and little depth between the lighthouse and Orient Point. The lighthouse should be given a berth of over 350 yards when northward and east-northeastward of it.

The wharf on the south side of **Orient Point**, 1 mile westward of the lighthouse, has a depth of 8 feet at its end.

Ram Head is a prominent yellow bluff on the western shore of Gardiners Bay. There is a lower bluff nearly 1½ miles westward of Ram Head. A shoal with 7 to 12 feet over it extends 1½ miles southeastward from Ram Head.

A bowlder with 1 foot over it and marked by a bush stake, lies 230 yards from shore about 650 yards northeastward of the northern point of the entrance to Coecles Harbor. There are other bowlders with little depth between this bowlder and Ram Island.

Coecles Harbor has its entrance at the south end of Ram Head; it is little used. A depth of 4 feet can be taken across the bar on a 248° true (W by S mag.) course for the north point at the entrance; the latter should be passed close to, not over 100 feet off. Inside this point the chart is the guide. This course leads close southward of the bowlder mentioned above.

Three Mile Harbor, on the south side of Gardiners Bay, usually has a depth of 3½ feet over a shifting bar in the entrance, and is frequented by motor boats of as much as 5 feet draft, but local knowledge is necessary for a greater draft than 3 feet at low water. The entrance is between two short jetties, and there is a light on the west jetty in the summer. The channel is marked on the west side by stakes and flags. From the south end of Three Mile Harbor there is a channel through the lagoon to a casino on its southeast bight. Groceries, boat supplies, and gasoline can be had at the casino. There is a railway for boats 40 feet long and 5 feet draft. The difficult parts of the channel into the lagoon are staked. The tidal currents have a velocity of about 3 knots through the entrance of Three Mile Harbor.

Hog Creek Point, south side of Gardiners Bay, is marked by a flagpole and beacon. **Lion Head Rock**, off the point, is awash at high water. There are fish traps westward of the point.

Napeague Bay.—The passage southward of Gardiners Island is used only by the fishing vessels owned by the fish factories at **Promised Land** and **Hicks Island.** The deepest draft of the vessels regularly using the channel from Napeague Bay to Promised Land is 16 feet, but coal-laden vessels drawing as much as 20 feet occasionally enter with the aid of local knowledge; the least depths in this channel are about 20 feet between the two outer perpendicularly striped buoys, and somewhat less just southward of the horizontally striped buoy at the entrance to the channel leading southward to Promised Land. The deepest draft of the vessels regularly using the through channel to Gardiners Bay is about 12 feet. The depths at the wharves range from 12 to 23 feet. The tidal currents have considerable velocity through all of the channels between the shoals.

In the absence of local knowledge it is not considered advisable for vessels of a greater draft than 12 feet to attempt the passage to Promised Land or through to Gardiners Bay, and then only when the buoys can be seen. From the perpendicularly striped bell buoy at the entrance from Napeague Bay the course is 214° true (SW ⅛ W mag.) to the perpendicularly striped nun buoy, and this course leads a litte northward of the horizontally striped nun buoy. Pass midway between the latter and a red buoy and steer 231° true (SW by W ⅝ W mag.) to a position 150 yards northward of a black buoy. Then to go to Promised Land steer for the horizontally striped buoy; pass about 200 feet eastward of the latter buoy and head to pass about 150 feet westward of the nearest wharves at Promised Land.

Or to go through into Gardiner's Bay pass about 200 feet northward of the horizontally striped buoy and steer 273° true (WNW ¾ W mag.); a house with dormer window southward of Hicks Island should be astern on this course, which should lead about midway between buoys Nos. 3 and 4. Buoys Nos. 4 and 4a are close to the edge of the flat, and should be given a good berth, about 150 yards, passing westward of them and then pass about 100 yards westward of buoy No. 6. Passing about ¼ mile eastward of buoy No. 5, a 334° true (N by W ¼ W mag.) course will lead for Plum Island lighthouse, easterly side of Plum Gut in a depth of about 16 feet across Crow Shoal about ¾ mile westward of Crow Head.

Napeague Harbor, having its entrance northeastward of Hicks Island, can be entered by vessels up to 7 feet draft at low water and is frequently used by small local craft, especially in northeasterly weather, when the adjoining bays are unsafe. The entrance is narrow and is usually staked.

Gardiners Island is partly wooded and has an elevation of 130 feet near its middle. **Crow Head** is the high bluff at the western end of Gardiners Island. Crow Shoal extends 1¾ miles west-southwestward from Crow Head and is marked at its western end by a horizontally striped buoy. The shoal is generally steep-to.

Bostwick Bay is the bight on the northwest side of Gardiners Island. It affords excellent anchorage in easterly winds in depths of 24 to 25 feet, but is exposed to all westerly winds. There are no dangers in the bay or its approaches, with the exception of Crow

Shoal and the bar extending from the north point of Gardiners Island to Gardiners Point.

Gardiners Point is a low spit on which there is a concrete structure about 20 feet high, and lies at the northerly end of the very shoal bar which extends 1½ miles north-northwestward from Gardiners Island. This shoal is steep-to on its north and west sides and is marked at its north end by a gas buoy and bell buoy.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is about 2.5 feet.

DIRECTIONS, GARDINERS BAY.

Courses to Gardiners Bay entrance are given in the directions for Block Island Sound. Little Gull Island and Orient Point lighthouses and Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys are the principal guides for the entrance from Block Island Sound. This entrance is over 1 mile wide between the 6-fathom curve on the broken ground surrounding Constellation Rock and Bedford Reef and the 6-fathom curve eastward of Gardiners Point. A 274° true (WNW ½ W mag.) course for Orient Point lighthouse leads in about the deepest water through the middle of this channel; or, heading to pass from ¼ to ½ mile northward of Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys on any course between 264° true (W ½ N mag.) and 253° true (W ½ S mag.) will also lead through this channel. These are the best courses for deep-draft vessels.

When past Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys vessels can stand over for an anchorage which affords the best lee in the prevailing winds, or from abreast Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys deep-draft vessels can steer westward or west-southwestward until Orient Point lighthouse bears north, and then bring it astern on a 168° true (S mag.) course, which leads in a least depth of about 6 fathoms until approaching the southern end of the bay.

The principal dangers are the broken ground between Constellation Rock and Bedford Reef, the shoal making out to Gardiners Point, and Crow Shoal. The shoaling is generally abrupt in approaching these dangers. In general the shoaling is gradual in approaching the shoals on the western side of the bay. There are fish pounds and many oyster stakes on most of the shoals.

Plum Gut is used by vessels entering Gardiners Bay from Long Island Sound. See the description of Plum Gut preceding. Courses to the north and south entrances of Shelter Island Sound are given in the directions under that heading.

SHELTER ISLAND SOUND AND PECONIC BAYS.

These waters (charts 298 and 299) extend westward from Gardiners Bay about 22 miles to Riverhead, the head of navigation on Poconic River. They are much frequented by yachts and motor boats in summer, and there are many summer resorts. In the summer steamers ply to the towns and villages on Shelter Island Sound from New York and New London. There are fish traps and oyster stakes on many of the shoals.

Channels.—At low water a depth of 21 feet can be carried through the north part of Shelter Island Sound and Little Peconic Bay as

far as Robins Island, and 13 feet through the south part of Shelter Island Sound. Across the bar between Little and Great Peconic Bays 16 feet can be carried at low water, and there is a greater depth in Great Peconic Bay. A depth of 5 feet at low water can be carried to South Jamesport; above this only launches and lighters go as far as Riverhead. From Great Peconic Bay boats of 3 feet draft can be taken through Shinnecock Canal and by inside waters along the south side of Long Island to East Rockaway Inlet.

Pilots.—There are no regular pilots. The piloting is generally done by fishermen or masters of small local vessels.

Towboats are rarely used, but they can be obtained from New London. The oyster steamers are available in case of necessity.

Supplies.—Coal, gasoline, provisions, ice, water, and ship chandlery can be best obtained at Greenport and Sag Harbor.

Repairs.—There are several shipyards and marine railways at Greenport, also inclosed basins with excellent facilities for laying up and fitting out yachts. The largest marine railway is 200 feet long, with a capacity of 1,000 tons. Ordinary repairs to machinery can be made.

Ice obstructs navigation in the coves and shallow harbors for about two months (January and February). There is some drift ice at Greenport, but not sufficient to interfere with navigation. In the south arm of Shelter Island Sound the ice is sufficiently heavy at times to be destructive to structures exposed to it.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is about 2.5 feet.

Currents.—The tidal currents have considerable velocity wherever the channel is narrowed. The estimated velocity at strength in the narrower places is 1.5 knots or more. The currents turn from 1 to 1½ hours after high and low water.

SHELTER ISLAND SOUND, NORTH PART.

Extensive flats make off from Ram Head and the shore between it and Hay Beach Point. Southward and southwestward of Long Beach Bar lighthouse there are depths of 5 feet for a distance of nearly ¾ mile from the south shore, and the edge of the shoal is marked by a black buoy. The northerly part of these shoals, extending ½ mile off the eastern side of Hay Beach Point, are known as **Hay Beach Point Flats**, and are marked at the northeast end by a black bell buoy. From southward of Long Beach Bar lighthouse to Hay Beach Point the edge of the shoal is steep-to. **Hay Beach Point** is a low flat with a clump of scrub at the end, backed by wooded highland. There are fish pounds in places on the shoals and on both sides of Long Beach Point.

Long Beach Point is a low spit from which a bar with little depth extends to **Long Beach Bar lighthouse**, a white tower and dwelling on piles. Shoals with 10 to 12 feet over them extend ½ mile southward from Long Beach Point. The south and west sides of the shoal have depths of 14 to 15 feet and rise abruptly from the channel. A red buoy marks the edge of the channel about ¼ mile southward of the lighthouse.

Orient Harbor is an excellent anchorage lying northward of Long Beach Point and lighthouse, the depths ranging from about 20 feet in its southern part to 16 feet at its northern end. A shoal with 6 to

9 feet over it extends 7/8 mile from the western shore at the entrance of Orient Harbor and is marked at its end by a red buoy, which lies 5/8 mile northwestward of Long Beach Bar lighthouse. Enter between the buoy and lighthouse, giving the latter a berth of over 300 yards, and steer about 359° true (N by E mag.) up the middle of the harbor; select anchorage as desired, giving the north shore a berth of about 1/4 mile. The eastern part of Orient Harbor, eastward of a line from Long Beach Bar lighthouse to the end of the wharf at Orient, has depths of 7 to 9 feet, with the exception of a channel 1/4 mile wide about midway between them, which leads to Long Beach Bay. There are fish pounds in places on the shoals.

Orient is a village at the northeast end of Orient Harbor. There is a depth of 8 feet at the end of the steamboat wharf. The white church spire is prominent.

Long Beach Bay makes eastward from Orient Harbor on the north side of Long Beach Point. A dredged channel, with a least width of 35 feet and protected by dikes in places, leads through the bay to a wharf on the west side near its north end. In 1917 there was a least depth of 5 feet in the channel and 6 feet at the wharf. This channel is marked by the dikes and private aids and is easily followed. The black buoy at the entrance lies midway between the shores 600 yards westward of Peters Neck Point. Leave the entrance buoys, the first dike, and the buoys near Peters Neck Point on the port hand, then follow the next dike, leaving it on the starboard hand, until in the channel between the dikes, and when past them follow the bush stakes, leaving them on the port hand. The aids and dikes should be passed at a distance of about 20 feet.

Greenport Harbor is formed on the northeast by a breakwater, 5 feet high, which extends 1/4 mile south-southeastward from Youngs Point, nearly to the 18-foot curve, and is marked at its outer end by Greenport Harbor light. From the shore end of the breakwater a flat extends 200 yards southward to the 6-foot curve and 300 yards to the 12-foot curve, and the generally used anchorage is off the edge of this flat in 2 to 6 fathoms, the lead being a good guide.

Sterling Basin, on the northeast side of Greenport, has a depth of about 6 feet in the entrance and 2 to 3 feet inside. There is a railway for small motor boats at the head of the basin. A staked channel good for 2 1/2 feet leads to oyster wharves in the northern part. In the approach to the basin there are a marine railway and several wharves, of which the principal and only public one is Union Wharf, which has a depth of about 11 feet at its outer part. A 323° true (NNW 1/4 W mag.) course for Union Wharf leads in the best water, or a depth of over 9 feet will be carried by steering for its end on any course between 337° true (N by W mag.) and 303° true (NW mag.).

Greenport is an important town and the terminus of a branch of the Long Island Railroad. There are several shipyards, marine railways, and a well-equipped machine shop. The depths at the wharves range from 7 to 19 feet, according to location. The steamship and railroad wharves are on the south front of the town.

Derring Harbor, opposite (southward of) Greenport, is a favorite anchorage for yachts and motor boats. A shoal, with 5 to 7 feet over its outer part, extends halfway across the entrance from the southwest point at the entrance, and is marked at its northeast end

by a red buoy. The entrance is between the buoy and the eastern shore. The depths in the harbor range from about 12 to 15 feet just inside the entrance to 8 or 9 feet near the shores. Motor boats should give the shores at the southeast end and west side of the harbor a berth of 200 yards; anchor eastward of the line of the coal pier at the southwest end of the harbor to avoid the grassy shoal on the west shore. Vessels too large to enter can anchor outside the entrance buoy in 3 to 6 fathoms.

Shelter Island Heights is a post office on the southwest side; a ferry runs to Greenport.

Fanning Point is on the north shore at the southwest end of Greenport. A shoal extends 300 yards off the point and is marked at its end by a red buoy in a depth of 15 feet.

Pipes Cove, about ¾ mile in extent, lies on the north side southwestward of Greenport and between Fanning Point and Conkling Point. Extensive shoals make off from the shores, and it is not much used except by motor boats, which moor on its northeast side. There are bowlders in places on the northwest side of the cove, and in general motor boats should give the shores a berth of over 200 yards.

Conkling Point, on the north shore 1 mile southwestward of Fanning Point, is low and sandy at the end and has deep water as close as 150 yards.

Jennings Point, the western end of Shelter Island, is high and wooded. There are no dangers off the point if it be given a berth of over 150 yards.

Southold Bay and the village of **Southold** are in a bight at the northwestern end of Shelter Island Sound westward of Jennings Point. Southold is on the Long Island Railroad. The wharf is out of repair and used only by small craft. A 270° true (W by N mag.) course for the wharf leads in about the best water in the approach.

For a distance of 1 mile northeastward of the wharf shoals with 12 feet or less extend nearly ⅜ mile from shore and are generally steep-to. The southwest part of the bay is also shoal for a distance of 600 yards from shore. Anchorage can be selected with the wharf bearing between 292° true (NW by W mag.) and 253° true (W ½ S mag.) and distant from ⅛ to ⅜ mile, in 12 to 18 feet.

Paradise Point, on the west side of the sound, is low and wooded, and from the point a sloping sand spit shows nearly out to Hallocks Point Shoal gas buoy, which marks the end of the shoal off the point. Southward of Paradise Point shoals with depths of 10 to 15 feet extend from the west shore to mid-sound; the southeast point of the shoals is marked by a red buoy, which lies about ¾ mile southward of Paradise Point. There are oyster stakes in places on the shoals.

SHELTER ISLAND SOUND, SOUTH PART.

The channel south of Shelter Island has numerous shoals, but is easily followed by vessels of 12 feet or less draft when the buoys can be seen. The approach from Gardiners Bay is across a shoal or bar which extends in a southeasterly direction from Ram Head to the south shore, the depths on which range from 7 to 11 feet for a distance of 1¼ miles from Ram Head, and thence 13 to 17 feet to the

buoys which mark the south side of the entrance. The southern end of this shoal, across which the channel leads, is called **Sag Harbor Bar,** good for a depth of 17 feet, and is marked by spar buoy No. 2.

Cedar Point Shoal extends ¼ to ⅜ mile from the shore eastward of Cedar Island lighthouse (granite dwelling). The shoal has bowlders, and its edge is marked by buoys.

Nichols Point Shoal, with bowlders and little water in places, extends nearly ½ mile east-southeastward from Nichols Point, and is marked at its end by a red buoy, which lies ½ mile northward of Cedar Island lighthouse.

Single Rock buoy marks a bowlder with 4 feet over it, which lies on the western edge of the channel, 600 yards from shore, and ⅜ mile westward of Cedar Island lighthouse.

Northeast Harbor is the usual anchorage for vessels bound to Sag Harbor and lies between Cedar Island lighthouse and Mashomack Point. The depths are 15 feet to 6½ fathoms, hard bottom. Small craft can find shelter in northerly gales with Cedar Island lighthouse bearing 0° true (N by E mag.). With strong northerly winds it is not advisable for any vessel to anchor in mid-channel between the lighthouse and Mashomack Point, as there is a rough sea on the ebb; under such conditions the best anchorage is on the western side of the channel out of the strength of the current.

Gull Rocks, showing bare at half tide, lie nearly ⅜ mile northeastward of the breakwater at Sag Harbor, and are marked off their north end by a black buoy.

Sandspit is the extensive shoal, partly bare at low water, lying between Mashomack Point and Sag Harbor. The southeast and south sides of the shoal are marked by red buoys and a lighted beacon (pile of rocks with red spindle). The shoal extends 1⅜ miles northwestward from the beacon, has 5 to 9 feet over it, and its western edge is marked by red buoys.

Sag Harbor lies about 3 miles southwestward of Cedar Island lighthouse and is formed on the northeast by a breakwater which is marked at its end by a light. The town of Sag Harbor has railroad communication. The deepest draft entering is about 12 feet. The channel to the steamboat wharf has a depth of 10½ feet. The east and south sides of the harbor are shoal, but there is a limited anchorage for a few small vessels of less than 8 feet draft eastward or northeastward of the end of the steamboat wharf. The depths at the steamboat wharf range from about 14 feet at the end and the outer end of the east side to 7 feet near its inner end, and there is a depth of about 4 feet at the ends of the landings in the harbor. There is a depth of about 3 feet in the channel to **Sag Harbor Cove;** the drawbridge across the entrance of the cove has an opening with a width of 43 feet.

To enter Sag Harbor, pass 100 to 200 feet eastward of the red buoy (with cage) and steer 215° true (SW ⅛ W mag.) to a position 100 to 200 feet eastward of the red buoy off the end of the breakwater, or, coming from northward, from abreast the red buoy at the southwest end of the Sandspit, steer about 191° true (SSW mag.), giving the western shore a berth of 300 yards, to a position 100 to 200 feet eastward of the red buoy off the end of the breakwater. Then steer for the wharf house in range with a prominent white belfry. The

end of the breakwater should not be rounded too closely, as a depth of about 6 feet is found near its end. Anchor eastward or northeastward of the end of the steamboat wharf, taking care to keep westward of the range of the end of the breakwater and the foot of the bluff on the east side of North Haven. The north end of North Haven should be given a berth of over 200 yards.

Noyack Bay lies between North Haven and Jessup Neck, and southward of the western end of Shelter Island. There are no dangers if the shores be given a berth of about 3/8 mile.

PECONIC BAYS.

Jessup Neck is a long, narrow strip, partly high and wooded, which separates Noyack Bay from Little Peconic Bay. The north end of the neck is a sand spit, from which a shoal with 5 to 11 feet over it extends nearly 3/8 mile north-northwestward. The end of the shoal is marked by a gas buoy.

Little Peconic Bay is about 5 miles long and 3 3/4 miles wide at its widest part. The southeasterly shore of the bay is clear if given a berth of 3/8 mile, but shoals extend 5/8 mile from that shore at the south end of the bay. There is a prominent yellow bluff just westward of the entrance of **North Sea Harbor**. A shoal with depths of 5 to 7 feet extends 1 1/2 miles southwestward from **Great Hog Neck**, on the northwest side at the entrance of Little Peconic Bay; this shoal is marked near the middle of its southeast side by a red buoy, a guide for the main channel of the bay.

Nassau Point, the long neck on the northwest side of Little Peconic Bay, has high bluffs on its eastern side. A shoal with little depth over it extends 1/2 mile southward from Nassau Point and is marked at its end by a gas buoy. The buoy should be given a good berth when rounding it to insure clearing the southeast part and west edge of the shoal. The southeast part of the shoal has 5 to 8 feet over it and lies 3/8 mile northeastward from the buoy.

Cutchogue Harbor, between Nassau Point and Robins Island, has numerous shoals and very irregular bottom, but is used by a number of local oyster boats of as much as 12-feet draft. A depth between 9 and 10 feet at low water can be taken to the town wharf, which is on the eastern side of **New Suffolk**, by passing eastward and about 200 yards northward of the black buoy and then steering for the wharf. There is a depth of about 10 feet at the end and at the sides of the outer part of the wharf. A small basin, with a depth of about 10 feet, lies northward of the wharf. In southeast gales, local craft of less than 6 feet draft seek shelter in the small cove, locally known as "Horseshoe Cove," in the eastern shore, 1 mile northeastward of the wharf. Supplies and gasoline can be had at New Suffolk, and repairs to gas engines and hulls up to about 35 tons. The through channel northward of **Robins Island** has no aids and is not used except by light-draft boats.

The channel southward of Robins Island has been dredged to a dephth of 16 feet and is marked by buoys.

Great Peconic Bay is about 5 miles in diameter. The navigation is confined mostly to local motor boats from Shinnecock Canal and a few yachts. The bay is generally clear, but there are extensive shoals making off from the shores except on its south side. Shin-

necock Canal is the entrance of a passage, good for boats of 3 feet draft, which leads through the bays on the south side of Long Island.

Near the middle of the western part of the bay is a red buoy, which marks the entrance of a channel, good for a depth of 5 feet at low water, leading to South Jamesport. Passing close southward of this buoy a 270° true (W by N mag.) course will lead to the red buoy southward of South Jamesport, then steer northwestward to a black buoy, and then northward for the wharf at South Jamesport. The wharf is out of repair and not used. Motor boats anchor or moor to piles in the bight westward of the wharf. **South Jamesport** is a summer resort and has railroad communication. There is a railway for boats 40 feet long, 3 feet draft forward and 4 feet aft.

Flanders is a small village at the head of **Reeves Bay**, 2½ miles west-southwestward of South Jamesport.

Riverhead, on the **Peconic River**, 4½ miles above South Jamesport, is at the head of navigation and has railroad communication; the deepest draft of the boats going there is 4½ feet at high water. A red buoy marks a shoal extending from the point ⅝ mile westward of South Jamesport. Passing close southward of this buoy, steer northwestward for a bluff, wooded point until the large hotel at South Jamesport shows over the low point; then steer for a small shed on the northern point of the entrance to Peconic River. Above this point the channel is partly a dredged cut and is marked on the south side by bush stakes to the town dock at Riverhead.

DIRECTIONS, SHELTER ISLAND SOUND, NORTH ARM.

The channel north of Shelter Island is good for a depth of 21 feet, is easily followed when the buoys can be seen, and is generally used by all vessels, including those going to Peconic Bays.

Vessels of less than about 7 feet draft can follow the south side of Long Beach at a distance of ¼ mile on a 239° true (WSW ¼ W mag.) course, passing about the same distance southward of Long Beach Bar lighthouse. Vessels of less than 12 feet draft can follow the south side of Long Beach at a distance of ¾ mile or more until in the buoyed channel; or, coming from southeastward, can steer for Long Beach Bar lighthouse on a 308° true (NW ½ N mag.) course, which leads ⅝ mile off Ram Head; when about 1 mile from the lighthouse the course should be changed to about west-northwest to pass between the buoys southward of the lighthouse. The following courses lead in the buoyed channel:

From Plum Gut, passing ¼ mile southeastward of Orient Point lighthouse, a 205° true (SW ¾ S mag.) course for 4 miles will lead to a position ¼ mile eastward of Shelter Island Sound entrance bell buoy; or, passing ¼ mile northward of Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys, a 239° true (WSW ¼ W mag.) course for 6 miles will lead to the bell buoy.

Gardiners Bay to Hay Beach Point.—From Shelter Island Sound entrance bell buoy steer 273° true (WNW ¾ W mag.) with buoy No. 1 a very little on the port bow. When Long Beach Bar lighthouse bears 337° true (N by W mag.), steer 305° true (NW ⅛ N mag.), passing 150 yards southward of buoy No. 2 and 250 yards

northeastward of a black bell buoy. Rounding the bell buoy at this distance, steer 259° true (W mag.) to a position 350 yards northward of Hay Beach Point, and then if going to Greenport, steer southwestward and pass about 100 yards southeastward of the light on the end of the breakwater.

Hay Beach Point to Little Peconic Bay.—Rounding Hay Beach Point at a distance of 350 yards, steer 222° true (SW ¾ W mag.), follow the southern shore at a distance of 350 yards, and round Conkling Point and Jennings Point at this distance. Then steer 154° true (S by E ¼ E mag.), pass 100 yards eastward of the gas buoy off Paradise Point, and continue the course about ½ mile past the gas buoy until approaching a red spar buoy. Round this buoy at a distance of about 200 yards, steer 208° true (SW ½ S mag.), and pass 100 yards northwestward of Jessup Neck Shoal gas buoy.

Through Little and Great Peconic Bays.—Passing 100 yards northwestward of Jessup Neck Shoal gas buoy, continue the 208° true (SW ½ S mag.) course for 1 mile to a position ¼ mile southeastward of a red buoy. Then steer 218° true (SW ½ W mag.), pass 200 yards southeastward of the gas buoy off Nassau Point, and continue the course, passing midway between the buoys which mark the dredged channel, with a depth of about 16 feet, southward of Robins Island. Westward of the dredged channel, vessels of about 10 feet or less draft can cross the shoal anywhere southward of the horizontally striped buoy, which marks a rock with 5 feet over it, lying 1 mile west-southwestward of the south end of Robins Island. Deeper draft vessels should follow the buoys southward, the courses for which are: Passing 100 yards westward of buoy No. 11, 180° true (S by W mag.), passing 100 yards eastward of buoys Nos. 20 and 22, then 202° true (SW by S mag.), passing 100 yards eastward of buoy No. 24, and then 247° true (W by S mag.), passing northward of buoy No. 13.

DIRECTIONS, SHELTER ISLAND SOUND, SOUTH ARM.

This entrance is little used except by vessels going to Sag Harbor, the usual draft of which is 10 feet or less and the greatest draft about 12 feet. Vessels of greater draft should employ a pilot. Vessels from Greenport going to Sag Harbor or the reverse generally use the inside route around the western end of Shelter Island.

From Gardiners Bay vessels can cross Sag Harbor Bar, where the depth is about 14 feet, on the range of Cedar Island lighthouse and the white church spire at Sag Harbor, course 210° true (SW ¼ S mag.), and then steer about 216° true (SW ¼ W mag.) and pass 250 to 300 yards northwestward of the lighthouse. The following courses lead in the buoyed channel:

From Plum Gut, passing ¼ mile eastward of Orient Point lighthouse, a 186° true (S by W ⅝ W mag.) course for 6½ miles will lead to the red buoy on Sag Harbor Bar; or, passing ¼ mile northwestward of Gardiners Island gas and bell buoys, a 213° true (SW mag.) course for 6¾ miles will lead to this buoy.

Sag Harbor Bar to Sag Harbor.—Passing close to the red buoy on Sag Harbor Bar, steer 247° true (W by S mag.), pass about 150 yards northward of buoy No. 3, and when Cedar Island lighthouse bears southward of about southwest shape the course to pass 300 yards

northwestward and westward of it. Then steer 187° true (S by W ¾ W mag.) to a position 350 yards eastward of Mashomack Point, then 202° true (SW by S mag.) to a position 150 yards southeastward of buoy No. 8, and then about 224° true (SW by W mag.) to abreast buoy No. 10. Pass about 200 feet northward of buoy No. 11, steer 272° true (WNW ¾ W mag.), and pass about 300 feet southward of the Sandspit spindle and about 200 feet northward of buoy No. 13. Buoy No. 12 (with cage) will be nearly ahead; directions from this buoy to Sag Harbor are given in the description of the harbor preceding.

Sag Harbor to Peconic Bays.—Leave buoy No. 12 (with cage) on the port hand and the red buoy at the southwest end of the Sandspit, about 100 yards on the starboard hand. Then steer 337° true (N by W mag.), pass about 100 yards westward of buoy No. 4, and give the eastern shore of North Haven a berth of about 400 yards. Pass close to the black gas buoy and steer 253° true (W ½ S mag.) through the passage northward of North Haven, favoring the north shore. When the western shore of North Haven is abeam steer about 236° true (WSW mag.) to the gas buoy in Noyack Bay. Passing southward of it, a 261° true (W ¼ N mag.) course for 1¼ miles will lead about 100 yards northward of Jessup Neck Shoal gas buoy at the entrance of Little Peconic Bay, or from a position about ¼ mile westward of the red gas buoy in Noyack Bay steer 326° true (NNW mag.) for 1½ miles to a position about 100 yards eastward of the red gas buoy off Paradise Point.

FISHERS ISLAND SOUND

(chart 358) lies between the mainland of Connecticut and Fishers Island, and forms one of the entrances into Long Island Sound that is used to some extent by light tows and other vessels of as much as 14 feet draft. Fishers Island Sound has numerous shoals, and the entire area is exceedingly treacherous, being characterized by bowlder patches which rise abruptly from deeper water. Vessels should follow the deep channels between the shoals and proceed with caution if obliged to cross shoal areas. In general, all shoal spots or abrupt changes of depth are indications of bowlders and should be avoided as anchorages. The south side of the sound is first described.

Gangway Rock is awash at low water and is part of a bowlder reef which extends 400 yards southward from Watch Hill lighthouse. A red gas buoy marks the south end of the reef and the north side of Watch Hill Passage.

Watch Hill Passage is the principal entrance, and the only one used by strangers, to Fishers Island Sound from eastward. It has a least depth of about 17 feet. The currents are sufficiently strong to tow spar buoys under at times, but set with the course through the passage. A spot, with 12 feet over it, in the passage is marked by a horizontally striped buoy; the best channel is northward of the buoy, giving it a berth of about 100 yards.

Watch Hill Reef, on the southwest side of Watch Hill Passage, has rocks bare at low water and is marked by a black buoy on the north side and a black bell buoy on the northeast end.

Sugar Reef Passage, between Watch Hill Reef and Sugar Reef, has a width of ¼ mile in which the least depths found are 20 to 23 feet.

The tidal currents have about the same velocity as in Watch Hill Passage.

Sugar Reef has little depth in places, and is marked at its northwest end by a spindle with conical cage. The reef extends 600 yards east-southeastward and ¼ mile southward from the spindle.

Catumb Passage, between Sugar Reef and Catumb Rocks, has a width of 250 yards in which the least depth found is 22 feet. The tidal currents are stronger than in Watch Hill Passage.

Catumb Rocks, the highest part awash at high water, is marked by a red buoy at the west end and two black buoys at the east end. Rocks with 5 to 18 feet over them extend ¾ mile westward of Catumb Rocks to a red buoy which marks the rocks on east side of Lords Passage.

Lords Passage, eastward of Wicopesset Rock, has a width of nearly ¼ mile, in which the least depth found is 20 feet. The tidal currents set diagonally across the passage.

Wicopesset Island, small, low, and rocky, is surrounded by foul ground. **Wicopesset Rock,** at the eastern end of the foul ground, is marked on the northeast side by a black buoy.

Wicopesset Passage lies between Wicopesset Island and East Point. This channel is narrow, and is obstructed by a rock in the middle which is marked by a buoy; it is suitable only for small craft and should not be used by strangers. When using the passage, boats are apt to be set by the ebb current on the foul ground which extends ¼ mile northwestward from Wicopesset Island.

Seal Rocks, partly bare at low water, lie ⅛ to nearly ⅜ mile off the north side of **East Point** of Fishers Island, and are marked off the north side by a black buoy.

East Harbor and **Chocomount Cove,** in the north shore of Fishers Island, are sometimes used as anchorages by small craft owned in the vicinity. There is considerable foul ground in East Harbor and in the approach to Chocomount Cove, and they are exposed to northerly winds. There is a prominent Coast Guard station near South Beach, south side of East Harbor.

East Clump is a small cluster of rocks, partly bare at high water and marked on the north side by a black buoy, lying ¾ mile from Fishers Island and 1¼ miles 250° true (W ¾ S mag.) from Latimer Reef lighthouse.

Middle Clump, a cluster of rocks awash at high water, lies ⅝ mile from Fishers Island and south-southwestward of Ram Island Reef light vessel. Rocks with 7 to 10 feet over them have been found on the shoals which extend south-southeastward from Middle Clump to Fishers Island.

From Middle Clump a shoal with rocky bottom and bowlders extends westward to South Dumpling. The least depths found are 5 feet between Middle Clump and **West Clump**; the latter is bare at low water. **Pulpit Rock,** ¼ mile westward of West Clump, is bare at low water and is marked by a buoy on the north side. **Flat Hammock** is a low grassy islet, from which a shoal with a grassy islet on it extends nearly ¼ mile northeastward, and is marked at its end by a red buoy. The shoal between Flat Hammock and South Dumpling has depths of 6 to 10 feet. **South Dumpling** is a grassy island, from which a rocky shoal with 13 feet on it extends ¼ mile southward, and is marked at its south end by a black buoy.

A bowlder reef partly bare at low water extends ¼ mile northwestward from the northwest end of Fishers Island, and is marked on its northeast side by two red buoys.

North Dumpling is a small grassy island marked by North Dumpling lighthouse, a white tower on dwelling.

West Harbor is on the north side of Fishers Island southeastward of North Dumpling lighthouse and affords shelter from southerly winds. A depth of about 10 feet can be taken to the wharves on the west side of the harbor; a channel with this depth or more and about 50 feet wide has been dredged along the wharf front. Anthracite and bituminous coal and fresh water can be obtained. The post office is **Fishers Island**. A steamer from New London lands at the wharf on the north side of Hawks Nest Point in summer and inside West Harbor in winter. Foul ground extends halfway across the entrance of West Harbor to a bare rock, which should be given a berth of nearly 300 feet; at the north end of the foul ground is a horizontally striped buoy.

Approaching West Harbor from eastward small craft can cross the shoal between Pulpit Rock and Flat Hammock, where the general depth is between 13 and 14 feet, by passing about 300 yards eastward of buoy No. 2 and steering 193° true (SSW ¼ W mag.) for Hawks Nest Point in range with the end of the wharf in West Harbor. From westward, pass close to the bell buoy lying ⅜ mile south-southwestward of North Dumpling lighthouse, steer 140° true (SSE ½ E mag.) to a black buoy and then steer 117° true (SE ½ E mag.) which leads about 300 yards northward of Hawks Nest Point. Pass about 200 feet eastward of the red buoy at the entrance of the harbor, steer for Goose Islet until the bare rock is a little abaft the port beam and the face of the coal-bunker wharf is open, and then steer for the wharf. The head of the harbor is used by motor boats of less than 5 feet draft which enter by the narrow channel eastward of Goose Islet.

Hay Harbor is used only by small craft. It is a summer resort and near its head are several hotels.

On the north side of Fishers Island Sound are Little Narrangansett Bay and Pawcatuck River leading to Westerly, Stonington Harbor, and Mystic River, on which are the towns of Noank and Mystic.

Napatree Point Ledge is a bowlder reef on which there is little depth for a distance of nearly ¼ mile southward of the point. At the end of the ledge is a 15-foot spot lying nearly ⅜ mile south-southwestward of the point; it is marked by a gas and bell buoy.

Napatree Beach, between Watch Hill Point and Napatree Point, is thickly settled; the sand spit extending northward from Napatree Point to Sandy Point is bare.

There is a wharf with about 10 feet at its end on the northwest side of **Napatree Point**. The wharf is protected on the south side by a breakwater which extends out to a depth of about 12 feet.

Between Napatree Point and the East Breakwater off Stonington Harbor there is an extensive flat on which the general depths are 6 to 10 feet. The bottom is generally rocky, with bowlders in places. **Middle Ground**, at the western end of the flat, is marked on its west side by two red buoys.

East Breakwater extends from **Bartlett Reef** to the north end of the Middle Ground, and is marked at its west end by a light on a red post.

A depth of over 15 feet can be taken to an anchorage inside this breakwater by passing from 100 to 200 yards westward of the Middle Ground buoys and giving the light on the west end of the breakwater a berth of over 250 yards. When anchoring give the inside of the breakwater a berth of over 300 yards to avoid shoals and fish weirs which extend about this distance from it. This anchorage is not used much, although the shelter is good except in southwesterly and westerly winds.

Little Narragansett Bay.—This shallow bay at the eastern end of Fishers Island Sound is the approach to Pawcatuck River, which leads to Westerly, and is also used by small craft of about 5 feet or less draft going to **Watch Hill.** A channel 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep has been dredged through the bay to the entrance of Pawcatuck River. This channel is good for a depth of 9 feet and is well marked by buoys, some of them private. It has bowlders and very shoal water in places on both sides, however, and strangers are advised to take a pilot or towboat at Stonington. There are ranges for the axis of the dredged channels which can be seen under favorable conditions, but not in the morning with the sun behind them. The ranges are used in connection with dredging operations, are temporary in character, and may not always be in position. With care small craft of less than 5 feet draft should have no difficulty in following the channel to Watch Hill.

Currents.—In the dredged channel northward of Sandy Point the currents have an average velocity at strength of 1.3 knots. Slack water occurs about 2 hours before high and low water at Boston. The strength of flood occurs about ¾ hour after low water at Boston and sets 80° true (E ¼ S mag.); the strength of ebb occurs about ½ hour after high water at Boston and sets 260° true (W ¼ N mag.).

Directions, Little Narragansett Bay.—Pass southward and about 100 yards eastward of the horizontally striped buoy southward of Stonington Point, and then head to pass 75 feet northwestward of buoy No. 2, and then to pass 110 feet northward of Rhodes Folly beacon (stone pier with spindle, 60 feet from south edge of dredged channel). Then steer 95° true (ESE ½ E mag.) in the dredged cut to buoy No. 3; two targets on the point ahead, 400 feet from its south end, are the range. Then steer 116° true (SE ⅝ E mag.) in the dredged cut to buoy No. 8; a target on Pawcatuck Point and the north edge of window in end of white house just north of flagpole (southeast side of Potters Cove) are the range. Then steer 133° true (SE ⅞ S mag.) in the dredged cut until between buoy No. 10, and a horizontally striped buoy marking a submerged rock pile with a reported depth of 7 feet; a target on the shore ahead and the north end of ridge of a barn, which shows over the top of the hill, are the range. Then steer south-southwestward and pass about 400 feet off the north point of Foster Cove, then about 200 feet off the next point southward, and then southward for the main landing at Watch Hill. There are a number of private buoys between buoy No. 10 and the point nearly ¼ mile northward of the landing; abreast the latter point the channel is narrow. Anchor in the bight northward or northeastward of the landing, where the depths are 5 to 9 feet. Motor-boat supplies and engine repairs can be had at Watch Hill during the summer.

PAWCATUCK RIVER has a length of about 4 miles to Westerly, and has been improved by dredging a channel 10 feet deep with a least width of 100 feet to the lower wharves at Westerly and 40 feet wide along the wharves. The deepest draft towed up to Westerly is about 10 feet at high water. With local knowledge the channel is good for a depth of 9 feet; the channel is marked by buoys, some of them private. A pilot or towboat can be obtained at Stonington, or by telephoning from there to Westerly. About 1 mile above the entrance the current has a velocity of about ½ knot at strength. The river is generally closed by ice from January to March, although the local towboat sometimes keeps the channel open in mild winters.

WESTERLY is an important manufacturing town and has railroad communication. There is a depth of about 9½ feet at some of the coal wharves and about 7 feet at the others. Coal, water, and supplies of all kinds can be obtained.

Stonington Point, at the south end of the town of Stonington, is marked by a white disused light tower. Storm warnings are displayed on the point. A horizontally striped buoy is placed off the south end of the shoal which surrounds the point to a distance of about 125 yards.

Stonington Harbor is well sheltered by the breakwaters, and is available for vessels of about 11 feet or less draft at low water and 13 feet at high water. Anchorage can be selected between the West Breakwater and Penguin Shoal, where the depths are 15 to 18 feet, taking care to keep the south end of Wamphassuck Point bearing northward of 270° true (W by N mag.). Vessels of about 10 feet or less draft can anchor in the inner harbor from Penguin Shoal and Inner Breakwater to the steamboat wharf, taking care to give the western shore a berth of 250 yards. Small vessels of less than 8 feet draft can anchor in the eastern half of the harbor, above the steamboat wharf.

WEST BREAKWATER extends 2,000 feet in a southeasterly direction from off WAMPHASSUCK POINT, and is marked at its eastern end by Stonington Breakwater lighthouse, a white conical tower.

INNER BREAKWATER is about 400 yards northward of Stonington Point, on the east side of the entrance. It extends westward about 250 yards, and is marked at its western end by a small stone pyramid.

STONINGTON is a town with railroad communication, and there is an electric road to Westerly and New London. A ferry runs to Watch Hill in summer. Coal, water, and boat supplies can be obtained at the wharves, where the depths are 7 to 12 feet. There are marine railways about 35 feet long, and facilities for repairing small craft; larger vessels go to Noank or Mystic. There is a wood-ship building plant. A towboat will usually be found here, or may be ordered from Westerly by telephone.

Directions, Stonington Harbor.—The harbor is approached from southeastward, southwestward, and westward. The southeastern approach is the best, having fewer dangers, and the lights serve as guides to avoid them. In the daytime, with clear weather, no difficulty should be experienced in entering by any of the approaches. The southwesterly approach is through a dredged cut across Noyes Shoal (see description), and was used by the line of steamers formerly running to Stonington.

FROM SOUTHEASTWARD.—Pass southward of Napatree Point Ledge gas and bell buoys and steer 298° true (NW ⅜ W mag.) for 1 mile until abreast the red buoy at the southwest end of the Middle Ground. Pass 100 to 200 yards westward of the two red buoys marking the west end of the Middle Ground on a 343° true (N ½ W mag.) course, or a 354° true (N ½ E mag.) course for the lighthouse on the east end of West Breakwater will lead about midway between Middle Ground and the eastern end of Noyes Shoal. Pass over 250 yards westward of the light on the west end of East Breakwater, 100 yards or more eastward of the lighthouse on the east end of West Breakwater, and enter the harbor between Inner Breakwater and the black buoy marking the eastern end of Penguin Shoal.

FROM WESTWARD.—From Ram Island Reef light vessel steer 51° true (NE by E ⅝ E mag.) for White Rock, passing about midway between the spindle on Ellis Reef and the red buoy at the northwest end of Eel Grass Ground. Pass 200 yards southward and about ¼ mile eastward of White Rock, and bring the rock in range with the stone building with red roofs on Baker Island astern, course 88° true (E ⅞ S mag.), which leads 200 yards northward of Noyes Rock. Pass southward of the fish weirs which extend 100 yards or more southward from West Breakwater, pass 100 yards or more eastward of the lighthouse on its east end, and enter Stonington Harbor between Inner Breakwater and the black buoy marking the eastern end of Penguin Shoal.

Noyes Shoal, with 10 to 15 feet over it, is nearly 1½ miles long in a west-northwesterly direction, its easterly end lying 300 yards westward of the northerly Middle Ground buoy. A cut 160 feet wide and 17 feet deep was dredged across Noyes Shoal, the range for it being the lighthouse on the east end of Stonington West Breakwater and the small stone beacon on the west end of Inner Breakwater, bearing 27° true (NE ½ N mag.). The cut has narrowed and shoaled to some extent, the beacon on the Inner Breakwater is not easily picked up by a stranger, and the direction of the tidal currents is across the cut, so that it is not easily followed by a stranger and is seldom used even by local boats. The depth on the shoal near the cut is about 12 feet.

Latimer Reef is a very broken and rocky area ⅜ mile long; it is marked at its west end by Latimer Reef lighthouse, a white conical tower, with a brown band midway of its height, on a brown cylinder. The eastern end of the reef has a least depth of 6 feet, and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. A rock, with 15 feet over it, lies nearly 300 yards southwestward of the buoy. Latimer Reef north buoy (horizontally striped) marks a 11-foot rocky patch lying ⅜ mile northeastward of Latimer Reef lighthouse.

The bight in the north shore of Fishers Island Sound between Wamphassuck Point and Mason Island is shoal and very broken, the rocks rising abruptly from deep water. **White Rock** is a prominent bare rock off the middle of the bight. **Red Reef**, a rock with 1½ feet over it, lies 400 yards northward of White Rock, and is marked on its south side by a red buoy. **Cormorant Reef**, on the northwest side of the bight, is awash at high water. **Baker Island**, at the western end of the bight, is marked by a prominent stone building with red roof. The south end of **Mason Island** is strewn with bowlders. There is an anchorage for small craft on the west

side of the south end of Mason Island, where the general depths are 8 to 11 feet. Care should be observed, as there are bowlders in places.

Ellis Reef is the easterly end of broken ground, which should be avoided by vessels, extending 1 mile eastward from Ram Island. The south end of the reef is awash at low water and is marked by a black buoy. The northeast side of the reef is also marked by a black buoy. **Gates Islet** is marked by a cottage, and lies on the shoals about midway between Ellis Reef and Ram Island.

Ram Island Reef lies 600 yards southward of Ram Island, with a shoal and no safe passage for vessels between. The reef is nearly awash at low water, and is marked at the southwest end by a red bouy. A red buoy lying 300 yards southward of the spindle marks the south side of a rock with 6½ feet over it at the south end of the reef. Ram Island Reef lightvessel is located southward of Ram Island Reef.

Ram Island, ⅜ mile long, is grass covered and has an old hotel and other houses on its south end. A shoal, on which are two rocky islets, extends 400 yards northeastward from Ram Island, and is marked at its northeast end by a black buoy. **Ram Island Shoal,** extending nearly ½ mile westward from Ram Island, has little water over it and numerous rocks bare at low water. **Whaleback Rock** and the islet 300 yards northward of it are bare rocks. **Swimming Rock,** 200 yards westward of Whaleback Rock, is a bowlder awash at high water. The narrow, deep, buoyed channel along the north side of Ram Island Shoal is the easterly entrance to Mystic River. **Whale Rock,** bare at low water, at the northwest end of the shoal, is marked by a red spindle with square cage, which lies 150 yards east-southeastward of Mouse Island.

Between Ram Island Shoal and Groton Long Point is a shoal area, with rocks in places, which should be avoided by vessels. Leading across the shoal is a buoyed channel, good for a depth of about 11 feet at low water, used by vessels in entering Mystic River from westward. The south side of the shoal is marked by a red buoy, which lies ⅜ mile east-southeastward of Groton Long Point. A rock, with 10 feet over it, lying 400 yards eastward of Groton Long Point, is marked by a red buoy; the channel leading to Mystic River is northward of this buoy, and vessels will avoid the rock by giving the buoy a berth of over 100 feet, or by keeping northward of the range of Groton Long Point spindle and Seaflower Reef beacon when passing the buoy. Vessels should not pass eastward of this buoy between it and Ram Island Shoal.

Mouse Island, marked by several cottages, lies 150 yards southwestward of Morgan Point, the passage between them being blocked by rocks bare at low water. There are rocks, which show at extreme low water, on the shoal about 250 yards northwestward of Mouse Island, and there is a narrow channel between them and the island.

Morgan Point lighthouse, on the west side at the entrance of Mystic River, is a white tower on a granite dwelling.

Mystic River has a crooked channel, dredged where necessary to a least width of 100 feet and a depth of 15 feet to the town bridge at Mystic, and the same width and 12 feet deep about ¾ mile farther. A description of the upper part of the river is included in the direc-

tions. At Mystic the river is crossed by two drawbridges—railroad bridge, 62 feet opening, and town bridge, 58 feet. There is not room in the channel for anchorage, except for small craft, and vessels go to the wharves. South of the railroad bridge the current is less than ½ knot. Above Sixpenny Island the river is usually closed by ice during January and February. A pilot for the river can be obtained from Noank or New London.

NOANK, a village on the west bank at the entrance, is on the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad. The chief industries are shipbuilding and fishing. The depths at the principal wharves are 10 to 16 feet. Coal, water, and supplies of all kinds can be obtained. There are facilities for yacht storage and for hauling and repairing motor boats and vessels up to 1,500 tons.

WILLOW POINT (WEST MYSTIC POST OFFICE) is on the west bank ⅝ mile below Mystic. There is a plant here for building yachts and motors, and a railway for hauling vessels up to 200 tons. A channel with a depth of about 12 feet has been dredged to the railway from abreast the red beacon opposite, and this depth can also be taken to the north side of the wharf.

MYSTIC is a town with railroad communication on both banks of the river, about 2 miles above Noank. The depth in the channel up to Mystic is 15 feet, and there is 9 to 12 feet at the principal wharves. Coal and other supplies can be obtained.

Directions, Mystic River.—From Fishers Island Sound there are two buoyed channels leading between shoals to the entrance; the channel from eastward is very narrow but is good for a depth of about 15 feet at low water, that from westward 11 feet. The channel is marked up to Mystic, but some local knowledge is needed to follow the channel and keep in the best water, and it is advisable for strangers to take a pilot; above Mystic there are no aids. The following remarks may assist small craft using the chart:

FROM EASTWARD.—From southward of Napatree Point Ledge gas and bell buoys a 292° true (NW by W mag.) course for a little over 3 miles will lead 250 yards northward of North Latimer Reef buoy and northward of the black buoy on the northeast side of Ellis Reef. Passing 150 yards northward of this buoy steer 261° true (W ¼ N mag.) for Morgan Point lighthouse in range with the north end of the northern rocky islet off the north end of Ram Island until Mason Point is abaft the beam. Then haul northward and then westward, following the buoyed channel, and pass 225 feet eastward of the red stone beacon with barrel (Crooks beacon), lying 200 yards eastward of Morgan Point lighthouse.

FROM WESTWARD.—Vessels using this channel should proceed with caution on account of the rocky bottom, with bowlders in places. Pass 150 yards or more southward of Groton Long Point spindle and steer northeastward for the red buoy 400 yards eastward of Groton Long Point. Pass over 100 feet northward of this buoy, pass close to the perpendicularly striped buoys, leave Whale Rock spindle 150 feet on the starboard hand, and pass southward and eastward of Crooks beacon, rounding it at a distance of 225 feet.

FROM CROOKS BEACON TO MYSTIC.—Passing 225 feet northeastward of Crooks beacon, steer for the first wharf, leave the red buoy about 300 feet on the starboard hand, then follow the wharves at a distance

of 100 feet to the first dolphin and leave it about 150 feet on the starboard hand. Then head eastward about 250 feet southward of the next dolphin, and on approaching haul up so as to leave it and the next dolphin 125 feet on the port hand. Pass 300 feet westward of the islet with single tree, and then follow the channel as defined by a black buoy, the quarry wharf on the east side, the piles on the west side from abreast Spence Point to Willow Point, the dolphin opposite the marine railway at Willow Point, and the dolphin on the west side, ¼ mile above Willow Point. In 1917 there was a stake to mark the west side of the channel at the turn northward of the last dolphin. The channel then leads through the west side of the railroad draw opening, then follows the wharves on the west side, and then midway between the wharves to the highway bridge.

Mystic River above Mystic.—From the highway bridge the channel follows the wharves on the east side and continues on the same course 600 feet past the yacht club. It then curves gradually northward, favoring slightly the east bank, and passes close to the old piling on the southwest side of the turning point on the east side. Passing 200 feet off the north side of this point, the course leads to the first wharf, and then to the second wharf abreast the prominent factory, where the dredged channel ends. Above this point the channel is very narrow, but boats of about 5-feet draft can be taken to The Narrows. From the last wharf the channel curves northward, passing 125 feet off the first point on the east bank abreast the ropewalk (a landing extends nearly to the edge of the channel), and the same distance off the next point. The channel then trends a little more westward until the end of Halfway Dock is in range with the west side of the north end of The Narrows, and then passes close to the dock and in the middle through The Narrows and for nearly 500 yards above it to a bush stake. Above this point the channel is very narrow and winding, has a depth between 1 and 2 feet at low water to Old Mystic, is marked by port-hand bush stakes, and follows the east banks to the next narrows and the west bank to the casino in the bight, about ¼ mile below Old Mystic.

Groton Long Point has a summer settlement. A reef extends nearly 300 yards southwestward from the point, and is marked near its end by a red buoy. A rock, awash at low water, lies 150 yards off the southwest end of Groton Long Point.

Horseshoe Reef is bare at low water, and is marked at its south end by a red buoy. Broken and rocky ground, on which the least depth found is 10 feet, extends northward from Horseshoe Reef to the shore, eastward of Mumford Point.

Seaflower Reef lies near the middle of the western entrance of Fishers Island Sound and ¾ mile northwestward of North Dumpling lighthouse. It is marked near its southwest end by a large granite beacon, which should be given a berth of 150 yards. Depths less than 18 feet extend 350 yards northeastward from the beacon.

Pine Island is a bluff, grassy island. **Pine Island Channel**, between Pine Island and Black Ledge, has rocky, very broken bottom on which the least depth found is 12 feet. It is used to some extent by local vessels between New London Harbor and Fishers Island Sound, but should be avoided by other vessels if drawing more than 10 feet. **Black Rock**, on the north side at the northwesterly end of the chan-

nel, is a prominent rocky islet; a rock, with 3 feet over it, lies 100 yards northwestward of it.

Black Ledge lies 3/8 to 7/8 mile from the shore off the east side of the entrance of New London Harbor and 400 yards to nearly 3/4 mile eastward of New London Ledge lighthouse. The ledge has little depth in places, and its south end has been used as a dumping ground. The ledge is marked on its north side by a black buoy, a guide for Pine Island Channel, and at its west end by a large granite beacon. Two red buoys mark the south edge of the dumping ground on the south side of the ledge.

Southwest Ledge, with 7 feet over it, is small and is marked on its west side by New London Ledge lighthouse. A rock, with 22 feet over it, lying 1/4 mile 155° true (S by E 1/8 E mag.) from the lighthouse, is the only danger in its southerly approach.

For currents in Fishers Island Sound, see page 115.

Ice.—The strong tidal currents prevent the formation of heavy local ice, except in the shoal tributaries. The only ice to give trouble is that set in from Long Island Sound by wind and current. Ram Island Reef light vessel is rarely affected by it. The ice formations in Little Narragansett Bay are sufficiently heavy to be destructive to structures exposed to it.

DIRECTIONS, FISHERS ISLAND SOUND.

Fishers Island Sound is characterized by bowlder patches which rise abruptly from deeper water, and vessels should proceed with caution if obliged to cross shoal areas. The deepest draft of vessels passing through Fishers Island Sound is about 14 feet. Watch Hill Passage is the principal entrance from eastward, and the only one used by strangers. Courses to Watch Hill Passage are given in the directions for Block Island Sound.

Passing close southward of Gangway Rock gas buoy the course is 270° true (WNW 7/8 W mag.) for Ram Island Reef light vessel, passing northward of the horizontally striped buoy in Watch Hill Passage, close southward of Napatree Point Ledge gas and bell buoy, and northward of the horizontally striped buoy which lies 1/2 mile southeastward of Latimer Reef lighthouse. The course leads over the broken ground, with least depths of 18 to 22 feet, which lies 1/2 mile west-southwestward of Latimer Reef lighthouse; it is advisable for vessels to avoid the shoalest part of this broken ground by passing northward of it.

From Ram Island Reef light vessel a 257° true (W mag.) course will lead 1/4 mile northward of North Dumpling lighthouse, from which the course can be shaped for Bartlett Reef light vessel. See, also, the directions for New London Harbor.

NEW LONDON HARBOR AND THAMES RIVER.

The Thames River (chart 359) flows into the eastern end of Long Island Sound northwestward of the western end of Fishers Island Sound. The entrance forms New London Harbor, the most important harbor of refuge in this part of Long Island Sound. Vessels of deep draft find anchorage here in any weather and at all seasons. The river channel is marked by buoys and lights to Norwich, 13 miles above its mouth.

The dangers on the east side of the entrance are described with Fishers Island Sound preceding, and those westward of the entrance with the coast from New London to Connecticut River. The dangers westward of the entrance are covered by a red sector in New London Harbor lighthouse. Pine Island Channel is described with Fishers Island Sound preceding.

White Rock, an islet, lies off **Greens Harbor** and 200 yards from the 18-foot curve on the western edge of the channel. It is usually marked by a large pile of old lumber. **Hogs Back**, a small ledge awash at low water, lies 150 yards southwestward of White Rock and nearly ¼ mile from the western shore, and is marked off its southern side by a black buoy. There are rocks with 3 to 6 feet over them in the middle of the northern part of Greens Harbor. **Melton Ledge**, with ½ foot over it, lies 125 yards eastward of Powder Island and ¼ mile southward of Fort Trumbull and is marked off its eastern side by a black buoy.

A large railroad drawbridge crosses the river at New London. Its western end is at **Winthrops Point** (upper part of New London). The central span of this bridge is 502 feet, the draw pier is about 75 feet, thus leaving a clear passage over 200 feet wide on each side of the pier. A new bridge is under construction immediately above the present railroad bridge. It is to be a single leaf lift with a clear width of 150 feet. The present railroad bridge will probably be changed in character on completion of the new bridge.

New London, a city on the west bank of the river 2 miles above the mouth, has considerable trade by water. The average draft of the vessels trading to New London is about 14 feet, and the deepest draft taken to the coal wharf in **Winthrops Cove** is about 22 feet. Ten to 16 feet can be taken alongside the other wharves at low water. A dredged channel 400 feet or more wide and 23 feet deep leads from the deep water of the harbor along the wharves of New London and into Winthrops Cove nearly to the Central Vermont Railroad bridge.

Shaws Cove, in New London Harbor, has a drawbridge (opening 42 feet) across the entrance and has been dredged to a depth of 15 feet. There are some coal wharves, and facilities for storing yachts. It is usually closed by ice for about 2 months each winter.

The State Pier, the easterly one of two long piers on the east side of the entrance to Winthrops Cove, has a depth of 35 feet, obtained by dredging, at the end and along both sides.

Groton, a town on the east bank opposite New London, has coal wharves and a marine railway for small craft. It is connected by ferry with New London.

A shipyard and marine railways are located at New London, also on the west bank of the river ⅞ mile above Winthrops Point. At the latter, a privately dredged channel, said to have a depth of 16 feet, leads from the main channel in the vicinity of Bailey Point light to the railway. It is marked by private stakes at the entrance.

The **United States Naval Station** is situated on the east bank about 2 miles above New London. There is a depth of 26 feet in the channel to this point.

Allyns Point, on the east bank, about 5 miles above New London, has a large coal-receiving pier for the railroad. The deepest draft brought up to the pier is about 22 feet at high water.

Fort Point, on the east bank about 8 miles above New London, receives considerable lumber in coasting vessels. Some red brick buildings are prominent.

Norwich, a city at the head of navigation on the Thames River, at its junction with the Shetucket and Yantic Rivers, is about 11 miles above New London. The deepest draft going to Norwich is about 13 feet; the usual draft is not more than 10 feet. Depths of 8 to 15 feet are found alongside the wharves. Motor boats generally anchor in the Shetucket River just above the bridges at Norwich.

The channel has a depth of 26 feet to the Naval Station, but the channel with this depth is narrow in places, and local knowledge is required at low water to take a greater draft than about 20 feet above the entrance. The projects for the improvement of the river and harbor provide for an entrance channel 600 feet wide and 33 feet deep to New London; in August, 1917, the available depth was 28 feet for a width of 400 to 600 feet. The following projects have been completed, and dredging is done from time to time as may be necessary to maintain them; a channel 400 feet or more wide and 23 feet deep along the water front of New London, the dredging of Shaws Cove to a depth of 15 feet, a channel 200 feet wide and 20 feet deep to Allyns Point, and a channel 200 feet wide and 14 feet deep to the head of navigation at Norwich.

The prominent objects are New London Ledge lighthouse, New London Harbor lighthouse, Fort Trumbull on the west bank, the monument at Fort Griswold on the east bank, and the railroad bridge which crosses the river at New London.

New London Ledge lighthouse, the principal guide in the approach, is built about 100 yards northwestward of a small ledge with a depth of 7 feet, and there is a depth of 30 feet close westward of it. The lighthouse is a red brick building with white trimmings on a concrete foundation.

New London Harbor lighthouse, on the west side at the entrance, is a prominent white tower attached to dwelling.

Anchorage.—Vessels anchoring in New London Harbor come to at will anywhere in the channel from the mouth of the river up to New London. Large vessels keep eastward of a line drawn from the wharf ⅜ mile northward of New London Harbor lighthouse, to Melton Ledge buoy, to Winthrops Point (west bank, upper part of New London), and give the eastern shore a berth of over 200 yards.

Vessels of light draft, 7 feet or less, can anchor in **Greens Harbor** by following the western bank at a distance of 250 yards when ½ mile above the lighthouse. Anchor at this distance from the bank southward or southwestward of Hogs Back Shoal buoy. There is good anchorage southward or southeastward of the buoy in 12 to 18 feet.

Vessels of 12 feet draft or less will find good anchorage in 14 to 23 feet, soft bottom, between Fort Trumbull and the city of New London, favoring the latter. Many vessels anchor off New London.

Above New London anchorage is found anywhere in the channel.

Pilots are not generally employed by strangers, but if one is desired he may be had by making signal and coming to anchor outside of the entrance until boarded. Strangers bound to Norwich take a pilot at New London, where one can be obtained by inquiry.

Pilotage is compulsory for all vessels in the foreign trade drawing 9 feet and over, if spoken. There are no regular fees for pilotage.

Towboats will be found at New London, and when likely to be needed will be found near the entrance. Strangers entering do not require a towboat unless with a head wind and contrary tide. Sailing vessels bound up the river above New London generally take a towboat at New London.

Hospital.—At New London there is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service.

Harbor regulations.—No special harbor regulations are in force for New London Harbor, except that a clear passage across the river must be left for the ferry between New London and Groton; this is above the usual anchorage. The harbor master has authority to berth vessels, shifting them if necessary, but occasion for doing so seldom arises.

Bridge regulations require that the bridge shall be immediately opened at all times during the day or night in response to the whistle signal of vessels, unless a train scheduled to cross the bridge without stop has passed Midway Station if westbound, Groton Station if southbound, and New London Station if eastbound. In case the draw can not be opened immediately when the signal is given, a red flag or ball by day or a red light by night shall be conspicuously displayed. The signal for the bridge is 3 short blasts, to be answered by 1 short blast when opening is commenced, or not less than 4 short blasts when the bridge can not be opened promptly.

Supplies.—Coal can be had alongside the wharves at New London, Groton, and Norwich, or in lighters in the stream at New London. Water can be obtained at the anchorage from water boats, or alongside the wharves at New London and Norwich; provisions and shipchandler's stores at New London and Norwich.

New London is available as a coaling port for large vessels; eastward the nearest one for such vessels is Newport, R. I.

Repairs to vessels and to machinery of steamers can be made in New London, where there are several marine railways; the largest has a capacity of 2,500 tons and a cradle 310 feet long; it can haul out a vessel drawing 17 feet.

Storm warnings are displayed near the customhouse at New London.

Communication.—There is steamer communication with New York and Norwich and good railroad communication.

Buoy depot.—One of the depots of the third lighthouse district is at the customhouse wharf, New London.

Ice seldom forms below the naval station. Above the naval station ice obstructs navigation about two months each year. In extremely severe winters, however, heavy ice from the Sound, driven in by winds, has been known to extend about 1¾ miles above the entrance. Between New London and the mouth of the river sailing vessels may navigate with comparative safety in ordinary winters; and even in severe weather there is rarely a stoppage of navigation for sailing vessels of more than a week's duration. Steamers can nearly always enter and leave with safety. Drift ice sometimes forms a decidedly dangerous obstruction in the approaches through Long Island Sound during severe winters, especially during February and March; and sailing vessels are much hindered in their movements during the months of January, February, and March.

Freshets usually occur in the river in the spring. It is reported that they seldom exceed 2 feet above mean high water at Norwich.

Currents.—The tidal currents follow the general direction of the channel and are not usually strong. At Gales Ferry, 4 miles above New London, the average velocity at strength is about ¾ knot, and at Easters Point, 7 miles above New London, ½ knot. During freshets, and when the river is high, the resulting current sometimes has considerable velocity, and vessels are often embarrassed in light winds, after getting in past the lighthouse, by a strong surface current setting out even on the flood.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides at New London is 2.5 feet. Daily predictions for New London are given in the tide tables published annually by the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

DIRECTIONS, NEW LONDON HARBOR AND THAMES RIVER.

The harbor is easy of access either day or night, but local knowledge is required at low water to take a greater draft than about 20 feet above the entrance.

From Fishers Island Sound, pass 200 yards or more southward of Seaflower Reef beacon, steer 281° true (WNW mag.) with North Dumpling lighthouse a little on the port quarter, and pass southward of the red buoys marking the south side of Black Rock Ledge.

From The Race, pass southward and westward of Race Rock lighthouse, giving it a berth of over 200 yards, steer for New London Ledge lighthouse, and pass westward of it.

From westward, shape the course for Barlett Reef light vessel, from it steer eastward or east-northwestward until New London Ledge lighthouse bears anything northward of 33° true (NE mag.), and then haul up for it.

New London Ledge lighthouse is the principal guide for the entrance. It has a fog signal, and it is necessary only to give it a berth of over 100 yards, passing westward of it. The southwest end of Black Ledge lies ⅜ mile 130° true (SE ⅝ S mag.), and a rock with 22 feet over it lies ¼ mile 155° true (S by E ⅛ mag.), from the lighthouse. These are the only dangers in the southeasterly or southerly approach. A 33° true (NE mag.) course for New London Ledge lighthouse leads over ¼ mile southeastward of Rapid Rock and 300 yards southeastward of the bell buoy marking Sarah Ledge, which are the easternmost dangers on the west side of the entrance.

Passing 350 yards westward of New London Ledge lighthouse, steer 355° true (N ⅝ E mag.) for the middle of the drawbridge above New London, and select anchorage in the channel. See anchorage in the description preceding.

New London to Norwich.—Local knowledge is required to carry the best water in the river, and strangers are advised to take a pilot at New London. With the aid of the chart, small craft should have no difficulty in following the channel.

From the bridges, a 352° true (N ⅜ E mag.) course, on the range of the flagstaff at the Naval Station and the inner face of the wharf southward of the Naval Station, leads in the best water to Bailey Point. Pass 100 yards off the point and follow the east bank at a distance of 125 yards to the Naval Station, then haul over for the light on the north side of Smiths Cove, and pass 125 yards eastward

of it. For about 3/8 mile above, the best water slightly favors the west bank, and a yellow chimney at Montville, a little open from a wooded point, is ahead. Then haul northeastward, pass 175 yards northwestward of Cow Point light, and favor the east bank to the next light on the west side of the channel; in this reach, a boathouse on the east bank is nearly ahead and the chimney of a black-roofed house is in range with a notch in the trees.

Pass 125 yards eastward of the light on the shoals in mid river and haul over to the west bank on the range of two targets ahead to pass between Bartlett Point Light and the red buoy. Pass close westward of the buoy and swing slowly to pass 75 yards off the wharves at Montville, and then follow a general mid-channel course to Allyns Point. Pass 75 yards off the wharf and steer north-northeastward, with the next light well on the starboard bow; on this course, local pilots keep an umbrella-shaped tree on the hill showing midway between two white houses. Pass 75 yards northward of the light and haul east-northeastward to pass close northward of a red buoy, then eastward to pass between the next light and the eastern bank. Follow the east bank at a distance of 50 yards to Stoddards Old Dock light, then pass 75 yards westward of Waldens Island light and Mohegan dike light; a small pier, covered at high water and marked by a stake and flag, lies 300 yards northward of Waldens Island. The channel then leads between dikes, in most cases awash at high water, to Thamesville and Norwich.

NEW LONDON TO CONNECTICUT RIVER.

Ocean Beach is a summer resort lying 1/2 to 3/4 mile southwestward of New London Harbor lighthouse. It has communication by electric road with New London.

Broken ground fringes the shore southwestward of New London Harbor lighthouse, and lies westward of a line running from the outer rocks near the lighthouse to the black buoy eastward of Cormorant Rock. Rocks, with 2 to 11 feet over them, extend 400 yards from shore in the bight just southward of the lighthouse, and a rock with 19 feet over it lies over 1/4 mile off the bight at Ocean Beach and 3/4 mile south-southwestward of the lighthouse.

Cormorant Rock, Goshen Ledge, and **Little Goshen Reef** are names of parts of an area of foul ground which extends about 1/2 mile from the shore for a distance of 1 mile southwestward from Ocean Beach. Three black buoys mark the southeasterly and southerly limits of this area, which has numerous rocky patches and bowlders, some showing above water, and which should be avoided even by small craft. Between the buoys marking this area and those marking Rapid Rock and Sarah Ledge there is a channel about 1/4 mile wide, suitable for small vessels in the daytime, but the safer course is to pass southward and eastward of Rapid Rock and Sarah Ledge.

Sarah Ledge and other dangers on the west side of New London Harbor entrance are covered by a red sector in New London Harbor lighthouse, the easterly edge of which bears 0° true (N by E mag.).

Bartlett Reef, marked at its southern end by a red buoy and at its northern end by a black buoy, is about 1 3/8 miles long in a general north and south direction, and about 3/8 mile wide at its southern end. Bartlett Reef light vessel is placed nearly 3/8 mile southward of the

southern end of the reef. The reef has numerous bowlders with little depth over them, and its northern part is partly bare at low water.

Two Tree Island is a small, bare island lying about ¾ mile south-southeastward of Millstone Point, the eastern point at the entrance to Niantic Bay. Shoals extend nearly ⅜ mile eastward and southward from the island and also 300 yards northward, where the edge is marked by a black buoy, a guide for Two Tree Island Channel.

Two Tree Island Channel leads northward of Bartlett Reef and Two Tree Island. With an adverse current in the sound this channel is used to some extent by light tows, and by sailing vessels with a leading wind in the daytime, as the tidal currents turn about one hour earlier along the north shore than in the middle of the sound. The channel is well buoyed, but strangers are advised to use it with caution and should never attempt to beat through.

To go through Two Tree Island Channel from Eastward, pass southward of Rapid Rock buoy and Little Goshen Reef buoy, giving the latter preferably a berth of about ¼ mile, and steer about 300° true (NW ¼ W mag.). Pass 200 to 300 yards northward of the black buoy at the north end of Bartlett Reef, give the shore northward of Bartlett Reef a berth of over 300 yards, and pass about 300 yards northward of the black buoy northward of Two Tree Island. Then shape the course to pass ⅜ mile or more southward of Black Point, and then stand westward toward Hatchett Reef and pass southward of it.

The shore westward of **Goshen Point** has scattered bowlders, which extend off 400 yards in places. The northern part of the bight eastward of Millstone Point is foul. A short breakwater has been built out from the eastern point at the entrance of this bight to form an anchorage on is north side for the boats of a summer settlement here. There is a small wharf and quarry about ¼ mile northward of the breakwater. **Flat Rock**, bare at low water, lies 400 yards from the shore just southward of the wharf. **High Rock**, which shows at high water, lies in the entrance of the bight 350 yards east-southeastward of Fox Island, eastern side of Millstone Point; a rock awash at high water lies 100 yards southward of High Rock.

Millstone Point, on the east side at the entrance of Niantic Bay, is occupied by the buildings of an old stone quarry. There is a cove with depths of 6 to 12 feet on the west side of the point. A reef with 2 feet over it lies just off the mouth of the cove, and is marked at its south end by a red buoy. Leaving this buoy on the port hand, a depth of about 9 feet can be taken into the cove and to the inside of the wharf on its north side, where the depth is about 12 feet.

Niantic Bay (chart 1211 or 1212), lying 4½ miles westward of New London Harbor, is a good anchorage, sheltered from easterly, northerly, and westerly winds. It is important as a harbor of refuge in northerly gales, and is used by sailing vessels and tows. The general depth in the bay is about 19 feet, the water shoaling gradually northward. The entrance is 1¼ miles wide, and the dangers are marked by buoys or show above water. There is a prominent high, square, white tower on the west side of Niantic River, ¾ mile above the head of the bay.

Niantic and Crescent Beach are summer resorts with railroad communication at the north end and northwest side of the bay. There is an electric road to East Lyme and New London. There is a

depth of about 9 feet at the end of the wharf at Crescent Beach. Above the bridges there is a marine railway at Niantic for small craft up to about 10 tons and 40 feet length. Motor boat and other supplies are obtainable.

WHITE ROCK is an islet on the east side of the entrance, ½ mile westward of Millstone Point. LITTLE ROCK, partly bare at low water and lying 150 yards east-southeastward of White Rock, is marked at its south end by a red buoy. A rock, on which the least depth found is 11 feet, lies about midway between Little Rock and the cove at Millstone Point. A rock with 14 feet over it lies 285 yards 151° true (S by E ½ E mag.) from White Rock and 150 yards southward of the red buoy marking Little Rock.

BLACK ROCK, small and bare, lies ⅜ mile northward of White Rock and 400 yards from shore. It is marked by a red buoy.

WATERFORD ISLAND, small and bare, lies ¼ mile from the eastern shore, with a shoal between, and ½ mile from the head of the bay.

WIGWAM ROCK, high and bare, lies 200 yards from the northwest shore between Niantic and Crescent Beach. A rock bare at low water lies 250 yards southwestward of Wigwam Rock, and is marked on its south side by a black buoy. The range of Wigwam Rock and the railroad station or the high white tower above the head of the bay leads clear southeastward of the rock.

NIANTIC RIVER, at the northeast end of the bay, is navigable, with local knowledge, about 4 miles above the entrance to EAST LYME for vessels of 8 feet draft on a good high water. The entrance is through a narrow gut crossed by two bridges. The lower or railroad bridge is 11 feet above high water, and has a lift opening 45 feet wide; the highway drawbridge is 3 feet above high water and has a clear opening 27 feet wide. For a distance of 1 mile above the bridges to ⅜ mile below Sandy Point the river is about ½ mile wide, with extensive shoals, between which is a winding staked channel from 100 to 300 feet wide. The river from westward of Sandy Point to the wharf at East Lyme, a distance of 1 mile, is about 800 feet wide, deep, and clear, vessels generally following the west bank. From eastward of Sandy Point a shallow cove extends northeastward. SANDY POINT and PINE GROVE, southwestward of the former, are summer resorts, with communication by boat with New London during the summer. SMITH COVE is on the west side of the river nearly 1 mile above the entrance; there is a prominent white tower on the south side of the entrance. The river is generally closed by ice for about three months during the winter.

TIDES.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 2.7 feet in Niantic Bay, and about 2 feet at East Lyme; high and low water occur about one hour later at East Lyme than in the bay. The tidal currents through the bridges have an average velocity of 2½ knots at strength and set fair with the channel; slack water occurs about 1½ hours after high and low water at New London; the strength of flood and ebb occurs about 1¼ hours before high and low water, respectively, at New London.

Strangers should not attempt to enter Niantic River without a pilot. One can be had from Niantic. Pilots aim to pass through the bridges either at slack water or against the current. Motor boats can stand for the entrance with the middle stone pier of the railroad bridge a little on the starboard bow and the wharf at Crescent Beach

astern. From the railroad bridge the channel leads through the highway draw, then follows the east bank to the first point, then northwestward across the river, then northeastward for ½ mile to mid-river, thence west-northwestward curving to northward to abreast the entrance of Smith Cove, then about 340° true (N ¾ W mag.) for the west end of Sandy Point, and avoid a shoal which extends 500 feet southwestward from Sandy Point. In addition to the bush stakes the channel is also indicated by the grass on the flats during the summer. The channel into Smith Cove is indicated by the grass, and deepens inside. The bottom is soft in the river.

Black Point, on the west side at the entrance of Niantic Bay, is flat with bluffs at the water, and is occupied by a number of summer cottages. Broken ground, on which the least depth found is 24 feet, extends ½ mile off the southwest side of the point.

The bight between Black Point and Hatchett Point has numerous rocks showing above water. **Griswold Island**, on the northeast side of the bight, is high, wooded, and prominent. The rocks extending ¼ mile southward and southwestward from Griswold Island, **South Brother** and **North Brother**, are prominent bare rocks. The following sunken rocks were developed by the survey: A rock with 6 feet over it lies 250 yards off the west side of Black Point. **Black Boys**, two rocks bare at low water, lie ⅜ mile southward (true) of Griswold Island, and a rock with 6 feet over it lies 150 yards southeastward of them; a rock with 3 feet over it, lying 400 yards southward of Black Boys, is marked by a red buoy. **Johns Rock**, with 5 feet over it, lies ¼ mile off the northwest side of the bay; the range of South Brother open northward of Griswold Island leads southward of Johns Rock. Strangers entering the bight between Black Point and Hatchett Point should proceed with caution, as the bottom is broken; the best route is to pass southward and westward of the buoy off Black Boys, and pass on either side of South Brother. There is a warehouse and wharf on the north side of the bay northward of North Brother.

Hatchett Point has several large residences, and there is a wharf on its southeast side. A reef extends about 400 yards off the southwest side of the point.

Hatchett Reef lies ⅝ to 1 mile south-southwestward of Hatchett Point, has a least depth of 5 feet, and is marked at its south end by a red buoy, and at its northeast end by a black buoy. There are depths of 5 to 8 fathoms close to the southeast side of the reef. A bar with 10 to 15 feet over it extends westward from Hatchett Reef to Saybrook Bar.

Saybrook Bar, obstructing the mouth of Connecticut River, is a shifting bar with depths of 2 to 9 feet, which extends nearly 2 miles off the mouth of the river and is marked off its southern end by a red buoy.

CONNECTICUT RIVER,

one of the largest and most important in New England, is navigable for vessels as far as Hartford, and considerable tonnage, mostly steamers and barges, is employed in the commerce of the towns and landings. Barges must be equipped with steering gear in order to make the sharp turns.

The river is under improvement by dredging and the construction of dikes to maintain a channel 100 feet wide and 12 feet deep at mean low water to Hartford. Each year after the spring freshets shoals, with a least depth of about 10 feet, are found in places on the bars in the upper river; dredging for the removal of such shoals is begun as soon as the water subsides. Vessels of 16 feet draft go to Saybrook Point at high water. The deepest draft usually taken up the river to Middletown and Hartford is 10 to 11 feet, but during freshets vessels drawing 14 feet have sometimes gone up to Hartford.

Between the entrance and Middletown the river banks are hard and in some places rocky, but between Middletown and Hartford the river flows through alluvial bottom land, where shoaling may occur from freshets and ice jams.

The entrance is obstructed by Saybrook Bar. At the western side of the entrance jetties have been built, and a channel 300 feet wide and 15 feet deep has been dredged between them; this improved channel is not subject to material change. The bar eastward of the jetties has several channels with a depth of 6 feet, but they shift and are not reliable, lumps with little depth sometimes forming in them. The west jetty is marked at the outer end by a light (white conical tower on brown pier), and there is another lighthouse (white stone tower attached to gray dwelling) on Lynde Point, near the inner end of the breakwater.

The principal towns or landings, with their distance in nautical miles above Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse, are: **Saybrook Point**, 1.4; **Lyme**, 3; **Essex**, 6; **Elys Wharf**, 6.9; **Brockways Landing**, 8.6; **Deep River**, 10.5; **Hadlyme**, 11.8; **East Haddam**, 14.5; **Haddam**, 17.5; **Rock Landing**, 18.6; **Higganum**, 19.8; **Middle Haddam**, 23; **Middletown**, 27.8; **Portland**, 28; **Cromwell**, 30; **South Glastonbury** and **Rocky Hill**, 35; **Glastonbury**, 40; **Wethersfield**, 42; and **Hartford** (bridge), 45.2. A railroad on the west bank of the river affords communication to all the towns and landings on that side. Steamers run regularly from Hartford to New York and stop at the principal landings. There also communication by electric road from the principal towns on the river to Hartford, New London, and New Haven.

Saybrook Point, a village eastward of Saybrook, is about 1 mile northward of Saybrook lighthouse. There are depths of 11 to 13 feet at the steamer landing.

Hamburg Cove and **Eightmile River** are on the east side of Connecticut River, 6 miles above Saybrook Point. The river has been improved by dredging a channel 75 feet wide and 8 feet deep for a distance of 1½ miles to **Hamburg**, with a small turning basin at Hamburg, which is the head of navigation. There are bowlders in places outside the dredged channel, and there is a least depth of about 7 feet over bowlders in the turning basin. The narrow entrance channel from Connecticut River has a depth of 10 feet and is indicated by the grassy flats on both sides. There is good anchorage in the cove. The dredged channel between the cove and Hamburg is marked at times by bush stakes on the inside of the turns. The deepest draft of vessels taken to or from Hamburg is about 10 feet.

Salmon River, on the east side of Connecticut River, about 1 mile above the bridge at East Haddam, is navigable for vessels of 5 to 6 feet draft as far as Scovilles Landing, about 1½ miles above the en-

trance, and for small craft of less than 3 feet draft about 1 mile farther.

Wethersfield Cove is on the west side of Connecticut River, 3¼ miles below Hartford Bridge. It has a narrow, dredged entrance channel, with a least depth of about 4 feet, and is extensively used by motor boats.

Connecticut River above Hartford is navigable about 30 miles to **Holyoke** for boats of not exceeding 3 feet draft, when the river is not low. For a distance of about 10 miles above Hartford to Enfield Rapids there are bars with depths of 3 feet or less at low water and numerous obstructions. At Windsor Falls there are locks 88 feet long and 19 feet wide, with a depth of about 3 feet on the sill, by which boats can pass around Enfield Rapids, above which the depth is ample to Holyoke. The bridges are closed, but there is ample overhead clearance for small craft, generally about 18 feet.

Bridges.—The Connecticut River, between the entrance and Hartford, is crossed by five bridges, all having wide draw or lift openings.

LYME.—The railway bridge 1½ miles above Saybrook Point has a lift opening 150 feet wide, and about 20 feet headroom above mean high water when closed.

The highway bridge, nearly ⅝ mile above the railroad bridge at Lyme, has a double lift opening 200 feet wide, and 30 feet headroom at center above mean high water when closed.

EAST HADDAM.—The highway bridge at East Haddam is a center-pier draw, with openings 160 and 200 feet wide on the east and west sides, respectively, and 21 feet headroom above mean high water when closed. The whistle signal for the bridge at East Haddam is one long blast, to be answered by one long blast on the bridge when opening is commenced, or three short blasts when the bridge can not be promptly opened. In case the bridge can not be immediately opened, a red flag or ball by day, or a red light by night, shall be conspicuously displayed.

MIDDLETOWN.—Two center-pier drawbridges cross the river at Middletown. The railroad bridge has openings 100 feet wide, and 23 feet headroom above mean high water (summer stage) when closed; and the highway bridge has openings 205 feet wide, and 26 feet headroom above mean high water (summer stage) when closed.

HARTFORD.—A closed arched bridge crosses the river at Hartford. On the western side of the river the width of the openings between the piers ranges from 101 to 119 feet, and the height of the center of the arches above mean high water (summer stage) ranges from 39 to 43 feet.

Anchorage.—Secure anchorage for vessels can be had in the channel eastward or northeastward of Saybrook (Lynde Point) lighthouse, or abreast the wharf at Saybrook Point. Farther up anchorage can be selected anywhere in the wider parts of the channel.

Pilots and towboats.—The headquarters for pilots and towboats is at the steamboat wharf at Saybrook Point, where the wharf agent will attend to any orders. A pilot, at reasonable rates, can be had at Saybrook Point, and strangers bound up the river should take one.

Supplies.—Coal and water for steamers can be had at the wharves at Saybrook Point, Middletown, and Hartford. The river water is

fresh at and above Deep River. Gasoline and other motor-boat supplies can be had at the principal towns and landings.

Repairs.—There are railways and facilities for repairing small craft at Essex, Portland, and East Hartford.

Hospital.—At Hartford there is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service.

Storm warnings are displayed at Saybrook Point.

Freshets occur principally in the spring, when the snow is melting, although occasional floods have occurred in every month of the year except July and September. The average annual variation in the height of the river at Hartford is about 18 feet, and the maximum about 6 feet more. The highest freshets are generally of short duration, but the period during which the river at Hartford is at the level of 8 feet or more above mean low water averages nearly two months each year. It is stated that a freshet of 22 feet at Hartford gives a freshet of about 15 feet at Middletown, and below this point it rapidly decreases. At the mouth the variation in water level is due to the tides.

Tides.—High and low water occur later than at New London, as follows: Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse, 1 h. 4 m. and 42 m.; Deep River, 2 h. 16 m. and 2 h. 30 m.; Higganum, 3 h. 14 m. and 4 h. 1 m.; Middletown, 4 h. 5 m. and 5 h. 3 m.; Two Piers, 4 h. 54 m. and 6 h. 12 m.; and Hartford, 5 h. 52 m. and 7 h. 38 m.

The mean rise and fall of the tides at Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse is 3.4 feet; Deep River, 2.5; Higganum, 2.1; Middletown, 1.8; Two Piers, 1.4; and Hartford, 1.2.

Currents.—At the entrance the currents have considerable velocity at times, and always require careful attention, as the tidal current of the sound often sets directly across the direction of the current setting out or in between the jetties.

Off Saybrook lighthouse, slack before flood comes about 3 hours after low water at New London, and slack before ebb about 2½ hours after high water at New London. The strength of the tidal current has an average velocity of 0.7 knot and occurs about ¼ hour before the time of high and low water at New London and sets 340° true (N ⅝ W mag.) on the flood and in the opposite direction on the ebb.

At the railroad bridge, Lyme, the average maximum tidal current is about 2 knots. At the railroad bridge, Middletown, the average tidal current at strength is about 0.5 knot. The strength of flood and ebb occur about 2½ hours after high and low water, respectively, at New London.

Because of river discharge the ebb currents will usually be greater and the flood currents smaller than given above. Ebb-current velocities of 1 knot or more have been observed, under normal conditions, on the bars in Connecticut River between Higganum and Hartford; the velocities of the flood currents are much less.

Ice closes the river to navigation a part of every winter, the average date of closing and opening navigation being January 12 and March 15, respectively. The closed season, however, varies greatly, in one lasting only a few days and in another nearly four months. In recent years the dates of closing navigation have ranged from December 9 to February 27, and of opening from February 20 to April 14.

DIRECTIONS, CONNECTICUT RIVER.

For charts of Connecticut River, see index map facing page 7.

From eastward.—Pass southward of Hatchett Reef and Saybrook Bar, or keep Cornfield Point light vessel bearing westward of 241° true (WSW ½ W mag.) until Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse bears 315° true (NW by N mag.). Steer for Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse on this course, which will lead through the buoyed channel between the south end of Saybrook Bar and the east end of Long Sand Shoal, and on approaching the lighthouse keep it on the starboard bow. The dangers eastward of the entrance are described with the coast preceding.

From westward.—Passing 1 mile southward of Falkner Island lighthouse, a 76° true (E ⅛ N mag.) course will lead about ⅜ mile northward of the gas buoy on the western end of Long Sand Shoal and about the same distance southward of Cornfield Point Shoal buoy. Or, passing 1 mile northward of Falkner Island lighthouse, an 85° true (E ⅝ S mag.) course will lead southward of the bell buoy off Kelsey Point Breakwater, and then an 83° true (E ½ S mag.) course will lead southward of the buoys marking the dangers along the north shore until abreast Cornfield Point Shoal. Passing ¼ mile or more southward of Cornfield Point Shoal buoy steer about 67° true (E by N mag.), with Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse a little on the port bow. Long Sand Shoal and the dangers westward of the entrance are described with the coast following. Cornfield Point Shoal is covered by a red sector in Saybrook Breakwater light, the southerly edge of which bears 74° true (E ⅜ N mag.).

Entrance to Saybrook Point.—Pass about 200 feet eastward of Saybrook Breakwater lighthouse, steer 2° true (N by E ¼ E mag.), and pass the buoys which mark the edges of the dredged cut between the jetties, at a distance of about 150 feet. When past Saybrook (Lynde Point) lighthouse, head up for the red buoy opposite the northeast end of Lynde Point, and leave the buoy 200 to 300 feet on the starboard hand on a course about 334° true (N by W ¼ W mag.). Anchorage can be had in the channel about 200 yards off the steamboat landing at Saybrook Point, in about 4 fathoms.

Saybrook Point to Hartford.—Local knowledge is required to carry the best water in the river, and strangers are advised to take a pilot at Saybrook Point. Small craft, with the aid of the chart, should have no difficulty in following the channel, and the following remarks indicate the channel now used. All of the range lights have white-target daymarks, front diamond shape and rear square.

From Saybrook Point steer for the railroad lift bridge at Lyme, with the station at Saybrook Point astern; follow the east bank between the bridges, and then follow the west side of Calves Island at a distance of about 500 feet. Pass 170 feet westward of Calves Island light and head for the northwest end of Goose Island (marked by a white daymark) until through the cut at CALVES ISLAND BAR. Follow the west side of Goose Island at a distance of about 500 feet, and then keep in mid river until abreast the lower end of Nott Island. Pass about 200 feet eastward of Essex Reef light (off Haydens Point), and follow the curve of the western

bank of the river at a distance of about 300 yards, passing eastward of the middle ground abreast Essex.

Above Elys Wharf follow the eastern bank, or small craft can cross the river and follow the western bank at a distance of about 350 feet to the lower end of Eustasia Island. At BROCKWAY BAR pass eastward of Joshua Rocks light, favoring the light, and then midway between Brockway Reach light and Meadows light. A dredged channel, 12 feet deep, leads close westward of Joshua Rocks and Brockway Reach lights; range targets ahead guide through the channel. The channel then widens to nearly the full width of the river to the lower end of Eustasia Island. A channel follows both banks of the river passing Eustasia Island and the shoals above it, but the eastern channel is easier to follow. The ¾-foot sounding lying ¼ mile below Potash Bar is on a rocky patch, marked by grass in summer. At POTASH BAR the channel leads about 300 feet off the edge of the grass at the mouth of Seldens Cove; Whalebone Creek range lights (red posts with white targets) lead through the short dredged channel at Potash Bar.

Above Potash Bar the channel follows the east bank until ¾ mile above Hadlyme Landing, then the west bank until past the mouth of the creek ⅜ mile above Eddy Rock light; two sets of range targets, the first ahead, the second astern, lead in the channel at the turn above Eddy Rock light. A day mark (square target on pile) is on the west side of the channel at the mouth of the creek. The channel leads in mid river through the bridge at East Haddam, then follows the east bank, passes westward of East Haddam Meadows light and the shoal which extends 300 feet from the east bank at the mouth of Salmon River, then in mid river for ¾ mile, and then follows the west bank to Red Store Landing. The channel then follows the east bank until the Haddam Island range lights are in line astern. This is a slow range which leads in the channel until approaching Rock Landing light. Follow the east bank at a distance of about 200 feet until abreast the mouth of the creek just above Rock Landing light, then cross ROCK LANDING BAR in the dredged cut with the range lights in line astern, and then favor the west bank to Higganum.

Above Higganum follow the west bank at a distance of about 200 feet until abreast the north end of Sears Shoal, a rocky patch bare at low water and marked by a bunch of grass and sometimes by a stake. Then stand across the river on the line of the Sears Shoal range lights, which leads about 350 feet westward of the training wall extending southward from the mouth of Hurds Brook. Then follow the eastern bank past Middle Haddam to Paper Rock light. Pass 150 feet off the light, stand across for the point on the south bank ½ mile above it, favor the south bank until approaching Bodkin Rock light, and then cross to the north bank at the light. Then follow the south bank through the narrow channel from the next point on that side to MOUSE ISLAND BAR; the shoal on the north side of this narrow channel has rocky patches, partly bare at extreme low water. Pass 150 feet off the light, stand across for the point on the south side of the channel at Mouse Island Bar; range targets for the channel are maintained by the steamship company at the east end of the bar; the channel is narrow and care is required at Mouse Island Bar.

From the second light edge out quickly and keep about 200 feet off the coal landing and the next point westward; there is a submerged crib in the water off the point, near the 5-foot sounding on the chart. Then follow the south and west bank past Middletown.

From Middletown pass through the bridges and in mid-channel eastward of Willow Island, and then cross over gradually with the coal hoist at Cromwell ahead, and follow the west bank to the upper stone bulkhead at Cromwell. Then cross over and follow the east and south bank, drawing in to 100 feet when passing the point of the shoal, sometimes marked by a stake with flag, making off from the lower end of GILDERSLEEVE ISLAND. At the mouth of the stream, lying southeastward from the lower end of Gildersleeve Island, the outer one of the remains of two rock cribs is a danger; the inner one shows above water and is marked by a tree and brush, and the outer one has 6 feet over it at low water and lies 100 feet off the tree. Pass about 75 feet off Siam Dock light and then follow the east bank at a distance of 100 feet until on the line of the Pistol Point range lights astern, which lead in the dredged channel across PISTOL POINT BAR. In 1917 stakes with flags marked the east side of the channel at the upper end of the channel abreast and just above Halbert Drain.

From Pistol Point Bar follow the west bank for nearly 1½ miles, and then follow the east bank until on the line of the Dividend Bar range lights astern, which lead in the dredged channel across DIVIDEND BAR. In 1917 stakes with flags marked the west edge of the dredged channel, and a stake farther in marked the end of an old pier. The channel then follows the west bank past Rocky Hill to abreast Calf Brook, and then through the partly dredged channel in the next reach on the line of Two Piers Channel range lights. In 1917 some stakes marked the north side of the channel, and a stake with flag marked the end of a pier at the mouth of Roaring Brook.

The channel then leads about 200 feet from the east bank, drawing in to about 125 feet abreast the next set of range lights just above, and is narrow. In 1917 stakes and flags marked the east side of the channel. Follow this range (South Glastonbury range lights) for nearly ½ mile, and then follow the eastern bank at a distance of 200 feet for ½ mile. The channel then widens and follows the west bank until on the line of the PRESS BARN BAR range lights.

From the Press Barn Bar range follow the east bank to the coal dock at Naubuc, and then cross over and follow the west bank to the mouth of Wethersfield Cove; two sets of range targets, maintained by the steamship company, mark the two sections of the dredged channel at CYS HOLLOW BAR, and will be carried in range astern when bound up the river. There is an old stone pier, sometimes marked by a stake and flag, on the west side of the channel nearly ¼ mile below the mouth of Wethersfield Cove. From the mouth of this cove cross over gradually and follow the east bank, drawing in to 100 feet from that bank for a distance of ¼ mile below the Clay Banks range lights; the range leads in the dredged channel across CLAY BANKS BAR. Then follow the east bank until on the line of the Colt Pier range lights, which lead about 100 feet eastward of Hartford Jetty light. Follow the jetty at a distance of about 100 feet, and then follow the west bank to Hartford.

CONNECTICUT RIVER TO NEW HAVEN.

Long Sand Shoal extends 6 miles westward from off the entrance of Connecticut River, and has a greatest width of nearly 3/8 mile. The general depths on the crest of the ridge are 8 to 12 feet, bottom hard and lumpy; but as the lumps are shifting in position and size, spots with but 4 feet over them may sometimes be found at extreme low tides. The shoaling is abrupt on both sides of the shoal, but especially on the south side, where the 10-fathom curve is only 200 yards from it in places and the 15-fathom curve about 1/4 mile. The shoal is marked at its eastern end by a horizontally striped buoy. The 4-fathom curve at the western end of the shoal is marked by a horizontally striped gas buoy.

Cornfield Point light vessel is about 1 mile southward of Long Sand Shoal, midway of its length.

Lying 1 mile southward of the western end of Long Sand Shoal is an area about 1 1/2 miles long, with depths less than 6 fathoms, in which the bottom is rocky and broken. The least depth found is 23 feet, but the area has not been closely developed.

Six Mile Reef is an area of broken ground about 3 miles long, in a west-northwesterly direction, with depths less than 6 fathoms. The shoalest part of the reef is an area about 1/2 mile long with depths of 4 fathoms or less, and a least found depth of 19 feet, lying 6 miles 253° true (W 1/2 S mag.) from Cornfield Point light vessel. The bottom is rocky and shoaling abrupt in places. With extreme low tides, due to northerly and westerly winds, this shoal may be dangerous to vessels of as little as 15 feet draft at times. It is on the direct course of vessels from southward of Stratford Shoal lighthouse to Cornfield Point light vessel. The safer course is to pass southward of Six Mile Reef, keeping Cornfield Point light vessel bearing anything northward of 67° true (E by N mag.).

A ridge 1 1/4 miles long, with depths of 4 3/4 to 6 fathoms, as determined by means of a wire drag, lies near midsound southward of Six Mile Reef and 5 miles north-northwestward of Horton Point lighthouse.

Cornfield Point, lying 2 miles westward of Saybrook lighthouse, is marked by a large red-roofed building. **Cornfield Point Shoal**, a small, rocky patch with 3 feet over it, lies nearly 1/2 mile southward of Cornfield Point, and is marked on its south side by a red buoy. Small craft passing inside the shoal should proceed with caution, especially at low water, when crossing the broken ground, on which the least depths found are 10 to 15 feet, extending 1/2 mile west-southwestward from Cornfield Point. On the north side of this broken ground and 1/2 mile west-northwestward of Cornfield Point is **Half Tide Rock**, which has not been closely developed, especially on its northwest side.

Hen and Chickens, bare in places at low water and marked by a horizontally striped buoy near the south side of the rocks, lies 7/8 mile west-southwestward of Cornfield Point, and is about 5/8 mile long, with depths less than 18 feet.

Crane Reef, lying 7/8 mile westward of Hen and Chickens buoy, is an area of broken ground, about 1/4 mile in diameter, with a least depth of 3 feet, and is marked on its south side by a red buoy.

The open bight between Cornfield Point and Menunketesuck Point, the western part of which is called **Westbrook Harbor**, has numerous unmarked sunken rocks, and is seldom used as an anchorage for vessels; the anchorage in Duck Island Roads is better. The bight is characterized by bowlders, and has not been thoroughly developed. The best entrance is between Crane Reef and Menunketesuck Point, heading for Salt Island on any course between 337° true (N by W mag.) and 22° true (NE by N mag.); vessels should proceed with caution when inside the 5-fathom curve.

Two bare rocks lie ¼ mile from the eastern end of the bight, and a rock bare at low water lies 300 yards westward of them. Other rocky patches lie about ¼ mile from shore as shown on the chart. **Salt Island**, bare and rocky, lies near the shore abreast the eastern end of Westbrook. **Lobster Rock**, which shows at a good low water, lies ⅜ mile 219° true (SW ½ W mag.) from Salt Island.

Westbrook, a town on the north side of Westbrook Harbor, is marked by a prominent white church spire with black top. The wharf has a depth of about 4 feet at its end.

Menunketesuck Point is formed by several low, narrow islands, connected at low water and surrounded by bowlders. A bowlder reef extends nearly ½ mile south-southeastward from the point to the 18-foot curve. The range of Kelsey Point and the south end of Duck Island, bearing 273° true (WNW ⅝ W mag.), leads southward of the reef. Reefs extend about 400 yards off the western side of the point.

All broken ground along the north shore between Menunketesuck Point and Hammonasset Point, including Duck Island Roads and approaches, but excluding Clinton Harbor inside the depth of about 14 feet, has been examined by means of a wire drag, and the dangers are shown on the charts. A drag set at 24½ feet was passed over **Southwest Reef**, lying 1 mile southeastward of Kelsey Point Breakwater.

A bowlder reef extends nearly ½ mile southward (true) from **Duck Island** to the 18-foot curve, and is marked at its south end by a red buoy. A rock with 1 foot on it lies on this reef 350 yards off Duck Island.

Duck Island Roads (chart 216) lies between Menunketesuck and Kelsey Points and has been made a harbor of refuge by the construction of breakwaters 1,100 feet northward and nearly ½ mile westward from Duck Island and the Kelsey Point Breakwater on Stone Island Reef. A white light marks the end of the north breakwater extending from Duck Island and a red light the end of the west breakwater.

The anchorage inclosed by the breakwaters extending northward and westward from Duck Island has been dredged to 17 feet. Northward of the dredged area the depths are 14 to 17 feet for about ¼ mile and then shoals gradually northward. This is a good harbor for vessels less than 14 feet draft, which is about the deepest draft that can anchor with swinging room.

In addition to the area inside the breakwaters there is a small area northward and northeastward of Duck Island North Breakwater light which can be used as an anchorage in southwesterly weather in case of necessity.

THE WESTERN ENTRANCE OF DUCK ISLAND ROADS is easy of access and should be used by vessels of a greater draft than 8 feet. Passing southward of Duck Island keep the light on the end of Kelsey Point Breakwater bearing northward of 264° true (W ½ N mag.) until Duck Island West Breakwater light bears 348° true (N mag.) and then steer northward, keeping the latter light on the starboard bow. In a rough sea avoid the 16-foot spots extending ¼ mile 194° true (SSW ⅜ W mag.) from Duck Island West Breakwater light. Approaching from westward the only dangers are the two 16-foot spots south-southwestward of Kelsey Point Breakwater light.

THE EASTERN ENTRANCE OF DUCK ISLAND ROADS is obstructed by a sand shoal with a least depth of 8½ feet lying 600 yards eastward of Duck Island, and by bowlder reefs which extend 400 yards off the western side of Menunketesuck Point. This entrance is easy of access for vessels of 8 feet draft. To enter, when westward of Crane Reef steer for Kelsey Point in range with or open southward of the south end of Duck Island, course 273° true (WNW ⅝ W mag.), until about ⅜ mile from Duck Island. When a 315° true (NW by N) mag. course will lead about 100 yards eastward of Duck Island North Breakwater light; steer this course and pass eastward and northward of the light, rounding it at a distance of about 100 yards into the harbor. Note that Kelsey Point, which is thickly settled, is northward of Kelsey Point Breakwater, while Hammonasset Point, which is marked by a flagpole, shows over the breakwater.

Between the 16-foot spots which extend ¼ mile south-southwestward from Duck Island West Breakwater light and the 17-foot rocky patches lying about ⅜ mile southeastward of Kelsey Point, a distance of ⅝ mile, anchorage can be had in 3 to 4 fathoms, bottom generally sticky, exposed, however, to winds southward of about east and west (magnetic).

Kelsey Point Breakwater extends on **Stone Island Reef** over ½ mile south-southeastward from Stone Island and is marked at its south end by a white light. The least depth on the rocky broken ground southwestward of the light is 16 feet on two spots lying 300 yards and a little over ⅜ mile 202° true (SW by S mag.) of the light. The outer spot is marked by a bell buoy. **Stone Island** at the north end of the breakwater is mostly covered at high water, and there are some rocks bare at low water between the island and the shore.

Depths of 18 feet or less near Kelsey Point Breakwater indicate areas of broken, rocky bottom, which should be avoided in anchoring. Those east of the breakwater include depths of 12 feet close to it; the 18-foot patch lying ¼ mile east-northeastward of the end of the breakwater; East Ledge (depths 2 to 17 feet), which extends ⅜ mile southward from Kelsey Point and 600 yards eastward from the north half of the breakwater; and the broken ground with depths of 8 to 17 feet which extends over ⅜ mile southeastward from Kelsey Point.

The bight at the entrance of Clinton Harbor and westward of Kelsey Point Breakwater affords anchorage, exposed, however, to southeasterly and southwesterly winds. Anchorage can be selected between the broken ground which extends about 300 yards westward from Kelsey Point Breakwater and the 18-foot curve of the shoal which extends over ⅝ mile southeastward from Hammonasset Point, where there is an area nearly ¾ mile wide, with depths of 3 to 4

fathoms, bottom soft in places. Or anchorage can be selected farther northward, toward Wheeler Rock buoy, in a depth of about 14 feet, taking care to avoid the sunken rocks with depths of 5 to 12 feet which extend 3/8 mile westward from the north end of the breakwater; these rocks will be avoided by keeping the light on the south end of the breakwater bearing anything eastward of 123° true (SE mag.). See also the description of Hammonasset Point following.

Clinton Harbor (chart 216), the bight westward of Kelsey Point Breakwater, is the entrance to Hammonasset River, a stream of no commercial importance. There is a depth of about 4 feet on the bar, and no less depth in the channel to the coal bunker wharf at Clinton, northwestward of the eastern end of Sandy Point Island. The greatest draft taken to the wharf does not exceed 8 feet at high water. **Wheeler Rock** buoy marks a rock with 1 foot over it just outside the bar; above the bar the channel is staked to just above the coal bunker wharf. Motor boats can enter by the following directions, but should not depend on carrying more than 3 feet at low water across the bar.

Pass 200 feet eastward of Wheeler Rock Buoy, steer 8° true (N by E 3/4 E mag.) for a prominent church in Clinton until across the bar, then head up for the eastern end of Sandy Point Island and be guided by the chart and stakes. Northeastward of Sandy Point Island there are two narrow, very crooked channels close together and with a depth of about 1 foot at low water. The eastern one is usually marked on the port side entering by bush stakes and leads to a landing float just inside the mouth of the stream, and the western channel on the starboard side by bush stakes and leads into Indian River.

Hammonasset Point is generally a low, marshy area with a number of wooded knolls. The end of the point is a rocky knoll marked by a flagstaff. Broken ground, with rocky irregular bottom and least depths of 10 to 11 feet, extends 1/2 mile southward of Hammonasset Point. This broken ground has been examined by means of a wire drag. **West Rock** is the outermost of the bare rocks which extends a short distance off the east end of Hammonasset Point. A reef, with two bare rocks on its inner part and a depth of 7 feet on its outer part, extends 3/8 mile west-southwestward from Hammonasset Point and is marked at its end by a red buoy.

Approaching from westward the broken ground, with depths less than 18 feet, extending southward and southeastward from Hammonasset Point, will be avoided by keeping the light on the end of Kelsey Point Breakwater bearing northward of 78° true (E. mag.); and the range of a prominent church in Clinton and the eastern end of Sandy Point Island, bearing 6° true (N by E 5/8 E mag.), leads eastward of the broken ground.

The broad bight westward of Hammonasset Point is sometimes used as an anchorage, and is sheltered in northerly and northeasterly winds, but has little to recommend it. The bight is characterized by bowlders, and has not been thoroughly developed. Vessels of as much as 15 feet draft can be taken to the anchorage northward of Madison Reef, but should proceed with caution when crossing the ridge with depths less than 4 fathoms which extends eastward and westward from Madison Reef. The bottom is soft southward of Madison Reef, and vessels can stand in anywhere eastward of Kim-

berley Reef and over 1 mile westward of Hammonasset Point and select anchorage in 5 to 6 fathoms.

Vessels can pass eastward of Madison Reef by giving Hammonasset Point a berth of over ¾ mile and steering for Tuxis Island on any course between 304° true (NW mag.) and 315° true (NW by N mag.). From westward a 56° true (ENE mag.) course for Tuxis Island will lead westward of Madison and Charles Reefs; note that Charles Reef buoy is at the south end of the reef. Anchor about ¼ mile southward of Tuxis Island and the same distance northward of Madison Reef in 20 to 24 feet.

Madison Reef lies about ⅝ mile southward of Tuxis Island and extends a little over 1 mile east and west. This reef has 4 to 10 feet over it and consists of several rocky patches with deeper water between them. A black buoy, lying 164° true (S ⅜ E mag.) from Tuxis Island, marks the west side of a passage across the eastern part of the reef; the eastern end of the reef lies 600 yards eastward of the buoy. The western end of the reef is marked by a red buoy.

For a distance of 1 mile eastward of Tuxis Island, foul ground extends off a greatest distance of ⅜ mile from shore. The outer rock has 2 feet over it, with 18 to 20 feet around it, and lies ½ mile 106° true (SE by E ½ E mag.) from Tuxis Island.

Tuxis Island is high and rocky and has several houses. There is foul ground and little depth between the island and the shore. A rock, bare at low water and sometimes marked by a private spindle with keg, lies about 200 yards eastward of the island, and a high bare ledge lies between this rock and the shore; a cluster of rocks, bare at low water, sometimes marked by a stake and flag, lies 300 yards east-southeastward of the ledge. A bare rock lies 100 yards westward of Tuxis Island. A rock, bare at low water and sometimes marked by a private spindle with flag, lies midway between the island and the shore.

Madison, a town on the railroad, has two landings; the easterly one is out of repair and not used; the westerly landing, lying northwestward of Tuxis Island, has about 5 feet at its end, and a few motor boats moor in the cove on its north side. A rock, bare at low water and usually marked by a small spindle, lies 100 yards eastward of the landing. There is a church with a prominent tower and gilded dome in Madison ¾ mile 356° true (N ¾ E mag.) from Tuxis Island.

Guilford Harbor (chart 217), lying northward of Falkner Island lighthouse, is frequented only by small craft. Boats of 6 feet draft at high water can be taken up **East River** to the railroad bridge, which is about 3 feet above high water. **Sluice Creek** enters East River ¼ mile above Guilford Point at the entrance; at high water boats of 6 feet draft can be taken a short distance up Sluice Creek to the landing, from which a road leads to Guilford. The mouth of East River up to Sluice Creek is filled by flats, between which there is a narrow channel with a depth of about 2 feet on the bar at low water. At high water boats of about 4 feet draft can be taken up **West River** above the railroad bridge to Guilford; the railroad bridge is about 5 feet above high water.

The entrance of Guilford Harbor is much obstructed by rocks, between which there are two buoyed channels. The channel westward

of Indian Reef is unfit for a stranger. The better entrance is from southward on a 354° true (N ½ E mag.) course with Falkner Island lighthouse astern, and passing 100 to 200 yards eastward of the black buoys eastward and northeastward of Lobster Rock. Proceed with caution and do not go above the latter buoy without a pilot.

Half Acre Rock, which just shows at high water, and **Lobster Rock** are the most easily identified of those off the entrance of Guilford Harbor. Scattered rocks, some bare at low water and others with 7 to 16 feet over them, extend about 1 mile eastward from Half Acre Rock; the easternmost lie about ⅜ mile northward and northwestward of Charles Reef.

The group of rocks westward of buoy No. 3 is covered at half tide, and those northwestward are covered at high water. A rock bare at low water lies 400 yards north-northeastward of buoy No. 3. There are numerous stakes and fish traps in this area.

Lobster Rock is marked by a watch house. There is a bare rock east-southeastward of it, and several rocks bare at low water northward. The large reef northwestward of Indian Reef has numerous rocks bare at half tide. There are two bare rocks on the reef extending southward from Mulberry Point; eastward of the bare rocks there are numerous rocks bare at half tide.

The highest part of **Indian Reef**, near its northeast end, is covered at high water; and near the north end of the reef, near a red buoy, are rocks which are covered at half tide. The balance of Indian Reef consists of sunken rocks with little depth over them, and the reef is marked off its south side by a red buoy. An area of broken ground, on which the least depths found are 15 to 18 feet, extends about ½ mile southeastward and southward from Indian Reef.

An unmarked rock with 6 feet over it lies nearly ⅜ mile west-southwestward of Indian Reef and ½ mile southeastward of the southeasterly point of the peninsula of Sachem Head.

Falkner Island, marked by Falkner Island lighthouse (white octagonal tower with attached dwelling), is nearly ¼ mile long; and from it a reef, mostly bare at low water, extends ⅜ mile northward and is marked at its end by a black buoy. A bank, with depths of 3 to 4 fathoms, not closely developed, extends 1½ miles eastward from Falkner Island to **Kimberley Reef**. The latter is an area of broken ground with a least depth of 12 feet, and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. The bottom is generally hard and very broken between Falkner and Goose Islands. A shoal on which the least depth found is 10 feet extends 300 yards westward from the south end of Falkner Island.

Goose Island is low and grassy, and there are small, bare islets just northward and 300 yards southward of it. A bell buoy about 600 yards southward of Goose Island marks the south end of the reef. A rock bare at low water lies ¼ mile eastward of Goose Island. Reefs, partly bare at low water, extend ½ mile northeastward from Goose Island. From the end of these reefs a narrow reef, on the outer part of which depths of 14 feet have been reported, extends ½ mile north-northwestward, its north end lying 1⅛ miles 308° true (NW ½ N mag.) from Falkner Island lighthouse; it should be avoided by vessels. A bank, with depths of 4 to 5 fathoms, not closely developed, extends west northwestward from Goose Island

to the end of the broken ground extending southwestward from Sachem Head.

Jefferson Rock, covered at high water, lies at the entrance of the foul bight on the south side of **Sachem Head**. Numerous rocks lie southeastward of Jefferson Rock. The southeasterly one, lying 600 yards east-southeastward of Jefferson Rock, is bare at low water and is sometimes marked by a bush stake; the southwesterly one, lying 300 yards south-southeastward of Jefferson Rock, is covered at half tide. Two bare rocks lie off the south point of Sachem Head. Rocks bare at low water extend 100 yards southward and 250 yards westward from the bare rocks, and the west end of the reef was marked by a private spindle in 1917. These aids are placed to assist local motor boats in approaching Sachem Head Harbor from eastward.

Chimney Corner Reef is a rocky broken area off the south side of Sachem Head; the least depth found on the reef is 9 feet at a point 400 yards southward of the southernmost bare rock on the south side of Sachem Head. The bottom is rocky and very broken for a distance of 1 mile southwestward from Chimney Corner Reef; the least depths found are 20 to 23 feet, but the area has not been closely developed.

Goose Rocks are two principal rocks; the northeasterly one is a bare rock, and the southwesterly one is covered at high water. Broken ground extends in a southeasterly direction from Goose Rocks toward Chimney Corner Reef; depths of 4 to 13 feet have been found on it for a distance of 600 yards from the rocks. **Goose Rock Shoal**, a rocky broken area, extends ¼ mile southwestward from Goose Rocks, has a width of 250 yards, a least depth of 2 feet, and is marked at its south end by a red bell buoy. Care should be taken not to round the buoy too closely, in order to insure clearing the west end of the reef.

Sachem Head Harbor (chart 217) is an anchorage for small craft on the southwest side of Sachem Head. The harbor is ¼ mile long, about ⅛ mile wide, has depths of 6 to 10 feet in its lower half, and is sheltered except from westerly winds. The island forming the south point at the entrance is connected with the shore by a bridge, and there is a yacht clubhouse on the island. From the north point of the island a breakwater which shows above water extends 100 yards in a west-northwesterly direction. A rock covered at half tide lies 50 yards off the southeast side of the harbor, just northward of the opening on that side, and 350 yards above the end of the breakwater.

The approach to Sachem Head Harbor for small craft from eastward is along the south side of the rocks making off from the south side of Sachem Head (see the description of Jefferson Rock preceding). Approaching eastward of Goose Rocks give the rocks a berth of over 300 yards. The approach from westward is clear between Goose Rocks and the red buoy at the south end of Leetes Rocks.

Joshua Point, the west end of Sachem Head, is marked by a rocky islet on its west side. Just northward of the islet a stone jetty with a bulkhead on its north side extends about 100 yards in a northwesterly direction from the shore. The bulkhead is in bad repair, but launches can anchor in the angle near the shore where the depth is about 6 feet.

Great Harbor is little used, but affords good anchorage in its entrance for small vessels in northerly or easterly winds, in 10 to 15 feet, soft bottom. The approach from southwestward is clear between Goose Rocks and the red buoy at the south end of Leetes Rocks.

Two short jetties have been built at the entrance to **Little Harbor** to protect a private landing with a depth of 2 feet at the end.

Leetes Rocks, lying midway between Sachem Head and the north end of The Thimbles, are two rocks, bare at low water, and an area of broken ground around them. A rock with 3 feet over it lies nearly 400 yards eastward of the northeast rock. A rock with 9 feet over it lies 200 yards southward of the southwest rock, and is marked on its west side by a red buoy.

Leetes Island Quarry is a prominent feature on the south side of Hoadley Point; the shipping point is a wharf, with a depth of about 7 feet, on the north side of the cove eastward of the point. A straight channel about 50 feet wide and 7 feet deep has been dredged into the cove and to the wharf, between the northeast end of Narrows Island and the islet eastward, and was marked in 1917 by piles on its east side, a red light on the northeast end of Narrows Island and a green light on the west side of the small islet. There are rocks bare at low water eastward of the channel and northward of the islet. Red range lights on the wharf are lighted when a vessel is expected, also a light on the bluff on the eastern side of Hoadley Point, which has a white sector between Leetes Rocks and East Reef and red to either side.

Thimble Island Harbor (chart 217) is a well-sheltered anchorage for small vessels and small craft between Pot and Money Islands on the east and High Island and West Crib on the west. Although open southwestward, the sea from that direction loses much of its force before reaching the anchorage. A rock, with 3 feet over it and marked by a black buoy, lies 80 yards off the east side of High Island, just above its south end. The anchorage for small vessels is near midchannel, between this rock and the north end of Pot Island, in 13 to 18 feet, soft bottom. Small craft of 6 feet or less draft anchor between West Crib and Money Island. The anchorage is easy of access by the best entrance between Two Tree Island and Inner Reef. Approaching from westward, pass southward of Negro Heads buoy, steer about 73° true (E ½ N mag.) for the south end of Two Tree Island, and pass northward of Northwest and Wheaton Reefs buoys and southward of Inner Reef buoy.

The following are the principal outlying dangers off and westward of The Thimbles:

East Reef, Wheaton Reef, and **Browns Reef** show at a good low water, and are parts of a broken area about ⅜ mile in diameter, which lies ½ to ¾ mile southwestward of Two Tree Island. The reefs are marked at the southeast end by a red buoy and at the north end by a black buoy. **Northwest Reef,** a rock with 7 feet over it, lies ¼ mile westward of Wheaton Reef and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy.

Inner Reef, bare in places at low water, is 200 yards long in a northeast direction, and is marked at its south end by a red buoy. A rock with 12 feet over it, probably less, lies 350 yards northwest-

ward of the buoy. A rock with 8 feet over it lies 3/8 mile west-northwestward of Inner Reef, in line between it and Hookers Rock, and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy.

Hookers Rock, bare at low water, is marked at its south end by a red buoy. A rock with 10 feet over it lies about 300 yards west-northwestward of the buoy.

Gangway Rock, with 5 feet over it, lies 3/8 mile west-southwestward of Hookers Rock buoy, a little southward of a line joining it and Negro Heads buoy.

Negro Heads is described on page 176.

Branford Reef, lying 1 3/4 miles from the north shore of the Sound and 5 miles eastward of New Haven entrance, is marked by a light on a black skeleton tower. There is little depth for a distance of 150 yards northward and southward from the light; depths of 16 feet or less extend 450 yards northward and 250 yards southward from the light.

The Thimbles and the shore westward are occupied by summer residences, and the waters are much frequented in summer by motor boats and other small pleasure craft. The water area from The Thimbles to the entrance of Branford Harbor is occupied by numerous islands, ledges, and rocks, and is not suitable for anything but small craft. In the absence of local knowledge, chart 217 is the best guide; strangers should proceed with caution, having in mind the possible existence of uncharted rocks in so broken an area. Gasoline and motor-boat supplies are generally obtained at Stony Creek. In the following description the private buoys and spindles mentioned were in place in 1917:

Two Tree Island is the outermost of The Thimbles. A bare rock lies 100 yards southeastward of it. There is a boat landing protected by a stone jetty on the northeast side of Two Tree Island. An unmarked rock, bare at lowest tides, lies 200 yards eastward of Two Tree Island.

Horse Island, the next northeastward of Two Tree Island, has two outlying bare rocks off its southeasterly side. The ends of the ledges surrounding the northeast rock are bare at low water.

Old Cobble Rocks is a long reef, nearly all bare at a good low water, near the middle of which is a large bowlder awash at high water. The southwest end of the reef is marked by a red buoy, which is at the entrance of a channel for small craft leading northward between Pot and Money Islands.

Pot Island has a number of houses, and there is an observatory on its northwest side showing above the trees.

High Island has several buildings; a rock bare at low water lies close to its southwest end, and there is a bare rock 300 yards southwestward of the island. A rock bare at low water lies near the end of the ledge, extending 150 yards northeastward from the bare rock.

Dicks Rock and the rock 150 yards southwestward of it are bare at half tide, and are marked at the west end by a red buoy. Foul ground extends southeastward from these rocks, and **Goshen Rock,** with 3 feet over it, lies 200 yards southeastward of them.

A rock bare at half tide lies 50 yards east-southeastward of the northeast end of **West Crib.** From the rock foul ground extends northeastward and joins the shoal which extends 80 yards east-

southeastward from **East Crib**. This shoal is marked on its northeast side by a horizontally striped spar buoy, at the junction of the deep channel along the north side of East Crib and Davis Island with that leading southwestward through Thimble Island Harbor.

Money Island is thickly settled. The channel along its southeast side is not closely developed.

Prudden Island is marked by a small shack. There are bare ledges on its northwest side and 200 yards east-southeastward of it. The island northeastward of Prudden Island is marked by a house and flagstaff. Sometimes there is a private spindle at the end of the ledge about 50 yards northward of the island, and another on the rock bare at low water lying 100 yards eastward.

Hen Island is marked by a small summerhouse. A ledge extends 90 yards south-southwestward and a rock, bare at low water, lies 90 yards southeastward of the island; the end of the ledge and the rock are sometimes marked by private spindles.

Wayland Island is marked by red buildings and a red pavilion at its south end. Between Wayland Island and the two red buoys eastward is the entrance of two of the deeper and clearer channels which lead through The Thimbles from eastward. One channel passes between Davis Island and the large bare rock northeastward, then southward of **Dogfish Rock** (marked by a white house), and then northward of East Crib; or, passing eastward of the horizontally striped buoy eastward of East Crib, a channel good for a depth of about 6 feet leads southwestward through Thimble Island Harbor. The other channel passes eastward of the horizontally striped buoy eastward of Davis Island and joins the channel described in the second paragraph following.

A bare rock lies 75 yards eastward of **Smith Island**, and there is a rock bare at low water between them. A bare rock lies 150 yards southward of Smith Island; a rock bare at extreme low water lies 175 yards west-southwestward of the bare rock. These rocks are marked on the south side by a red buoy.

A high, bare, rocky islet lies off the southwest end of **Narrows Island**. Lying 200 and 400 yards west-southwestward of the rocky islet are two rocks which are covered at three-quarters flood and are marked by private spindles. Between these two rocks is the entrance of a channel which leads between Smith Island and the bare rock off the south side of **Bear Island**, then between **Mermaid Rock** (bare at low water and sometimes marked by a private stake) and the rocks bare at half tide off the southwest end of Bear Island, then northeastward of the large bare rock northeastward of Davis Island, then westward of a red buoy, and then around the north end of **Cut-in-two Island** (marked by the bridges joining it). The red buoy eastward of Cut-in-two Island marks a rock bare at low water, northeastward of which there is a bare rock. This channel then leads southward of the grassy islet lying 200 yards southward of **Flying Point** (marked by a sea wall). A rock bare at low water lies 150 yards west-northwestward of the islet and a private spindle and cage marks the western end of the foul ground extending 75 yards northward of the islet. The two rocks off Flying Point show above water. The ledge extending 100 yards westward from the point just north of Flying Point was marked at the outer end by a spindle and cage in 1917.

Stony Creek, a village on the railroad, extends southward to Flying Point. The boat landing is on the point east-northeastward of Lewis Island. Gasoline and other supplies can be had there. The principal danger in the approach is the shelving ledge, largely bare at low water, making off from the next point southward of the landing. It was marked in 1917 by a red barrel buoy.

Governors Island is thickly settled. There is a bare rock off its northeast end. Rocks fill the bight on its south side, the southerly rock, lying 175 yards from the island, being bare at low water. Small craft anchor eastward and southeastward of the island.

Potato Island is low and is marked by a large house. Bare rocks extend 150 yards northeastward from it, and there is a rock bare at low water close to its southwest end.

Rogers Island is marked by a prominent red-roofed house. There is a landing with a depth of 4 feet on the northeast side, and a small breakwater about 75 yards northwestward of the landing. About 175 yards northeastward of the landing is a spindle marking a rock. There is a bare rocky islet off its southeast side, and midway between the islet and the southwest end of Potato Island there is a rock, which shows at lowest tides and is sometimes marked by a stake. The rocks westward of Rogers Island are bare at half tide; those southwestward show at all times.

Between the rocks westward of Rogers Island and Blackstone Rocks, a channel about 75 feet wide and 12 feet deep and marked by bush stakes, has been dredged northeastward to a quarry wharf. A small turning basin, marked by piles, lies eastward of the wharf. The depth at the wharf is about 8 feet, but it is subject to shoaling from crushed stone which is loaded on barges.

Blackstone Rocks are a chain of islets and ledges extending about 1 mile southwestward from Brown Point. The most prominent are a rock with a white house lying 400 yards southward, a prominent white-topped rock lying nearly ½ mile south-southwestward, and the two high, bare rocks of **Middle Rock** lying over ¾ mile south-southwestward of Brown Point. Bare rocks lie 100 yards west-northwestward and 200 yards north-northeastward of the white-topped rock, and most of the other rocks are covered at half tide. There are, however, sunken rocks around and westward of the group, and great care is required to insure safety.

A sea wall extends westward from **Brown Point**, and the shore is thickly settled. A rock bare at half tide lies 600 yards westward of Brown Point and 300 yards from shore; a rock with 4 feet over it lies in mid-channel northward of the rock.

Two rocks, bare at low water, lie ⅜ mile northeastward of **Haycock Point** and 300 yards from shore off the middle of a good-sized bight. There are other rocks eastward and westward of it which lie closer to shore.

A bare rock lies 200 yards southeastward of Haycock Point; northward of the rock are numerous rocks bare at low water.

Green Island is marked by a single house. Rocks bare at half tide lie off the southeast side and southwest end of Green Island. A rock bare at low water lies ¼ mile southeastward of Green Island. There are numerous sunken rocks, as shown on the chart.

The large ledge lying 200 yards from the shore westward of Green Island is covered at high water.

Foot Rocks show above water, but there are also some that cover around them.

Spectacle Island, the outer one off the southeast side of Indian Neck, has some grass on top. **Negro Heads**, a reef bare in one place at low water, extends 5/8 mile southward from the island and is marked at its south end by a red buoy. In addition to sunken rocks, rocks bare at low water lie about 200 yards northward, westward, and southwestward of Spectacle Island. **Moon Rock**, bare at low water, lies 1/4 mile west-southwestward of Spectacle Island.

Sumac Island is marked by a prominent house, and a prominent landing with house on its southeast side. There is foul ground between the island and the rock bare at low water between it and Spectacle Island. A rock with 4 feet over it lies 200 yards southwestward of Sumac Island.

Sedge Island and **Squaw Rocks** are low and grassy. There is a narrow channel with a depth of about 5 feet between them.

Clam Island is settled, and there is a boat landing on its northwest side. Entering between the bare rocks off the southwest end of Clam Island and Jeffrey Rock, motor boats can enter **Maltby Cove**, favoring the northwest side of Clam Island. There is a marine railway for small motor boats. The northwest side of the cove is foul, the principal danger being a rock bare at low water lying near the middle northwestward of Clam Island; the range of the bare rock northward of Jeffrey Rock and the middle of Taunton Rock leads close to it.

Jeffrey Point, the eastern point at the entrance of Branford Harbor, has a bare rock close to its western end, and three bare rocks, the southernmost called **Jeffrey Rock**, extending 300 yards southward from the point.

Branford Harbor (chart 217), 4 miles eastward of New Haven Harbor entrance, is a shallow cove between Jeffrey Point and Johnson Point. Vessels up to 10 feet draft can select anchorage in the harbor southward of the Mermaids in 10 to 14 feet, protected against all but southerly and southwesterly winds. Boats up to 5 feet draft can select a well-sheltered anchorage in the upper part of the harbor above the Mermaids. The dangers in the approach and entrance of Branford Harbor either show above water or are marked by buoys.

Little Mermaid (shows but little above high water) and **Big Mermaid** (a high rock with a small house on it) lie near the middle of the harbor, and there are two bare rocks near the head of the harbor. A rock, bare at low water and marked by stakes in 1917, lies about 100 feet north-northeastward of the north end of **Lovers Island**, and the same distance off the hotel boat landing; the latter has a depth of 2½ feet at its end. During the summer a ferry runs to Sunset Beach, on the east side of Branford Harbor.

Branford River, a narrow and crooked stream, has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 8½ feet deep for a distance of nearly 2 miles above the Mermaids to the wharf of the large iron work at **Branford**. In 1917 the channel had a depth of 7 feet. The deepest draft going up to the iron works is 12 feet at high water. There is a depth of about 12 feet at this wharf and 6 feet at the coal and lumber wharf 1/4 mile farther down. At the upper end of the iron works the river is crossed by a bridge, which is practically the

head of navigation, although the draw can be opened. Boats, without masts, of about 3 feet draft go over 1 mile above the bridge and through the railroad trestle. There are boat landings, with about 3 feet alongside, on the east side of **Branford Point**, where gasoline and launch supplies can be obtained. There is an electric road from Branford to New Haven.

Directions, Branford Harbor.—From eastward, pass southward of Negro Heads buoy, steer about 306° true (NW ¼ N mag.) for Taunton Rock, and enter the harbor between the latter and Jeffrey Rock; or, a 333° true (N by W ¼ W mag.) course with Branford Reef light astern will lead into the harbor between Jeffrey Rock and Taunton Rock. From westward, pass southward and over 100 yards eastward of Cow and Calf gas buoy, and enter the harbor between Johnson Point on the west and Blyn Rock and Bird Rock buoy on the east; or pass between Blyn and Taunton Rocks.

From Branford Harbor the dredged channel to Branford River leads between the Mermaids. Passing 125 yards southeastward of Lovers Island, and steering for the eastern side of Big Mermaid, leads in the first section of the dredged channel. The middle of the next section of the dredged channel then leads 90 feet southeastward of Big Mermaid and 125 feet southeastward of the end of the stone pier at Branford Point. Above this point there are no aids, and strangers should either take it on a rising tide, using the chart, or employ some one with local knowledge. There are some stakes on the shoals in places. At low water the channel above Brandford Point is defined by the bare shoals on each side.

Bird Rock, with 5 feet over it, is marked on its southwest side by a red buoy.

Johnson Point, the western point at the entrance of Branford Harbor, has a rock awash at a good low water about 100 yards off its southwest side.

Blyn Rock, a small rock which is covered at a good high water, lies midway between Johnson Point and Taunton Rock.

Taunton Rock is a large, low, bare rock near the middle of the entrance of Branford Harbor.

Five Foot Rock is marked on its south side by a red buoy.

Cow and Calf are two bowlders close together; the western one is covered at high water and the other is bare at low water. Broken ground, on which the least depth found is 11 feet, extends 400 yards north-northwestward from Cow and Calf. A gas buoy marks the south side of the rocks.

Gull Rocks lie on the eastern side of the entrance of the cove westward of Johnson Point. From the islets in the north half of the group, rocks, some sunken, extend 300 yards southward and 600 yards south-southwestward. At the northwest end of the cove there is a boat landing with a depth of about 2 feet alongside. Lying about 350 yards off **Short Beach** and 200 yards from the west side of the cove there is a rock, bare at half tide, which is marked at its southwest end by a private spindle. There is a marine railway for boats under 40 feet in length at Short Beach. The bight on the west side of the cove at the entrance of **Farm River Cut** has an old wharf

on the south side; there is a depth of about 5 feet at its end, and boats can anchor just westward of it. **Old Clump** is a bare rock.

East Haven River has been improved by dredging a channel 6 feet deep for a distance of 1¼ miles above the entrance to an old quarry, just westward of which is a dike, which forms the head of navigation. The following description may be of assistance to motor boats entering the river:

The range of the flagstaff at the south end of Darrow Rocks and the west edge of the trees on Darrow Island leads between the outlying dangers. Pass westward of the stakes marking the ledge at the south end of Darrow Rocks and enter the river, favoring the west bank. Then steer for the drawbridge, showing between the piling and the point on the east bank. Pass eastward of the piling, and when up with the end of the point on the east bank steer north-northeastward, parallel with the west bank, and favor the grass on the west side of the channel around the bend. Then steer for the rocky point with houses on the east bank; favor that side through the narrows and then favor the west bank to the drawbridge. There is a ledge, bare at low water, on the west side of the south end of the narrows. Above the drawbridge the channel follows the rocky point on the east side 200 yards above, and then curves northward and follows the west bank into the narrower part of the river. The drawbridge has an opening 50 feet wide. Boats should preferably enter at low water and proceed with caution.

Darrow Rocks, on the east side of East Haven River, show above water, and the southernmost rocky knoll is marked by a flagstaff. A ledge, bare at low water, lies 100 yards south-southwestward of the flagstaff, and in 1917 was marked on its south side by oyster stakes with flags. Lying 600 yards south-southeastward of the flagstaff there is a ledge with 5 feet over it; the range of New Haven (West Breakwater) lighthouse and the south edge of Stony Islet leads over the ledge.

Stony Islet is low, bare, and surrounded by ledges, bare at low water to a distance of about 100 yards. A large reef, covered at half tide, lies 300 to 450 yards eastward of Stony Islet. A small ledge, bare at low water, lies midway between the reef and the rocks, covered at high water, off the south side of **Mansfield Point**. The latter and the shore westward are thickly settled, and have communication by electric road with New Haven.

Lying 400 yards north-northwestward of Stony Islet there is a partly bare ledge. Extending westward from this ledge and Stony Islet to the entrance of New Haven Harbor, there is an area of foul ground, which extends about ½ mile from shore. There are numerous rocks, bare at low water, in this area, and it should be avoided even by motor boats. **Round Rock** is bare at low water and is surrounded by sunken ledges. It is marked by a red nun buoy, placed at the southern end of the 12-foot curve, nearly ¾ mile from shore. Depths of 20 feet or less, broken and irregular bottom, extend ⅜ mile southeastward and southward from the buoy.

Townshend Ledge, with 18 feet over it and marked by a horizontally striped buoy, lies 2 miles from shore, 2¾ miles 122° true (SE mag.) of Southwest Ledge lighthouse, and 2⅝ miles 256° true (W ⅛ S mag.) from Branford Reef light.

NEW HAVEN HARBOR

(chart 218) is commercially one of the most important harbors in Long Island Sound, and is an important harbor of refuge for vessels of less than 24 feet draft. The harbor has been improved by the construction of breakwaters at the entrance and by dredging a channel 20 feet deep to Tomlinson Bridge at New Haven. This channel has a width of 400 feet from the entrance to Fort Hale and greater width above that point. Anchorage basins with depths of 20, 16, and 15 feet have been dredged on the sides of the channel above Fort Hale. For the principal tributaries see the description following.

New Haven is an important manufacturing city at the head of the harbor and is the chief commercial port of Connecticut. The port has a large carrying trade, the chief item being coal. The depths at the principal wharves range from 12 to 18 feet. The deepest draft of vessels going up to the city is 23 feet at high water.

East Breakwater extends 3,450 feet in an east-northeasterly direction from Southwest Ledge lighthouse to Quixes Ledge. The area northward of the breakwater is obstructed by ledges and is not available for anchorage except northward of the lighthouse, where the depth is 18 to 20 feet, bottom soft in places. The passage eastward of the breakwater has bowlder patches and is very broken, but can be used by small craft of less than 6 feet draft, taking care, however, to avoid the foul ground along the northeast side of the passage. Local vessels of as much as 10 to 12 feet draft use the passage at high water, but it is not recommended for strangers. Avoiding **Quixes Ledge**, which extends about 200 yards southeastward from the eastern end of the breakwater, pass about 100 yards eastward of the breakwater. The principal danger inside the breakwater is the reef extending 300 yards southwestward from **Five Mile Point** (marked by a prominent, disused, white, lighthouse tower). **Adams Fall**, a rock with 5 feet over it and marked on its west side by a horizontally striped buoy, lies 3/8 mile west-southwestward of Five Mile Point.

Southwest Ledge lighthouse, on the west end of East Breakwater, is a white, octagonal house on a brown, cylindrical pier.

Luddington Rock Breakwater is 4,450 feet long in a west-southwesterly direction. Its easterly end lies about 1/2 mile westward of Southwest Ledge lighthouse, and is marked by two white lights, one above the other. The westerly end of the breakwater is marked by a red light. The depths northward of the eastern half of the breakwater are 14 to 18 feet, bottom generally hard.

West Breakwater is 4,200 feet long in a northwesterly direction. New Haven lighthouse is just inside its easterly end, and a red light marks its westerly end. Anchorage in 18 to 28 feet, bottom generally soft, can be had inside West Breakwater and the westerly half of Luddington Rock Breakwater, and vessels of as much as 24 feet draft can anchor with swinging room. There is a clear entrance with a depth of about 24 feet between the breakwaters and another with somewhat greater depth westward of West Breakwater.

New Haven lighthouse, lying just inside the east end of West Breakwater, is a conical tower, lower half brown, upper half white, on a black, cylindrical pier.

Morris Cove, on the east side of New Haven Harbor between Five Mile Point and Fort Hale, is much used by yachts during the sum-

mer. The dangers for vessels of less than 8 feet draft will be avoided by giving the eastern shore of the cove a berth of ¼ mile, and vessels up to 12 feet draft can select anchorage off the cove and eastward of the dredged channel. The bottom is generally soft. **Black Rock**, bare at lowest tides, lies 200 yards from shore at the north end of the cove; there is little depth between it and the shore northeastward.

West River, between New Haven and West Haven, has been improved by dredging a channel 12 feet deep and 100 feet wide, with increased width at the bends and along the wharves at West Haven, for a distance of 1¼ miles to Kimberly Avenue lift bridge (opening 45 feet wide); and 12 feet deep and 75 feet wide for a further distance of ½ mile to the fixed railroad trestle, which has a clear height of about 5 feet above high water. An anchorage basin 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged on the south side of the bend in the channel eastward of the shipyard wharf at West Haven. In 1917 the channel had a depth of 9 feet between Kimberly Avenue bridge and the railroad bridge.

The entrance of the dredged channel into West River is marked by a gas buoy, lying ⅝ mile southward of Long Wharf. Thence the channel leads for a greenhouse on a wharf at **Oyster Point**, then southwestward along the outer wharves at Oyster Point and then leads for a white house, southward of a larger cream-colored one until halfway across the river, and then curves westward and northward, passing about 50 feet off the outer wharves at West Haven. The channel is marked by stakes in places and the flats on both sides are largely bare at low water and covered with oyster stakes. The depths at the wharves at West Haven and the outer wharves at Oyster Point range from 4 to 12 feet.

From the northwest corner of the 16-foot anchorage basin a channel 140 feet wide and 18 feet deep was dredged to the railroad coal hoists, lying about 400 yards southwestward of Long Wharf. In 1917 this channel was good for a depth of 12 feet with decreased width, and the deepest draft using it was 17 feet at high water. It is not marked except for a stake at the north side of the entrance. A range for this channel is two pyramidal towers shut in behind two coal hoists.

From the 15-foot anchorage a channel 100 feet wide and 12 feet deep has been dredged toward Brewery Street, the southwest edge of the channel lying 130 feet off the northeast side of Canal Wharf. Shoals bare at low water lie on both sides of this channel in places, between which are channels leading to some of the wharves as shown on the chart. The upper end of the channel is marked by piles on the southwest side.

Tomlinson Bridge, at the head of the main harbor, has a pivot draw with a clear opening 80 feet wide on either side of the center pier.

A dredged channel 150 feet wide and about 18 feet deep leads to the coal wharf of the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. on the east shore. The entrance is about 400 yards southwestward of Tomlinson Bridge. Range targets ahead lead through the channel.

Mill River has been improved by dredging a channel 200 feet wide and 12 feet deep for a distance of ⅜ mile above Tomlinson Bridge to the junction of the two branches above **Chapel Street Bridge**, a pivot

draw with openings 71 feet wide on either side. The point of the shoal lying between the dredged channels leading to Mill and Quinnipiac Rivers is marked by clusters of piles. From the piles, the channel leads for the draw openings in Chapel Street Bridge. From just above this bridge to the fixed bridges at Grand Avenue, a distance of about ¼ mile, channels 12 feet deep have been dredged along the wharves on both sides of the river; the eastern channel has a width of 100 feet, and the western one 125 to 150 feet. The depths at the wharves range from 10 to 15 feet in the eastern channel and 8 to 11 feet in the western one.

The bridges crossing Mill River at and above Grand Avenue are fixed spans, with a least horizontal clearance of 19 feet and least vertical clearance of 10.5 feet at mean low water. Small unmasted boats go as far as the bridge at State Street, ½ mile above Grand Avenue, the channel depth to which is about 3 feet at low water. At high water motor boats up to 4 feet draft can go about 2 miles above Grand Avenue to the dam at Whitneyville.

Quinnipiac River has been improved by dredging a channel 200 feet wide and 12 feet deep for a distance of ⅝ mile above Tomlinson Bridge to **Ferry Street Bridge,** a pivot draw with openings 78 feet wide on either side. This channel is marked by pile dolphins on its north side for a short distance eastward from the dredged channel leading to Mill River. From abreast the dolphins, the range of the northeast eave of the Belle Dock building and a black iron stack leads in the channel until about 150 feet off the wharves on the south shore; the channel then leads for the draw opening in Ferry Street Bridge. The northern opening is generally used.

Above Ferry Street Bridge to the west opening in Grand Avenue Bridge, a distance of ½ mile, a channel 50 to 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep has been dredged. In 1917 there was a small private buoy on the north side of the channel at the first angle, 250 yards above Ferry Street Bridge, and there were numerous oyster stakes on the shoals. **Grand Avenue Bridge** over Quinnipiac River is a pivot draw with openings 70 feet wide, the west opening only being used. Above this bridge the river has depths of 2 to 3 feet in a crooked channel, and the bridges are closed. From Ferry Street Bridge, the channel leads for the flagstaff on a red barn until up to the small buoy, then along the wharves on the east side, then across the river on the range of the northern one of two masts on a coal dock and the east side of a brick schoolhouse, and then for the west opening of the Grand Avenue Bridge.

Bridge regulations, prescribed for Tomlinson Bridge and the drawbridges across the Mill and Quinnipiac Rivers, require that the bridges shall be opened promptly in response to the whistle or horn signal, except between the hours of 6.45 and 7 a. m., 12 and 12.15 p. m., and 12.45 and 1 p. m. The whistle of horn signals are two short blasts for the Tomlinson Bridge, one short blast for the Ferry Street Bridge, one long blast for the Grand Avenue Bridge, and three short blasts for the Chapel Street Bridge. In case the draw can not be immediately operated when the signal is given, a red flag or ball by day and a red light by night shall be conspicuously displayed.

For small, unlicensed craft which can not pass under the bridges the Tomlinson Bridge will be opened once in the second and once in the fifth period of 10 minutes in each hour; the Ferry Street Bridge will be opened when three or more such vessels are ready to pass, but no vessel of this class shall be kept waiting for the draw for a longer period than 30 minutes; and the Grand Avenue and Chapel Street Bridges will be opened when two or more such vessels are ready to pass, but no vessel of this class shall be kept waiting for the draw for a longer period than 20 minutes.

Pilots are not generally taken, except by vessels subject to compulsory pilotage (foreign and registered vessels drawing 9 feet and over, if spoken). There are no regular fees for pilotage.

Towboats are used by sailing vessels, and can always be had by making signal; few vessels entering for anchorage take a towboat.

Anchorage.—The anchorage inside West Breakwater and the southwest half of Luddington Rock Breakwater is available for vessels of as much as 24 feet draft. Vessels can anchor on either side of the dredged channel from just inside the breakwaters up to Fort Hale, the depths ranging from 12 to 20 feet. Morris Cove affords good anchorage, and is used by yachts.

An anchorage basin, with a depth of 20 feet, has been dredged on the east side of the channel from the red buoy abreast Fort Hale to the red buoy ¾ mile above. The total width of the channel and basin is 1,000 feet.

An anchorage basin, with a depth of 16 feet, has been dredged on the west side of the channel below Long Wharf. The total width of the channel and basin is 1,200 feet. This anchorage is frequently used.

An anchorage much used by small craft is in the 15-foot basin which has been dredged above Canal Wharf. There is a public wharf on the northwest side of this anchorage where fresh water can be had through pipe and hose.

There are no special regulations prescribing the limits within which vessels must anchor, except that the dredged channel must be left clear. The harbor is under the immediate supervision of the harbor master, who gives his attention to the berthing of vessels, when necessary, in order to keep a clear channel for the steamers. Harbor regulations are not strictly defined. The harbor master's headquarters are at the Belle Dock, just below Tomlinson Bridge.

Supplies.—Coal, water, provisions, and ship-chandler's stores can be obtained. Water can be had from towboats and at some of the wharves.

Repairs to wooden hulls and machinery of steamers can be made at New Haven. The largest marine railway (at West Haven) has a length of 100 feet and a capacity of about 350 tons.

Hospital.—There is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service at New Haven.

Storm warnings are displayed at New Haven and at the old light tower at the entrance to the harbor.

Communication.—Steamboats run daily between New York and New Haven.

Ice generally obstructs navigation to some extent for sailing vessels from December to March, sometimes extending to the mouth of the harbor. Steamers can generally enter and depart, except in severe

winters, when the ice is exceptionally thick. During severe winters the accumulation of ice is local and begins to obstruct the movements of sailing vessels in December. From that month until the latter part of March it frequently bars the passage of sailing vessels without the assistance of towboats. Except in extraordinarily severe weather, however, steamers can always enter and leave the harbor without much difficulty. In New Haven Harbor northerly winds have a tendency to clear the harbor of ice if the formation is sufficiently light; southerly winds are apt to force in drift ice from the Sound.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 6 feet.

Currents.—In the entrance channel, between the breakwaters, slack water occurs about 1¼ hours after high and low water at New London. The average velocity of the current at strength is about 1.2 knots. The strength of flood and ebb occur about 2½ hours before high and low water, respectively, at New London; the flood sets 320° true (NNW ½ W mag.) and the ebb in the opposite direction.

In the draw of Tomlinson Bridge slack water occurs about 2¼ hours after high and low water at New London. The strength of flood occurs about 1 hour before high water at New London and has an average velocity of 1 knot. The strength of ebb occurs about 1 hour before low water at New London and has an average velocity of 1.1 knots, increased slightly during freshets. The flood current sets easterly just southward of the bridge.

DIRECTIONS, NEW HAVEN HARBOR.

Directions from westward are given on page 119.

From eastward.—It is safer for large vessels to pass southward of Branford Reef and Townshend Ledge. Passing 1 mile or more southward of Falkner Island lighthouse a 270° true (W by N mag.) course will lead well southward of Townshend Ledge. When Southwest Ledge lighthouse bears anything northward of 312° true (NW ¾ N mag.) the course can be changed for the entrance.

Or, passing ½ mile southward of Branford Reef light, a 274° true (WNW ⅝ W mag.) course for New Haven lighthouse will lead ⅜ mile northward of Townshend Ledge. Round Rock and the shoals, with less than 12 feet, eastward of the entrance will be avoided by keeping in the white rays of Southwest Ledge lighthouse, with the light bearing anything northward of 284° true (NW by W ¾ W mag.).

Shoals with depths of 16 to 18 feet extend over ½ mile southeastward from Luddington Rock Breakwater. The range of the old light tower on Five Mile Point open eastward of Southwest Ledge lighthouse leads eastward of these shoals. The deepest water in the main entrance will be carried by approaching Southwest Ledge lighthouse on any bearing between 0° true (N by E mag.) and 312° true (NW ¾ N mag.), and pass about 200 yards westward of the lighthouse.

Entrance to New Haven.—From a position 350 yards northwestward of Southwest Ledge lighthouse steer 5° true (N by E ½ E mag.) for the monument on East Rock, and follow the red buoys which mark the east side of the dredged channel at a distance of 200 feet until nearly up with Fort Hale and abreast spar buoy

No. 6; a buff chimney will be in range with the monument on this course. The horizontally striped nun buoy marking Adams Fall is about 300 yards eastward of the channel. The light on the south end of the dike off Sandy Point is 400 yards westward of the channel; the black can buoy off the dike is also westward of the dredged channel. **East Rock** is a hill with bluff sides over 300 feet high, and is marked by a high monument, which shows well above the sky line and is prominent from the Sound.

From abreast the buoy opposite Fort Hale steer 355° true (N ½ E mag.) with the end of Long Wharf a little on the port bow, and leave the red buoys which mark the eastern side of the dredged channel on the starboard hand. This course leads in the middle of the dredged channel, which is 700 feet wide in its narrowest part. **Long Wharf**, the next one southwestward of Canal Dock, is marked at its end by a light and a fog bell. Pass 150 to 200 yards off Canal Dock and steer for the draw of Tomlinson Bridge. See "Anchorage," in the description preceding.

NEW HAVEN TO BRIDGEPORT.

From New Haven to Bridgeport the shore is generally settled, and there is communication by an electric road, which follows it in most places, as shown on the chart. Wepawaug (Milford) and Housatonic Rivers are available as harbors of refuge for small craft, or small vessels with local knowledge.

Savin Rock, a part of West Haven, is a summer resort on the northwest shore of New Haven Harbor. Boats of about 5 feet draft run from the landings at Savin Rock across the harbor to the landings at the summer resort northeastward of Five Mile Point.

Woodmont is a post office and summer settlement on **Merwin Point**, 2 miles west-northwestward of New Haven lighthouse. The shore is rocky at Woodmont, and there are two large bare rocks and much foul ground in the bight westward of the point.

Pond Point, 3½ miles westward of New Haven lighthouse, has a rocky shoal, with little depth over the greater part of it, extending 600 yards southward, which is marked at its south end by a red buoy. Lying ½ mile northeastward of the point is a large, yellow residence with a lawn in front of it.

Welchs Point, 1 mile westward of Pond Point, is on the east side at the entrance of Milford Harbor. A reef extends 600 yards southward from the point, and is marked at its south end by a red buoy.

Milford Harbor (chart 219) is a bight between Welchs Point and Charles Island, about 5 miles westward of New Haven lighthouse and nearly 4 miles northeastward of Stratford Point lighthouse. The bight affords anchorage in 6 to 14 feet, sheltered from all but southerly and southeasterly winds. The entrance is clear between the buoy southward of Welchs Point and the buoy eastward of Charles Island. The shoaling is gradual and the lead is a good guide on the northwest side of the cove; the western side of Welchs Point and the reefs around Charles Island and between it and the shore should be approached with caution, as the shoaling is abrupt. The mean rise and fall of tides is 6.6 feet.

WEPAWAUG RIVER, on the north side of Milford Harbor, has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep from the entrance to Merwin Wharf; in 1917 there was a depth of 10 feet in the channel to Merwin Wharf, but not for the full width. A small anchorage basin with a depth of 10 feet has been dredged on the east side of the channel from 100 feet northward of Long Jetty to Merwin Wharf, and another basin with depths of 6 to 10 feet has been dredged on the southwest side of the channel opposite Merwin Wharf. LONG JETTY, which shows at high water, extends in a westerly direction from the eastern side at the entrance of the river, and is marked at its end by a light which lies 120 feet eastward of the dredged channel. BURNS POINT JETTY, partly bare at half tide, extends southward from the western point at the entrance; it lies about 75 feet westward of the dredged channel, and is marked at its south end by a stake.

The dredged channel is sometimes marked by bush stakes and range targets. The ranges are used in connection with dredging operations, are temporary in character, and may not always be in position. There is a perpendicularly striped buoy at the entrance. Passing close westward of this buoy, steer 5° true (N by E ½ E mag.) through the dredged channel, with two white targets on the shore eastward of Merwin Wharf in range ahead. When inside of Long Jetty pass 100 feet off the boat landings on the northeast side of Burns Point, and steer to pass 50 feet off Merwin Wharf. Vessels should go to Merwin Wharf, as there is not swinging room in the anchorages except for small craft. Above Merwin Wharf the channel is not difficult for motor boats, with the aid of the chart, but vessels require a pilot.

Above Merwin Wharf there is a narrow, dredged channel with a depth of 6 feet for a distance of nearly ½ mile to the town wharf of Milford, on the north side of which there is a dredged slip with piles on its north side. Vessels of 10 feet draft can be taken to the wharf at high water. The depth at the wharf is about 6 feet. For a distance of 350 yards above the wharf the channel has depths of 3 to 5 feet, and is used as an anchorage by motor boats.

MERWIN WHARF, on the east side just above Burns Point, has depths of 7 to 10 feet alongside. Vessels of 12 feet draft can be taken to the wharf at high water, but the usual draft is not more than 8 feet. The principal trade is in coal and oysters. Gasoline, fresh water, and some coal can be obtained. Towboats can be had from New Haven or Bridgeport. A pilot can be had from Merwin Wharf.

Charles Island, on the southwest side at the entrance of Milford Harbor, is low and partly covered with scrubby trees. It lies ½ mile from the shore northwestward, with which it is connected by a bar, bare at low water. A black buoy marks the end of a shoal, which extends 250 yards east-northeastward from the island. **Charles Island Rocks** is the name given to the rocky shoal which extends ⅜ mile southward from the island; the south end of the shoal is marked by a gas and bell buoy. There is good anchorage in 10 to 16 feet northward of Charles Island, sheltered from southerly to southwesterly winds.

Myrtle Beach, Walnut Beach, and **Laurel Beach** are summer resorts on the beach between Milford Harbor and Housatonic River, and Walnut Beach is a post office.

Housatonic River is described under a separate heading.

Stratford Point, on the western side of the entrance to Housatonic River, is marked on the south side by a lighthouse (white conical tower with a brown band midway of its height). The shoals, which extend southward toward Stratford Shoal (Middle Ground) lighthouse from the shore westward of Stratford Point lighthouse, consist of narrow ridges of hard sand with deeper water between, and are occupied by oyster beds, marked by stakes. Depths of 12 feet or less extend 1 mile from shore, and are marked at the south end by a red bell buoy, which lies about 1½ miles southwestward of Stratford Point lighthouse. The shoals, with depths of 12 feet or less, will be avoided by keeping Stratford Point lighthouse bearing northward of 34° true (NE ⅛ E mag.) and Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse bearing northward of 304° true (NW mag.). Lumps, with 16 to 18 feet, extend ⅞ mile southward and 1 mile southwestward of the bell buoy, and will be avoided by keeping Penfield Reef lighthouse bearing northward of 273° true (WNW ¾ W mag.), while Stratford Point lighthouse bears between 34° true (NE mag.) and 11° true (NNE mag.). The 5-fathom curve at the south end of the shoals lies 3⅛ miles from shore and 2¼ miles northward of Stratford Shoal lighthouse.

All vessels of less than 10 feet draft trading between Housatonic River and Bridgeport pass northward of the bell buoy, as follows: Passing ¼ mile southward of Stratford Point lighthouse, steer 252° true (W ⅝ S mag.) for Penfield Reef lighthouse until southward of Point No Point, marked by a group of bathhouses and a large yellow building; then steer 271° true (WNW ⅞ W Mag.) for Black Rock lighthouse until about ¾ mile off the beach and Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse and East Breakwater light are in range. Then follow the beach at this distance and enter between the breakwaters.

Stratford Shoal Middle Ground, with depths of 8 to 16 feet, extends about ⅜ mile northward and southward from the lighthouse marking it. The south point of the shoal is marked by a red buoy. Shoal spots, with 14 to 15 feet, extend ¾ mile northeastward and northward from the lighthouse. The north end of the shoal is marked by a black buoy, placed in a depth of 6 fathoms about 1 mile northward of the lighthouse.

Stratford Shoal (Middle Ground) lighthouse is a gray-granite, octagonal tower.

HOUSATONIC RIVER

(chart 219) is marked on the west side of its entrance by Stratford Point lighthouse. The river has been improved by dredging a channel 7 feet deep with a width of 200 feet across the bar at the entrance and 100 feet on the bars in the river, to the head of navigation at the wharves at the towns of Derby and Shelton, a distance of 11½ miles above the entrance. At high water a draft of 11 feet can be taken up the river to the oil company's wharf, about ½ mile above the railroad bridge, and 10 feet to Derby and Shelton. The river is closed by a power dam at a point about 1 mile above Shelton. Small vessels can anchor in the river abreast Stratford, where the channel has an available width of about 500 feet.

On the east side of the entrance a breakwater has been built out from **Milford Point** across the bar, and is marked at its south end by a red light. The outer section of the breakwater shows at high water, while the inner section, extending in to Milford Point, is covered at three-quarters flood.

Stratford beacon is a prominent stone structure with spindle and cask, lying westward of the dredged channel and 5/8 mile northward of Stratford Point lighthouse.

Stratford is a town on the west bank of the river, 2¼ miles above the entrance. Water is piped to the principal wharf, which has a depth of about 10 feet at its end. Coal and gasoline can be obtained. There is a marine railway for vessels 100 feet long, 5 feet draft forward, and 12 feet aft; it has a capacity of about 100 tons. There is a plant for building wooden ships just above the railroad bridge.

Shelton, a town on the western bank of the river, and connected with **Derby** by two bridges, has many important manufactories. Coal and lumber are brought mainly in barges. There are depths of 5 to 7 feet at low water at the wharves at Derby and Shelton. Gasoline, provisions, and some motor-boat supplies can be obtained at Derby. Communication is by electric road with Bridgeport.

Bridges.—Two bridges cross the river. The first, lying 1 mile above Stratford, is a center-pier draw with an opening 77 feet wide on either side; the second, or railroad bridge, lying 3/8 mile farther up, has a lift opening 81 feet wide. The overhead wires at the railroad bridge are 180 feet above high water. The whistle signals for the bridges are two blasts for the lower one and three blasts for the railroad bridge.

Pilots and **towboats** can be obtained at Bridgeport.

Tides.—The following are the times of high and low waters at points on the river referred to Willets Point: Entrance, high water 10 m. before, low water 31 m. before; Stratford, high water 33 m. after, low water 52 m. after; Pecks Mills, high water 56 m. after, low water 1 h. 8 m. after; Shelton, high water, 1 h. 20 m. after, low water 2 h. 28 m. after. The mean range of the tide is 5.2 feet at Stratford, 4.9 feet at Pecks Mills, and 4 feet at Shelton.

Currents.—Between Milford Point and Crimbo Point, slack water before the flood occurs about 3¼ hours after low water at New London. The strength of flood comes about ½ hour after high water at New London and sets 300° true (NW ¼ W mag.) with an average velocity of 2 knots. Slack water before the ebb occurs about 2¾ hours after high water at New London. The strength of ebb comes about ½ hour before the time of low water at New London and sets 120° true (SE ¼ E mag.) with an average velocity of 2.4 knots.

In the draw of the railroad bridge above Stratford, slack water before flood occurs about 3½ hours after low water at New London. The strength of flood comes about ¾ hour after high water at New London and has an average velocity of 1.3 knots. Slack water before ebb occurs about 3 hours after high water. The strength of ebb comes about ½ hour before low water at New London and has an average velocity of 1.6 knots.

When the river is high and during freshets the ebb current will be increased and the flood current diminished. Elsewhere in the river the tidal currents have less velocity, but are strong through-

out, decreasing, however, toward the head of navigation. At the entrance, near the end of the breakwater, there is a strong westerly set on the flood. In the openings of the bridges above Stratford the flood current has some easterly set, while the ebb sets fair with the openings.

Freshets.—Spring freshets at Shelton rise to 10 feet or more above mean high tide. The river water is fresh above Oronoque Bar (½ mile above Fowlers Island) and above Mill Bar on the ebb.

Ice closes the river above Stratford during the winter, and sometimes extends to the entrance.

DIRECTIONS, HOUSATONIC RIVER.

The channel is narrow and crooked, with little depth on either side, and across the bars in the river the channels are dredged cuts 100 feet wide. Moreover, the tidal currents are strong, especially in the lower part of the river, and strangers are advised to take a pilot. Small craft, without a pilot, should proceed with caution and preferably on a rising tide. The ranges mentioned in the following description were erected in connection with dredging operations and may not always be in position.

Passing about 200 feet eastward of the perpendicularly striped buoy at the entrance, steer 306° true (NW ¼ N mag.), following the red buoys at a distance of 75 to 100 feet, until Stratford beacon is about abeam. On this course, during a flood tide, care must be used to avoid being set on the shoals on the west side by the strong westerly currents. Then steer 314° true (NW ⅞ N mag.) until abreast Milford Point; then about 306° true (NW ¼ N mag.) on the range of two white targets just northward of the jetty. Pass about 150 feet northeastward of the jetty and follow the curve of the channel northward, passing about 250 feet eastward of the wharves at Stratford.

The channel follows the north end of Nells Island southward of a black buoy opposite it, and then favors the east bank to the lower bridge. Pass preferably through the west opening and favor the west bank between the bridges, taking care to avoid a shoal with 5 feet over it extending 100 yards northward from the draw pier of the lower bridge. Above the railroad bridge the channel is near mid river until approaching the oil company's wharf, and then follows 150 feet off the east bank to **Mill Bar**, 1 mile above the railroad bridge. The dredged channel at Mill Bar is marked by two red buoys and by a range of two targets on the west bank. The channel then follows the west bank, keeping out of the bight on that side abreast the upper end of **Fowlers Island** (marked by a conspicuous tree.) Two range targets ahead guide through the bight, and two range targets astern guide in the crossing at **Oronoque Bar**, about ¼ mile above the bight. The channel then follows the east bank to **Camp Meeting Bar**, where two range targets ahead guide in the cut across the river about ¼ mile southward of an island.

The channel then follows the west bank; two sets of range targets astern guide in the dredged cuts at **Drews Bar**, about ½ mile below Woosters Island. Two sets of range targets, the first ahead, the second astern, guide in the cuts at the crossing at **Moulthrops Bar**,

just above Woosters Island. The channel then follows the east bank until about 300 yards above Two Mile Island, then crosses the river on the range of two targets astern, and then follows the west bank to the next bend, and then the east bank from Sow and Pigs Jetty (covered at high water) to Derby. From the point opposite Derby the channel favors the west bank to the wharves at Shelton. The channel is in part a dredged cut from the middle of Two Mile Island to the crossing 300 yards above it, and from just above the point opposite Derby to the wharves at Shelton.

BRIDGEPORT HARBOR

(chart 220) is on the north side of Long Island Sound, north-northwestward of Stratford Shoal lighthouse. It is the principal approach to Bridgeport, and is a secure harbor for vessels of 21 feet or less draft. The harbor has been improved by the construction of two converging breakwaters on the flats at the entrance, and by dredging a straight channel 300 feet wide and 22 feet deep from the entrance to the anchorage basin of the same depth opposite the breakwater making off from Tongue Point. From this basin a channel 18 feet deep, with anchorage basins on each side, has been dredged in the harbor and Poquonock River; see also the description of the tributaries of the harbor following. Much of the traffic of Bridgeport is done on Poquonock River and the tributaries of the harbor and Black Rock Harbor and Cedar Creek; the latter are described under a separate heading.

Bridgeport is one of the important manufacturing cities of Connecticut. The carrying trade by water is large, the principal cargoes being coal, lumber, and iron; most of the coal is brought in barges and canal boats. The deepest draft of vessels going up Poquonock River above the bridges is about 17 feet. The depths alongside the railroad wharf and City Dock (foot of Wall Street just below the first bridge) are 18 to 20 feet. There are depths of 10 to 13 feet at some of the wharves in Poquonock River, but there is little depth at others.

Bridgeport East Breakwater light is a red light on a post on the end of the east breakwater at the entrance of the harbor.

Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse, a white structure on piles, lies 200 feet westward of the dredged channel and 500 feet inside the ends of the breakwaters at the entrance. The remains of an old structure, which show at low water about 150 feet northward of the lighthouse, are marked on the southeast side by a buoy.

Outer beacon is a black, wooden pyramid, with pole and cask on top, and lies 3/8 mile northward of Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse and 160 yards westward of the dredged channel.

Bridgeport Breakwater lighthouse, a black, conical tower on pier, is at the end of the breakwater making off from Tongue Point to the edge of the channel.

Johnsons Creek entrance lies eastward of Bridgeport Breakwater lighthouse and at the northeast corner of the 22-foot anchorage basin. It has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep, except at its head, where there is a ledge with depths of 5 to 7 feet in the approach to a coal wharf. The drawbridge at

the entrance has an opening 70 feet wide on either side of the center pier. Vessels require local knowledge to follow the best water, but small craft proceeding with care can use the channel, as follows:

Pass close southward of the red buoy at the entrance, steer for the center pier of the draw, pass preferably through the south opening, and then keep in line with the center pier until abreast the shipyard wharf. Then make the bend, keeping about 100 feet off the row of piles at the shipyard, and then follow the wharves at a distance of 75 feet. Pass about 100 feet off the yacht club landing, exercise care in making the turn, and stand up the straight reach with a lone tree in line with a bridge opening in the dam at the head. Keep a little westward of the range on approaching the head of the creek, pass 100 feet off a boat landing on the west side, and when about 200 feet from the dam haul in for the coal wharf on the west side.

A channel 80 feet or more wide and 10 feet deep has been dredged on the north side of **Tongue Point** to the wharf on the south side of the slip and the coal hoist on the north side; there is a depth of 13 to 14 feet at the wharf and hoist. To enter, open slightly the face of the wharf on the south side, pass about 75 feet off the bulkhead on the south side of the entrance, about the same distance off the lower end of the wharf, and then cross to the coal hoist. There is a prominent yellow chimney at the factory on Tongue Point.

On the eastern side of the harbor ¼ mile northward of Bridgeport Breakwater lighthouse is the entrance of a dredged channel from 50 to 70 feet wide and 8 to 11 feet deep, which has been dredged to the power plant on the east side of the harbor. A range for the channel, used by local pilots, is the chimneys of the large brick schoolhouse just open northward of the trees above the power house.

Yellow Mill Pond has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 12 feet deep except near the head where the depth is 9 feet. The entrance is on the northeast side of the harbor ¼ mile above Bridgeport beacon, and is marked on its north side by a horizontally striped buoy. Below the bridge the wharves extend out to the eastern edge of the channel. Above the bridge the yellow chimney on Tongue Point in range with the west side of the east draw opening leads about in the axis of the channel, passing about 150 feet off the coal wharf. The coal wharf has a depth of 12 feet and the sand dock on the west side above the coal wharf 8 feet. The flats on both sides of the channel are largely bare at low water. The drawbridge has openings 55½ feet wide, the east opening only being used.

Poquonock River has been improved by dredging a channel 18 feet deep for a distance of ⅞ mile above the Stratford Avenue Bridge to the angle in the channel nearly ⅜ mile above the East Washington Avenue Bridge, except the openings in the latter bridge, which have depths of 11½ feet; the west opening is generally used. The short section of dredged channel above the 18-foot channel has a depth of about 9 feet. The channel in Poquonock River is easily followed by small craft with the aid of the chart, but a towboat is needed by vessels to assist in making the sharp bends. Proceeding up the river the following bridges cross the river:

Stratford Avenue Bridge is a double-leaf lift, with an opening 135 feet wide. The railroad bridge is a single lift, with an opening 70 feet wide; the overhead wires at the bridge are 160 feet above high

water. **Congress Street Bridge** is a double lift, with an opening 70 feet wide. **East Washington Avenue Bridge** is a center-pier draw, with an opening 56 feet wide on either side. **Grand Street Bridge** is under construction and will have an opening 70 feet wide.

Bridge regulations, prescribed for the bridges across Poquonock River and Yellow Mill Pond, require that the bridges shall be immediately opened in response to the whistle or horn signal, with the following exceptions: The railroad bridge will not be opened when a passenger or mail train is actually ready to pass, but the opening of the bridge shall not be delayed more than seven minutes after the whistle signal is given; the other bridges will not be opened between the hours of 6.45 and 7 a. m., 12 and 12.15 p. m., 12.45 and 1 p. m., and 6 and 6.15 p. m. The whistle or horn signals are one long and one short blasts for the Stratford Avenue Bridge, three short blasts for the railroad bridge, four short blasts for the Congress Street Bridge, one long and two short blasts for the East Washington Avenue Bridge, and one long and one short blasts for the Yellow Mill Bridge. In case the draw can not be immediately opened when the signal is given, a red flag or ball by day or a red light at night shall be conspicuously displayed.

For small unlicensed craft which can not pass under the bridges they will be opened as soon as practicable, but in no case shall the delay be over 15 minutes.

Pilots are not generally taken except by vessels subject to compulsory pilotage, which are foreign and registered vessels drawing 9 feet and over if spoken. A pilot can be obtained from the towboats. The following are the rates of pilotage: $1.50 per foot of draft inward, and $1 per foot outward; for square-rigged vessels, $2 per foot inward, and the same outward; from November 1 to April 1 in every year 25 cents per foot additional to the preceding rates.

Towboats can always be had by making signal.

Anchorage basins have been dredged on both sides of the channel in the harbor, and are well marked so as to render them fully available and easily made.

The 22-foot anchorage basin on the southeast side of the channel opposite Tongue Point Breakwater has a width of 800 feet, and is the best anchorage for large vessels.

On the eastern side of the harbor, extending northwestward from the 22-foot anchorage basin to the entrance of Yellow Mill Pond, is an anchorage basin 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide.

The generally used anchorage is on the west side of the channel above Tongue Point Breakwater. It is 500 feet wide, and has a depth of 18 feet up to the black buoys off Yellow Mill Pond, and 12 feet above.

An anchorage with a depth of 12 feet, generally used by small craft, is on the east side of the channel at the upper end of the harbor between the former steel works and the Stratford Avenue Bridge.

Vessels sometimes anchor off the entrance of Bridgeport Harbor for shelter in strong northerly winds; the holding ground is good, and the lead a good guide.

Supplies.—Coal, water, provisions, and ship chandler's stores can be obtained. Water can be had through hose at the City Dock or from towboats which act as water boats.

Repairs to vessels and machinery of steamers can be made at Bridgeport, where there are several marine railways; the largest, on Johnson Creek, has a length of 150 feet and a capacity of about 500 tons, draft 8½ feet forward and 16 feet aft.

Hospital.—There is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service at Bridgeport.

Storm warnings are displayed from a prominent flagstaff at Seaside Park, western entrance of Bridgeport Harbor.

Communication.—Steamers make regular trips to New York and Port Jefferson. Bridgeport is on the line of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad.

Currents.—In the entrance channel, between the breakwaters, slack water occurs about 2 hours after high and low water at New London. The strength of flood and ebb occur about 1½ hours before high and low water, respectively, at New London. The average velocity at strength is 0.7 knot; the flood sets 340° true (N ¾ W mag.) and the ebb 175° true (S ⅝ W mag.).

Ice does not, as a rule, interfere seriously with navigation; the steamers keep the channel open in the main harbor to the railroad bridge over Poquonock River. The tributaries of the harbor are closed at times.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 6.5 feet.

DIRECTIONS, BRIDGEPORT HARBOR.

From eastward.—Approaching around Stratford Point note the description of the shoals off the point in connection with the coast from New Haven to Bridgeport. Small vessels generally make the red bell buoy, which lies about 1 mile from shore and 1½ miles southwestward of Stratford Point lighthouse. Passing over 200 yards southward and southwestward of the bell buoy, a 293° true (NW by W mag.) course for 2½ miles will lead in a least depth of about 15 feet to the entrance of the harbor southward of nun buoy No. 4, or a 282° true (WNW mag.) course for 2½ miles will lead to the gas buoy at the entrance of the 22-foot dredged channel.

From westward.—Passing about ½ mile southeastward of Penfield Reef lighthouse, a 40° true (NE ½ E mag.) course for about 2 miles will lead to the gas buoy at the entrance of the 22-foot dredged channel.

Nun buoy No. 4 lies on the east side of the dredged channel ⅜ mile southward of Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse, and marks approximately the 18-foot curve at the entrance of the harbor. A 2° true (N by E ¼ E mag.) course for the lighthouse will lead to this buoy.

The entrance of the 22-foot dredged channel, however, lies nearly 1 mile 189° true (S by W ¾ W mag.) from Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse, and is marked on the east side by a gas and bell buoy. The course through the middle of the dredged channel is 13° true (NNE ¼ E mag.), passing 350 feet eastward of Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse and 150 feet eastward of Bridgeport Breakwater lighthouse (on end of Tongue Point Breakwater). With the aid of the lighthouses and buoys there should be no trouble in clear weather in following the axis of the dredged channel. There is little depth on either side of the dredged entrance channel.

The axis of the 18-foot dredged channel leads about 200 feet off the horizontally striped buoys on the east side and about 100 feet off the end of the wall at the former steelworks (east side of harbor, nearly ¼ mile below Stratford Avenue Bridge). The course through the channel is 318° true (NNW ¾ W mag.).

BLACK ROCK HARBOR

(chart 220) lies 2 miles westward of the entrance of Bridgeport Harbor and is well marked by Black Rock and Penfield Reef lighthouses on the north and south sides of the entrance. Anchorage, exposed only to southeasterly winds, can be selected in the entrance northeastward of Fairfield Bar in 18 to 22 feet. The lead is a good guide, except in the vicinity of the easterly part of Fairfield Bar and the reef on the north side of the entrance. The depths on either side of the dredged channel westward of Fayerweather Island are 6 to 8 feet, and small craft of less than 6 feet draft can select anchorage as far up as the yacht club.

Black Rock Harbor and the creeks at its head are the approach by water to the large manufactories in the western part of Bridgeport. A channel 100 feet wide and 12 feet deep is dredged from the harbor to the head of the two branches of **Cedar Creek**, and there are depths of 10 to 15 feet at some of the wharves. This channel is marked by buoys and by range targets erected in connection with dredging operations. These targets are temporary in character and may not always be in position.

The channel in **Burr Creek** has been dredged 100 feet wide and 7 feet deep in the lower part; in the straight reach leading to the coal wharf at its head, the channel is 75 feet wide, except in one place where there is rock. In 1917 the channel had a depth of 5 feet to the head. The channel is not marked except for a horizontally striped buoy at the eastern side of the entrance. The range of a distant white church spire and the eastern end of a small shed, in front of a concrete house with a red roof, on the point on the west side leads in the first section of the channel. Then keep in midchannel around the point and then steer for the coal wharf at the head. The flats at the entrance, between Burr and Cedar Creeks, are mostly bare at low water.

At high water vessels of 16 feet draft can go to the heads of the two branches of Cedar Creek and 10 feet draft in Burr Creek, but they will lie aground at low water.

Fayerweather Island, on the eastern side of the entrance, is marked at its south end by Black Rock lighthouse (white tower). A breakwater and a seawall connect its northern part with the shore eastward. **Point Rock Shoal**, which shoals abruptly, extends ⅜ mile southward from the south end of the island, and is marked at its south end by a red buoy. There is little depth for a distance of 400 yards from the island, and thence it shelves off to 18 feet at the buoy.

Fairfield Bar and **Penfield Reef**, on the south side of Black Rock Harbor, are described under "Black Rock Harbor to Norwalk Islands."

Bridgeport Yacht Club is on the point on the west side of the harbor, nearly ½ mile north-northwestward of Black Rock lighthouse.

There is anchorage off the landing and between it and another yacht club landing, 300 yards northward, in 5 to 8 feet. A shoal with 3 to 4 feet over it lies between this anchorage and the dredged channel. An old stone landing which shows near low water extends 150 yards from the shore at a point 250 yards southward of the Bridgeport Yacht Club. Gasoline can be obtained at the upper yacht club landing.

Pilots.—See under Bridgeport Harbor.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 6.5 feet.

DIRECTIONS, BLACK ROCK HARBOR.

From eastward.—Approaching around Stratford Point, note the description of the shoals off the point in connection with the coast from New Haven to Bridgeport. Small vessels generally make the red bell buoy which lies about 1 mile from shore and 1½ miles southwestward of Stratford Point lighthouse. Passing southward of the bell buoy, a 273° true (WNW ¾ W mag.) course for 4 miles will lead to the entrance at the red buoy southward of Black Rock lighthouse.

From Bridgeport.—From abreast the red nun buoy lying ⅜ mile southward of Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse a 242° true (WSW ½ W mag.) course will lead southward of the red buoy southward of Black Rock lighthouse.

From westward.—Pass ⅜ mile or more southeastward of Penfield Reef lighthouse and ¼ mile or more eastward of Black Rock beacon; or Black Rock lighthouse bearing westward of 349° true (N mag.) will lead ¼ mile or more eastward of Black Rock beacon. When Penfield Reef lighthouse bears 237° true (WSW mag.), the course can be shaped to pass westward of the red buoy southward of Black Rock lighthouse.

The following are the courses to the head of Cedar Creek in the dredged cuts, which are 100 feet wide and 12 feet deep, with increased width at the turns. The ranges mentioned were erected in connection with dredging operations, and when in position mark the axis of the dredged cuts.

From the red buoy lying 400 yards west-southwestward of Black Rock lighthouse 352° true (N ¼ E mag.) on the range of two white targets which show just clear of the shore at the Bridgeport Yacht Club to buoy No. 6. Then 15° true (NNE ⅜ E mag.) on the range of a narrow white target and a white strip on a prominent red brick chimney ahead to the red buoy southward of the wharves; then 35° true (NE ⅛ E mag.) keeping in mid-channel on the range of two white targets ahead to the next red buoy; then 54° true (NE by E ¾ E mag.) on the range of two white targets ahead to a black buoy; then 34° true (NE mag.) on the range of two white targets astern and pass about 75 feet off the wharves on the northwest side of the channel. A square pyramidal tower will be ahead. A shoal has been left off the point separating the two branches at the head of the creek, and must be carefully avoided. To enter the east branch, pass about 100 feet off the wharf on the southeast side below the entrance and head up the middle of the branch. To enter the west branch, pass 100 feet off the wharves on the northwest side below the entrance and 75 feet off the wharves on the southeast side of the branch.

BLACK ROCK HARBOR TO NORWALK ISLANDS.

Fairfield Bar, forming the southwest side of Black Rock Harbor, is well bare at low water out to **The Cows**, a distance of nearly 1 mile; and a shoal with little depth extends ¼ mile eastward from The Cows to **The Little Cows**, which are awash at low water. The easterly point of the reefs, lying nearly ¼ mile southward of the northeast point of the shoal near The Little Cows, is marked by a skeleton iron beacon with cage. **Penfield Reef**, on which are rocks bare at low water, extends ¼ mile southward from The Cows to Penfield Reef lighthouse; the 18-foot curve lies 250 yards southeastward of the lighthouse, and the lighthouse should not be approached closer, even by small craft.

Penfield Reef lighthouse is a white tower on a granite dwelling and pier.

Flat Island, lying nearly 2 miles westward of Penfield Reef lighthouse, is covered at high water, and is the highest part of a reef, partly bare at low water and with little depth over any part of it, which extends over ⅜ mile southward from Pine Creek Point. A red buoy marking the end of the shoal lies about 300 yards southward of Flat Island and over ½ mile southward of the point.

Southport Harbor (chart 220) is the entrance of **Mill River** at the head of the bight over 1 mile northwestward of Flat Island. It has been improved by dredging a channel 6 feet deep to the wharves at Southport. In 1917, the entrance channel had a least width of 50 feet until 200 yards inside the outer beacon, above which extensive dredging by private interests has made a channel of various widths and depths, and an anchorage basin with depths of 20 feet or more on the northwest side of the channel below the wharves. The entrance is marked by two large granite beacons, the outer one lying on the bar 500 feet inside the 6-foot curve and 175 feet westward of the middle of the dredged channel, and the inner one on the end of the breakwater which extends in a southwesterly direction from the eastern point at the entrance of the river. The outer section of the dredged channel is sometimes marked by two range targets erected in connection with dredging operations. The mean rise and fall of the tides is 6.6 feet.

Directions, Southport Harbor.—The range of the inner beacon and a chimney of a white house leads to the entrance of the dredged channel, and a 346° true (N ¼ W mag.) course leads up the dredged channel. The middle of the dredged channel passes 175 feet eastward of the outer beacon, 200 feet westward of the inner beacon and the outer section of the breakwater, 150 feet northwestward of the angle of the breakwater, 70 feet southeastward of White Rock, then favors slightly the west side of the narrow entrance, then leads for the brick buildings at the wharf, and then 100 feet off the wharves. Strangers should proceed with caution.

Southport is a village on the north side of Mill River. Gasoline, hardware, and other supplies can be obtained. The deepest draft of vessels entering is 11 feet. A towboat can be obtained at Bridgeport. Ice closes the river at times during the winter.

Frost Point, 1 mile westward of Southport entrance, is marked by two large residences and by an observation pier on its southeast side.

A reef, partly bare at low water, extends about ⅜ mile southward from the point.

Sherwood Point is marked by a bare bowlder on the reef which extends about 250 yards off the point. A rocky patch on which the least depth found is 12 feet lies ¾ to 1 mile southward of Sherwood Point. There are numerous oyster stakes between Frost and Sherwood Points.

WESTPORT HARBOR.

Saugatuck River, or Westport Harbor, lies 6 miles westward of Penfield Reef lighthouse and northward of Cockenoe Island. Anchorage exposed to southeasterly winds can be had in the entrance in 12 to 22 feet, ¼ to ⅜ mile southward of **Cedar Point** (marked by a short breakwater) at the east side of the entrance. Anchorage for small craft, sheltered from all winds, can be had 75 to 100 yards off the beach westward of Bluff Point (north end of Seymours Point). The channel in Saugatuck River is narrow and crooked, there are few aids, and vessels suffer damage at times by striking projecting ledges or bowlders. Vessels should therefore proceed with caution and preferably on a rising tide.

The channel is good for a depth of about 5 feet at low water to Saugatuck, above which the channel was improved to obtain a width of 60 feet and depth of 4 feet to Westport. Shoaling has occurred at the upper end of the channel; in 1917 the depth was 2½ feet to the lower wharves at Westport and 1 foot to the upper wharves. The deepest draft taken to Saugatuck is 10 feet and to Westport, 8 feet.

A channel 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep has been dredged to a private bulkheaded basin about 200 feet wide and 10 feet deep, on the east side of the river. The entrance, southward of Kitts Island (low and grassy), is marked by private buoys, and a range of two white targets ahead lead in the dredged channel. On the west side of the basin are a prominent concrete tower and a boat garage.

Saugatuck, a village about 2½ miles above the entrance, is the railroad station for Westport. Gasoline, coal, and other supplies are obtainable. There are depths of 8 to 10 feet at the principal wharves.

Westport, a town at the head of navigation, about 1 mile above Saugatuck, has several manufactories and some trade by water.

Bridges.—The lower, or railroad, bridge at Saugatuck has a lift opening 57 feet wide. The overhead wires at the bridge are 135 feet above high water. The upper, or highway, bridge at Saugatuck is a center pier draw with openings 55 feet wide, the east opening only being used. The highway bridge at Westport has a lift opening 50 feet wide.

Bridge regulations prescribed for the railroad bridge require that the draw shall be immediately opened at any time between 5 a. m. and 9 p. m. upon a signal of three short blasts (each of about two seconds' duration) of a horn or steam whistle; except when a train scheduled to pass beyond the bridge without stop has passed the last station nearest the bridge and is in motion toward the bridge, the bridge shall be opened for the vessel as soon as the approaching

train has been brought to a stop at the drawbridge signal. In case the bridge can not be immediately opened when the signal is given, a red flag or ball by day or a red light by night shall be conspicuously displayed. Signals for the opening of the draw shall be answered by a whistle or horn on the bridge with three short blasts when the opening is commenced or by not less than four short, sharp blasts, each of not more than one second duration, when the bridge can not be promptly opened.

For small unlicensed craft which can not pass the closed bridge the draw will be opened as soon as practicable, but in no case shall the delay be over 20 minutes.

Towboats can be had at Bridgeport and South Norwalk, and are employed by vessels.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is about 7 feet. Freshets do not affect appreciably the height of the water in the navigable part of the river.

Ice forms in winter the whole length of the river to its mouth.

DIRECTIONS, WESTPORT HARBOR.

From eastward.—From the red buoy southward of Flat Island a 261° true (W ¼ N mag.) course for 4 miles will lead ¼ mile southward of Cedar Point. **Approaching from westward** outside of Norwalk Islands, pass southward of the gas and bell buoy southward of Georges Rock and eastward of the black buoy eastward of the rock, giving the buoys a good berth. Pass over ¼ mile northward of the black buoy and steer 287° true (NW by W ½ W mag.) to a position ¼ mile southwestward of Cedar Point. From Cockenoe Island Harbor, a depth of 1 foot at low water and over 7 feet at high water can be taken across the bar southward of Seymours Point on the range of **Seymours Rock** (large and bare) and the bathhouses at Compo Beach. When ¼ mile from the rock haul eastward and pass over 100 yards southward of it.

Passing ¼ mile southwestward of Cedar Point, steer 318° true (NNW ¾ W mag.) for a flagpole in range with a white target showing above the trees until past the upper buoy; then steer for Kitts Island and follow the curve of the channel westward and southward to Bluff Point, passing southward of the private buoys southeastward of Kitts Island. The channel then follows the west bank, as shown on the chart, to the large bare rock near Judys Point, and then crosses the river on a course about 89° true (E by S mag.). There are sometimes stakes on the south side of the lower end and north side of the upper end of the channel at the crossover. The channel then follows the east bank to the lower bridge, the west bank to the second bridge, and then through the east opening.

The west edge of the channel is then about on the line of the center pier of the draw for a little over 100 yards, and then heads for a white house on the east bank above. From a small landing on the east bank the channel crosses to the west bank abreast the tannery, then near the middle until the river widens, and then follows the west bank, keeping out of the bights, to the lower wharves at Westport. From abreast the lower wharves a narrow channel leads across to the wharves on the east bank below the bridge.

NORWALK ISLANDS

are a group of islands, rocks, and shoals which extend from 1 to nearly 2 miles off the north shore of Long Island Sound and have a length of 6 miles from Georges Rock to Greens Ledge lighthouse. Cockenoe Island Harbor and Sheffield Island Harbor, good at low water for vessels of about 9 and 12 feet draft, respectively, are available anchorages, and are the approaches to Norwalk River. These anchorages are marked by Pecks Ledge and Greens Ledge lighthouses and are easily made. The bottom is very irregular around the islands and rocks in the Norwalk Islands; and, although the area is well surveyed, vessels should, as a measure of safety, avoid all broken ground and proceed with caution when crossing shoal areas.

Cockenoe Island, at the eastern end of Norwalk Islands, is marked on its south side by two knolls, the rest of the island being low and level. A bar, dry in places at low water but with general depths of 1 to 2 feet, connects the island with the north shore at Seymours Point.

Cockenoe Island Shoal is an extensive and dangerous area which extends 1¼ miles eastward and east-southeastward and ⅝ mile southward from Cockenoe Island. The least depths found are shown on the chart, but the entire area is exceedingly broken with bowlders and should be avoided by strangers, even in small craft. **Georges Rock,** awash at lowest tides, is at the eastern end of the shoal, and is marked off its northeast side by a black buoy. A gas and bell buoy marks the southeast end of the shoal. Vessels rounding the eastern end of Cockenoe Island Shoal should give the buoys a good berth.

Channel Rock, with 2 feet over it, lies 400 yards southwestward of Cockenoe Island, and is marked by a red buoy placed 300 yards southwestward of the rock.

Cockenoe Island Harbor lies westward of Cockenoe Island, and is marked by Pecks Ledge lighthouse. It has anchorage for vessels of less than 9 feet draft, and is also an entrance from eastward to Norwalk River. The best anchorage for vessels is in the deeper part of the harbor, depths 12 to 25 feet, lying northward and northwestward of the lighthouse. Vessels should proceed with caution at low water when crossing the shoal with 12 to 15 feet lying southward and westward of Channel Rock buoy.

Directions, Cockenoe Island Harbor.—From eastward pass southward of Cockenoe Island Shoal gas and bell buoy, steer 254° true (W ½ S mag.) until Pecks Ledge lighthouse bears northward of 285° true (NW by W ¾ W mag.), then steer for the lighthouse until up with Channel Rock buoy, and then pass eastward and northward of the lighthouse at a distance of 200 to 300 yards. From westward give the edge of the shoals a good berth until Pecks Ledge lighthouse bears westward of 350° true (N mag.), and then steer this course with the lighthouse on the port bow, passing preferably eastward of the 12-foot spot lying 250 yards southeastward of the lighthouse.

The following islands and rocks are on the northwest side of Cockenoe Island Harbor: **Sprite Island** is high and has some trees. **Calfpasture Island** has several houses and a few trees. The island eastward of Calfpasture Island is low and covered with bowlders. **Sheep Rocks** are covered at half tide. **East White Rock** is a high, white rock. **Grassy Hammock Rocks** are bare at half tide; the rock at the

south end of the group is awash at high water, and is marked by Grassy Hammock light.

Pecks Ledge lighthouse, on the west side at the entrance of Cockenoe Island Harbor, is a white conical tower, middle part brown, on a pier.

Goose Island and **Grassy Island** are low. The rest of the Norwalk Islands are hilly and are partly settled. **Chimons Island** is marked by a windmill and water tank. **Copps Island** has a prominent survey signal. **Sheffield Island,** the westernmost of the Norwalk Islands, is marked by a disused lighthouse tower (granite building). There is a boat landing on the north side of Sheffield Island.

Great Reef, lying ¼ mile southward of the western end of Sheffield Island, is covered at half tide and marked by a spindle. **Hiding Rocks, Old Baldy,** and **Old Pelt,** lying northwestward of Great Reef, are bare at low water.

Greens Ledge is a rocky ridge extending from Sheffield Island to Greens Ledge lighthouse. There is little depth and rocks bare at low water in places for a distance of nearly ½ mile from the island, and thence to the lighthouse there is a depth of about 7 feet on the ledge. Depths of 10 to 15 feet extend about 400 yards westward and southwestward from the lighthouse, and this part of the ledge is marked at its southwest end by a red buoy. A rocky ledge, on which the least depth found is 22 feet, extends 1 mile west-southwestward from the lighthouse.

Greens Ledge lighthouse is a conical tower, lower half brown, upper half white, on a pier.

Budd Reef, a small ledge with a least depth of 25 feet, lies ⅞ mile south-southeastward of Greens Ledge lighthouse. The bottom is very broken on the south side of Greens Ledge, and deep-draft vessels should pass southward of Budd Reef and the ledge with a least found depth of 22 feet lying ⅞ mile south-southwestward of Copps Island.

Sheffield Island Harbor, also known as **Norwalk Harbor,** is formed by the western Norwalk Islands. It is frequently used in the fall and winter, and by tows. The depths at the anchorage northwestward of Sheffield Island range from 12 to 16 feet. The directions from westward for Norwalk River lead through the harbor. The shoal flats on the north side of the harbor have rocks and bowlders in places. A black buoy and a horizontally striped buoy mark the edge of the shoals with depths less than 10 feet on the north side of the harbor southwestward of Tavern Island.

Tavern Island has a number of houses. **Little Tavern Island** is marked by a prominent, high water tank. A row of piles extends from Tavern Island to Little Tavern Island. A rock covered at half tide lies 250 yards northeastward of Little Tavern Island. A bare rock, marked by telegraph poles, lies westward of Little Tavern Island. A shoal with little depth over it extends 250 yards southwestward of Tavern Island. A rock bare at low water lies about midway between the southwest end of Tavern Island and the wharf at Wilson Point.

The following are objects near the channel leading from Sheffield Island Harbor to Norwalk River. **White Rock** shows above high water. **White Rock Reef light,** northward of White Rock, is located

in a depth of about 9 feet on the southeast edge of the channel. **Long Beach light** is on the east side of the channel, near the end of the reef extending northwestward from Long Beach. **Round Beach light** is on the northwest side of the channel at the entrance of Norwalk River, and lies 400 yards westward of **Round Beach**. The latter is a grassy shoal awash at high water, and is marked on its western side by a private spindle with cask.

NORWALK RIVER

is on the north side of Long Island Sound northward of Norwalk Islands, and is important commercially. The river has been improved by dredging a channel 150 feet wide and 10 feet deep to South Norwalk, and 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep to Norwalk. The principal entrance to the river is from westward, through Sheffield Island Harbor, and is good for a depth of 10 feet at low water. The entrance from eastward, through Cockenoe Island Harbor, is good for a depth of about 7 feet at low water. The deepest draft of vessels going up to South Norwalk and Norwalk is about 14 feet at high water.

Dorlons Point, marked by a clubhouse and wharf, is on the east side of Norwalk River ½ mile above the entrance.

On the west side of the river abreast Dorlons Point is a shallow creek, crossed by a lift bridge with an opening 30 feet wide, above which are several marine railways to which a draft of 3 feet can be taken at high water.

South Norwalk is an important commercial and manufacturing city on the west bank of Norwalk River about 1½ miles above its mouth. The depths at the wharves below the bridges range from about 5 to 12 feet.

East Norwalk, opposite South Norwalk, is reached through a channel dredged 75 feet wide and 6 feet deep, which is used mainly by small pleasure craft. In 1917 the channel had shoaled to a depth of 2½ feet, and at low water is marked by the flats. Fitchs Point light marks the entrance of the channel at the junction with the main channel leading to South Norwalk. A stake and flag marks the southeast point of the entrance and another stake the turn abreast the lower wharves. The upper section of the channel is marked on both sides by stakes, to which small craft moor. The yacht club is at the head of navigation.

Norwalk is a city on both banks of Norwalk River at the head of navigation 1½ miles above South Norwalk. There is a depth of about 10 feet at the wharves. The channel from South Norwalk to Norwalk is winding, with extensive flats on both sides, and requires local knowledge, even at low water, to follow it.

Bridges.—Two bridges cross the river at South Norwalk. The lower one is a double-leaf lift, with an opening 70 feet wide. The second, or railroad bridge, is a center pier draw, with an opening 60 feet wide on either side. The overhead wires at the railroad bridge are 170 feet above high water.

Bridge regulations prescribed for the railroad bridge require that the draw be immediately opened at any hour of the day or night upon a signal of one long blast of about five seconds' duration and

two short sharp blasts, each of about two seconds' duration, of a horn or steam whistle; except when a train scheduled to pass beyond the bridge without stop has passed the last station nearest the bridge and is in motion toward the bridge, the bridge shall be opened for the vessel as soon as the approaching train has been brought to a stop at the drawbridge signal; also, except between the hours of 7 a. m. and 9 a. m. or between 4 p. m. and 6 p. m., and low tide is predicted in the tide tables published by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey to occur within one hour before or after the time when such signal is given, the opening of the bridge may be delayed not to exceed 20 minutes from the time such signal is given. In case the bridge can not be immediately opened when the signal is given a red flag or ball by day or a red light by night shall be conspicuously displayed. Signals for the opening of the draw shall be answered by a whistle or horn on the bridge with one long and two short blasts when the opening is commenced or by not less than four short, sharp blasts, each of not more than one second duration, when the bridge can not be promptly opened.

For small unlicensed craft which can not pass the closed bridge the draw will be opened as soon as practicable, but in no case shall the delay be over 20 minutes.

Regulations prescribed for the highway bridge require that, except between the hours of 6.45 and 7 a. m., 12 and 12.15 p. m., and 12.45 and 1 p. m., the draw shall be promptly opened upon a signal of three short blasts of a whistle or horn. In case the draw can not be immediately operated when the signal is given, a red flag or ball by day and a red light by night shall be conspicuously displayed.

For small unlicensed craft and vessels propelled exclusively by hand which can not pass the closed bridge the draw shall be opened promptly, except between the hours of 6 and 7 a. m., 11.45 a. m. and 1 p. m., and 5 and 6.15 p. m., provided that for the passage of a barge or other vessel to be hauled through by a line the opening need not commence until a line has been carried through the draw and made fast at a sufficient distance beyond to permit the vessel to be hauled clear of the draw at one operation.

A towboat is stationed at South Norwalk.

Communication.—Freight steamers make regular trips to New York from Norwalk and South Norwalk. The latter is on the main line of the N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R.

Supplies.—Coal and water can be had at the wharves of South Norwalk and Norwalk. Provisions, gasoline, and other supplies can be obtained.

Ice forms in the river and usually obstructs navigation for about six weeks in winter.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 6.9 feet.

DIRECTIONS, NORWALK RIVER.

Some local knowledge is required to follow the best water in Norwalk River and approaches. The following directions are available for small vessels, which should proceed with caution and preferably on a rising tide.

From eastward.—The entrance from Cockenoe Island Harbor is good for vessels of about 6 feet draft at low water. Follow the directions for Cockenoe Island Harbor and pass eastward and northward of Pecks Ledge lighthouse at a distance of 200 to 300 yards; then steer westward to a position 150 yards southward of Grassy Hammock light, and then steer 270° true (W by N mag.). When the northern one of the two knolls on Cockenoe Island is a little open southward of Grassy Hammock light bring this range astern, course 251° true (W ¾ S mag.), until ¼ mile from **Raymond Rocks** (awash at high water); then steer about 309° true (NW ½ N mag.) for Round Beach light in range with a gray building having a dark-red roof. A more prominent light stone building with red roof will be seen a little eastward of the range. Pass 200 to 250 feet eastward of the light.

From westward.—The entrance from Sheffield Island Harbor is good for a depth of 10 feet at low water; but care is required, especially from about ¼ mile southwestward of White Rock Reef light nearly to Round Beach light.

Passing southward of Execution Rocks lighthouse a 53° true (NE by E ¾ E mag.) course will lead clear of danger for Greens Ledge lighthouse, passing ¼ mile southward of The Cows gas buoy. Proceed with caution when crossing the rocky ridge, on which the least depth found is 22 feet, extending 1 mile west-southwestward from Greens Ledge lighthouse, and pass over ¼ mile westward and 200 yards northward of Greens Ledge lighthouse. Then bring the lighthouse astern on a 48° true (NE by E ¼ E mag.) course, heading for Calfpasture Island (marked by several houses and a few trees), which will lead to the black buoy lying 300 yards southeastward of Tavern Island.

Then steer 38° true (NE ⅜ E mag.) for the red buildings on the south end of Calfpasture Point open 100 feet northward of White Rock Reef light until abreast the latter light. Then steer a little more eastward to insure clearing the point of the shoal on the west side of the channel about 300 feet south-southwestward of the black buoy. Then follow the curve of the channel northward, passing 150 feet eastward of the black buoy and the same distance westward of Long Beach light. Then follow the curve of the channel northeastward to a position 150 feet southeastward of a black buoy. Then steer 63° true (ENE ½ E mag.) and pass about 100 feet southward of the black buoy near Round Beach light.

Round Beach light to South Norwalk.—Pass 200 to 250 feet eastward of Round Beach light and steer 6° true (N by E ½ E mag.) for a large house northward of a low barn and lying on the north side of a shoal slough 400 yards east-northeastward of the wharf at Dorlons Point. When the end of the wharf at Dorlons Point is in range with a prominent church spire steer this range, course about 343° true (N ½ W mag.). Pass 100 feet off the wharf at Dorlons Point and steer 338° true (N by W mag.) to a position 100 feet westward of Fitchs Point light. Then steer 302° true (NW ¼ W mag.) for a clock tower open southward of a prominent water tank in South Norwalk until up to the wharves, and follow them at a distance of 75 to 100 feet.

NORWALK TO STAMFORD.

Wilson Point, on the north shore of Sheffield Island Harbor, is a coal and oil receiving wharf. There is a depth of 13 to 14 feet in a channel 60 feet wide, obtained by dredging, alongside the wharf for a distance of 420 feet from its end, and 12 feet in a channel 150 wide in the approach. Approaching the wharf pass 100 yards westward of the horizontally striped buoy lying 400 yards southeastward of Norton Point, and steer for the water tank in range with the radio pole until ¼ mile from the wharf. Then steer for the end of the wharf and go alongside its western face. Towboats with high pilot houses approaching Wilson Point at night, pass 300 yards northward of Greens Ledge lighthouse and steer 60° true (ENE ⅜ E mag.) with Pecks Ledge lighthouse showing over a barn on Chimons Island. The range to the wharf is lighted when vessels are expected at night. Water can be obtained at the wharf. Between Wilson Point and the northern part of Noroton Point there is good anchorage for small craft in depths of 3 to 6 feet.

Noroton Point is occupied by a summer settlement. **Pine Point**, just westward of Noroton Point, has a wharf with a depth of about 9 feet at its end where excursion steamers land. A shoal with depths of 8 to 12 feet extends about ¼ mile from the shore westward of Noroton Point. The bottom is broken and there are bowlders in places, and small vessels crossing the shoal should proceed with caution.

Ballast Reef, bare at low water, extends 300 yards off **Roton Point**. At the southeast end of the reef there is a detached bowlder which is covered at high water. The reef is marked off its southwest side by a red buoy.

Five Mile River is a narrow inlet the entrance to which lies 351° true (N ⅛ E mag.) from Greens Ledge lighthouse. It is about 1 mile long, from 100 to 300 yards wide, and shallow except in the dredged channel. A channel 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep has been dredged for a distance of ¾ mile above the entrance to the bend at the upper end of the wharves, and thence 5 feet deep for a distance of 500 feet to the next bend. For a distance of ¼ mile above this point to the head of navigation the channel shoals gradually and is partly dry at low water, but a depth of about 4 feet can be carried this distance at high water. The river is mostly used by small oyster boats. The mean rise and fall of tides is 7.2 feet.

Small craft can enter Five Mile River by the following directions: Approaching from eastward, give the shore westward of Noroton Point a berth of over 250 yards and pass southward of Ballast Reef buoy. From westward, avoid the rock with 2 feet over it, lying ⅜ mile 204° true (SW ⅞ S mag.) of the western point at the entrance. From the entrance buoys steer 1° true (N by E mag.), keeping the eastern red chimney of a large yellow house in range with a double tree until approaching a red buoy. Pass 75 feet westward of the buoy and steer 22° true (NE by N mag.), passing 75 feet off the first wharf and to a position 120 feet off the oil company's wharf. From abreast the later steer 8° true (N by E ¾ mag.), heading 50 feet outside the oyster company's wharf.

Rowayton, a village on Five Mile River, has railroad and electric railroad communication. Coal, gasoline, and water can be obtained.

There is a depth of about 4 feet at the coal wharf and oyster company's wharf and less at the others.

Scotts Cove has its entrance westward of Fish Islands and about 1 mile 290° true (NW by W ¼ W mag.) from Greens Ledge lighthouse. The bottom in the cove and approach is very broken, and it is suitable only for launches or small craft. Proceed with caution when crossing the broken ground which extends ¼ mile off the entrance of the cove. In the cove the channel favors the west side. The two reefs near the middle of the lower part of the cove are bare at low water, and the other reefs shown on the chart show, or are awash, at high water. The channel into the small cove on the west side at the entrance of Scotts Cove has been dredged to 9 feet and follows the north side closely to an anchorage with the same depth, favoring the north side. The bare rock off the south side of the entrance is marked by a private spindle from which a light is sometimes shown.

Long Neck Point has numerous summer residences, and there is a flagstaff on the end of the point. There are a number of boat landings on both sides of the point. Shoals extend about ¼ mile off the point.

The bight between Long Neck Point and Shippan Point has numerous reefs and bowlders, and the bottom is exceedingly broken, necessitating caution in the navigation. It is the approach to several shallow coves, of which Cove Harbor is the only one of importance. The brick chimney at the dye works in Cove Harbor is a prominent feature from well offshore.

Darien River, is a small, shallow stream on the west side of Long Neck Point. There is a least depth of about 3 feet in the approach to The Gut at the entrance. The best route is along the west side of Long Neck Point, taking care to avoid the rocks, bare at low water, which extend nearly 200 yards from shore between the two piers lying 600 yards above the south end of Long Neck Point. Above The Gut the river is practically dry at low water but at high water a draft of 6 feet can be taken a distance of ⅝ mile to the lower dam. The higher rocks of the group on the west side of the approach show above water. The rock at the northeast end of the group is bare at low water. A rock which shows at lowest tides lies a little westward of midway between the southerly bare rock of the group and the southerly pier on the west side of Long Neck Point.

Cove Harbor is a small dredged basin between bulkhead wharves, lying about 1 mile west-northwestward of Long Neck Point. The basin has a depth of about 9 feet, and there is a least depth of about 8 feet in the approach. The deepest draft taken into the harbor is about 15 feet. The harbor is occupied by large dye works, the brick chimney on the west side of the works being prominent. The captain of a steamer owned by the works does the piloting, and local knowledge is needed for the approach and entrance.

The entrance of Cove Harbor is a narrow dredged channel, marked on the east side by dolphins. The ledges on the west side of the channel are bare at low water only. The harbor is usually approached westward of Smith Rock, and then between the end of the ledge extending northward from Smith Rock and the prominent white rock northward; the rock is marked by crossed targets, and a light is shown when a vessel is expected at night. A range used by

local pilots for the latter course is two cedar trees at the mouth of Holly Pond in line with the iron stack on the Soldiers' Home, bearing 8° true (N by E 5/8 E mag.). A rock, bare at low water and marked by a spindle with double cone, lies 100 yards northward of the white rock. In approaching from eastward, the foul ground extending northward from Smith Rock can be crossed on the range of the target on the white rock and a white house with a bright red roof, course about 300° true (NW 3/8 W mag.). The ledge, 400 yards west-northwestward of the white rock, is marked by an iron spindle.

Passing eastward of the spindle with double cone, the course is northwestward for the dolphin at the entrance; then follow the dolphins at a distance of about 50 feet, passing westward of them. Small vessels entering without a local pilot should do so on a rising tide and proceed with caution.

Smith Reef is two rocks, bare at half tide and marked at the south end by a red buoy lying 3/4 mile southwestward of Long Neck Point. **Bold Rock,** bare at half tide, is at the east end of the rocky ridge extending northward from Smith Rock. From Bold Rock the rocky ridge with depths of 6 feet or less extends 3/8 mile 316° true (NW by N mag.). There are numerous oyster stakes on this ridge.

A large group of rocks, covered at high water, lies 3/4 mile northwestward of the south end of Smith Rock. The largest rock near the middle of the group was marked by a bush stake and a spindle in 1917.

STAMFORD HARBOR

is shoal and much obstructed by ledges and rocks, and is of little importance as an anchorage. It is commercially important, however, as the approach to Ship Canal and Rippowam River, which afford access to Stamford. The outer harbor is exposed to southerly and southwesterly winds, but small vessels can enter either Ship Canal or Rippowam River, the latter being generally used by those of less than 7 feet draft.

A vessel of less than 10 feet draft can anchor just westward of the line of the Pine Island range lights and just northward of a 10-foot rocky patch, with High Water Rock bearing 259° true (W mag.) distant 350 yards, in 13 feet. Deeper draft vessels should anchor southward of the 10-foot rocky patch. Small craft can anchor off the yacht club and southward or southeastward of Rhode Island Rocks red buoy, where the depths are 5 to 7 feet.

Shippan Point, the eastern point at the entrance of Stamford Harbor, is marked by a prominent residence and is surrounded by rocks which show at low water; **Forked Rock** is covered at high water. Red buoys mark the westerly edge of these rocks and the easterly side of the channel in Stamford Harbor. **The Cows** are a cluster of rocks, partly bare at a good low water, which are marked off the south end by a gas buoy lying 7/8 mile southward of Shippan Point. Sunken rocks, with 14 feet or less over them, extend 3/4 mile southeastward from Shippan Point.

Stamford Harbor lighthouse is located on **Harbor Ledge** on the west side at the entrance of Stamford Harbor. The lighthouse is a white, conical tower on a pier. Broken ground surrounds the light to a

distance of 300 yards, and is marked off its southeast edge by a black buoy.

High Water Rock is awash at high water, and rocks bare at low water extend ¼ mile southward from it to a point 350 yards northeastward of Stamford Harbor lighthouse.

Channel Rock, bare at low water and marked by a buoy, lies on the west side of the channel eastward of Grass Island.

Ship Canal or **East Branch**, the eastern branch at the head of Stamford Harbor, has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep to the head of navigation at the railroad, 1¼ miles above its junction with the channel in Rippowam River. There are rocks, partly showing at high water, on both sides of the dredged cut. The channel is marked by lights and sometimes by range targets erected in connection with dredging operations. The ranges, when in position, mark the axis of the dredged cuts, and by means of them small vessels of less than about 8 feet draft should have no difficulty in going up to the wharves, but strangers should proceed with caution. The deepest draft taken to the wharves is about 15 feet at high water. The depths at the principal wharves range from about 6 to 10 feet.

Rippowam River, the western branch at the head of Stamford Harbor, has been improved by dredging a channel 150 feet wide and 7 feet deep and by dredging an anchorage basin of the same depth at the head the full width of the river between the wharves. The lower end of the anchorage basin is 400 feet above White Rock; the latter is 100 feet westward of the dredged channel and shows above high water. The head of navigation is at a dam at Oliver Street Bridge, 450 feet above the head of the anchorage basin. The depths at the principal wharves range from 5 to 8 feet.

Stamford is a manufacturing city on the peninsula lying between Ship Canal and Rippowam River.

Pilots.—There is a local pilot who is employed by the deeper draft vessels entering the harbor.

Communication.—Steamers make regular trips to New York from the steamboat wharf on Ship Canal. Stamford is on the line of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad.

Supplies.—Coal and water can be had at the wharves at Stamford. Provisions, gasoline, and other supplies can be obtained.

Repairs.—There is a shipyard and facilities for hauling small craft. The largest railway is 52 feet long, draft at high water 3 feet forward and 7 feet aft, and capacity about 40 tons.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 7.4 feet.

Ice forms in the harbor and usually obstructs navigation for about six weeks in winter. Ice frequently extends down to the lighthouse, and sometimes beyond.

DIRECTIONS, STAMFORD HARBOR.

From eastward.—Passing ½ mile or more southward of Norwalk Islands a 245° true (WSW ¾ W mag.) course will lead southward of The Cows gas buoy off Shippan Point. Passing 100 yards westward of the buoy a 323° true (NNW ⅜ W mag.) course will lead westward of the red buoys on the east side of the entrance.

From westward.—Passing southward of Execution Rocks lighthouse a 47° true (NE by E ⅛ E mag.) course will lead to the entrance. Or passing southward of the red buoy off Greenwich Point a 51° true (NE by E ½ E mag.) course will lead southward of the black buoy off Stamford Harbor lighthouse.

Passing about midway between the red buoys and black buoy at the entrance east-southeastward of Stamford Harbor lighthouse, the course up the harbor is 358° true (N ¾ E mag.) with Pine Island range lights in line ahead; a prominent church spire will be seen a little to the left of the range. The range leads in the channel to the point where it branches southward of the front light of the range.

Ship Canal.—Pass 70 feet eastward of Pine Island range front light and steer for two targets in range showing just to the left of Ship Canal lower light (black structure). When about 200 yards below the latter light and abreast a small island steer for two targets in range showing to the right of Ship Canal lower light and pass 50 feet eastward of the light. Then steer for two targets in range showing over the wharf of the Stamford Rubber Supply Co., on the east side of the channel, and pass 65 feet westward of Ship Canal upper light (red structure). When about 200 yards past the light steer for two targets in range showing to the left of the wharf of the Stamford Rubber Supply Co., with Ship Canal upper light astern. Then follow the wharves on the west bank at a distance of 50 feet.

Rippowam River.—Pass 75 feet southwestward of the horizontally striped buoy southward of Pine Island range front light and steer for the north end of the wall at Cooks Point until approaching the red buoy. Pass 100 feet westward of the buoy and haul gradually northward for a black buoy. Then steer for the east end of the gasometer, passing 75 feet eastward of the black buoy, to a position 125 feet off the landing of the boat repair plant on the east bank. Then head 80 feet off the wharves on the east bank abreast White Rock and follow the wharves at this distance until 400 feet above the rock, above which the entire harbor is clear.

CAPTAIN HARBOR.

is on the north shore of Long Island Sound, northward of Great and Little Captain Islands and the reefs between them, and affords shelter from all winds. The harbor is entered for shelter by vessels drawing 12 feet or less. The depths at the anchorage in the deeper part of the harbor, about ½ mile northward of Great and Little Captain Islands, are 15 to 30 feet. Vessels of less than 7 feet draft anchor on the flats. The bottom is soft, but the entire harbor and entrances are characterized by bowlders, and strangers should proceed with caution, especially on the flats and other shoal areas which are not thoroughly developed.

The eastern entrance to Captain Harbor, between Flat Neck Point and Little Captain Island, is the clearer and better one for strangers. The western entrance, northwestward of Great Captain Island, is also easy of access, but the broken ground in this entrance requires caution on the part of vessels using it.

Greenwich Point, lying 1½ miles westward of Stamford Harbor lighthouse, is marked by a gray monument on a grassy hill. Reefs

extend ¼ mile southeastward from Greenwich Point. **Woolsey Rock**, near the easterly end of the reefs, is bare at low water. A red buoy is placed nearly ½ mile southward of Greenwich Point and marks the south end of the broken ground off the point.

Flat Neck Point, the western end of Greenwich Point, is wooded and forms the easterly side of the easterly entrance to Captain Harbor. A reef of bare and sunken rocks extends over ¼ mile southwestward and westward from Flat Neck Point, and is marked at its southwest end by a red buoy.

A spot with 10 feet over it lies on the northeast side of the channel nearly ½ mile northeastward of the spindle on Hen and Chickens.

Greenwich Cove opens into Captain Harbor from eastward, northward of Flat Neck Point. It is of no commercial importance, and is frequented only by small craft. **Cove Rock** (depth 1 foot), marked by a horizontally striped buoy, and Finch Rock (depth 2 feet) lie in the entrance. The post village of **Sound Beach** is on Greenwich Cove.

Coscob Harbor, on the northeast side of Captain Harbor, has a channel depth of about 7 feet for a distance of 1 mile above the entrance to the railroad bridge at **Coscob** and **Riverside**. A channel 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged in **Mianus River** for a distance of 1,300 feet above the bridge. For a distance of ½ mile above the improved channel to the head of navigation at **Mianus** the river has a narrow, somewhat crooked channel, with a least depth of about 2 feet at low water, which follows generally the edge of the marsh on the west side of the river. The deepest draft taken to the power plant below the railroad bridge is 12 feet, and to Mianus 7 feet. There is good anchorage for vessels of less than 7 feet draft in the channel below the yacht club.

The Riverside Yacht Club is prominent on the east side of Coscob Harbor ½ mile above the entrance. There is a large power plant on the west side, just below the bridge. The railroad bridge has a lift opening 66 feet wide. The overhead wires at the bridge are 110 feet above high water. There is a wharf and plant for the construction of launches and motors and a marine railway for small craft at the head of the improved channel above the bridge.

The channel of Coscob Harbor is easily followed as far as the yacht club, the principal dangers either showing above water or being marked. Passing on either side of Hitchcock Rock buoy, the channel leads between Diving Island and Pecks Rock buoy, then 200 to 300 feet eastward of Goose Island, and then about 300 feet westward of Sunken Rock spindle and the landing at the yacht club. Above this point the channel is narrow. It leads about 300 feet from the east bank, heading for a barn in range with the middle of a span of the bridge until 350 yards below the bridge, and then leads for the lift opening.

The following are rocks in Coscob Harbor: The rock on the east side of the entrance westward of Bluff Islet is partly bare at high water. A rock with 3 feet over it lies 175 yards southward of it. **Salt Rock** is covered at half tide. **Ring Rock** is covered at high water. **Diving Island** is a mass of rugged bare rocks; the passage eastward of it is foul. There are numerous oyster stakes; the ledge extending from the shore northeastward of Diving Island is marked at the end

by a private spindle and can. **Hitchcock Rock**, bare at a good low water, is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. **Pecks Rock**, bare at low water, is marked by a black buoy. A rock covered at half tide lies on the west side of the channel 100 yards southeastward of **Saw Island**; the latter is marked by a house and sea wall. A sunken ledge lies 100 yards off the east side of the point northward of **Goose Island**. **Sunken Ledge**, covered at half tide, is marked at the northwest end by a spindle with red keg.

Newfoundland Reef is a small patch with 3 feet over it lying in the northeast part of Captain Harbor, 600 yards southward of the outer bare rock at the entrance of Coscob Harbor. It is marked on the south side by a red buoy.

Red Rock, bare at half tide, lies ¼ mile southeastward of Tweed Island. It is marked by a spindle, and on its south side by a horizontally striped buoy.

Tweed Island, also called **Finch Island**, has a sea wall on its southern side and lies on the south side of Chimney Corner.

Chimney Corner is a narrow inlet on the north side of Captain Harbor. A privately dredged channel, with a least depth of about 9 feet, passes about 100 feet westward of Tweed Island on a northerly course, and then follows closely the west bank to the bulkhead on the west side of the cove 300 yards above the entrance. Small craft can anchor in the channel just above this point, favoring the bulkhead. A narrow, crooked channel, nearly dry at low water, leads to the head of navigation, ¾ mile above the entrance, as shown on the chart. There is a prominent, large, white residence, with red roof and adjacent white clock tower, on the point separating Chimney Corner and Indian Harbor.

Indian Harbor is an open bight with a depth of about 4 feet in the entrance and shoaling northward. Rocks extend nearly 200 feet from the shores at the entrance. A rock covered at high water lies in the middle 300 yards above the entrance; nearly 100 yards below this rock there is a rock covered at half tide eastward of midharbor, and another bare at low water westward.

Depths of 6 feet or less extend 250 yards southward from the point separating Indian Harbor and Greenwich Harbor. Bare ledges extend 200 feet southeastward of the point. Sunken rocks lying 100 and 250 yards southward of the point are marked by buoys. The yacht club, on the end of the point, usually maintains lights on a flagstaff during the summer.

Greenwich Harbor lies on the north side of Captain Harbor, east side of Field Point, and 2° true (N by E ⅛ E mag.) from Great Captain Island lighthouse. The harbor has been improved by dredging a straight channel 90 feet wide and 9 feet deep to the steamboat wharf, 400 yards above the east point at the entrance; and thence 90 feet wide and 6 feet deep to the causeway at the head, where the channel is widened to form a turning basin. This channel passes 250 feet eastward of the landing on the east side of Round Island and then follows the wharves. The axis of the channel is sometimes marked by range targets erected in connection with dredging operations; a natural range for the axis of the channel is the east end of a large red brick building showing between a spire and a cupola, favoring the latter. The deepest draft of vessels entering the habor is 12 feet.

Greenwich is a town on the railroad, the wharves being on the point on the east side of Greenwich Harbor. Coal, water, gasoline, and other supplies can be obtained. There are facilities for the construction and repair of wooden hulls and for small repairs to machinery. The largest railway is 83 feet long, draft 5 feet forward and 8 feet aft. Steamers make regular trips to New York, and during the summer a ferry runs to Bayville, on Oyster Bay.

Field Point, northward of Great Captain Island lighthouse, is occupied by a settlement.

Byram Harbor is a bight, frequented only by small craft, at the northwest end of Captain Harbor northward of Calf Islands. **Wilson Head**, which shows at high water, is in the middle of the entrance of the bight. From eastward of Wilson Head a channel 50 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged by private parties to the head of the bight, where there is an anchorage basin with a depth of 4 feet. The entrance to Byram Harbor from eastward is between **Otter Rocks** and **Bowers Island**. The former are covered at high water and sometimes marked by a private buoy, and should be given a berth of 100 yards; the latter is marked by a house and clump of trees, and from it a reef extends 200 yards north-northwestward.

Entering Byram Harbor from southwestward, southward of Huckleberry Islands, there is a narrow channel used by launches between the northwest one of the Calf Islands and the two nearest rocks, sometimes marked by private spindles, northwestward. The rocks lying 90 yards off the southwest end of Huckleberry Islands are bare at low water. **Little Ross Rock** shows at high water, and **Great Ross Rock** is a rocky islet with some grass. The ledge lying 350 yards southwestward of Great Ross Rock is bare at low water. **Grassy Rocks** are covered at high water. The four large ledges lying northwestward and westward of Grassy Rocks generally show above water.

Jones Rocks, partly bare at high water, are at the southeast end of the foul ground which extends ¼ mile southeastward from the south end of Calf Islands. The southeast end of the rocks is marked by Jones Rocks light, which is on the north side of the channel leading into Captain Harbor from westward.

Cormorant Reef lies northward of Great Captain Island, and part of it is bare at high water. A red buoy is placed northwestward of the main part of the reef and close to a rock which is bare at about half tide.

Great Captain Island is ⅜ mile long, and is marked near its southeast end by Great Captain Island lighthouse. The island is fringed with reefs. A red buoy is placed 400 yards southwestward of the island to mark the reef making off from that end. A rocky, broken area, on which the least depth found is 13 feet, extends ⅜ mile west-northwestward from the island. The passage between Great and Little Captain Islands is foul.

Great Captain Island lighthouse is a white tower on the south gable of a granite dwelling.

Little Captain Island is two islands connected by reefs. There is a summer resort and landing on the island. **Little Captain Island East Reef** is an area of bowlders and broken ground which extends ⅜ mile eastward and northeastward from the island. It is marked at its eastern end by a gas buoy. **Hen and Chickens** is a group of these

rocks and bowlders lying 600 yards northeastward of Little Captain Island, and is marked by a spindle.

Repairs.—There are marine railways for small vessels at Coscob and Greenwich.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 7.3 feet. The tidal currents have little velocity in the harbor except in the channel between Jones Rocks and Cormorant Reef, where the estimated velocity is about 1 knot.

Ice forms in winter in all the coves and over the greater part of Captain Harbor. It sometimes extends out to the line of Little and Great Captain Islands.

DIRECTIONS, CAPTAIN HARBOR.

From eastward.—Passing southward of The Cows gas buoy off Shippan Point, steer for Great Captain Island lighthouse on any bearing westward of 255° true (W ⅜ S mag.) which will lead southward of the red buoy off Greenwich Point. A 278° true (WNW ⅜ W mag.) course will then lead southward of the red buoy southwestward of Flat Neck Point.

It is advisable for vessels to follow the deeper water in the eastern entrance of Captain Harbor. Passing 250 yards eastward of the gas buoy eastward of Little Captain Island, steer 316° true (NW by N mag.); or, passing 250 yards southward of the red buoy southwestward of Flat Neck Point, steer 293° true (NW by W mag.). Pass ¼ mile northward of Hen and Chickens spindle, steer 250° true (W ⅞ S mag.) for the south end of Calf Islands and select anchorage in the harbor.

From westward.—A course for Great Captain Island lighthouse on any bearing northward of 46° true (NE by E mag.) will lead clear of dangers. A 20° true (NNE ¾ E mag.) course for Jones Rocks light will lead 350 yards southeastward of Bluefish Shoal buoy and 200 yards southeastward of Four Foot Rocks buoy. Proceed with caution when crossing the broken, rocky area, on which the least depth found is 13 feet, extending ⅜ mile northwestward from the western end of Great Captain Island. Pass 100 yards southeastward of Jones Rocks light, the same distance northwestward of the red buoy northwestward of Cormorant Reef, and steer 70° true (E ¾ N mag.) in the harbor.

PORT CHESTER TO THROGS NECK.

Port Chester Harbor, lying 1 mile west-northwestward of Great Captain Island, is the entrance to Byram River, which leads to the town of Port Chester. The harbor is under improvement to secure a channel 150 feet wide and 12 feet deep to the entrance of Byram River; then 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep in Byram River to a point 900 feet below the head of navigation at Mill Street bridge, including a turning basin at the steamboat wharf at Port Chester; and then 175 to 100 feet wide and 3 feet deep to a point 100 feet below the bridge. In 1917 there was a depth of 12 feet in the channel to about 3,000 feet above the entrance of Byram River (south point of Fox Island) and 8 feet to the steamboat wharf but not for the full width of the channel.

Port Chester Harbor is protected by a breakwater, which is marked at its south end by Port Chester light. Small craft can anchor in the harbor west-southwesward of Port Chester Channel light, where there is a small area with depths of 6 to 7 feet. Vessels can select anchorage off the harbor between Great Captain Rocks and the south end of Calf Islands in a depth of about 16 feet, exposed to southerly winds. From the harbor small motor boats can be taken through the slough on the north side of Manursing Island to Rye Beach. The fixed bridge crossing the slough is about 3 feet in the clear above high water.

BYRAM RIVER has a length of 1 mile to Mill Street bridge, a width of 100 to 300 feet, and is rocky. The deepest draft of vessels taken up to PORT CHESTER is 13 feet. The latter is an important town, with railroad communication, and steamers make regular trips to New York. Coal, water, gasoline, and other supplies can be obtained.

DIRECTIONS, PORT CHESTER HARBOR.—The approach to Port Chester is obstructed by rocks, but is not difficult with the aid of the chart. From southwestward it is safer to pass eastward of Bluefish Shoal buoy. Four Foot Rocks may be passed on either side, remembering that the buoy is at the south end of the rocks. Entering the harbor pass westward of Great Captain Rocks, eastward of Manursing Island Reef, 150 feet southward of Port Chester light (on end of breakwater), and 75 feet eastward of Port Chester Channel light and 75 feet westward of the red buoy. The channel then curves northeastward into the river; a rock covered at half tide lies on the north side of the channel just westward of the entrance of the river. The channel in Byram River is fairly well defined at low water, but requires local knowledge for the best water; strangers should take it on a rising tide, and proceed with caution.

Channel Rock, bare at low water, lies 250 yards eastward of Port Chester light, and there is foul ground between.

Manursing Island Reef, the outer part bare at low water, extends 200 yards from shore, and is marked at its end by a black buoy, which lies 200 yards southeastward of Port Chester light.

Great Captain Rocks, lying ¼ mile southeastward of Port Chester light, are three principal rocks, which are covered at high water. The southwesterly rock is marked by a private spindle with cage, and there is a red buoy on its south side. Rocks partly bare at low water extend nearly 100 yards west-northwestward from the spindle.

Broken ground and numerous rocks fringe the shore southwestward of Great Captain Island. There are several summer settlements on the south side of Manursing Island and Rye Neck.

Transport Rock is a part of several ledges, which lie ¼ to ⅜ mile off the south side of Manursing Island, and are partly bare at high water. Two sunken rocks lying southwestward of these ledges are marked by a red buoy and a black buoy; between the buoys there is a channel for small craft leading to **Rye Beach**. A sunken reef with 9 to 14 feet over it lies 600 yards southeastward of these ledges and ⅜ to ⅝ mile southward of the south end of Manursing Island. A ferry runs to Sea Cliff in summer.

Forlies Rocks are the outer part of the partially bare rocks and ledges which extend 600 yards from shore at the south end of Rye Beach. A private spindle is sometimes maintained on the south end of Forlies Rocks.

In 1917 there was a private float light at the southwestern end of the ledge lying 200 yards off the shore southward of the wharf at Rye Beach, and another 500 yards southward, about 150 yards northeastward of the bare rock.

Scotch Caps are two rocky islets lying ¼ mile southwestward from Rye Neck. They lie on the northwest side of the extensive reefs which extend ⅞ mile in a southwesterly direction from Rye Neck. The southwesterly end of the reefs is marked by a gas buoy which lies nearly ⅝ mile south-southwestward of Scotch Caps. The entire area of the reef lying northward and northeastward of the gas buoy is exceedingly broken, and should be avoided even by small craft in the absence of local knowledge.

Mill Creek, between Rye Neck and Hen Island, is used as a summer anchorage by small pleasure craft, and is exposed only to southwesterly winds. The depth in the creek shoals gradually from 8 feet between Scotch Caps and the southwest end of Hen Island to 6 feet abreast the end of Rye Neck, and then decrases gradually northeastward. There is foul ground on the northwest side of the creek near **Hen Island**; otherwise the principal danger in the creek is a rock, bare at low water and marked by a private spindle, lying a little northward of midway between the end of Rye Neck and the northeast end of Hen Island. The best entrance is between the two horizontally striped buoys off the entrance, lying ⅜ mile west-southwestward of Scotch Caps. In 1917 a privately marked channel for small craft led eastward of Scotch Caps to the yacht club on Rye Neck.

Mamaroneck Harbor, lying 3½ miles 16° true (NNE ⅜ E mag.) from Execution Rocks lighthouse, is an open bight between Hen Island and Delancey Point. It is exposed to southerly winds, but affords shelter against northerly winds, the depths in the outer harbor ranging from 7 to 12 feet. The important dangers are buoyed.

Approaching from eastward, pass southward and 100 yards or more westward of Scotch Caps gas buoy, and steer about 321° true (NNW ½ W mag.) for the western end of the large building on the eastern side of the entrance of the inner harbor, which will lead to Outer Steamboat Rock buoy. From Larchmont pass 100 yards southward of the breakwater, steer 57° true (ENE mag.) to a position 200 yards southeastward of the black buoy off Delancey Point, and then steer 16° true (NNE ⅜ E mag.) Or, a 16° true (NNE ⅜ E mag.) course, with Execution Rocks lighthouse astern, will lead 200 yards southeastward of the black buoy off Delancey Point. Anchor according to draft southward of the line joining the buoys marking Turkey and Outer Steamboat Rocks.

From the northwest end of the outer harbor a channel 80 feet wide and 7 feet deep, with increased width at the bends, has been dredged for a distance of ¾ mile in the inner harbor to the steamboat wharf at the village of **Mamaroneck**. This channel leads eastward of Grassy Knoll, thus cutting off the former sharp bends in the old channel. The end of the upper wharf on the southwest side of Mamaroneck Harbor, in line with a gabled house to the right of a large tree, leads in the axis of the outer section of the channel; pass about 80 feet off the wharf opposite Shootfly Island and 250 feet beyond it, taking care to avoid a ledge, with a depth of 1 foot at the outer end, extending nearly 200 feet off the point northward of the

wharf. Then steer 338° true (N by W mag.), passing eastward of Grassy Knoll and 250 feet northeastward of the old steamboat wharf on Harbor Island until between a stake and barrel on a small grassy islet on the east side of the channel and a stake on the edge of the flats at the northeastern end of Harbor Island; then follow the west shore at a distance of 150 feet. Without local knowledge only small craft should attempt to go above the entrance; the channel is fairly well defined at low water. A privately dredged channel, 60 feet wide and 6 feet deep, has been dredged through the flats northward of Harbor Island to the yacht club landing. The mean rise and fall of tides is 7.3 feet.

The rocks in Mamaroneck Harbor rise abruptly, and some of them are bare at low water. Vessels should proceed with caution when inside the 5-fathom curve.

Black Tom shows above water, and there is a rock bare at low water southwestward of it. The large ledge which extends toward Black Tom from **Delancey Point** shows above water; there is a boat landing inside the ledge. A rock, bare at lowest tides, lies 350 yards off the southeast side of Delancey Point, and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. Delancey Point is marked on its south side by an observation pier. A reef extends ¼ mile southward from the pier, and is marked at its south end by a black buoy.

A breakwater, which shows at high water, extends 1,410 feet south-southeastward from **Long Beach Point**, on the eastern side of the entrance of Larchmont Harbor. **Larchmont Harbor light** is on the south end of the breakwater. The passage between the north end of the breakwater and the point is blocked by rocks, which are bare at low water.

Larchmont Harbor lies between Long Beach Point and Umbrella Point, and northward of Execution Rocks lighthouse. The harbor is the headquarters of the Larchmont Yacht Club. The depths at the anchorage for small vessels in the harbor range from about 12 feet in the entrance to 6 feet near Rock Island. In summer the harbor is full of mooring buoys for small yachts. The rocks on the west side are marked, while unmarked shoals extend 200 yards from the eastern shore. The anchorage for larger vessels is westward of the breakwater.

The private lights in Larchmont Harbor are maintained by the yacht club from about May 10 to September 10 of each year, as follows: UMBRELLA ROCK, marked by a spindle and green light, lies 250 yards eastward of Umbrella Point, and may be passed on either side; a few rocks of a breakwater, which was started on Umbrella Rock, are awash at high water. SOUTH LEDGE, near the western shore, is marked at its north and south ends by a spindle with can; the north end of the ledge is bare at half tide and the south end is bare at low water. NORTH LEDGE is near the western shore southeastward of the yacht club. The south end is bare at half tide, and is marked by a spindle with round target and red light. The north end is bare at low water, and is marked by a spindle with round target and green light. The principal landing on the southeast side of the yacht club is lighted; the back landing, northeastward of the yacht club, is marked by a spindle, with box and red light, which is on the end of the ledge, bare at low water, just

southward of the landing. A red light is shown from the flagstaff of the yacht club.

THE ENTRANCE OF LARCHMONT HARBOR is on either side of Hen and Chickens. The easterly entrance is about 300 yards wide, with a depth of about 18 feet, between the 15-foot spot lying 100 yards south-southwestward of the end of the breakwater and the unmarked rocky spots off the northeast end of Hen and Chickens. From eastward, passing 200 yards southward of Scotch Caps gas buoy, a 253° true (W ½ S mag.) course will lead the same distance southward of Larchmont Harbor light, on the end of the breakwater, but the course leads close to the rock, with 15 feet over it, which lies ⅝ mile eastward of Larchmont Harbor light. From southwestward, passing southeastward of the bell buoy off the south end of Hart Island, a 21° true (NNE ¾ E mag.) course will lead westward of the buoys marking Execution Rocks and eastward of the buoy marking the south end of Hen and Chickens. In the westerly entrance of Larchmont Harbor, northwestward of Hen and Chickens, the dangers are buoyed, and the entrance is easy of access with the aid of the chart.

Hen and Chickens, a reef bare at low water in places near the middle, lies off the entrance of Larchmont Harbor. The area with depths less than 18 feet is marked by four buoys—at its eastern end by a gas buoy, at its northern end by a black buoy, at its western end by a red buoy, and at its south end by a red buoy. **Dauntless Rock** (depth 10 feet) and other rocky spots, with 14 to 15 feet, lie off the northeast end of Hen and Chickens, and extend 300 yards northward from the gas buoy and the same distance eastward from the black buoy at the north end of the reef. There are also rocky spots, with 16 to 18 feet, for a distance of 350 yards southwestward, and a rock with 16 feet the same distance southeastward, of the red buoy at the south end of Hen and Chickens.

Horseshoe Harbor is a small cove just westward of Larchmont Harbor. It is used as a launch anchorage, for which there are a number of float landings. The deeper water in the entrance favors the eastern side; the northwest side of the cove is bare at low water. A rock, bare at low water and marked by a private spindle with can, lies 60 yards off the south side of the point on the west side at the entrance.

Premium Point, marked by a prominent residence, is on the northeast side at the entrance of Echo Bay. **Spindle Rock**, lying 100 yards southwestward of Premium Point, is covered at high water, and is marked at its southwest end by a red buoy. The passage between Spindle Rock and Premium Point is practically blocked by rocks, which are awash at a good low water. There is a rock bare at low water at the northeast end of Spindle Rock.

Baileys Rock, bare at half tide, is near the end of a reef which extends about 200 yards off the point of Davenport Neck, on the southwest side at the entrance of Echo Bay. The rock is marked off its eastern side by a gas buoy.

Echo Bay is a small bay lying north-northwestward of Execution Rocks lighthouse, its entrance lying between Spindle Rock and Baileys Rock. The bay is an anchorage for small craft, and is generally fully occupied during the summer. The depths at the anchorage range from 4 to 15 feet, and launches can anchor in the shallow cove on the northeast side of the harbor, entering between Harrisons

Islands and the rocky, grassy islet off the northwest side of **Echo Island.** There is a spindle on the end of the ledge making out from the southwest end of **Harrisons Islands.** Vessels frequently anchor between the entrance of Echo Bay and Hicks Ledge, in depths of 20 to 24 feet. See anchorages, Port of New York, in appendix. On the northwest side of Echo Bay a dredged channel 100 feet wide and 10 feet deep, marked by buoys, leads to the wharf at **Beaufort Point.** From the head of the improved channel there are two dredged channels; the one leads northwestward to a coal and lumber wharf and has a depth of about 5 feet, and the other leads northward to a small shipyard and marine railway and has a depth of 4 feet.

New Rochelle, a town on the western shore of Echo Bay, has railroad communication. A ferry runs to Glen Cove, Hempstead Harbor, during the summer. Coal, water, gasoline, and other supplies can be obtained. There are several marine railways, the largest for boats 60 feet long, 4 feet draft forward and 6 feet aft.

Just southwestward of Echo Bay there is a stone pier, marked by a private light, which protects a private boat landing on its southwest side. The end of the ledge making out from the shore just southward of the pier is marked by a private spindle.

Pine Island is rocky and covered with brush. Two bare rocks lie 200 yards southwestward of Pine Island. Southwestward of the rocks there is a long, bare ledge, the southwest end of which is marked by a private spindle with cage. Southward of this spindle are two rocks, sometimes marked by private spindles; the southwesterly rock is bare at low water and the easterly one bare at half tide. Between these rocks and the spindle northward is a channel used by small craft between Echo Bay and Glen Islands. There is a clear channel southwestward of these rocks, between the southwesterly one and the black buoy northward of Davids Island.

Middle Shoal is a large bowlder reef, near the middle of which there are a few bowlders which show at high water. The north end of the reef is marked by a black buoy. **Emerald Rock** (depth 9 feet), off the western end of Middle Shoal, is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. Detached sunken rocks lie off the south end of Middle Shoal and are marked at the south end by a red buoy which lies 200 yards northward of Huckleberry Island.

Davids Island is occupied by numerous buildings. The high, square, red-brick tower, with pointed top, on the south end of the island is prominent in the western end of the Sound. The principal landings, at the western end of the island, have a depth of 12 feet at the ends, but there are rocks with 8 feet over them in the approaches. Reefs partly bare at low water and marked at the north end by a black buoy extend 350 yards northward from Davids Island.

Davids Island is surrounded on its east and south sides by a foul area of islands and rocks, the passages between which should not be used by strangers, even in small craft. **Huckleberry Island,** at the eastern end of the group, is wooded. **Pea Island** and **Little Pea Island,** southeastward of Davids Island, are grass-covered, and there are rocks bare at low water southeastward of Pea Island. **Middle Reef,** ½ mile southward of Davids Island, has some bowlders which show at high water. **Lower Green Flats,** between Little Pea Island and Middle Reef, is a bowlder patch partly bare at the lowest tides. This channel should not be attempted without local knowledge.

East and **South Nonations** are rocks bare at half tide between Middle Reef and Hart Island. South Nonations is marked on its southwest side by a red buoy.

New Rochelle Harbor is a narrow channel between Davenport Neck, Glen Islands, and the mainland, and lies off the southerly part of the town of New Rochelle. The wharf at the Neptune House, at the south end of New Rochelle, has a least depth of about 4 feet at its end. From this wharf a narrow channel, with a depth of about 5 feet at low water, leads northeastward to the coal and lumber wharf on the southeast side of New Rochelle; this channel is marked, approximately, by the grass on the flats, which lies well back from the edges of the channel, however. The channel on the northwest side of Glen Islands is much used as an anchorage by small pleasure craft; it is well marked from southwestward by private spindles and cans, and is used extensively by small craft bound to the club on Travers Island. A rock, bare at low water and marked by a spindle, lies on the south side of the channel, and 150 yards westward of the wharf at the north end of Glen Islands.

Glens Islands are used as a pleasure resort. The steamboat wharf, at the north end of Glen Islands, has a depth of about 11 feet alongside. Opposite the wharf there is a boat landing at the southwest end of Davenport Neck; just off the landing there is a rock bare at low water.

New Rochelle Harbor can be approached from northeastward between Middle Shoal and Pine Island; see the description of Pine Island preceding. The easterly approach is between Huckleberry Island and the red buoy 200 yards northward, then between the black buoy northward of Davids Island and the spindle marking the southwesterly rock northeastward, then about 100 feet southward of Spindle Rock buoy, the same distance southward of Harbor Rock buoy, and then about 100 feet eastward of the steamboat wharf at the north end of Glen Islands. **Spindle Rock**, bare at three-quarters ebb, is marked on its south side by a red buoy; a rock with 6 feet over it lies midway between Spindle Rock and the bare rock lying 125 yards northeastward of Aunt Phebe Rock.

The approach to New Rochelle Harbor from southwestward is through City Island Harbor, passing eastward of Rat Island and the black buoy marking the rocks southeastward of Chimney Sweeps; the channel then leads westward of Machaux Rock buoy, then between Davids Island and Goose Islands, and then between Aunt Phebe Rock light and Corning Rock buoy. Strangers should proceed with caution when crossing the shoals, on which the general depths are 8 to 12 feet, lying between Machaux Rock and Goose Islands. There is also a clear channel between the red buoy marking South Nonations and the reef extending northwestward from the north end of Hart Island.

Aunt Phebe Rock, bare at half tide, is marked by a light and fog bell. The channel is westward of the light, and is marked on its west side by **Corning Rock** buoy (black), which lies about midway between the light and the wall surrounding Goose Islands. Southeastward of Corning Rock buoy the channel is but little over 200 feet wide between it and a reef, bare at low water, making off from Davids Island.

R. R. Stevens Rock, with 2 feet over it, lies southwestward of the wall surrounding Goose Islands, and is marked off its south end by a horizontally striped buoy.

Machaux Rock, bare at low water and marked on its west side by a red buoy, lies nearly ½ mile southwestward of the tower on the south end of Davids Island; and there is a rock, covered at half tide, midway between the tower and Machaux Rock.

Goose Islands, between Davids Island and Glen Islands, are surrounded by a wall, which shows above water. Westward of Goose Islands there are several bare rocks off the southeast side of Glen Islands, but there is a rock, bare at low water, at the southwest end of the bare rocks.

Twin Islands are two wooded islands, joined to each other and to Hunters Island by a causeway. An islet, with a few trees, and two bare rocks lie 200 and 400 yards, respectively, northeastward of Twin Islands. Rocks, bare at low water, lie 100 yards southeastward of the bare rocks and 175 yards southeastward of the islet. Rocks, bare at low water, extend about 80 yards southward of Twin Islands. Two bare bowlders lie 70 yards off the southwest end of Twin Islands. Lying 175 yards southward of the bowlders there is a rock, which is bare at half tide and marked by a private spindle and round cage; the entrance of Pelham Bay has a clear width of over 200 yards southwestward of this spindle.

Rocks, a few of them bare at half tide, extend nearly ⅜ mile eastward from the western shore at the entrance of Pelham Bay, and are marked near the eastern end by a spindle; but sunken rocks extend about 100 yards eastward and northward from the spindle. The range of the prominent chimney on Hart Island and the east end of Chimney Sweeps leads eastward of the rocks on the southwest side at the entrance of Pelham Bay.

Pelham Bay lies between Hunters Island and Rodman Neck, and ½ mile northward of the north end of City Island. There is a yacht club and landing on the southwest side of the bay ⅜ mile above the entrance, and many small boats anchor in the clear part of the bay off and above the landing in depths of 4 to 6 feet. Below the landing the depths near the middle of the bay range from 8 to 10 feet. There are bowlders on the shoal, which extends 150 yards off the landing, and it should be crossed with caution at low water. The shore of Rodman Neck above the yacht club is very foul, with bowlders, as shown on the chart. Rocks, bare at half tide, lie 400 yards northward of the landing.

The channel between City Island and Rodman Neck is used extensively as an anchorage by small pleasure craft during the summer. There are yacht clubs and railways for small craft on the northwest side of City Island, and gasoline and other supplies can be obtained. The shores are generally fringed with bowlders and should be approached with caution. The north shores of High Island and City Island northeastward of the bridge are very foul, and boats should avoid the shoals with depths less than 12 feet on that side. On the north side of the channel the principal danger are the rocks in the entrance of Pelham Bay, which are marked near the easterly end by a spindle, and a ledge bare at low water which lies ¼ mile northward of the bridge and about 110 yards southeastward of the south end of

an island. Southwestward of the bridge the range of the north side of Twin Islands and the south opening in the draw will lead in about the best water. The bridge joining the north end of City Island to Rodman Neck is a center-pier draw, with openings on both sides.

High Island is wooded and lies 200 yards eastward of the north end of City Island, with foul ground between.

Chimney Sweeps, two prominent bare rocks, lie 300 yards northeastward of High Island; the passage betweeen the island and the rocks should be used with caution. A rock bare at low water lies 50 yards west-southwestward of the northwesterly rock, and another lies close to its north side. Rocks with 5 to 6 feet on them lie 275 yards east-southeastward of the Chimney Sweeps, and are marked on the east side by a black buoy.

Rat Island is a high bare rock, marked by a number of sheds, lying 600 yards off the easterly side of City Island and the same distance south-southeastward of High Island. **Green Flats** is a bowlder reef, the higher parts awash at high water, which extends 350 yards northwestward and westward from Rat Island.

Hart Island, nearly 1 mile long, is occupied by the buildings of one of the institutions of the city of New York. There is a high buff-brick chimney near the middle of the southeast side of the island. A red bell buoy marks the end of the reef which extends nearly 200 yards southeastward from the south end of the island. **The Blauzes,** partly bare at high water, are a part of the reef which extends 600 yards northwestward from thte north end of Hart Island.

CITY ISLAND HARBOR,

also called **Hart Island Roads,** lies between Hart Island and City Island, and is well sheltered from easterly and westerly winds. It is an important anchorage for coasting vessels in the western end of Long Island Sound. Besides serving as a harbor of refuge, it is often used by vessels desiring pilots or towboats, or waiting for orders.

The usual anchorage for deep-draft vessels is southeastward of City Island, southward of a line joining the south ends of Hart and City Islands. When anchoring, avoid **Deep Reef,** which is a small rocky patch, with about 5 fathoms over it and 9 to 13 fathoms around it, lying 450 yards eastward of the end of the wharf at the south end of City Island. The marks for this spot are the northern wharf on the east side of City Island in range with the little hut on High Island, and the sea wall at the south end of City Island in range with a dark church spire in Westchester. See also the anchorage chart for the port of New York.

Vessels of less than 14 feet draft anchor anywhere southward of a line drawn from the north end of Hart Island to Town Dock on City Island. Town Dock is the large wharf 5/8 mile above the south end of City Island. Submarine water pipes and cables cross from just above Town Dock, City Island, to the wharf on Hart Island, a little over 3/8 mile above its south end; vessels should be careful not to anchor in that locality. The western shore of Hart Island and the wharves on City Island should be given a berth of about 150 yards.

City Island is 1¼ miles long, and at its northern end is connected with the mainland by a drawbridge. There are several shipyards,

engaged principally in building and repairing yachts, and storage facilities for laying them up for the winter.

Pilots.—City Island is one of the headquarters for East River (Hell Gate) and Sound pilots.

Towboats will generally be found at City Island.

A reporting station is located near the south end of City Island, from which passing vessels are reported at the Maritime Exchange, New York City, and to the Associated Press.

Supplies.—Coal, gasoline, and supplies of all kinds can be had at City Island. Water is piped to some of the wharves, and can also be be had from towboats.

Repairs to vessels and the machinery of steamers can be made at City Island. The largest railway is 165 feet long, draft 12 feet forward and 21 feet aft, and has a capacity of about 1,000 tons.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 7.4 feet.

Ice.—In the winter drift ice sometimes interferes with navigation to the extent that sailing vessels are obliged to take a towboat.

EAST CHESTER BAY,

between City Island and Throgs Neck, has general depths of 7 to 10 feet. The shores of the bay are fringed with bowlders, and, together with all shoals, should be approached with caution. In addition, there are indications of scattered bowlders in the bay, and it is advisable to proceed with caution, especially where the depth is not more than 3 feet greater than the draft. At the head of the bay there is a buoyed channel, with a least depth of about 5 feet, which follows the eastern shore to the mouth of East Chester Creek. There are several landings, used by motor boats, on the western shore of the bay and on the northwest side of City Island.

Big Tom, bare at low water and marked by a horizontally striped buoy, lies 600 yards 247° true (WSW 7/8 W mag.) from the south end of City Island. Other rocks show around it at extreme low tides, and the rock should be given a berth of over 200 yards.

Cuban Ledge is covered at half tide and is marked by a spindle with keg. Broken ground, with depths of 5 to 6 feet, extends 1/4 mile southeastward and northwestward from Cuban Ledge, as shown on the chart.

East Chester Creek has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 9 feet deep at high water to Fulton Avenue Bridge. Improvements are in progress to secure a channel 5 feet deep with a width of 150 feet from below Pelham Bridge to 700 feet above the railroad bridge, thence 100 feet wide to about 1,200 feet below Lockwoods Bridge, and thence 70 feet wide to about 300 feet above Fulton Avenue Bridge. Vessels of 8 feet draft, carrying coal and building material, go up to the head of the improved channel.

The following bridges cross East Chester Creek: Pelham Bridge, at the entrance, has a double-lift opening; the railroad bridge, 700 feet above Pelham Bridge, has a lift opening; Lockwoods Bridge (temporary, new bridge under construction), 1.8 miles above Pelham Bridge, has an opening 40 feet wide; Fulton Avenue Bridge, 2.2 miles above Pelham Bridge, has a double-lift opening 70 feet wide and 5 feet above high water when closed.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 7.1 feet.

ORIENT POINT TO PORT JEFFERSON.

From Orient Point to Horton Point the shore is generally bluff and rocky. The 10-fathom curve lies from 1/4 to 3/4 mile from shore, and the shoaling is generally abrupt. The outlying dangers are Orient Shoal and the rocky patch northward of Horton Point. The prominent features are Browns Hills, the white church spire at Orient, the Coast Guard station at Rocky Point, a prominent standpipe in the northwest part of Greenport, and Horton Point lighthouse.

Several rocky shoals lie off the shore in the vicinity of Rocky Point; the chart is the guide for avoiding them.

Horton Point lighthouse, on the summit of the bluff at Horton Point, is a white, square tower, with attached dwelling.

A rocky shoal, with a least found depth of 4 3/4 fathoms, lies 1 5/8 miles north-northeastward of **Horton Point**. The shoal is a ridge having an east-northeast and west-southwest direction, and the shoaling is abrupt on its northwest and southeast sides.

From Horton Point to Old Field Point the shore is a line of high bluffs, especially westward of Mattituck. The shore is fringed with shoals, which extend off a greatest distance of 1 1/2 miles and rise abruptly from the deep water of the sound. There are generally bowlders near the shore on the shoals, which extend off 1/2 mile in places. The old cordwood landings, formerly shown on the charts, are not used; there are usually a few old buildings on the beach which mark the former location of each of the landings.

Goldsmith Inlet, 2 1/4 miles southwestward of Horton Point lighthouse, is dry at low water, and generally has a depth of about 3 feet at high water. It is closed at times by northwest winds, but is dug out by clam diggers every spring. There are rocks bare at low water and with about 2 1/2 feet over them at high water, in the entrance at the old mill. The tidal currents are strong in the entrance. The depths inside the entrance are 8 to 10 feet at low water.

A shoal with little depth in places fills the bight between Horton Point and **Duck Pond Point**, and extends off a greatest distance of nearly 1 mile abreast Goldsmith Inlet. The bluffs begin about 1 mile westward of Goldsmith Inlet, and reach their greatest elevation just eastward of Duck Pond Point; there is a grassy valley, forming a break in the bluffs, just westward of the point. There are bowlders, bare at low water, on the shoals which fringe the shore between Duck Pond Point and Mattituck Inlet.

Mattituck Inlet (chart 299) lies 6 3/4 miles west-southwestward of Horton Point lighthouse. The entrance is between two short jetties, and is also marked by a long break in the bluffs at the inlet. The outer end of the west jetty is marked by a light. The inlet has been improved by dredging a channel 7 feet deep at low water, with a width of 100 feet at the entrance and 80 feet to the drawbridge, 7/8 mile above the entrance, and thence a channel 80 feet wide and 7 feet deep at high water a further distance of about 1 mile to Mattituck. The sides of the channel are sand and gravel. Shoaling is liable to occur at the entrance, and the inlet should not be used by strangers.

The TIDAL CURRENTS have an estimated velocity of about 5 knots at strength in the narrow parts of the entrance of Mattituck Inlet

and at the site of the old dam at the drawbridge; slack water occurs possibly one hour after the time of high and low water. There is a bad sea in the entrance, with northerly and westerly winds. The mean rise and fall of the TIDES is 4.8 feet at the entrance, about 4 feet at the drawbridge, and about 3 feet at Mattituck. The inlet is rarely closed by ice.

The drawbridge is about 5 feet above high water, and has an opening about 50 feet wide on the west side of the center pier; the east opening is blocked. There is a private landing on the west bank just below the drawbridge; fresh water and a small quantity of gasoline can be obtained.

MATTITUCK is a village on the railroad. Repairs can be had for motors. Provisions, ice, gasoline, and hard coal can be obtained.

Between Mattituck Inlet and Port Jefferson the shore is fringed with rocks and shoals extending in places 1½ miles from shore. The outer ends of the shoals are marked by black buoys.

Horse in Bank are white patches in the brush-covered bluff at Friar Head, which resemble a horse's head, facing eastward. There are a few houses on the beach at the nose. This feature is at the western end of Roanoke Point Shoal, and 14 miles westward of Horton Point lighthouse.

At Fresh Pond Landing, 2¼ miles westward of Friar Head, there is a considerable break in the bluffs. There are a few houses and a prominent water tank in the valley.

Wading River, at the western end of Herod Point Shoal, has a reported depth of about 5 feet at high water. The valley of the river forms a broad break in the high bluffs.

Tuttles White Bank is a high, white bluff, ⅝ mile westward of Wading River.

Mount Sinai Harbor is marked by a low break, nearly 1 mile long, in the beach, and is a prominent feature. The entrance is narrow, by the last survey was nearly dry at low water, and is subject to change. Some dredging has been done by private parties. There are strong tidal currents in the entrance.

Mount Misery is a hill 180 feet high lying between Mount Sinai Harbor and Port Jefferson. It slopes off gradually toward the sound, where there are bluffs about 60 feet high.

PORT JEFFERSON HARBOR

(chart 361[4]) is on the south shore of Long Island Sound, eastward of Old Field Point. The entrance is between two converging jetties, between which a channel 200 feet wide and 12 feet deep has been dredged into the harbor. In 1917 there was a least depth of about 11 feet in the channel. There is a light and fog signal on the east jetty and another light on the point on the west side at the inner end of the entrance. There are shoals with little depth on both sides of the channel from the entrance buoy to buoy No. 1, inside the entrance. The harbor is easily entered by powered vessels, but sailing vessels require a favorable wind or current. The deepest draft of vessels entering is about 16 feet at high water; at ordinary low water a draft of 10 feet can be taken through the entrance.

The harbor is 1½ miles long, and has a clear width of about ½ mile in its widest part; the depths are 10 to 12 feet for a distance of

½ mile from the head, and thence 20 to 30 feet nearly to the black buoy inside the entrance. There are depths of 12 to 15 feet at the outer part of the steamboat wharf, 11 feet at the outer part of Bayles' shipyard wharf, and 8 to 12 feet at the wharves at the yacht storage basin on the southwest side of the harbor.

Port Jefferson is a town at the southern end of the harbor. The principal industry is shipbuilding and repairing, for which there are excellent facilities. There are also good facilities for laying up yachts during the winter.

Conscience Bay is entered through a long, narrow channel at the northwest end of the harbor. The bay and entrance have a depth of 1 to 2 feet at low water.

Setauket Harbor, on the western side of Port Jefferson Harbor, has a narrow, crooked channel, with a least depth of about 3 feet and usually marked by stakes, leading to the village of **Setauket**, on the south shore of Setauket Harbor, about 1 mile above the entrance.

Supplies.—Coal, gasoline, and supplies of all kinds can be obtained. Water can be had at the principal wharves.

Repairs.—There are several marine railways; the largest is 210 feet long, draft 12 feet forward and 21 feet aft, and has a capacity of about 1,200 tons. There is a machine shop where ordinary repairs can be made.

Communication.—Port Jefferson has railroad communication, and steamers make regular trips from Bridgeport for the greater part of the year. A stage line affords communication across the island to Patchogue during the summer.

Ice forms over the entire harbor and interrupts navigation in very cold weather, but does not endanger the shipping in the harbor.

Currents.—In the channel just south of the jetties, slack water occurs about 2½ hours after high and low water at New London. The strength of flood and ebb occurs about ½ hour before high and low water, respectively, at New London and has an average velocity of 3 knots. The flood sets 150° true (S by E ¾ E mag.) and the ebb in the opposite direction. Vessels at anchor in the harbor swing with the wind.

DIRECTIONS, PORT JEFFERSON HARBOR.

From New Haven.—From the main entrance of New Haven Harbor between Southwest Ledge lighthouse and Luddington Rock Breakwater, a 209° true (SW ½ S mag.) course for 17 miles will lead to a position off the entrance of Port Jefferson Harbor westward of Mount Misery Shoal.

From Bridgeport.—From buoy No. 4, at the entrance of Bridgeport Harbor, a 159° true (S ⅞ E mag.) course for 11 miles will lead to the buoy at the entrance of Port Jefferson Harbor.

The TIDAL CURRENT in the Sound should be considered in shaping the course across it.

Or, a 176° true (S ⅝ W mag.) course with Stratford Shoal (Middle Ground) lighthouse astern will lead for the entrance of Port Jefferson Harbor.

Approaching from westward, give Old Field Point lighthouse a berth of ½ mile and steer for the light on the east jetty on any course southward of 124° true (SE mag.).

MOUNT MISERY SHOAL, the principal danger in the approach to Port Jefferson, will be avoided by keeping Old Field Point lighthouse bearing southward of 248° true (W by S mag.). The range of the light on the east jetty and the light on the west side of the entrance inside the jetties, bearing 176° true (S ⅝ W mag.), leads clear westward of Mount Misery Shoal.

Pass about 75 feet westward of the perpendicularly striped buoy at the entrance of Port Jefferson Harbor, and steer 153° true (S by E ½ E mag.) through the middle of the narrow entrance inside the jetties, heading for the end of a pier on the western shore of the harbor, or for a flagstaff, which is a better mark, southward of the pier. Spar buoy No. 1 will be nearly ahead; pass 100 feet or more westward of it and steer about 136° true (SE by S mag.) up the middle of the harbor. Good anchorage in 10 to 12 feet can be had for a distance of ½ mile from the head.

OLD FIELD POINT TO EATONS NECK. (CHART 1213.)

Old Field Point is a low bluff, on the summit of which is the lighthouse. Bowlders extend a short distance off the point and the lighthouse should be given a berth of about ¼ mile, even by small craft. A rocky patch with 17 feet over it lies ⅜ mile northeastward of the lighthouse.

Old Field Point lighthouse is a white tower on a gray dwelling.

Crane Neck Point, 2 miles westward of Old Field Point, is a bare bluff about 90 feet high.

Smithtown Bay is a broad, open bight on the south side of the Sound and extends about 7 miles westward from Crane Neck Point. Rocky shoals extend 1 mile in places from the shore, the water shoaling abruptly from 7 fathoms in places. A good summer anchorage in 5 to 8 fathoms, sheltered from easterly winds, is found about 1 mile southward of Crane Neck Point.

Stony Brook Harbor is a shallow bay in the southeastern part of Smithtown Bay. The channel is over a bar which extends ¾ mile off the entrance; it has a least depth of about 2 feet just outside the the entrance, and 1 foot just inside the entrance northeastward of the first islet. On the east side of the harbor, ½ mile inside the entrance, there is a bulkhead wharf at the village of Stony Brook. The railroad station is about 1 mile from the wharf. Only small craft enter the harbor; the greatest draft is about 7 feet at high water, and there is about this depth at the wharf. The estimated velocity of the tidal currents is about 5 knots in the narrowest part of the entrance.

At times there is a barrel buoy at the entrance to the channel at the outer edge of the bar, the depths shoaling abruptly from 8 fathoms at this point. The range of a prominent white spire in Stony Brook and a green house with white trimmings on the spit on the east side of the entrance leads to the buoy. From the buoy the channel trends east-southeastward for ⅓ mile, and then curves gradually southward to the west side of the spit on the east side of the entrance. The channel then leads in mid-channel northeastward of the first islet, passes close to the east side of the northeast end of the islet, and then follows the east bank to the wharf.

There is a high bluff between Stony Brook Harbor and Nissequogue River, another between the latter and Sunken Meadow Creek, and bluffs in places between the latter and Northport Bay.

Nissequogue River is a shallow, crooked stream, the mouth of which is about 4 miles westward of Stony Brook. There are rocks and shoals, bare at low water, on the bar outside the entrance, through which there is a narrow channel, sometimes marked by stakes, with a depth of about 1 foot at low water. About ½ mile southwestward of the mouth of the river is a State hospital, a prominent group of buildings with green roofs and a large red-brick chimney; there is a red standpipe farther westward. The railroad station is **Kings Park.**

There is a prominent tower about ⅝ mile inland and 2 miles eastward of Northport Bay.

Eatons Neck is a prominent, wooded head, with elevations of 100 feet or more, and marked at its north end by the lighthouse. The northwest end of the neck is a low spit. On the west side of the spit, ½ mile southwestward of the lighthouse, there are two small jetties between which is the entrance to a pond which has been dredged inside the spit by a sand and gravel company. There is a depth of about 8 feet through the entrance, favoring the south jetty.

Eatons Neck lighthouse is a white, stone tower with attached dwelling at the north end of the high land of Eatons Neck.

A shoal with rocky patches and bowlders in places extends 2⅝ miles northward (true) from Eatons Neck. There are bowlders and little depth for a distance of ¼ mile from shore; farther out are shoals on which the least depth found is 13 feet, which are marked by a black buoy, lying ⅞ mile north-northeastward of the lighthouse. A rocky patch, with 16 to 24 feet over it, lies 1½ to 1¾ miles northward of the lighthouse; the 16-foot spot is marked by a horizontally striped buoy. The outer part of the shoal is a rocky ridge, on which the least depth found by a careful development is 21 feet, lying 1¾ to 2⅝ miles northward (true) of the lighthouse. The best channel across the shoal is about midway between the black buoy and the horizontally striped buoy, where the least depth indicated by the survey is 28 feet; but it is not advisable for vessels of a greater draft than about 18 feet to use it. Otherwise, vessels of a greater draft than about 15 feet should pass in midsound northward of the entire shoal, between it and the 4¾-fathom patch lying 2 miles southward of Sheffield Island.

HUNTINGTON BAY.

This bay (chart 368), on the south shore of Long Island Sound just westward of Eatons Neck, is an excellent anchorage for large vessels, protected against all but northerly winds. The bay is about 2½ miles long in a southerly direction and 1 mile wide abreast West Beach. The depths in the bay range from 4¾ to 6 fathoms until 1½ miles from its southern end, and anchorage can be selected according to draft and direction of wind. Farther in there are depths of 20 feet or less in places as shown on the chart, the 18-foot curve extending ¼ mile from the east shore, ⅜ mile from the west shore, and ¾

mile from the south shore. Anchorage with shelter from northwesterly winds can be had for small vessels at the southwesterly end of Huntington Bay, ¼ to ⅜ mile northeastward of Lloyd Harbor lighthouse and the same distance eastward of the disused light tower on East Beach, in 3 to 6 fathoms. The arms of the bay are secure harbors, Northport Bay being generally used by vessels.

Lloyd Harbor extends westward from Huntington Bay nearly to Oyster Bay, from which it is separated by a narrow strip of beach at high water. Vessels of less than 7 feet draft can anchor just inside the entrance, where the depths are 7 to 9 feet. The narrow part of the harbor extending westward has a narrow, crooked channel, with a least depth of about 3 feet to a point about ½ mile from its head. **East Beach**, extending halfway across the entrance, is marked near its south end by a disused lighthouse tower. The eastern shore of East Beach should be given a berth of ¼ mile until the disused lighthouse bears 271° true (W by N mag.), and then enter on a 248° true (W by S mag.) course, passing 200 yards southward of the disused lighthouse.

Lloyd Harbor lighthouse is on the outer part of a bowlder reef lying between the entrance of Lloyd Harbor and the channel leading into Huntington Harbor. The lighthouse is a square tower attached to a dwelling on a pier.

Huntington Harbor, at the southwest end of Huntington Bay, has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep through the entrance, and a channel 200 feet wide and 8 feet deep in the harbor to the steamboat wharf at Huntington. The entrance is difficult on account of the narrow channel, the bowlder reef which forms its western side and extends out to Lloyd Harbor lighthouse, and the strong tidal currents which have an estimated velocity of 3 knots or more at strength. In the absence of local knowledge, only small craft should attempt the entrance and should proceed with caution.

Passing about 150 feet westward of the black buoy off the entrance, and 500 feet southeastward of Lloyd Harbor lighthouse, steer for the southeast end of a clump of cedars, which are on the west side just inside the entrance. Pass about 150 feet northwestward and in mid-channel westward of Sandy Point, on the east side of the entrance. A private light is maintained on the southwestern side of Sandy Point during the summer. Follow the west shore at a distance of 150 feet, heading slightly westward of a large yellow residence on the south shore. Pass 200 feet northward of the wharf in front of the residence, and head a little southward of a lone tree northward of the yacht club, with an old mill at the western end of the harbor astern. On approaching the yacht club, haul southeastward, keeping a square, yellow tower with red roof open westward of the yacht club, pass 100 feet westward of the yacht-club wharf, and head just clear of the wharf at the electric-light plant (marked by a red chimney), which is also the steamboat wharf. In 1917, bush stakes marked the west side of the channel for a short distance on both sides of the yacht-club wharf.

Huntington is a village at the head of the harbor. There is a depth of about 9 feet at the steamboat wharf and 6 feet at the oil company's wharf. About 400 yards northward of the steamboat wharf is the entrance of a narrow channel, with a depth of about 3

feet, which leads to the coal and lumber wharves on the west side of the harbor; in 1917, the south entrance was marked by a bush stake and another marked the north side of the channel about halfway across. The north end of the wharf is shoal. Coal, water, gasoline, and launch supplies can be obtained. There is a marine railway 65 feet long, which can take out boats of 5 feet draft. There is an electric road to the railroad station, about 2½ miles distant, and also across the island to Amityville.

West Beach, which extends more than halfway across the entrance of Northport Bay, is occupied by a large plant of a sand and gravel company. A channel has been dredged from southward into the beach by the company.

Northport Bay is a large bay opening from the southeast end of Huntington Bay. The western part of Northport Bay has a good anchorage in 4 to 8 fathoms, and the eastern part in 8 to 11 feet. The entrance from Huntington Bay is through a narrow, buoyed channel having a depth of 18 feet. The course through the middle of the narrow entrance to Northport Bay is 68° true (E by N mag.), passing 150 feet southward of the black buoys which mark its north side. From the inner black buoy a 57° true (ENE mag.) course will lead well northward of the red buoy, which marks the shoal extending ¼ mile northward from Little Neck Point.

Centerport Harbor is a shoal bight in the south shore of Northport Bay just eastward of the entrance. A narrow, crooked channel, with a depth of about 3 feet, leads to the village of **Centerport**. This channel leads a little eastward of midharbor in approaching the bare spit, which extends nearly across the bay, follows the north side of the spit at a distance of about 200 feet, curves around the southwest end of the spit, then follows its south side northeastward, and then trends southward somewhat eastward of midharbor. The tidal currents through the narrow channel at the end of the spit have an estimated velocity of 3 knots at strength.

Duck Island Harbor is a shallow cove on the north side of Northport Bay westward of **Duck Island Bluff**, which is the southwest one of two wooded knolls. There are depths of 7 to 9 feet in the entrance, and 2 to 5 feet in the upper part of the harbor. A spit, with 4 feet on its outer part extends east-southeastward nearly across the entrance from Winkle Point. The range of a large tank on the north side of Duck Island Harbor, shut out by the trees on Duck Island Bluff, leads eastward of the spit, but the south side of Duck Island Bluff must be given a berth of nearly 200 yards.

There is a summer resort on **East Beach**, at the northeast end of Northport Bay, and a number of private boat landings at which the depth is about 3 feet.

Northport Harbor, at the southeast end of Northport Bay, has a depth of 10 feet in the entrance, shoaling gradually to between 7 and 8 feet abreast the wharves at Northport. Vessels select anchorage according to draft; the bottom is soft. Ice closes Northport Harbor about two months each winter; there is no danger from drift ice.

Northport is a village with railroad communication on the eastern shore of Northport Harbor. The depths at the principal wharves are 6 to 8 feet. The greatest draft that can be taken to Northport is 14 feet. Coal, gasoline, water, ice, and other supplies can be ob-

tained. Repairs to vessels can be made at Northport; there is a marine railway capable of hauling out vessels of about 200 tons.

Currents.—About 1 mile west of Eatons Point the current is rotary, turning counter-clockwise. The strength of flood occurs about 2 hours before high water at New London and sets south to southwest; the strength of ebb occurs about 2 hours before low water at New London and sets north to northeast. The average velocity at strength is about ½ knot. Since the current is rotary there is no true slack, the minimum current of about 0.2 knot sets northwestward 1 hour after low water at New London and southeastward 1 hour after high water at New London.

At the entrance to Northport Harbor, the strength of flood occurs 1 hour before high water at New London, and the strength of ebb ¾ hour before low water at New London; the average velocity at strength is about 1¼ knots. Slack water occurs 2 hours after high and low water at New London.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 7.3 feet.

DIRECTIONS, HUNTINGTON BAY.

From eastward.—Note the description preceding of the shoals northward of Eatons Neck. If entering across the shoals and desiring to carry the best water, pass ⅜ mile or more northward of the black buoy and ¼ mile or more southward of the horizontally striped buoy. From northwestward of Eatons Neck the course up the bay is about 181° true (S by W mag.), keeping the eastern shore a little the best aboard, but giving it a berth of over ¼ mile.

Or, from the Sound, a 170° true (S mag.) course, with Greens Ledge lighthouse astern, will lead into Huntington Bay.

From westward.—A course for Eatons Neck lighthouse on any bearing southward of 96° true (ESE ½ E mag.) will lead northward of the shoals off Lloyd Point. Passing ¼ mile northward of the bell buoy off Lloyd Point, a 116° true (SE ¾ E mag.) course will lead to the entrance, giving the shore a berth of over ½ mile. When Lloyd Harbor lighthouse bears 196° true (SSW ⅜ W mag.), a 170° true (S mag.) course will lead up the middle of the bay.

OYSTER BAY.

This bay (chart 367) is on the south side of Long Island Sound, about 5 miles westward of Eatons Neck lighthouse, the entrance lying between Lloyd Neck and Center Island Point. The entrance and harbor are characterized by extensive shoals, bowlder reefs, and broken ground making off from the shores, and vessels should proceed with caution if obliged to approach or cross shoal areas. The bay above Cold Spring Harbor lighthouse is a secure harbor, and is available for vessels of less than about 18 feet draft.

Lloyd Neck, between Huntington and Oyster Bays, is high and wooded, and has a high yellow bluff on its north side ¾ mile eastward of Lloyd Point. There are bowlders on the shoal which extends off from the north side of the neck, and it should be given a berth of over ¼ mile by small craft.

Lloyd Point, the north end of Lloyd Neck, is a low spit. A rocky shoal extends ½ mile north-northeastward from Lloyd Point, and is

marked at its northeast edge by a black bell buoy, placed in a depth of about 23 feet. A rocky area, on which the least depth found is 22 feet, extends 5/8 mile west-northwestward from the bell buoy. Morris Rock, with 2 feet over it and marked by a horizontally striped buoy, lies 3/8 mile eastward of Lloyd Point and 600 yards from shore.

About 5/8 mile southwestward of Lloyd Point there are two small jetties between which is the entrance to a pond with various depths which has been dredged into the spit by a sand and gravel company. In 1917 there was a depth of about 9 feet through the entrance and off the wharf inside the pond and less at the wharf.

Center Island Point is a small bluff, on the summit of which there is a large, red house, with white trimmings, showing among the trees. **Center Island Reef** is a dangerous bowlder reef, which extends 1¼ miles northward from Center Island; there is a small, 21-foot, rocky patch at the north end of the reef.

A shoal, with 5 to 9 feet over it, extends eastward from the northern part of Center Island nearly across Oyster Bay, and is marked near its eastern end by Cold Spring Harbor lighthouse. There is a depth of 12 feet at the lighthouse, 18 feet 100 yards eastward, and 19 feet 350 yards eastward of the lighthouse. A depth of 8 or 9 feet can be taken across the shoal on a course about north or south (mag.), passing about 100 yards eastward of the red buoy.

Cold Spring Harbor lighthouse is a white, square, pyramidal tower on a pier.

Cold Spring Harbor, the south end of Oyster Bay, extends about 2¼ miles southward of Cooper Bluff. The harbor is free from dangers if the shores be given a berth of 300 to 400 yards, the depths being 15 to 18 feet to near its head. **Cold Spring** is a village on the eastern shore, near the head of the harbor. There are depths of 6 to 8 feet at the principal wharves. There are several marine railways; the largest is 156 feet long, with a capacity of about 400 tons. Gasoline can be obtained. The railroad station is about 3 miles from the wharves.

Cooper Bluff is a prominent bluff at the northeast end of Cove Neck. A bowlder reef extends ¼ mile northward from **Cove Point**, the northwest end of Cove Neck, and is marked at its north end by a black buoy. The entrance of Oyster Bay Harbor is nearly 400 yards wide between this buoy and Plum Point.

Plum Point is marked at its south end by a small stone tower, and there are boat landings on the southwest side of the point. There is a prominent yacht club and landing nearly ¼ mile west-northwestward of Plum Point.

Oyster Bay Harbor is a long, crooked arm on the western side of Oyster Bay. A channel, with a depth of over 5 fathoms, leads into the harbor to Moses Point, and good anchorage can be selected; one of the best is southward of Moses Point, in 4 to 6 fathoms. Above this point the channel is narrow, and is not suitable for vessels of a greater draft than about 10 feet, for which there is good anchorage in the channel between Moses Point and Soper Point, and northwestward of the latter. Vessels of less than 7 feet draft can anchor in the bight between Cove Neck and the wharf at Oyster Bay, and also in the large bight on the northwest side of Center Island.

Oyster Bay is a village with railroad communication on the south shore of Oyster Bay Harbor. There is a depth of about 8 feet to the

wharf and along its west side, and 6 feet along its east side. Stand in to the wharf on the line of its west side. Parallel to, and about 60 feet off the west side of the wharf is a row of sunken barges. Coal, gasoline, ice, and other supplies can be obtained. About 650 yards westward of the wharf is a dredged channel, with a depth of about 6 feet, leading into a slip having a number of private landings at the head.

Two rocks, lying near the shore of Center Island northwestward of **Soper Point**, are sometimes marked by private spindles.

Mill Neck Creek, at the northwest end of Oyster Bay Harbor, has a channel depth of about 3 feet for a distance of nearly 1 mile above the drawbridge at the entrance and is much used by launches. Approach the entrance with a skeleton lookout tower on Oak Neck in range with the north end of the draw span, give the south shore inside the bridge a berth of 200 yards, favor the north shore when approaching the narrow part ½ mile above the bridge, and then keep near the middle. There are generally numerous stakes on the shoals in the creek. **Bayville** is the post office on Oak Neck, on the north side of the creek. The bridge has two openings 46 feet wide each.

Storm warnings are displayed at the yacht club on Plum Point.

Ice usually extends the whole length of the bay during a part of January and February, and in exceptionally severe winters extends into the sound.

Currents.—About ¼ mile north of Cold Spring Harbor lighthouse, the velocity at strength is 0.6 knot; about ¼ mile north of Cove Point, it is about 0.8 knot, the strength of flood and ebb occurring about 1 hour before high and low water, respectively, at New London.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 7.3 feet.

DIRECTIONS, OYSTER BAY.

Approaching from eastward, deep-draft vessels should pass 1 mile or more northward of Lloyd Point, and avoid the 22-foot sounding shown on the chart a little over ¾ mile off the point and ⅝ mile west-northwestward of the bell buoy. Approaching from westward, pass ½ mile northward of the black buoy marking Center Island Reef. Heading for Cold Spring Harbor lighthouse on any course between 140° true (SSE ⅝ E mag.) and 130° true (SE ½ S mag.) will lead in the deepest water between Northwest Bluff and Center Island Reef.

The principal channel is eastward of Cold Spring Harbor lighthouse and is good for a depth of 19 feet. To go through this channel, give the lighthouse a berth of over 125 yards. Small craft sometimes strike the shoal in the bight ¼ mile northward of the lighthouse. Vessels of about 7 feet draft at low water or 12 feet draft at high water can cross the shoal westward of the lighthouse on a course about north or south (mag.), passing about 100 yards eastward of the red buoy.

In shaping the course for Oyster Bay Harbor, avoid a bowlder reef which extends 250 yards off the east side of Plum Point, and enter the harbor between the point and the black buoy marking the bowlder reef making off from Cove Point.

Shoals with 10 to 12 feet on them extend 350 yards in places from shore in the bight of Center Island for a distance of ⅝ mile south-

westward of Plum Point. The best water will be carried by passing about 100 yards northwestward of the black buoy off Cove Point and heading for the principal wharf at Oyster Bay.

The deepest water then leads along the south end of Center Island, passing about 300 yards southward of Moses Point and 200 yards southward of Soper Point, and then leads about in mid harbor northwestward of Soper Point.

OYSTER BAY TO WILLETS POINT.

Center Island Point and Reef are described with Oyster Bay preceding.

Oak Neck Point is marked by a prominent water tank and a number of large residences. A stone jetty to protect a private boat landing extends a short distance from the shore just westward of the point. A shoal strewn with bowlders extends ¼ to ½ mile from the shore between Oak Neck Point and Matinicock Point. From May 1 to November 1 a black buoy is maintained about ½ mile off Oak Neck Point to mark the end of the shoal.

Just eastward of **Peacock Point** is **Frost Creek,** which has been improved by dredging a channel about 40 feet wide and 8 feet deep to a private estate. The channel at the entrance is well defined with the water below half tide, and is marked on both sides by private spindles and by stakes on the east side of the channel; it is protected by a stone jetty which extends a short distance from the shore about 150 feet eastward of the dredged channel. A stone jetty to protect a private boat landing extends a short distance westward from Peacock Point.

Matinicock Point is marked on its western side by a stone pier. A shoal extends about 600 yards off the point, and is marked at its end by a gas buoy.

Hempstead Harbor (chart 366) is 4 miles wide at the entrance between Matinicock Point and Prospect Point. It is free from dangers if the shores be given a berth of ¼ mile, and is much used by vessels seeking shelter in any but strong northerly winds, affording excellent anchorage with good holding ground. Vessels can anchor in any part of the harbor according to draft and direction of the wind. A good anchorage for vessels drawing 20 feet or less is just inside of a line from Mott Point to the breakwater, and small vessels can anchor behind the breakwater. There are several villages on the eastern shore, and large sand and gravel plants on the western shore above and below Bar Beach.

Weeks Point is marked by a short breakwater which protects a private boat landing. From May 1 to November 1 a black buoy is maintained about ¼ mile off the point. Nearly ½ mile southward of Weeks Point is the entrance to a basin protecting a private wharf which has a depth of 8 feet at the end. The basin shoals to the head and there are rocks bare at low water near the northern end.

Passing northward and westward of the gas buoy off Matinicock Point, a 213° true (SW ⅛ S mag.) course will lead westward of the black buoy off Weeks Point, and then a 184° true (S by W ¼ W mag.) course will lead westward of the light on the end of the breakwater. Passing ¼ mile northward of the bell buoy off Prospect

Point, a 113° true (SE by E mag.) course will lead for the light on the end of the breakwater.

Glen Cove is a village with railroad communication on Glencove Creek, about 1 mile back from the eastern shore of the bay. The landing for the village is at the inner end of the breakwater. The breakwater has been built to 4 feet above high water, extends 1,564 feet west-southwestward from this wharf, and is marked at its end by a light. The anchorage behind the breakwater is known as **Glencove Harbor**, the depths ranging from 18 to 22 feet behind its outer half and 7 to 9 feet nearer shore.

Glencove Creek, lying ¾ mile southward of Glencove Breakwater, is a crooked stream with an average width of 40 to 50 feet and depth of 1 to 2 feet. At high water boats of as much as 7 feet draft can be taken about ¾ mile above the entrance, nearly to the village of Glen Cove.

Sea Cliff is a village on the steep hill on the south side of Glencove Creek. The steamboat wharf has a depth of 9 to 10 feet at its end. A ferry runs to New Rochelle (Echo Bay) and Oakland Beach (Rye) in summer. Water can be obtained at the wharf and by water boat. From Sea Cliff to the northerly wharves at Glenwood a shoal extends 300 yards from the eastern shore.

The head of Hempstead Harbor above Bar Beach is occupied by extensive flats, and the narrow channels require local knowledge. From the entrance the channel follows the wharves of Glenwood, between them and a flat partly bare at low water; southward of the power plant (marked by a high yellow chimney) it narrows to about 100 feet with a least depth of about 7 feet. Above South Glenwood Landing the channel shoals to 6 feet. The tidal currents have an estimated velocity of about 4 knots at strength through the narrow channel abreast the wharves of Glenwood. A channel 80 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged to the old town wharf at Roslyn, and 50 to 70 feet wide and 6 feet deep for a distance of 1,600 feet farther to the new town wharf, which is at the head of navigation; some shoaling had occurred to 1917.

Glenwood is a village on the eastern shore, abreast Bar Beach, and **Roslyn** is a village on the railroad at the head of the harbor. Gasoline can be obtained. There is a repair plant and marine railway for boats under 60 feet in length. The deepest draft of the vessels taken up to Roslyn is 13½ feet. Ice generally closes navigation about six weeks during January and February.

Currents.—In the channel west of the breakwater, the velocity is small, being about 0.3 knot at strength.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 7.2 feet.

From **Mott Point** to **Prospect Point** there are bluffs in places. A shoal, with bowlders extends ¼ mile from shore between the points, and also for a short distance southward of Mott Point. Abreast Mott Point the shoal is marked by a bell buoy. **Picket Rock**, awash at low water, lies ¼ mile northward of Mott Point and 300 yards from shore.

Prospect Point has a rocky shoal making out nearly ½ mile northward from it. The shoal rises abruptly from a depth of 10 fathoms to 16 feet, and has bowlders. **Old Hen**, a bowlder awash at low water, lies 400 yards from shore. The north end of the shoal is

marked by a black bell buoy, which lies 7/8 mile east-southeastward of Execution Rocks lighthouse.

Execution Rocks are marked by Execution Rocks lighthouse, and the rocks with depths of 18 feet or less extend 1/2 mile northward and 600 yards southwestward from the lighthouse. The 18-foot curve at the north and southwest ends of the rocks is marked by horizontally striped buoys, and a red buoy marks the east side of the rocks 300 yards northeastward of the lighthouse. Rocks, with 8 to 9 feet over them, extend about 400 feet southward from the lighthouse.

Execution Rocks lighthouse is a white, stone tower, with a brown band about midway of its height, attached to a granite dwelling.

Sands Point is marked by a lighthouse. A bowlder reef extends 600 yards off the point and is marked by a black buoy. The bowlders show at low water for a distance of about 300 yards from shore.

Sands Point lighthouse is a white tower attached to dwelling.

Barker Point is a high bluff on the northeast side of the entrance of Manhasset Bay. **Gangway Rock**, marked by a black bell buoy, is at the northerly end of a broken line of rocks and shoal water, which extends 5/8 mile north-northwestward from Barker Point. **Success Rock**, awash at low water and marked by a spindle, is one of this broken line of rocks. A rock with about 6 feet on it lies between Gangway Rock and Success Rock.

Manhasset Bay is nearly 1 mile wide between Barker Point and Hewlett Point, and over 3 miles long. It affords excellent shelter for vessels of about 12 feet, or less, draft, and is much frequented by yachts in the summer. The principal traffic is in barges, which take sand and gravel from the bay and bring coal and building material to Port Washington. The depths in the outer part of the bay range from about 12 to 16 feet, and about 8 to 12 feet in the inner part inside Plum Point. The head of the bay is shoal.

Plum Point is a low spit extending southward from the eastern shore about 1 mile southward of Barker Point. There is a gas buoy about 150 yards southwestward of the point. The bight eastward of Plum Point is shoal. The edge of this shoal is marked by a black buoy, placed in a depth of 11 feet about 1/4 mile southeastward of the point.

Port Washington is a village, with railroad communication, on the south side of a shoal bight about 1 mile southeastward of Plum Point. A channel, with depths of 6 to 8 feet and marked at its entrance by buoys, leads along the south side of the bight from 100 to 400 feet off Copps Wharf and Town Wharf. Copps Wharf is the lumber wharf just inside the entrance buoys, and Town Wharf is 300 yards above it. The depths at these wharves are about 7 and 5 feet, respectively, and at the principal boat landings about 4 feet. Yacht supplies, gasoline, and water can be obtained.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 7.2 feet.

A bowlder reef, largely bare at low water and marked by a black buoy, extends over 300 yards northward from **Hewlett Point**, on the west side at the entrance of Manhasset Bay.

Stepping Stones is a dangerous bowlder reef, which extends about 3/4 mile in a northwesterly direction from the shore and is marked near its end by Stepping Stones lighthouse. There are three rocks which show at low water southeastward of the lighthouse, and little

depth at other places as shown on the chart. Vessels should not approach the lighthouse closer than 250 yards on the northwest side.

Stepping Stones lighthouse is a red-brick dwelling on a granite pier, with a white horizontal band on the southwest side of the pier.

Little Neck Bay is nearly 1 mile wide eastward of Willets Point, and about 2 miles long. The shores of the bay are generally settled, and there are numerous boat landings. The depths are about 9 feet in the entrance, 6 feet about halfway to its head, and thence shoaling gradually. There are bowlders in places close to shore. A much used boat anchorage is in the cove on the east side 1 mile southward of Elm Point, the depths being 5 to 7 feet and beach sandy. The two branches of the bay are bare at low water. There is a railway and repair plant for motor boats on a small creek at the head of the east branch.

EAST RIVER

(charts 272, 273, 369[5], and 369[4]) is the name given to the narrow strait which connects Long Island Sound with New York Bay. At its eastern end the river is about 5/8 mile wide between Throgs Neck and Willets Point, and thence its course is westward and southwestward for about 14 miles, being in many places extremely narrow, and in no place more than 1 mile wide. Its channel is much obstructed by rocks and islands, and the currents have great velocity, especially in the narrow passage between Wards Island and Hallets Point, known as Hell Gate. Strangers in sailing vessels should not attempt to pass through Hell Gate without a pilot or towboat.

Throgs Neck, on the north shore at the eastern entrance of East River, is marked by a lighthouse and a wharf at its south end. Storm warnings are displayed at Throgs Neck. A shoal extends 200 yards south-southeastward from Throgs Neck, and is marked by a red buoy which should be given a berth of over 50 yards. Shoals extend 400 yards from the north shore of the bight between Throgs Neck and **Old Ferry Point**; the north side of the channel off the edge of the shoal is much used as an anchorage by vessels and barges.

Throngs Neck lighthouse is a red-brick, conical tower on the south bastion of Fort Schuyler.

Willets Point, on the south shore at the eastern entrance of East River, is marked by a large granite fort, and there are two wharves on its west side. A channel with a depth of 13 feet has been dredged to the wharves. A shoal extends off from Little Bay, its edge passing nearly 400 yards northwestward of Willets Point.

Little Bay, westward of Willets Point, has general depths of 7 to 8 feet if the shore be given a berth of 200 yards. Its south and west shores have been improved by filling in behind bulkheads, and are generally settled. Beechhurst is a settlement extending westward from the bay toward Whitestone. There are a number of private landings.

Whitestone is a town on the south shore eastward of Whitestone Point. There is communication by railroad and electric road. and coal, water, and other supplies can be obtained. The depths at the principal wharves range from about 16 to 22 feet.

Whitestone Point is a small wooded bluff, marked at its end by a light and fog bell. There are bowlders partly bare at low water for a distance of about 100 yards off the point.

Powells Cove, ½ mile westward of Whitestone Point, has general depths of 3 to 4 feet and less near the shore. A wharf with a depth of about 9 feet at its end makes off in a northwesterly direction from the eastern point at the entrance.

Tallman Island has a pleasure resort, **Point View,** and a wharf with a depth of about 8 feet at its end. There is a landing with a depth of about 2 feet at its end in the bight on the west side of the island. Gasoline and motor-boat supplies can be obtained.

Westchester Creek (chart 273) has its entrance in the shoal bight on the north side of East River, between Old Ferry and Clauson Points. It has been improved by dredging a channel 8 feet deep, with a width of 100 feet to abreast Castle Hill Point, 80 feet to the entrance of the narrow part of the creek, and thence 60 feet to the head of navigation at the fixed bridge at Main Street, Westchester, a total distance of 2¼ miles. There is some ledge in the upper part of the creek. The channel is buoyed from East River to the entrance of the narrow part of the creek. A bridge is under construction at Unionport, 1½ miles above the entrance. The mean rise and fall of tides is 7.1 feet at the entrance and about 6.8 feet in the creek.

Pugsley Creek joins Westchester Creek at Castle Hill Point. From the buoys just eastward of the point a crooked channel, marked by stakes during the summer, leads up Pugsley Creek to the head of navigation, at a sewer crossing, about ¼ mile above Castle Hill Point. This channel has a least depth of about 3 feet in the entrance and 5 feet in the creek. There are a repair plant and railways for small craft under 50 feet in length on the creek. There is a wreck which shows, except at high water, and is marked by a stake, on the flats off the entrance of the creek and about 250 yards northward of Clauson Point.

Clauson (Clason) Point is a large amusement resort. There is a ferry to College Point during the summer. The city wharf, at the southeast end of the point eastward of the ferry slip, has a depth of about 12 feet at its end. The oil company's wharf extends out to a depth of about 20 feet. Water, gasoline, oils, and motor-boat supplies can be obtained. Many small boats anchor on the flats on the west side of the point.

Bronx River (chart 273) has its entrance at the head of the shoal bight on the north side of East River between Clauson Point and Hunts Point. Improvements are authorized to straighten the river and obtain a channel with a least width of 100 feet and depth of 10 feet from the channel of East River to the head of navigation, at the dam at East One hundred and seventy-seventh Street, a total distance of 2⅞ miles. In 1917 there was a depth of 7 feet to Garrison Avenue and 2½ feet to the gas works at East One hundred and seventy-third street. The main rise and fall of tides is 7.1 feet at the entrance and about 6 feet at the head of navigation. Two bridges with draw openings cross the river. One is at Westchester Avenue, and the other is a railway lift triple bridge 600 feet above Westchester Avenue.

A red buoy marks the end of a sunken wharf off **Hunts Point**. Many small boats anchor on the flats on the east side of the point.

College Point Reef, with 4 feet over it, lies 350 yards north-northeastward of the dock at the north end of College Point, and is marked by a black bell buoy.

College Point is a town on the south side of East River and east side of Flushing Bay, and has communication by railroad and electric road with Flushing and New York. There is a ferry to Ninety-ninth Street and One hundred and thirty-fourth Street, New York. The shoal bight on the northwest side of the town is used as an anchorage by motor boats: there is a shipyard for repairing hulls and motors on the south side of the bight; the largest marine railway is 60 feet long, draft 4 feet forward and 6 feet aft, and capacity 25 tons. The principal wharves at the west end of College Point have depths of about 8 to 10 feet. Water can be obtained at the ferry wharf. Coal can be obtained from one of the wharves lying in the shoal bight about ½ mile southeastward of the ferry wharf, but there is little depth, as shown on the chart. Gasoline, ice, and other supplies are obtainable. There are bowlders in places near the shore around College Point.

Flushing Bay (chart 273) is 1 mile wide between College Point and Sanford Point, and 1½ miles long. The depths are 5 to 6 feet at the entrance, and shoal gradually to the head. A wreck which shows at high water lies near the middle of the bay, 400 yards northwestward of Flushing Bay light. A convenient anchorage for small craft and very small vessels is from 100 to 200 yards westward of the wharves at the west end of College Point, the depths being 8 to 11 feet; depths of 6 to 7 feet will be found farther westward.

Flushing Creek has its entrance at the southeast end of Flushing Bay. A channel 200 feet wide and 10 feet deep has been dredged through the bay and about ⅜ mile up the creek to Broadway Bridge, which has a double lift opening. Passing 250 feet westward of the ferry slip at College Point, the axis of the dredged channel trends 165° true (S ½ E mag.) for ⅜ mile until halfway to Flushing Bay light, and then trends 156° true (S by E ¼ E mag.) and follows the eastern side of the dike in Flushing Bay at a distance of 150 feet. When about 300 feet northward of the south end of the dike the channel bends eastward into the creek, favoring the north side until well inside; this bend is the difficult part of the channel for a stranger. For a distance of nearly ⅝ mile above Broadway Bridge to Main Street Bridge, a channel 7 feet deep and about 100 feet wide has been dredged in the creek. Coal barges are taken about 1 mile above Main Street Bridge to Strongs Causeway, above which the creek is very crooked, but is navigable for a farther distance of about 1 mile.

Three center pier drawbridges cross Flushing Creek above Broadway Bridge, as follows: Railroad bridge (500 feet above Broadway Bridge), Main Street Bridge, and Strongs Causeway Bridge. There are strong tidal currents through the railroad and Main Street bridges.

The dike in Flushing Bay has a total length of 4,663 feet, and lies 50 feet from the west edge of the dredged channel. The entire dike is covered at high water, and about 1,600 feet of the north end of the

dike is mostly submerged at low water. Flushing Bay light marks the north end of the dike, Flushing Bay Inner light marks the angle in the dike, and there are two spindles, each with keg, on the dike between the lights.

Ice generally obstructs navigation in Flushing Bay and Creek during a part of January and February.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides at College Point is 7.1 feet.

Flushing is a town on Flushing Creek near its mouth. Coal, gasoline, water, ice, and other supplies can be obtained. The wharves extend to the edge of the dredged channel. Vessels must go to the wharves, as there is no room in the creek for anchorage.

Rikers Island is partly occupied by buildings of the Department of Correction of New York. A large area of the flats on the southeast side of the island has been reclaimed. The main channel of East River leads northward of Rikers Island. The channel has been examined by means of a wire drag and several rocks of 19 to 24 feet depth have been found, as shown on the chart, between Rikers Island and Barretto Point, the point on the north shore abreast the north end of Rikers Island. The south side of the main channel off the north edge of the eastern part of the flats extending eastward from Rikers Island is much used as an anchorage by coasting vessels, the depths being 23 to 30 feet.

The buoyed channel southward of Rikers Island has ample width and is easily followed, except at its western end between Rikers Island and Lawrence Point. At this point the channel is narrow, with rocky, uneven bottom, and has rocks, with little depth, on both sides. The generally used channel leads eastward of the horizontally striped buoy, westward of the red buoy lying westward of South Brother Island light, and eastward of the black buoys northwestward. Strangers should proceed with caution, and should not depend on a greater depth than about 12 feet at low water.

Lawrence Point is occupied by extensive gas and power works. Lawrence Point Ledge light is located on the reef, partly bare at low water, which extends ¼ mile off the wharves extending southeastward from Lawrence Point. The northerly and northeasterly sides of the reef are marked by black buoys. A privately buoyed channel leads from southeastward along the wharves.

The passage between Rikers Island and **South Brother Island** is much used as an anchorage by motor boats, the depths being 5 to 12 feet. Care should be taken to avoid the extensive reef, partly bare at low water, which extends about ¼ mile southward and south-southeastward from South Brother Island.

Oak Bluff Rock, with 15 to 19 feet over it, and marked by a red buoy, lies northeastward of North Brother Island and from 150 to 350 feet off Pier No. 1, on the north side of the channel. The least depth is on the north end of the rock, and there is a depth of about 19 feet near its south end. Westward of this rock there is deep water close to the shore and to the wharves at Port Morris, with the exception of a 17-foot rock about on a line from Oak Bluff Rock to Oak Bluff light, about 300 yards from the latter and 75 yards off the wharf. **Oak Bluff light** is on the north bank of the river, northward of North Brother Island.

Rocks with depths of 22 to 26 feet lie in mid-channel westward of North Brother Island, and obstructions with depths of 21 to 25 feet

over them lie between North Brother Island and Sunken Meadow, as shown on the chart.

There are extensive railroad terminals at **Port Morris**, northward and northwestward of North Brother Island, to and from which car floats are taken through East River.

North Brother Island is occupied by hospitals and other buildings, and is marked at its south end by a lighthouse (white dwelling). The main channel is northward of North Brother Island. A reef extends nearly 100 yards off the north end of North Brother Island, and is marked by a black buoy.

A channel 300 feet wide and 26 feet deep has been completed midway between North and South Brother Islands. The direction of the improved channel is 79° true (E ⅛ N mag.), and its north edge lies 270 feet southward of North Brother Island lighthouse.

Bronx Kill is a narrow, shallow, unnavigable passage on the northeast side of Randalls Island, connecting East and Harlem Rivers. **Ransdalls Island** has municipal buildings scattered over it, and is prominently marked by the elevated railroad which extends across it and Wards Island. **Sunken Meadow**, lying off the southeast side of Randalls Island, is marked on its southeast side by a light.

Middle Ground is a large rocky area on which there are numerous heads with depths of 15 to 19 feet. The northwest side has been removed to a depth of 26 feet, the southeasterly limit of the improved channel lying 520 feet southeastward of Sunken Meadow light. The reef is marked at its south end by a red buoy, and on its northwest side by a black buoy, which are towed under water at times by the currents.

Wards Island lies southward of Randalls Island and Sunken Meadow, and is separated from them by **Little Hell Gate**, a narrow and foul passage leading into Harlem River. The insane asylum and some hospitals are located on this island.

The New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad bridge crosses the East River from Negro Point Bluff, southeast side of Wards Island. The height of the bridge above mean high water is 135 feet.

Hell Gate (chart 369 [5]) is the name of the part of East River south of Wards Island and north of the northern end of Blackwells Island. The rocks have been removed to a depth of 26 feet, securing a channel about 850 feet wide between Wards Island and Hallets Point and between the latter and Mill Rocks, but a rock with 23 feet over it lies in the channel 200 yards 40° true (NE ½ E mag.) from Hallets Point light. The great velocity of the current, the crooked channel, and crowded traffic in Hell Gate require extra caution on the part of the navigator to avoid accident or collision, and make it dangerous for sailing vessels.

Negro Point, the south end of Wards Island, is marked by a light and fog bell. A ledge extends about 200 feet off Negro Point.

Holmes Rock and **Hogs Back**, which show above water, lie in the bight on the south side of Wards Island westward of Negro Point. Ledges extend 300 feet southwestward from the easterly rock and 400 feet southwestward from the westerly one.

Hallets Point, on Long Island southward of Wards Island, is marked by Hell Gate light and fog bell. The channel extends close to this point.

Mill Rock, lying northwestward of Hallets Point, is 250 yards long and is occupied by buildings of the United States engineers in connection with the work of improving Hell Gate. There is a light at the north and south ends of the rocks. **Middle Reef** extends southeastward from Mill Rock; the outer part of the reef has been removed to a depth of 26 feet, and the northwesterly edge of the channel passes about 200 feet south-southeastward of Mill Rock southerly light on a 58° true (ENE mag.) line.

Rhinelander Reef, lying westward of Mill Rock, has depths of 9 to 10 feet, and less in places close to the piers. It extends about 300 feet off the ferry slips at the foot of East Ninety-second Street, and extends northward to the north line of East Ninety-third Street.

Blackwells Island divides East River, forming two channels. The western channel is the wider, has the deeper water, and is generally used; the eastern channel favors generally the island, and has a least depth of about 22 feet, but is narrow and difficult. The north end of the island is marked by a light maintained by the city of New York; **Bread and Cheese Reef** extends 70 yards northeastward from the north end of Blackwells Island. The island is occupied by municipal buildings of the city, and a sea wall extends along both sides of the island to its south end.

Queensboro Bridge, a cantilever structure 135 feet above mean high water, crosses East River and Blackwells Island nearly ½ mile from the south end of the island.

Blackwells Island Reef, partly bare at half tide, extends 900 yards southwestward from the southerly end of Blackwells Island. The reef has a general width of about 125 yards, and is marked at its end by a horizontally striped bell buoy. **Blackwells Island Reef light** is shown from a skeleton tower on the reef, 125 yards from its southerly end.

Newtown Creek entrance is on the east side of East River ¾ mile southward of the southerly end of Blackwells Island. The project for the improvement of the creek is to maintain a channel 125 feet wide and 18 feet deep from the entrance to the Metropolitan Avenue Bridge, a distance of about 3 miles, and to the head of navigation in English Kills. Private interests have dredged a channel about 7 feet deep for nearly ½ mile above Metropolitan Avenue Bridge. The traffic in the creek is very extensive. The mean rise and fall of tides is about 4.2 feet.

The following are the drawbridges crossing Newtown Creek and their distances in nautical miles above the entrance: Vernon Avenue, ⅜ mile; Greenpoint Avenue, 1⅛ miles; Meeker Avenue, 1¾ miles; Grand Street Bridge, 2⅝ miles; Metropolitan Avenue Bridge, English Kills, 3 miles. The least width of openings is 70 feet.

Dutch Kills, on the north side of Newtown Creek, about 1 mile above the entrance, is navigable for vessels of about 7 feet draft for ½ mile. The creek is crossed by four drawbridges, least width of opening, 47 feet.

Whale Creek, on the south side of Newtown Creek abreast Dutch Kills, is navigable for vessels of 11 feet draft for about ⅓ mile.

Maspeth Creek, extending eastward of the entrance to English Kills, is navigable for vessels of 8 feet draft for about ⅓ mile.

From Pier No. 72, at the foot of East Twenty-fourth Street nearly to the Williamsburg Bridge, sunken reefs extend from 300 to 400

yards off the piers on the New York side of the river. **Shell Reef**, with a least depth of 14 feet, is marked by a red buoy lying about ½ mile northward of the Williamsburg Bridge.

The **United States Navy Yard**, on Wallabout Bay, is on the south shore southward of Williamsburg Bridge, where the East River makes a bend westward.

Williamsburg, Manhattan, and **Brooklyn Bridges,** crossing East River, are suspension bridges 135 feet in the clear at the middle above mean high water, and less at the piers. Allowing for changes of temperature, a masted vessel should not depend on a greater height than 130 feet at mean high water for a width of about 400 feet at the middle of the bridge.

Governors Island lies in the middle of East River, where it joins New York Upper Bay. Fort Columbus is on the northeast part of the island, and Castle William at its northwest end. The main channel leads north of Governors Island.

Buttermilk Channel leads from New York Upper Bay into East River, between Governors Island and Brooklyn, and forms the access to Atlantic Docks. The channel follows the piers of Brooklyn; the general depth is 30 feet, but there are several spots with as little as 27 feet over them. The channel is broad and unobstructed and about 800 feet wide at its narrowest part from Atlantic Avenue Ferry to the Atlantic Docks.

East River Channel between The Battery and Governors Island.—This channel is good at all stages of the tide for vessels of 23 feet draft or less, care being taken not to approach too close to Governors Island or The Battery. There is a good range leading through the deeper water of this channel which should be used at low water by all vessels of over 23 feet draft. The range is a target on the peak of the warehouse on Pier 10, Brooklyn, in line with the middle (west) tower of **St. Margaret's Hotel** (most prominent brick building, with three towers, south of Brooklyn Bridge) in Brooklyn. A project for deepening this channel to 40 feet has been adopted and work was in progress in 1918.

Vessels of 25 to 26 feet draft at low water and 30 feet at high water can pass through this channel, but they must keep close on the range, as for a distance of 800 feet along the range westward of a line through the end of Pier 3 (New York) and the Produce Exchange tower, the northern end of Dimond Reef is only 150 feet southward of the range, and the shoal water off The Battery is 300 feet northward of the range. At high water vessels of 25 to 26 feet draft pass through the middle of a channel about 870 feet wide by keeping on the range.

Pilotage is compulsory for foreign vessels and vessels under register navigating the channel of Hell Gate who shall be spoken. A number of the Hell Gate pilots have their headquarters at City Island. Pilots come off in small boats from Sands Point, City Island, and The Battery in response to signal.

The rates of pilotage for sloops and schooners are $1.50 per foot of draft from eastward of Sands Point or Execution Rocks to the port of New York, or the reverse, and $1 per foot from westward of Sands Point or Execution Rocks; and for steamers or square-rigged vessels the rates are $1.75 and $1.25 per foot, respectively, from eastward and westward of those points.

From November 1 to April 1 $2 additional for a steamer or square-rigged vessel, and $1 additional for a schooner, sloop, or barge.

Towboats will be found in the vicinity of City Island and in East River. Vessels intending to take a towboat should do so before going westward of Rikers Island.

Reporting station.—Vessels are reported at the Maritime Exchange, New York City, from City Island.

See **currents**, page 117.

Anchorages in East River.—For the defined limits of the anchorages see the appendix.

Hammond Flats, between Throgs Neck and Old Ferry Point, is an anchorage for all classes of vessels in 5 fathoms or more, with good holding ground. Toward Old Ferry Point the water deepens abruptly to 16 and 18 fathoms. There are no dangers, but the water shoals abruptly close inshore from 18 to 4 or 5 feet.

Off Whitestone good anchorage in 18 feet to 8 fathoms is found eastward of the point. There are no dangers, but the water shoals abruptly close inshore. Avoid Whitestone Point, which makes off rocky northward and is shoal on its western side.

The stretch between Whitestone Point and College Point is not much used as an anchorage.

Flushing Bay is available for light-draft vessels. Deep-draft vessels may anchor in the deep channel off the entrance to Flushing Bay, between College Point and Rikers Island, in 5 to 7 fathoms. The flats in Flushing Bay are soft mud, and afford excellent anchorage for vessels of light draft.

Westward of Rikers Island the channel is narrow, the water deep, the holding ground poor, and tidal currents have great velocity, making it unsafe for vessels to anchor before reaching the wharf at the foot of East Thirty-first Street, New York City.

A good anchorage in 4 to 10 fathoms is found between East Thirty-second Street and East Twenty-fourth Street wharves, on the New York side of the river.

DIRECTIONS, EAST RIVER.

The channel between Whitestone Point and Sunken Meadow has been examined by means of a wire drag and several rocks with 19 to 25 feet over them have been found close to the sailing lines.

With the aid of a pilot, vessels of as much as 30 feet draft are taken to some of the piers in East River from New York Upper Bay. Twenty feet is about the deepest draft of vessels regularly using the through route to Long Island Sound, and barges drawing as much as 23 feet are towed through. The strong tidal currents and the crowded traffic in the river between Rikers Island and Governors Island makes great caution necessary. Strangers should not attempt to pass through at night, and are advised to take a pilot at City Island if bound through in the daytime.

Throgs Neck to Sunken Meadow.—Passing about 300 yards southward of Throgs Neck, steer 277° true (WNW ½ W mag.) for 1¼ miles until Whitestone Point light is abeam distant nearly ¼ mile; then steer 260° true (W mag.) for 2½ miles, passing about 250

yards southward of Old Ferry Point, the same distance northward of the black bell buoy off College Point, and to a position nearly ¼ mile southward of Hunts Point.

Then steer 286° true (NW by W ⅝ W mag.) to a mid-channel position between Barretto Point and the north end of Rikers Island; then steer 295° true (NW ⅞ W mag.) for Oak Bluff light, and round the north end of North Brother Island in mid-channel. When rounding North Brother Island extra caution is necessary to avoid collision with passing vessels and tows off Port Morris.

When northwestward of North Brother Island bring Oak Bluff light astern on a 219° true (SW ⅜ W mag.) course, and pass about 100 yards southeastward of Sunken Meadow light.

Sunken Meadow to Blackwells Island Reef.—From abreast Sunken Meadow light steer about 212° true (SW ¼ S mag.) and keep near mid-river. Give Negro Point light a berth of over 100 yards. Avoid the ledges in the bight on the south side of Wards Island and round Hallets Point at a distance of 50 to 200 yards. Follow a mid-channel course westward of Blackwells Island and then follow the wharves on the New York side until abreast East Fortieth Street, at a distance of less than 250 yards, to avoid Blackwells Island Reef.

The TIDAL CURRENTS have great velocity between Sunken Meadow and the north end of Blackwells Island; the greatest velocity is between Negro Point and Hallets Point, where extra caution is necessary to avoid collision with passing vessels. The west shore of Blackwells Island should be given a berth of 70 yards, and when abreast of East Sixty-fifth Street the west shore of the island should not be approached closer than 100 yards.

Blackwells Island Reef to Governors Island.—Passing about midway between Blackwells Island Reef buoy and the wharf at the foot of East Fortieth Street steer about 176° true (S ½ W mag.) and keep in the eastern half of the river until past Third Street Reef about ¼ mile northward of Williamsburg Bridge. Then follow a mid-river course under the Williamsburg, Manhattan, and Brooklyn Bridges. Vessels can pass on either side of Governors Island into New York Upper Bay, taking care not to pass too close to the Battery and Governors Island.

TO PASS NORTHWARD OF GOVERNORS ISLAND on deep-water range, follow the range from a mid-river position off Pier 7 or 8, New York, course 259° true (W mag.), which leads about 350 yards northward of Governors Island; see the description of the channel and range in the description of East River preceding.

TO PASS THROUGH BUTTERMILK CHANNEL, follow the wharves of Brooklyn at a distance of less than 300 yards until abreast Red Hook and the south end of Governors Island. Vessels can then continue to follow the wharves of Brooklyn southward, passing through Red Hook and Bay Ridge Channels, or can steer 237° true (WSW mag.) to the channel of New York Upper Bay, passing between the shoal extending southwestward from Governors Island and the north end of the shoal lying westward of Red Hook Channel. Approaching Buttermilk Channel from New York Upper Bay, St. Margarets Hotel, in range with the southeasterly end of Governors Island, is a good guide until past the anchorage buoys lying ⅜ to ½ mile south-southwestward of Governors Island, and then follow the Brooklyn wharves.

HARLEM RIVER AND SPUYTEN DUYVIL CREEK.

These waters form a through passage from Hudson River, 11¾ miles above the Battery, to East River westward of Wards Island (chart 274). The channel is narrow and crooked and is navigable only for steamers or powered vessels. The piers at High Bridge cause eddies which, together with the strong currents, make navigation dangerous for even the smallest class of vessels, so that vessels trading to points southward of High Bridge usually enter and leave by way of East River, and those northward by way of Hudson River. The traffic is extensive. Vessels of too great height to pass under the bridges should preferably make the passage against the current.

Channel.—The project for the improvement of Harlem River and Spuyten Duyvil Creek provides for securing a channel 400 feet wide and 15 feet deep, except at Washington Bridge, where a width of 354 feet is provided, and at the rock cut at Dyckmans Meadow (between Harlem River and Spuyten Duyvil Creek), where the projected width is 350 feet and the depth 18 feet. It also provides for straightening the channel at Johnson's iron works, Spuyten Duyvil Creek, by making a cut 400 feet wide and 15 feet deep.

The channel has been deepened to 15 feet for a width varying from 150 to 400 feet, except in the westerly draw opening of Central (Macombs Dam) Bridge, where the depth is 12 feet; the easterly draw opening of this bridge is not navigable.

Bridges.—The least height of the bridges above mean high water is 25.5 feet, except Spuyten Duyvil Bridge, which is 7 feet. All of the bridges have wide openings except High Bridge, which has a clear width of 44 feet between the piers at a depth of 5 feet below low water. The bridges are center-pier draws, with the exception of High Bridge and Washington Bridge. The following are details relating to the bridges, with the height above mean high water and the least width on either side unless otherwise stated:

Willis Avenue Bridge, height 25.5 feet, openings 109 feet.

Second Avenue Bridge, height 29 feet, openings 98 feet.

Third Avenue Bridge, height 26.5 feet, openings 100 feet.

Fourth Avenue Bridge, height 25.5 feet, openings 103 feet.

Madison Avenue Bridge, height 25.5 feet, openings 104.5 feet.

One hundred and forty-fifth Street Bridge, height 26 feet, openings 104 feet.

Central (Macombs Dam) Bridge, height 28.5 feet, openings 164 feet. The west opening only is navigable, the east opening being blocked by a ledge, bare at low water.

Putnam railroad bridge, height 29 feet, openings 123 feet.

High Bridge is an arched structure, with a clear height of 100 feet above mean high water to the middle of the arches, and a clear width of 44 feet between the piers at a depth of 5 feet below mean low water.

Washington Bridge is a single-span arch for the full width of the river, with a clear height of 129 feet above mean high water to the middle of the arch.

Two hundred and seventh Street Bridge, height 27 feet, openings 101 feet.

Broadway Bridge, height 26.5 feet, openings 103 feet.

Spuyten Duyvil Bridge, height 7 feet, openings 100 feet.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides at Willis Avenue Bridge is 5.1 feet; Central Bridge, 4.7 feet; Broadway Bridge, 3.8 feet; Spuyten Duyvil Bridge, 3.7 feet.

Currents.—The local rule for the tidal currents is that the current in Harlem River runs from the Hudson River toward East River (south current), while the easterly current is running in East River (Hell Gate) and the reverse.

Current observations have not been made in recent years. The time of slack water is subject to some variation, depending on the freshet conditions in Hudson River, but may be taken approximately as one hour after high and low water at Governors Island. The times of the strength of the south and north currents occur about two hours before high and low water, respectively, at Governors Island. The velocity of the current is estimated at 2 knots or more in the narrower parts of the channel. Strong currents with swirls occur between the piers of High Bridge.

Bridge regulations.—The following are the regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War for the opening and operation of the draws in the bridges crossing Harlem River:

1. The drawbridges spanning the Harlem River which have a clear space of 24 feet between the undersides thereof and the high water of spring tides shall not be required to open, except for vessels propelled by steam, with or without vessels in tow, nor to open at any time other than between 10 a. m. and 5 p. m., except as hereinafter prescribed in section 7.

2. The clear space prescribed by river and harbor act of Septembr 19, 1890, between the undersides of the bridges and the high water of spring tides is 24 feet, and in order that the draws may not be required to be opened or operated oftener than necessary between 10 a. m. and 5 p. m. from and after the completion of the bridges at Third and Fourth Avenues, the pilot houses, flagpoles, and smokestacks of all tugs propelled by steam, with or without vessels in tow, habitually using said river are not to exceel 24 feet high above the water line, and if now exceeding that height will be reduced in height or hinged, so that they can conveniently pass underneath the draws when closed.

3. Any tug passing the draw of any of the said bridges as often as once a day for 10 days of any month will be regarded as using said river "habitually," and shall conform to the regulation as to height of pilot house, flagpole, and smokestack which is prescribed in section 2 above.

A failure to comply with this regulation by any tug after one warning by the persons owning or controlling any of said bridges shall be sufficient cause for a refusal to open the draw for the accommodation of said tug until such later time as may be convenient to the persons controlling the bridge.

4. When a steam vessel wishes to pass the bridge within the time prescribed for opening the draws the master thereof shall signify his intention by three blasts of the whistle. If the draw is ready to be opened, the signal shall be answered by three blasts of the whistle from the bridge; if the draw is not ready for opening, by two blasts from the bridge.

5. The draw shall be opened with the least possible delay upon receiving the prescribed signal, except when said signal is given to a railroad bridge five minutes or less before the scheduled arrival of an express passenger train. In this case the draw need not be opened until after the passage of said train unless the bridge tender has information that said train is delayed as much as five minutes.

6. The bridge at the mouth of Spuyten Duyvil Creek, being a low bridge, shall be opened at all times during the day and night when approached by vessels desiring to pass it upon receiving the signals prescribed in section 4.

7. The foregoing regulations apply only to commercial or pleasure vessels, tugs, and steamers. Steam vessels owned, controlled, or employed by the United States Government or by the departments of the city of New York shall be passed without delay through the draws of said bridges at any hour of the day or night after giving a signal of four blasts of the whistle.

SOUTH COAST OF LONG ISLAND.

The south coast of Long Island has a general 247° true (W by S mag.) trend for 68½ miles from Montauk Point to Fire Island Inlet, and thence trends about 263° true (W ¼ N mag.) for a little over 35 miles to the western end of Coney Island and the northern point at the entrance to the Lower Bay of New York. It is a clean shore, and may be safely approached as close as 1 mile, with not less than 5 fathoms anywhere between Montauk Point and Rockaway Inlet, except off Fire Island Inlet and the inlets westward, where the shore should be given a berth of at least 1½ miles. When viewed from seaward it presents but few characteristic features. It is composed of a series of sand hillocks backed by low, dark woods.

Montauk Point and lighthouse are described on page 125.

About 14 miles westward of Montauk Point and ½ mile back from the beach is the village of **Amagansett**, and westward of this, along the whole line of the Long Island Railroad and some distance back from the beach, are a number of towns and villages. **Southampton** is 27 miles westward of Montauk and 1½ miles eastward of Shinnecock Bay.

Shinnecock, Moriches, Great South, and Hempstead Bays lie inside of the beach along the south coast of Long Island and form an inside route for boats of 3 feet draft (see the description following). In 1917 there were three inlets from sea to these bays used by boats—Fire Island Inlet, Jones Inlet, and East Rockaway Inlet. These inlets are subject to frequent and extensive changes, and although buoyed should not be used in the absence of local knowledge.

Shinnecock Bay lighthouse is a red brick tower on Ponquogue Point, about the middle of the north side of Shinnecock Bay and 1 mile back from the beach. The light is flashing white (three flashes every 7.5 seconds), 160 feet above the water, and visible 18 miles.

Fire Island lighthouse is a black and white horizontally banded tower. The light is flashing white (flash 5 seconds, eclipse 55 seconds), 167 feet above the water, and visible 19 miles. Near the lighthouse are a radio station and a reporting station, from which vessels are reported to the Maritime Exchange, New York.

Fire Island light vessel, moored in a depth of 16 fathoms 9⅜ miles 172° true (S ⅛ W mag.) of Fire Island lighthouse, has a red hull with "Fire Island" on each side, two masts, and a black, circular gallery under the lens lantern at head of each. The lights are occulting white (light 25 seconds, eclipse 5 seconds), 57 feet above the water, and visible 13 miles. If the occulting lights are inoperative, fixed white lights will be shown 50 feet above the water. The fog signal is a steam chime whistle, blast 3 seconds, silent intervals 4 and 20 seconds. If the whistle be disabled, a bell will be struck by hand a group of 7 strokes every minute. The submarine bell strikes "6–8" every 38 seconds.

The following summer resorts are on the beach and are prominent from offshore: Point of Woods and Ocean Beach, lying 4 and 3 miles, respectively, eastward of Fire Island lighthouse; Oakbeach, Long Beach, Far Rockaway, and Rockaway Beach, lying 3½, 21, 25, and 27 miles, respectively, westward of Fire Island lighthouse; and Coney Island.

INLAND WATERS, SOUTH COAST OF LONG ISLAND.

(Charts 578 and 1215.) Shinnecock, Moriches, Great South, and Hempstead Bays form an inside route for boats of 3 feet draft from Peconic Bay to East Rockaway Inlet. Masted boats are limited to a height of less than 20 feet above the water by the fixed bridges over Shinnecock Canal. Westward of East Rockaway Inlet, boats must at present pass outside to reach Jamaica Bay or New York Harbor. The private stakes and other aids mentioned were in place in 1917.

Shinnecock Canal connects Great Peconic Bay and Shinnecock Bay. It is partly a dredged cut and is protected at the northern entrance by two short jetties. The canal is crossed by two fixed bridges, with spans for the full width of the canal and an overhead clearance of 20 feet.

In 1917 there was a shoal, with slightly deeper water on either side of it, from 100 to 200 feet off the jetties at the northern entrance. A shoal extends southward from the eastern point of the southern entrance. It was marked on the western side by a bush stake in 1917.

Slack water in the pond near the northern end of the canal occurs at about half tide in Great Peconic Bay. The currents have considerable velocity, with swirls in the contracted part of the channel, at the old tide gates.

Good Ground, a station on the Long Island Railroad, just west of the canal, is the nearest post office. **Canoe Place,** the settlement at the canal, has gasoline and some supplies.

Shinnecock Bay (chart 578), about 8 miles long, can be entered by boats of 3 feet draft, and this depth or more can be taken into the coves on the north side. The south side of the bay is shoal.

Weesuck Creek, on the north side near the western end of Shinnecock Bay, has a depth of 2 feet along the west bank to a bridge at the head. There are two boat yards where motor-boat supplies and repairs can be had. The post office is **East Quogue.** During the summer a ferry runs to **Tiana Beach,** a small summer resort on the south side of Shinnecock Bay.

Moriches Bay (chart 578), about 8 miles long, has a least depth of 4 feet in the entrance from Great South Bay and 3 feet from Shinnecock Bay. Moriches and Shinnecock Bays are connected by dredged cuts and ponds, having a general depth of 3 feet. Four drawbridges cross the channel; the least width of openings is 28 feet and the least overhead clearance when closed is 7 feet.

Seatuck Cove, north side of Moriches Bay, has a depth of 3½ feet to the landing at **Eastport,** on the point which separates the two creeks at its head. About ¼ mile southward of the landing a shoal extends from the east side and is sometimes marked by a stake with box.

Tuthill Cove, north side of Moriches Bay, 1 mile westward of Seatuck Cove, has depths of 3 to 5 feet. **East Moriches** is on its northwest side, and gasoline and small repairs can be had.

Hart Cove has considerable grass and is little used.

Senix Creek, north side of the west end of Moriches Bay eastward of Forge River, has a narrow entrance, with a depth of 3 feet between bulkheads, and the depth throughout the creek is about 2 feet.

A green light is maintained on the west side at the entrance. A stake with flag marks a shoal on the east side at the entrance. The post office is Center Moriches.

Forge River has a channel depth of about 4 feet in the lower half and 3 feet nearly to the railroad bridge at the head of navigation. The channel is indicated by the grass on the shoals.

Great South Bay (chart 578), about 28 miles long, can be entered at high water by boats of about 8 feet draft through Fire Island Inlet, 3 feet draft from Great Peconic Bay, and 5 feet draft from westward through Hempstead Bay.

Fire Island Inlet was used by local fishing vessels of 8 feet draft at low water in 1917 in the buoyed channed across the bar. The inlet and Fire Island Beach have been moving westward at a fairly uniform rate for many years. The channel across the bar is subject to great change, sometimes leading between the point of Fire Island Beach and the shoal westward, and at other times leading westward along Oak Island Beach northward of that shoal. A bell buoy is placed in a depth of 8 fathoms outside of heavy weather breakers off the bar at the entrance of Fire Island Inlet. Inside it the water shoals abruptly. This buoy is a guide for clearing the bar and for vessels bound into the inlet. Local fishermen usually act as pilots.

The **currents** in Fire Island Inlet after crossing the bar have an estimated velocity of 2 to 3 knots at strength and are influenced greatly by the force and direction of the wind. In the bay the currents have little velocity except in the narrow channels between the shoals and within a radius of 3 miles from the lighthouse, where at times their estimated velocity is 1 to 1½ knots.

Inside of Fire Island Beach the channels are fairly stable, and the chart can be used with more confidence. From the inlet the channel with good depth leads eastward inside the beach past Fire Island lighthouse, from which several channels lead between the shoals to the north side of Great South Bay.

East Channel is buoyed and is good for a depth of 8½ feet. From between Fire Island lighthouse and Fire Islands the channel trends northeastward to Fire Islands, then eastward along the beach to Point of Woods, then 6° true (N by E ½ E mag.) nearly 1¾ miles, and then northeastward.

West Channel is buoyed and is good for a depth of 7 or 8 feet, which is found in Great South Bay at the north end of the channel. From close westward of Fire Island the channel trends about 338° true (N by W mag.) for 1 mile, and then about 321° true (NNW ½ W mag.).

Snakehill Channel, leading along the west shore close inside the entrance to Fire Island Inlet, is used by small local craft. It is narrow and crooked and marked by private aids, but should not be attempted without local knowledge.

Ocean Beach, Point of Woods, and **Saltaire** are summer resorts 4, 3, and 1 miles, respectively, eastward of Fire Island lighthouse. Landings extend from them to deep water on East Channel, Great South Bay, and boats make regular trips to Bay Shore. Gasoline and provisions can be obtained.

Cherry Grove is a summer resort on Fire Island Beach 6½ miles eastward of Fire Island lighthouse. A boat landing extends to a

depth of 4½ feet in Great South Bay, and to it boats make regular trips from Patchogue and Sayville through the slough which extends in a south-southwesterly direction to it.

Carmans River has a depth of 3 feet for nearly 1 mile above the entrance to the landing at **Brook Haven,** above which the river is shoal and crooked. Sometimes there is a bush stake on each of the shoals making off from the points at the entrance. Entering in midriver between these stakes, favor the west side for a distance of ½ mile and then follow midriver.

Bellport, a town on the north side of Bellport Bay, has a wharf with 5 feet at its end. The deepest draft taken to the wharf is about 5½ feet at high water. The approach is clear. Coal, provisions, and motor-boat supplies can be obtained, and repairs to gas engines can be made. A ferry runs across the bay in a southeasterly direction and through a slough between the shoals to **Old Inlet,** on Fire Island Beach.

Patchogue River is on the north side of the eastern end of Great South Bay. The entrance is protected on the west side by a jetty (marked by a light) and on the east side by a sandspit with a riprap extension. A channel 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep extends for nearly 1 mile to the head of navigation. To enter, follow the jetty at a distance of 85 feet until through the narrow entrance, then about 100 feet off the bulkhead on the east side for 300 yards until past the entrance to a small slough on that side, then cross gradually to the west side and favor that side until the harbor narrows, then keep in mid-channel. For a distance of 500 feet from the head, nearly the entire harbor is clear.

Patchogue, the principal town on Great South Bay, has several marine railways and facilities for repairing and supplying small craft. There are depths of 6 to 9 feet at the bulkhead on the east side near the head of the river; elsewhere there are little depths in places. There is a depth of 3 feet at the end of the wharf on the bay side of the town. From Patchogue boats run southward and southwestward across Great South Bay to **Long Cove** and **Walter Island,** bathing places on Fire Island Beach.

Brown Creek, on the north side of Great South Bay, 3 miles westward of Patchogue, has been improved by building two short jetties at the entrance out to a depth of about 4 feet and by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 4 feet deep to the sharp bend ⅝ mile above the entrance. Enter midway between the jetties on a 349° true (N mag.) course and keep in mid-creek. Two electric lights on the bulkhead on the west side of the mouth of the river form a range for the entrance.

Sayville, a town on Brown Creek, has marine railways 50 feet long and facilities for repairing and supplying small craft. There are three prominent, high radio masts at Sayville.

Connetquo River, on the north side of Great South Bay, 3 miles westward of Brown Creek, has a depth of 3 feet for 2 miles above the entrance to the railroad. **Great River** is a post office on its west side. There is a prominent residence, with clock tower, on the north side of the entrance.

On the north shore of Great South Bay, westward of Nicoll Point, there are several small creeks which have been dredged to various depths by private interests.

Great Cove is on the north side of Great South Bay 354° true (N ⅜ E mag.) of Fire Island lighthouse. A dredged channel with a depth of 5 feet leads in a north-northeasterly direction into the eastern creek of the cove to the town of **Islip**. This channel is sometimes marked by private buoys and a stake with red keg at the outer end, which also mark the edge of the shoal on the east side of Great Cove.

Bay Shore is a town on the northwest shore of Great Cove. The wharf has a depth of about 4 feet at its end, and from it boats run to **Ocean Beach**. There is a marine railway at Bay Shore and facilities for repairs and supplies for small craft.

Babylon is a town near the north shore of Great South Bay 305° true (NW mag.) of Fire Island lighthouse. The public landing is ¼ mile northward of Sampawam Point and at the mouth of Sampawam Creek, and has 4½ feet at its end. Approaching around **Sampawam Point** give the point a berth of over ¼ mile when southeastward of it and head for the wharf on a northwesterly course. Provisions, coal, supplies of all kinds, and engine repairs are obtainable. Water can be had at the landing. There are marine railways for small craft on Sampawam and Carll Creeks. A cable crosses the bay in a southeasterly direction from Sampawam Point, and anchorage should be avoided in its locality.

Sampawam Creek, just northward of the wharf, has been dredged to reclaim adjacent lands, and is bulkheaded on its west side. It is used as an anchorage by small craft and has a depth of about 3 feet through the entrance and greater depths inside. Boats also anchor between the public landing and Sampawam Point.

Carll Creek, westward of Sampawam Point, has been dredged to reclaim land near it; and a channel with a depth of about 5 feet, which has been cleared of grass, leads in a northwesterly direction to the entrance and into the creek.

Oakbeach is a summer resort on Oak Island Beach 3½ miles westward of Fire Island lighthouse. Boats make regular trips from Babylon through a channel which has a depth of 3½ feet and is marked on its west side by stakes and buoys. This channel has approximately a 141° true (SSE ½ E mag.) direction, with the public landing at Babylon astern, then southward for ¼ mile, then southwestward to the east side of Oak Island, and then follows the east and south shores of Oak Island. Gasoline and provisions can be obtained, and there is a marine railway for small craft.

Amityville Creek, on the north side of the west end of Great South Bay, has a depth of 3 feet. There are small marine railways, and gasoline and other supplies can be obtained.

Hempstead Bay (chart 1215) is the name applied to the numerous sloughs which lie inside the beach from the west end of Great South Bay to Far Rockaway. Boats of 5 feet draft can be taken through from Great South Bay to East Rockaway Inlet, westward of which they have to pass outside for a short stretch to reach Rockaway Inlet or New York. Jones Inlet is the other entrance to Hempstead Bay. The sloughs of Hempstead Bay are subject to large changes in the vicinity of the inlets and where dredging is done to reclaim land.

Jones Inlet usually has a depth of about 8 feet in the buoyed channel but is subject to frequent extensive changes. It is used by boats

up to 5 feet draft, which go eastward by the inside route to Great South Bay and northward through Long Creek and a dredged canal to **Baldwin** and **Freeport**. There are motor works and a marine railway at Freeport.

East Rockaway Inlet had a depth of about 4 feet in 1917 in the buoyed channel. It is used by small craft of as much as 5 feet draft carrying building material to **East Rockaway** by way of Broad and East Rockaway Channels, which have been dredged to a depth of 3½ feet. There are marine railways at East Rockaway.

Long Beach is an important settlement and seaside resort on the outer beach east of East Rockaway Inlet.

Lawrence is a settlement and resort on the mainland, at the entrance of East Rockaway Inlet, and has communication with Long Beach by ferry.

Communication.—The Long Island Railroad affords communication to all of the towns on the north side of Shinnecock, Moriches, Great South, and Hempstead Bays, and to Long Beach, Far Rockaway, and Rockaway Beach. There is communication by electric road across the island from Amityville to Huntington. There are telegraph and telephone facilities at these places and at Fire Island Beach near the lighthouse.

Supplies and gasoline can be obtained at all of the towns and at many of the smaller places, as mentioned in the description preceding or the directions following.

Repairs.—There are marine railways for small craft at Patchogue Sayville, Bay Shore, Babylon, Amityville, Freeport, and East Rockaway. There are small machine shops or garages at many places, in addition to the towns, where repairs to gas engines can be made.

Tides.—At the north entrance to Shinnecock Canal, in Great Peconic Bay, the tide has a mean range of about 2.5 feet; in Shinnecock Bay, 0.2 foot; Moriches Bay, 0.3 foot; Bellport Bay and Great South Bay as far west as Babylon, except at the inlets, about 1 foot, increasing to 1.7 feet at Amityville; Fire Island Inlet, on bar, 3.5 feet; in the inlet near Fire Island lighthouse, 1.5 feet; in Hempstead Bay, at the inlets, about 4 feet, diminishing toward points in the bay remote from the inlets.

High water at Babylon is about 2½ hours, at Bellport 3 hours, after high water on the bar at Fire Island Inlet, or 2¼ and 3¼ hours, respectively, after high water at Sandy Hook.

Winds affect the water level to a marked degree, and may amount to as much as 2 feet above or below the normal in some localities. In Moriches Bay storm tides of 3 feet are reported. Easterly winds increase the depth in Shinnecock Bay and decrease it in Moriches Bay.

The currents have considerable velocity in the vicinity of the inlets, in the sloughs in Hempstead Bay, and in Shinnecock Canal; elsewhere they are generally weak.

The tidal currents in Great South Bay are reported to meet in the vicinity of Strong Point, about 4 miles westward of Babylon.

Between Jones and East Rockaway Inlets the currents meet at the east entrance of the canal leading west from Cinder Creek.

Ice.—These waters are generally closed to navigation by ice during January and February, and at times from December to March.

DIRECTIONS, INSIDE ROUTE, SOUTH COAST OF LONG ISLAND.

The route leads from Great Peconic Bay to East Rockaway Inlet through Shinnecock Canal, Shinnecock, Quantuck, Moriches, Great South, South Oyster, and Hempstead Bays and the natural channels and dredged canals connecting them.

The channel has a least depth of 3 feet, and boats of this draft can be taken through. Masted boats are limited to a height of less than 20 feet above the water by the fixed bridges over Shinnecock Canal. In the dredged cuts between Shinnecock and Moriches Bays lumps are encountered which have been formed by the propellers of grounded boats.

The channel is marked by private aids, consisting of stakes, bushes, stakes with cans or pointers, and buoys. They are established and maintained by local yacht clubs generally. The principal marks which were found in place in 1917 are mentioned in the directions following:

The underwater extensions of many of the points on the north shore are composed of gravel, and such localities should be approached with caution.

From Babylon to Amityville there is heavy growth of grass on the bottom. In this section the channel is cleared of grass to a considerable extent by the propellers of boats, and the channel is indicated by the grass on each side at all stages of the tide. Special propellers which free themselves of the grass are used by local boats, and are necessary for this locality.

During heavy weather there is a short, choppy sea in Great South Bay which is uncomfortable to small craft, and even dangerous to open boats.

Great Peconic Bay to Moriches Bay.—The range of the north end of the east jetty and the south end of the west jetty leads to the best water eastward of the shoal off the northern entrance to Shinnecock Canal. The channel then leads midway between the jetties, then in mid-channel through a widening or pond in the canal. About 200 yards north of the railroad bridge favor the west bank and follow a mid-channel course under the bridges. When past the highway bridge favor the west bank through the dredged cut and for 300 yards beyond to avoid the shoal extending southward from the east point at the south entrance to the canal. Then steer 107° true (SE by E ½ E mag.) so as to go nothing southward of the middle of this part of the bay, in order to avoid a shoal extending nearly ¼ mile northward from Cormorant Point. When Shinnecock lighthouse is visible follow the west short at a distance not less than 250 yards to the entrance of a channel, sometimes marked by stakes, southeastward of Shinnecock lighthouse, on Ponquogue Point. On the west shore about ¼ mile southward of Cormorant Point is a prominent casino. Ponquogue Point is low and sandy.

The channel is about 150 yards eastward and 300 yards southward of Ponquogue Point, and is sometimes marked by stakes on its west and north sides, which should be followed at a distance of 25 yards. When up with a stake lying southwestward of Ponquogue Point, steer northward and westward, following the north shore at a distance of about 300 yards. There is a white frame launch garage on

the north shore about ½ mile northwest of Ponquogue Point; a channel marked by stakes and cans leads to the garage and basin.

Pass 100 yards off **Rampasture Point**, which is very low and nearly awash at its outer end, and steer 247° true (W by S mag.) with Shinnecock lighthouse astern and pass ¼ mile southward of **Pine Neck** (low, flat, and sandy). The shoal extending southward from Pine Neck Point was marked by a bush stake in 1917. About ½ mile east of Pine Neck, a 3-foot channel, marked by stakes, leads to Tiana Beach (a small summer resort). Continue the course and pass 200 yards southward of Phillips Point; there was a stake with flag on the end of the shoal extending off the point. When past Phillips Point haul gradually southwestward and follow the west shore, or east side of **Penniman Point**, at a distance of 200 yards. Follow a mid-channel course south of Penniman Point, and give the south shore a berth of over 200 yards in crossing the mouth of Penniman Creek.

Approaching the canal favor the south shore, and favor the north side of the cut after entering the canal. From the canal cross the pond heading for **Quogue drawbridge**; bound east from Quogue drawbridge, the entrance to the canal is the northern one of two openings in the marsh, and from the draw it shows just south of Shinnecock lighthouse.

The channel through the dredged cuts and ponds connecting Shinnecock Bay and Moriches Bay has a depth of about 3 feet. Spoil banks mark both sides of the dredged cuts. On the south side of the canal is a launch garage and basin. Follow the cut, favoring the north side, to the pivot drawbridge at Quogue Coast Guard station. Gasoline, some supplies, and repairs may be had here.

From the bridge favor the north side of the dredged cut which leads westerly through the marsh to **Quantuck Bay**. Entering Quantuck Bay the channel is marked on the south side by a low sand spit, and thence by stakes on both sides. When past the last stake head for the West Hampton pivot drawbridge. Favor the north bank in the cut as the bridge is approached. A pipe line crosses the canal at the bridge, and anchorage is forbidden. There is a hotel at **West Hampton Beach**.

West from West Hampton bridge favor the north side of the cut and avoid a 2-foot shoal in mid-channel, sometimes marked by a black buoy, about 300 yards west of the bridge. Entering **Moneybogs Bay**, favor the north side of the canal and head for Jessup bridge. Pass 10 yards south of an island and 15 yards north of a small islet, then steer westward and follow the north shore at a distance of 50 yards until 200 yards from the bridge, and then head for the pivot draw. The channel is marked on the south side by stakes.

Moriches Bay to Great South Bay.—Entering Moriches Bay from Jessup bridge, the course is westerly for 100 yards, then follow the north shore at a distance of 100 to 150 yards. At the point where the north shore turns northwestward, about ⅜ mile westward of the bridge and just southward of the narrow entrance of a pond, a shoal makes off 150 yards. Pass southward of the shoal and steer west-northwestward for the left tangent of Tanner Neck, which will lead

about midway between the diverging north and south shores of the bay. Pass 350 yards southward of Tanner Neck on a westerly course and pass 250 yards off **Speonk Point,** low and grassy.

Then steer 254° true (W ½ S mag.), pass ¾ mile off **Havens Point** (marked by a large white hotel), and pass ¼ mile off Tuthill Point and the point westward; then steer 265° true (W ½ N mag.) for a prominent white flagstaff on the west side of the entrance to Forge River; or the north shore can be followed at a distance of ¼ mile. Pass ¼ mile off **Hallet Point,** low and grassy, on the east side of the entrance to Forge River, and steer southward and westward, following the north shore of the bay at a distance of 200 to 250 yards until approaching **Stony Point,** which lies 1 mile northwestward of Forge River Coast Guard station. Follow the southwest side of Stony Point at a distance of 75 yards on a west-northwesterly course. The channel off Stony Point is contracted by a gravel shoal which extends northeastward from the south shore of the bay, the end of the shoal being marked off Stony Point by stakes along the south side of the channel.

From the head of the bight westward of Stony Point follow the north shore southwestward at a distance of 125 yards, pass 150 yards southward of the point just westward of the bulkhead landing, and then steer westward and pass 75 yards southward of the point on the north shore abreast the northeast point of **Pattersquash Island.**

Pass about 125 yards off the north end of Pattersquash Island, then midway between its west end and the north shore, and pass 200 yards off the points on the north shore until ½ mile west of Pattersquash Island; then draw closer to the north shore and pass 50 yards off the point on the east side of the entrance to the cove on the north side, ⅞ mile westward of Pattersquash Island. The channel is narrow at this point, and in 1917 there were some stakes marking the south edge of the channel; then steer west-southwestward with this point astern and Smith Point in range with the point at the north end of Smith Point bridge ahead, which will lead in the best water across the entrance of the cove. When 200 yards from the bridge head for the draw opening (width 36 feet, overhead clearance when closed 10 feet) passing about 100 yards off the north end of the bridge. From the bridge steer west-southwestward and pass 150 yards south and 100 yards west of Smith Point.

Great South Bay to Hempstead Bay.—From the channel along the east shore of Bellport Bay two sloughs, with depths of 3 to 4 feet and sometimes marked by stakes, lead northwesterly through the shoals to the deeper water along the north side of the bay. Either of these channels may be used if the stakes are in place, but the following directions are given in case these sloughs are not marked, as local knowledge is then necessary to follow them.

Follow the east shore of Bellport Bay at a distance of 150 yards until up with a small bight about 1¼ miles northward of Smith Point and abreast a prominent skeleton flagpole and yellow building with red roof, lying ½ mile southward of Sandy Point. When the flagpole bears southward of east, steer west-northwestward and pass ¼ mile southward of Long Point. Then follow the north shore westward at a distance of about ⅜ mile, and pass ⅜ mile southward and southwestward of Howell Point.

Along the north shore of Bellport Bay shoals of less than 3 feet depth extend 300 yards offshore, and shoals with 3 feet and less extend from the south shore to within ½ to ¾ mile of the north shore. The sailing line indicated leads in depths of 4½ to 7 feet through Bellport Bay. In the open and deeper water of Great South Bay the chart is a good guide.

From Howell Point to Patchogue and Blue Point the north shore may be followed at a distance of not less than ½ mile; or passing ⅜ mile southwestward of Howell Point steer for Blue Point until halfway across, and then haul out to pass ⅝ mile southward of it. Westward of Howell Point shoals with 3 feet or less extend nearly 1½ miles from the south shore of the bay.

An oyster reef, with depths less than 6 feet and which shoals abruptly, extends about ½ mile off **Blue Point** and is marked at its south end by a black buoy. Passing close to this buoy keep ½ mile off the north shore past Brown and Green Points, and then steer westward across Nicoll Bay heading for Nicoll Point. Pass ⅜ mile south of Nicoll Point and then westward about ½ mile off the points of the north shore. Cross Great Cove and follow the north shore at a distance of about ½ mile until approaching Conklin Point and then draw in to ⅜ mile. Then steer westward and pass ¼ mile southward of Sampawam Point and Fleet Point.

The channel from Fleet Point westward to the shoal area (locally known as the "Bulkhead") north of Townsend Island is marked by stakes and bushes which are passed close to. From ¼ mile off **Fleet Point** head to pass ⅜ mile off the point on the west side of the entrance to Neguntatogue Creek, then to pass 200 yards off Strong Point, the same distance off the point at the east side of the entrance to Great Creek, 150 yards off the west point, and then 100 yards off the point east of Wood Creek. Thence westward past the yacht club on the point at the west side of the entrance to Amityville Creek, head for the point on the west side of entrance to Carman Creek until 300 yards from it, and pass 100 yards south of the point. Here the channel carries about 3 to 3½ feet at low water through the "bulkhead."

Hempstead Bay to East Rockaway Inlet.—Follow the S-shaped channel with 3 feet at low water, which is marked on its westerly side by stakes and bushes and extends in a general southerly direction across the bay toward the north end of **Townsend Island.** From a point 150 yards north of Townsend Island the channel passes north of a cluster of islets and trends westward nearly for the north end of **West Islands**; along this reach the channel is deep with steep banks, and is marked on its north side by stakes and bushes. When 200 yards off the north end of West Islands turn southward along the east side of West Islands, about 100 yards offshore. The channel is deep with steep banks, and is marked on its west side by stakes and bushes along the east side of West Islands.

The channel then passes around the end of a flat which extends ¼ mile southwestward from West Islands and is marked at its end by a stake; then past a shoal on the south side of the channel, sometimes marked by a bush; thence westerly past flag stakes marking the north side of the channel and passing ¼ mile south of **Squaw Island.** There are also bush stakes on the flats surrounding Squaw Island.

From a position ¼ mile south of Squaw Island head for the east end of South Line Island and follow the channel northward and westward, as marked by stakes on its east and north sides, past the east end of South Line and Middle Line Islands and toward the first stake on the south shore of North Line Island and enter Bulkhead Drain.

In **Bulkhead Drain** follow the north bank, sometimes marked by stakes, at a distance of 50 yards. From the west end of North Line Island the channel leads west-southwestward to pass 50 yards off the south side of Low Island (southward of Great Island), and is marked on the north side by stakes; then steer for the north side of Egg Island till past a black and white striped barrel buoy in the channel northeastward of Egg Island; then steer south-southwestward and pass 125 yards off the southeast side of Egg Island. In 1917 a buoyed channel led along the north side of Egg Island. Then steer westward, about 50 yards off the north shore of Snipe Island and Deep Creek Meadow. **Brant Point** and landing are at the north end of Deep Creek Meadow. Gasoline, provisions, and some launch supplies can be obtatined here. In 1917, buoyed channels led eastward to **High Hill Beach**, northward to **Merrick** and northeastward to **Seaford**.

Round Brant Point about 50 yards off and thence along and the same distance off the west shore of Deep Creek Meadow, which is marked by stakes; then pass 100 yards north of Deep Creek Island, marked by **Short Beach Coast Guard station**; then steer west-southwestward and follow the southeast and south shores of Jones Island at a distance of 100 yards to the mouth of **Swift Creek**. Head northwestward into the mouth of Swift Creek and follow the buoyed channel about 50 yards off the west side of Jones Island and the island northward. The run along the south side of Jones Island is exposed to sea through Jones Inlet and the channel is subject to change.

Round the shoal extending northward from the northeast end of **Meadow Island**, and follow the buoys marking the channel to the clubhouse on the south point of Sand Creek Meadow, then southward in the buoyed channel through Long Creek until about 50 yards eastward of the clubhouse on the southwest point of Meadow Island, then westward through the buoyed channel in Long Beach Thoroughfare to the yacht club on the north side of the eastern entrance. The channel through Long Beach Thoroughfare is difficult, but in 1917 was well marked by private buoys. From the yacht club the channel leads diagonally across the passage, and from ¼ to ⅝ mile westward of the yacht club follows the south side at a distance of 50 yards. It then trends northwestward, passes close to the southwest side of Long Meadow, and then follows the north side of the eastern half of **Middle Island** at a distance of about 100 yards until the west end of Long Meadow bears about north. The channel then heads north-northwestward and westward around the shoal extending 200 yards off the north side of Middle Island. In the passage westward of Middle Island follow the west bank at a distance of 75 yards until down to the next bend in **Cinder Creek**; then steer westward to the entrance of the canal.

The channel leads 271° true (W by N mag.) through the first canal, across **East Channel**, and through the second canal into the waterway along the north side of Long Beach at the entrance to Gar-

rett Lead; the west end of the second canal is sometimes marked on the north side by a stake and target. From the canal steer for the standpipe on the north shore of Long Beach, just west of the bridges, and when ½ mile east of the bridge steer for the draw.

The east bridge (highway) has a pivot draw, with openings 55 feet wide on either side and 5 feet overhead clearance at high water when closed. The whistle signal for the draw is three long and one short blasts. The trestle approach on each side of the draw has about 6 feet overhead clearance at high water.

The west or railroad bridge has a draw with one opening 40 feet wide, and no overhead clearance at high water when closed. The trestle approach on each side of the draw has about 3 feet overhead clearance at high water. The whistle signal for the draw is three long blasts. At **Wreck Lead**, the settlement on Barnum Island at the north end of the bridges, supplies and provisions may be obtained. West of the bridges the channel favors the south shore.

Along **Hicks Beach**, on the north side west of **Broad Channel**, a shoal flat extends off about 300 yards. The north side of the inlet off Lawrence is used as a small boat anchorage.

JAMAICA BAY (CHART 542).

Rockaway Inlet, the entrance of Jamaica Bay, lies between Rockaway Beach on the east and south, and Plumb and Barren Islands on the north. The inlet is obstructed by a shifting bar over which there is a buoyed channel which has a depth generally of 12 to 14 feet. Rockaway Beach, Rockaway Inlet, and the bar of the inlet have been moving westward steadily for many years.

The principal channel used by vessels leads into the inlet from westward, passing about ½ mile southeastward of the eastern end of Coney Island. This channel was dredged 200 feet wide and 12 to 14 feet deep, and is well marked by buoys. On account of the proximity of the channel to the shifting shoals of Rockaway Inlet, strangers, even in small vessels, should not attempt it except under the safest condition of a rising tide and a smooth sea. The deepest draft of vessels entering is about 14 feet. The tidal currents of Rockaway Inlet set northeastward and southwestward across the easterly entrance of the dredged channel.

Jamaica Bay is formed by numerous marshy islands and shoals with narrow channels between. The shoals and channels, especially those nearest Rockaway Inlet, are subject to change, and the shoaling is generally abrupt on the sides of the channels. The principal traffic is to the large refuse factories on Barren Island and through Beach Channel to the summer resort of Rockaway Beach and those farther eastward. These channels are well marked, and with the aid of the chart vessels should have no difficulty, when inside the dredged channel of Rockaway Inlet, in proceeding to an anchorage in Beach Channel below the horizontally striped buoy marking the lower end of Long Bar. Otherwise the channels of Jamaica Bay require local knowledge.

Extensive improvements are in progress in Jamaica Bay. It is proposed to maintain a channel at Rockaway Inlet and to dredge a waterway from the east end of Barren Island northward to Bergen Beach, and then northeastward and eastward along the north shore

to the mouth of Cornell Creek. To 1917 the improvements were not sufficiently advanced to affect navigation beyond Mill Basin.

Mill Basin, westward of Mill Island, on the west side of Jamaica Bay, has been improved by dredging a channel 18 feet deep northward of **Barren Island** to wharves on the northwest side of Mill Island. In 1917 there was a depth of 16 feet in the channel.

A channel was being dredged to a wharf on the north side of Ruffle Bar; the proposed depth is 18 feet.

Canarsie, a town and summer resort on the northwest shore of the bay, is a part of New York City, with which it has communication by electric roads. Coal, gasoline, and water are obtainable. There is a railway for small craft. Ferry steamers run to Ruffle Bar, Barren Island, and Rockaway Point, and there is a large fleet of launches and small craft owned in the vicinity. Numerous boats run to the fishing grounds off the inlet.

Bergen Beach is a summer resort lying 1 mile southwestward of Canarsie. It has communication by electric road, and gasoline can be obtained.

Rockaway Beach is a popular summer resort on the beach forming the south side of Jamaica Bay. It has communication with New York by electric and steam trains and excursion steamers. The railroad drawbridges crossing Beach and Broad Channels have openings 48 and 50 feet wide, respectively.

Sheepshead Bay, on the north side of the eastern end of Coney Island, is frequented by small craft and launches. A dredged channel 100 feet wide and 6 feet deep has been dredged into the bay, and is marked on its east side by two lights. The channel is subject to change. Anchorage regulations are given in those for the port of New York. (See appendix.)

Ice generally closes navigation during January and February.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is about 4.5 feet.

NEW YORK BAY AND HARBOR.

New York Bay is the principal entrance by water to New York City and surrounding ports. It is divided by The Narrows, a passage 1 mile wide, into an upper and lower bay. The harbor and surrounding ports are shown on charts, as indicated on the index map facing page 7.

LOWER BAY.

The lower bay extends to The Narrows. That part of it lying westward of Sandy Hook and the main channels extending up the bay is described under the heading "New York Lower Bay, western part." The entrance between Sandy Hook on the south and Coney Island on the north is about 6 miles wide. An extensive bar through which several channels lead extends across the entrance. By the best of these channels the deepest draft vessels can go up to the city.

Ambrose Channel, the principal entrance to New York Harbor, has been dredged 2,000 feet wide and 40 feet deep, and is easy of access both day and night in clear weather. The channel is navigable at mean low water for vessels of 37 feet draft going at moderate speed, and is used by nearly all steamers. The following are extracts from

regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War for the navigation of Ambrose Channel:

1. The use of Ambrose Channel is hereby restricted to navigation by vessels under efficient control with their own motive power and not having barges or other vessels or floats in tow. Sailing vessels and vessels carrying tows are not permitted to use this channel.

2. Vessels permitted to use Ambrose Channel under section 1 of these regulations must proceed through the channel at a reasonable speed such as not to endanger other vessels and not to interfere with any work which may become necessary in maintaining, surveying, or buoying the channel; and they must not anchor in the channel, except in cases of emergency, such as fog or accident, which would render progress unsafe or impossible.

3. These regulations are not to be construed as prohibiting any necessary use of the channel by any Government boats while on Government duty, nor in emergencies by pilot boats, whether steam or sail, nor by police boats.

Main Ship—Bayside—Gedney Channel is the former route used by deep-draft vessels leading westward past Sandy Hook and then northward up the bay. By the last examinations the channels had a depth of 30 feet, but with widths decreased in places to 500 feet.

From Gedney Channel gas and whistling buoy the course through Gedney Channel is 282° true (WNW ⅛ W mag.) heading for Old Orchard Shoal lighthouse and passing between the gas buoys which mark the sides of the channel. Then 250° true (W ⅞ S mag.) on the Main Channel range (Point Comfort and Waackaack beacons). Then 293° true (NW by W ⅛ W mag.) on the Southwest Spit range (South Hook beacon and Sandy Hook lighthouse); the shoal on the west side of the channel was encroaching on the intersection of the Southwest Spit and Conover and Chapel Hill ranges, the least depth on the range lines being 26 feet. Then 6° true (N by E ⅜ E mag.) on the Conover and Chapel Hill range up the bay. In addition to the ranges the channels are buoyed.

South Channel is the next channel of importance, and has a least depth of 21 feet. A straight course leads from its entrance near Scotland light vessel through it and Swash Channel into the bay, on the range of Elm Tree and New Dorp beacon, course 311° true (NW ½ N mag.).

Swash Channel leads from the junction of Gedney and South Channels in a northwesterly direction between Romer Shoal and East Knolls, and passes close to the southwesterly edge of Romer Shoal. It is a narrow channel with depths by the last survey of 24 to 29 feet, but there are several lumps with 22 feet over them.

False Hook Channel leads along and close to the eastern shore of Sandy Hook and joins the main channel eastward of the point of the Hook. It is buoyed, and by the last survey had a depth of 12 to 14 feet, but is not safe for strangers.

Coney Island Channel leads nearly parallel with the south shore of Coney Island, about ¼ mile from the beach near its western end. It is marked by buoys, and is being improved by dredging a channel 600 feet wide and 20 feet deep; in 1917 the depth in the channel was 18 feet, but it is subject to change. The channel is used principally by vessels going to Jamaica Bay and Coney Island.

The most prominent landmark southward of the entrance of New York Harbor is the high, wooded ridge forming the **Highlands of Navesink**, on the side of which, in a cleared space, is **Navesink lighthouse.** The latter is two brownstone towers connected by dwelling.

The light, shown from the southerly tower, is flashing white of high power (light 0.3 second, eclipse 4.7 seconds), 246 feet above the water, and visible 22 miles. In case of accidental extinguishment of the flashing light a fixed white light will be shown from the north tower.

Ambrose Channel light vessel has a straw-colored hull, with "Ambrose" on the sides, and two masts with a circular day mark at the head of each. The light is occulting white (light 12 seconds, eclipse 3 seconds), 52 feet above the water, and visible 13 miles. If the light can not be shown from the foremast, it will be shown with the same characteristics from the mainmast head. Should the occulting light become inoperative a fixed white light will be shown. The fog signal is a steam whistle, blast 3 seconds, silent 12 seconds; if whistle be disabled a bell will be truck a single stroke every 30 seconds. A submarine bell strikes "2–2" every 12 seconds.

Scotland light vessel has a lead-colored hull with "Scotland" on each side and two masts with cylindrical day mark at foremast head. The lights are group flashing white, 63 feet above the water, on the foremast (light 3 seconds, eclipse 3 seconds, light 3 seconds, eclipse 9 seconds), and fixed red light 45 feet above the water on the mainmast, and are visible 11 miles. The fog signal is a bell struck by hand a triple stroke every 45 seconds.

Sandy Hook, the southern point at the entrance of New York Harbor, is low and sandy. On the north end of Sandy Hook is North Hook beacon, and at the northwest end of the Hook is Sandy Hook fog bell (triple stroke every 10 seconds). Southward of these are a fort, some houses, Sandy Hook lighthouse, South Hook beacon, a Coast Guard station, and a storm-warning display station. Near North Hook beacon there is a reporting station, from which vessels are reported to the Maritime Exchange in New York City.

Sandy Hook lighthouse is a white stone tower. The light is fixed white, 88 feet above the water, and visible 15 miles.

North Hook beacon is a skeleton tower lying ⅝ mile 348° true (N ⅛ W mag.) from Sandy Hook lighthouse. The two lights mark the axis of the inner section of Ambrose Channel and form the **Ambrose Channel inner range.**

Romer Shoal lighthouse, located on Romer Shoal, on the northeast side of Swash Channel, is a conical tower, lower part white, upper part brown, on a black pier.

Ambrose Channel outer range is formed by West Bank and Staten Island lighthouses, and marks the axis of the outer section of Ambrose Channel.

West Bank lighthouse, located off the south end of West Bank, is a brown, conical tower on a black pier having a white horizontal band.

Staten Island lighthouse, located on high land at Richmond, Staten Island, 5⅛ miles 297° true (NW ¾ W mag.) from West Bank lighthouse, is a light-colored octagonal brick tower. The light is fixed white, 231 feet above the water, and visible 21 miles.

Coney Island, on the north side of Lower Bay, is a large summer amusement resort, which is a prominent feature. **Coney Island lighthouse**, located on **Norton Point**, on the west end of Coney Island, is a white, square, pyramidal, skeleton tower.

Gravesend Bay makes into the Long Island shore between the western end of Coney Island and The Narrows. The bay affords good

anchorage in 11 to 16 feet, but the southeasterly part of the bay southward of a line joining Norton Point and the pier northward of the marine basin is shoal, having depths of 1 to 6 feet.

A marine basin, marked at its southwest end by a yacht clubhouse, is on the east side of the southerly part of Gravesend Bay. The entrance is on the north side and is reached through a dredged channel. The ruling depth in the bay is 12 feet, and there is a greater depth in the dredged channel and basin; vessels of 15 feet draft enter at high water. To enter, keep northward of the line of the pier, lying northward of the basin, pass 150 feet off the end of the pier, and steer for the east side of the entrance of the basin in range with a red and white striped post on the south pier of the basin about 100 feet from its end. The basin is 325 feet by 1,675 feet. There is a marine railway 135 feet long which can take out vessels 175 feet long, and there are good facilities for storing and repairing.

THE NARROWS

connects the Lower and Upper Bays, and has a clear width of over 5/8 mile at its narrowest part between Fort Wadsworth and Fort Lafayette. **Fort Lafayette** is a brown-stone structure on the edge of the flats, 300 yards from the Long Island shore; on the southwest corner of the sea wall of Fort Lafayette is a fog bell. In 1903 a channel 200 feet or more wide and 13 feet deep was dredged on the east side of Fort Lafayette.

East of Fort Lafayette, on the wharf at **Fort Hamilton**, is a tide indicator, which can be seen by vessels passing through The Narrows. **Bay Ridge**, a part of Brooklyn, is about 1 mile northward of Fort Hamilton.

Fort Wadsworth lighthouse, on the west side of The Narrows, is a red-brick, semicylindrical tower.

Above Fort Wadsworth, on Staten Island, are **Clifton (Rosebank)**, **Stapleton, Tompkinsville,** and **St. George.** The latter has communication with Manhattan Island by ferry. Just above Fort Wadsworth in The Narrows are the **Quarantine Headquarters** and **Boarding Station.** Vessels subject to visitation by the health officer are boarded when abreast of or a little northward of Fort Wadsworth.

UPPER BAY.

The Upper Bay extends from The Narrows to The Battery. The main channel leads between Jersey Flats and Gowanus Flats and has depths of 5 to 15 fathoms and a width of about 1/2 mile; the shoaler water is found on the eastern side of the channel abreast Gowanus Flats. Bay Ridge and Red Hook Channels follow the wharves of Brooklyn eastward of Gowanus Flats. Kill van Kull connects the bay with Newark Bay and Arthur Kill, and separates the northern shore of Staten Island from Bergen Neck (Bayonne).

The whole of the western part of the bay is occupied by extensive flats, with 1 to 6 feet over them, known as **Jersey Flats.** The eastern edge of the flats is marked by Robbins Reef lighthouse, Bedloes Island, Ellis Island, the black bell buoy southeastward of Robbins Reef lighthouse, gas buoys at the entrances of Greenville and Black Tom dredged channels, and a number of black buoys.

A dredged channel, 800 feet wide and 18 feet deep, leads to the piers of the Pennsylvania Railroad terminal at **Greenville**. The channel is marked by buoys, and its entrance lies 7/8 mile northeastward of Robbins Reef lighthouse.

A channel, 20 feet deep and marked by buoys, has been dredged through the flats southward of Bedloes Island to the piers of the Lehigh Valley Railroad terminal on **Black Tom Island**. From the north side of the channel a channel 18 feet deep and marked by dolphins has been dredged to the wharf at the west end of **Bedloes Island**. The colossal statue of Bedloes Island is more than 300 feet high.

Gowanus Flats, with a least depth of 9 feet, lie eastward of the main channel of the Upper Bay and westward of Bay Ridge and Red Hook Channels.

Bay Ridge Channel leads from The Narrows to Gowanus Bay, between the wharves of Brooklyn and Gowanus Flats. It has been improved by dredging a channel 1,200 feet wide and 40 feet deep. The piers on the upper part of Bay Ridge Channel southward of Gowanus Bay are used by large foreign shipping.

Red Hook Channel leads from Gowanus Bay to Buttermilk Channel between the wharves of Brooklyn and the northerly part of Gowanus Flats. The channel has been dredged 1,000 to 1,200 feet wide and 38 to 40 feet deep. It is to be deepened to 40 feet for a width of 1,200 feet.

Gowanus Bay is the bight in the Brooklyn shore about 1¼ miles southward of Governors Island. It has been partially dredged to a depth of 40 feet. **Gowanus Creek**, which empties into Gowanus Bay, has been improved by dredging, and has depths generally of over 20 feet in the channel of its lower part, but there is much less in places near the bulkheads and in the slips. The project for the improvement of the upper part of the creek is to secure a width of about 100 feet and depth of 12 feet from Hamilton Avenue to Ninth Street, 10 feet to Third Street, 9 feet to Carroll Street, and 7 feet to a point 100 feet northward of the north line of Douglass Street, a total distance of 5,300 feet.

Erie Basin is on the north side of Gowanus Bay, and is entered from Red Hook Channel. It is important on account of its dry docks and facilities for repairing vessels.

Governors Island, lying at the mouth of East River, is occupied at its northeasterly end by Fort Columbus. There is a light and fog bell on the southwest end of the island. Castle William, a light, and a fog siren are on the northwest point of the island, and there is a fog bell on the eastern end.

Buttermilk Channel leads from the Upper Bay into East River between Governors Island and Brooklyn. It is described with East River.

Hudson River (see p. 283) flows into the Upper Bay from northward, its mouth being between Manhattan Borough (New York City) on the east and Jersey City and Hoboken on the west. **East River** (see p. 234) flows into the head of the Upper Bay from northeastward, between Brooklyn Borough (city of Brooklyn) and Queens Borough (Long Island City and Flushing) on the south and east, and Manhattan Borough (New York City) and Borough of the Bronx (Port Morris and Westchester) on the north and west.

These two rivers, together with Harlem River and Spuyten Duyvil Creek, which connect the Hudson and East Rivers north of the city of New York, form the water front of the city. Hudson River and East River are described in another part of this volume.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The wharves and piers of New York City along the water front of the Hudson and East Rivers are numbered, the numbers beginning at the Battery and following in sequence eastward along the East River and northward along the Hudson River water fronts of the city.

Anchorage.—The anchorage limits are given in the appendix.

Pilotage is compulsory for foreign vessels, vessels from a foreign port, and all vessels sailing under register. Pilots generally cruise westward of a line drawn from Fire Island to Seagirt. Pilot boats are always found near Scotland and Ambrose Channel light vessels.

The fees for piloting for the port of New York, by the way of Sandy Hook, are as follows:

For every vessel, inward bound and not exempted from pilotage by any law of this State or any regulation thereunder, and drawing less than 14 feet of water, $2.78 per foot.

For every vessel drawing 14 feet, and less than 18 feet, $3.38 per foot.

For every vessel drawing 18 feet, and under 21 feet, $4.13 per foot.

For every vessel drawing 21 feet and upward, $4.88 per foot.

If the master or owner of any vessel shall request the pilot to moor said vessel to any place within Sandy Hook, and not to be taken to the wharf or harbor of New York, or the vessel be detained at quarantine, the same pilotage shall be allowed, and the pilot entitled to his discharge.

When any ship or vessel bound for the port of New York and boarded by any pilot appointed by the Board of Commissioners of Pilots of the City of New York at such distance to the southward or eastward of Sandy Hook lighthouse as that said lighthouse could not be seen from the deck of such ship or vessel in the daytime, and in fair weather, the addition of one-fourth to the rates of pilotage hereinbefore mentioned shall be allowed to such pilot, provided the commander of such vessel shall have agreed to pay such addition. But such additional rate may be waived by the pilot boarding or offering his services to any vessel, and if waived he shall be taken on board and shall be entitled to pilot such vessel, and to be paid at the ordinary rates established by law. In case of the refusal of the commander of any vessel to take such pilot after such waiver, he and the owner or consignee of the vessel shall be liable to pay such pilot at the ordinary rate, the same as if he had piloted the vessel to the port of New York. In case the same additional rate of pilotage is not waived by the pilot so boarding or speaking any vessel, the commander, owner, or consignee shall not be liable to pay any pilotage, except that in case of failing to take a licensed pilot before such vessel reaches the port of New York, the pilotage shall be paid at the ordinary rate to the pilot who first offers his services. * * *

The pilotage on vessels, outward bound, not exempt from pilotage, shall be as follows:

For every vessel drawing less than 14 feet of water, $2.02 per foot.

For every vessel drawing 14 feet, and less than 18 feet, $2.33 per foot.

For every vessel drawing 18 feet, and less than 21 feet, $3.08 per foot.

For every vessel drawing 21 feet and upward, $3.56 per foot.

Pilotage for taking vessels from the old to the new quarantine, etc.:

(*a*) For vessels having had death or sickness on board, double outward pilotage, etc.

(*b*) For vessels from sickly ports but having had no sickness on board, single outward pilotage.

(*c*) Pilotage of vessels from New York to Perth Amboy or from Perth Amboy to New York, except on the voyage to or from sea, shall be $1.50 per foot of the vessel's draft.

(*d*) Pilotage of vessel from the North River or from the East River to Bayonne or Yonkers, or vice versa, $10 each way.

(*e*) For moving any vessels from the North River, the East River, Atlantic Dock, Erie Basin, Kill von Kull, or any pier or dock in the upper bay of New York Harbor (excepting such places as have a different rate established for them), to an anchorage in the said upper bay, or vice versa, $5 each way, unless such moving is done on the same calendar day as the vessel enters or leaves the port.

(*f*) In case of vessels bound over Sandy Hook Bar to or from points in Newark Bay, Staten Island Sound, the Passaic, Hackensack, or Raritan Rivers, only one full pilotage shall be paid, of which two-thirds shall be paid to the pilot piloting the vessel over Sandy Hook Bar and one-third to the local pilot: *Provided, however*, That if the bar pilot is competent to pilot the vessel the whole way, he shall be entitled to do so and to receive the full pilotage the same as if the vessel was piloted to or from New York, Jersey City, or Brooklyn.

(*g*) Vessels boarded north or west of a line drawn from the lights of the Highlands of Navesink to the Black Buoy No. 1, of the bar, thence to the Red Buoy No. 2, of Gedney Channel, shall pay half pilotage only. If boarded above The Narrows, quarter pilotage.

(*h*) No pilotage, except the regular inward pilotage, shall be allowed when vessels are detained from the nonvisiting of the health officer.

(*i*) Vessels returning from sea in consequence of head winds or stress of weather shall pay full pilotage.

(*j*) For delivering a letter on board a vessel coming to New York ordering her to go instead to another port, without entering the port of New York, the charge shall be a sum equal to one-half the inward and outward pilotage of the said vessel.

Quarantine regulations for the port are changed from time to time, as found necessary by the local authorities. The quarantine headquarters and boarding station are just above Fort Wadsworth in The Narrows.

A **United States Branch Hydrographic Office** is established at the Maritime Exchange, 78 Broad Street, New York City. Bulletins are posted here giving information of value to seamen, who are also enabled to avail themselves of publications pertaining to navigation and to correct their charts from standards. No charge is made for this service.

A **Coast and Geodetic Survey suboffice** is located at the Customhouse. Charts and other publications relating to the coasts of the United States are kept on hand.

A **tide indicator,** maintained by the Coast and Geodetic Survey is erected on the wharf at Fort Hamilton, so as to be seen by vessels passing through The Narrows. On this indicator is shown the exact stage of the tide in The Narrows, and whether the tide is rising or falling. The arrowhead in the middle of the semicircle when pointing upward indicates a rising tide, and when pointing downward a falling tide. The pointer near the arrowhead points to the height of the tide (in feet), which is indicated by figures on the semicircle, the zero agreeing with mean low water. A similar, but smaller, tide indicator is mounted in the Maritime Exchange, 78 Broad Street, New York City, which shows the stage of the tide at Pier A, Hudson River, and another at the American Seamen's Friend Society Institute, 507 West Street, New York City, which shows the stage of the tide at Pier 51, Hudson River.

Storm warnings of the United States Weather Bureau are shown in New York City from the Whitehall Building, Maritime Exchange, and One hundred and thirty-eighth Street, Hudson River; they are also displayed at Brooklyn Navy Yard, Norton Point, and Sandy Hook.

Reporting stations.—Vessels are reported to the Maritime Exchange at New York from City Island, Fire Island, Sandy Hook, Highlands of Navesink, and Quarantine.

Ice.—The large number of ferryboats, towboats, and steamers navigating the waters of this harbor usually keep the channels open, but in severe winters ice seriously interfers with navigation for short periods.

For **tides** see page 34, also the tide tables for the Atlantic coast of the United States, in which the tides are predicted for every day of the current year for Sandy Hook, Governors Island, and Willets Point.

CURRENTS, NEW YORK BAY AND HARBOR.

Approaching New York Bar from seaward the flood current rarely attains a velocity of 1 knot, and sets fair for the entrance, except that it is disposed to press upon the outside shores of Sandy Hook and Coney Island. At the beginning of the flood the current sets in at the bottom, while the surface current is still running out.

The ebb current issuing from the harbor is stronger than the flood, even when the river is low, the excess being never less than 10 per cent, except near Coney Island and the outside shore of Sandy Hook, where the flood and ebb approach equality.

In Ambrose Channel slack water occurs about 40 minutes after high and low water at Governors Island. The mean velocity at strength of the flood current is 1.9 knots and of the ebb current 2.2 knots.

In The Narrows slack water occurs about 1 hour 45 minutes after high and low water at Governors Island. The mean velocity at strength of the flood current is 1.9 knots and of the ebb current 2.2 knots.

In the path of the Hudson, from The Narrows to the Tappan Sea, it is running flood 15 feet below the surface fully one hour before the turning from ebb to flood at the surface.

In Hudson River, off the Battery, slack water occurs about three hours after high and low water at Governors Island. Off Thirty-ninth Street slack water occurs about 3 hours 10 minutes after high and low water at Governors Island. The mean velocities at strength of the flood and ebb currents are about 1.8 and 2.2 knots, respectively, off the Battery, and 2.1 and 3 knots, respectively, off Thirty-ninth Street.

GENERAL REMARKS, APPROACHES TO NEW YORK.

Approaching New York from southeastward there is a decided drop in the surface temperature of the sea water, which is most marked in winter and least in summer. The greatest change occurs within a distance of 250 miles southeastward from Sandy Hook, the difference in temperature of the surface sea water in that distance ranging from about 27° F. in February to about 7° F. in August. The following are mean temperatures (Fahrenheit) of surface sea water about 250 miles southeastward of Sandy Hook and at the entrance of New York Harbor, respectively: February, 63° and 36°; May, 70° and 48°; August, 79° and 72°; and November, 72° and 50°.

Soundings.—The lead will be found most useful to warn vessels of too close an approach to the shore. Many vessels have been wrecked on the coasts of New Jersey and Long Island through neglect to take frequent soundings when the position was uncertain.

Depth is a better indication of position off this part of the coast than the character of the bottom, as the same characteristics may be found in widely different positions. A frequent use of the lead and close study of the charts will always give sufficient warning of danger.

If not sure of the position, the depth should not be shoaled to less than 15 fathoms on the south coast of Long Island eastward of Fire Island lighthouse, 12 fathoms between Fire Island lighthouse and Barnegat, and 10 fathoms southward of Barnegat.

From the position of the two shores relative to each other and to the entrance to New York Bay it follows that a 215° true (SW mag.) course will deepen the water if the vessel is on the Long Island side of the approach and will shoal it if she is off the New Jersey coast. A 35° true (NE mag.) course will deepen the water if the vessel is off the New Jersey side of the approach and will shoal it if she is off the Long Island coast.

Eastward of Fire Island lighthouse the water shoals quite rapidly toward the Long Island shore, but inside of a line drawn from Fire Island lighthouse to Barnegat lighthouse there is no marked difference in the soundings, except in the mud gorge, as either shore is approached.

Mud gorge.—The surveys of the sea approaches to New York have developed a continuous narrow channel or ancient river course cut in the sea bed from off Sandy Hook out nearly to the ocean basin. The sea bed, for a distance of nearly 100 miles off Sandy Hook, until a depth of 40 to 60 fathoms is reached, is composed of sand. In some places the sandy bottom has black specks, in others yellow specks, and again pebbles and broken shells are found in it. The continuous gully cutting southeastward through this bed of sand has a bottom of mud or clay. Near its outer or seaward end this is a green ooze mixed with sand; farther in it becomes a blue clay mixed

with some sand; but whatever the character of the bottom in particular parts of the gully, its general features are so different from those of the sand bed through which it cuts that there is no room for mistake. It must be borne in mind, however, that the deep channel in which a bottom of mud is found is narrow in places, requiring quick work with the lead to pick it up.

The first indications of this remarkable channel are found about 4 miles southeastward of Ambrose Channel light vessel, where the depth is about 19 fathoms. For about 10 miles from this point the channel or gully follows a southerly course, with a width of ¾ to 1 mile, and a depth increasing gradually from 19 to 33 fathoms between banks over which the depth is the same as that of the adjacent sea bed—about 15 to 18 fathoms. The gully then has a general southeasterly direction for nearly 60 miles to a sand bar extending across it. Throughout the second 15 miles the depth remains nearly constant at about 35 fathoms, the banks having depths of 22 to 27 fathoms. Thence to the bar, a distance of about 45 miles, the depth in the channel remains about the same—41 to 43 fathoms—while the banks gradually sink to the same level. The bar, over which the depth is also about 43 fathoms, is near the outer limit of the sand bed already mentioned.

Outside the bar, which is about 10 miles wide, the channel is found again as a deep ravine extending eastward about 25 miles farther, with a depth of from 200 to about 475 fathoms between banks over which the depth, increasing offshore, is from 45 to 200 fathoms. The average width of this ravine is about 3 miles. Specimens of bottom from it are the same as from its banks and the adjacent flats—a green, sandy mud.

Currents.—Observations made between Nantucket and Cape May have developed the existence of weak tidal currents veering around the compass, accompanied by a general drift of the sea southwestward, amounting to about 7 miles in 24 hours.

Approaching from eastward from the vicinity of Nantucket Shoals light vessel, a slight allowance should be made for a southwesterly set of the current. Should the wind be easterly it is customary to allow, in order to make the course good a set of the current with it of at least 12 miles in every 24 hours.

The effect of the wind on the currents should always be considered. The ordinary maximum velocities caused by strong gales are 2 to 2.5 knots at Nantucket Shoals light vessel, and 1 to 1.5 knots at Fire Island, Ambrose Channel, and Northeast End light vessels. Alongshore winds produce the highest velocities at Fire Island and Northeast End light vessels.

Between Gay Head and Montauk Point the tidal currents have a perceptible set, the flood northward and ebb southward. The estimated velocity in a depth of about 25 fathoms is about 0.5 knot; closer inshore this velocity increases.

At Fire Island light vessel the tidal currents have a mean velocity at strength of 0.24 knot in a west-northwest and east-southeast direction on the flood and ebb, respectively. Slack water occurs at about the time of high and low water at Sandy Hook.

The important currents affecting navigation are those due to winds, the maximum velocities of current ranging from 1 to 1.5 knots. A sudden reversal in the direction of the wind produces a corresponding

change in the current and augmented velocity. Sustained winds do not maintain the currents at the maximum velocities, as the angle of the coast between Long Island and New Jersey prevents a free circulation and a long-continued flow.

AT AMBROSE CHANNEL LIGHT VESSEL the velocity at strength of the tidal current ranges from about 0.3 to 0.6 knot. The maximum velocities noted, due to winds, are 1 to 1.5 knots.

DIRECTIONS, NEW YORK BAY AND HARBOR.

The shoals on the bar at the entrance of New York Bay are as follows: East Bank lies eastward of Ambrose Channel; Romer Shoal lies between Ambrose and Swash Channels; East Knolls, Flynn Knoll, and Southwest Spit lie between Swash Channel and the Main Ship-Bayside Channel; Pitch of the Hook extends northeastward from Sandy Hook; and False Hook, Oil Spot, and Outer Middle Ground lie off the eastern side of Sandy Hook. For the depths on these shoals reference is made to the chart. They are subject to change in position and depth and should be avoided by strangers.

Ambrose Channel is maintained 2,000 feet wide and 40 feet deep, is used by nearly all steamers, and is the best one for strangers. Regulations respecting the channel are given in the description preceding. For the condition of the other channels reference is made to the chart; they are described on page 258. Strangers should not attempt to enter the harbor in thick weather.

Through Ambrose Channel.—Passing 350 yards northward of Ambrose Channel light vessel a 282° true (WNW ⅛ W mag.) course for 2⅞ miles leads to Gedney Channel gas and whistling buoy, which is at the intersection of the axes of Ambrose and Gedney Channels.

From this buoy the course through the outer section of Ambrose Channel is 297° true (NW ¾ W mag.) for about 6 miles, with West Bank lighthouse in range with Staten Island lighthouse, until between the red gas and bell buoy and black gas and whistling buoy which mark the sides of the channel at the turn; Romer Shoal lighthouse will then bear about 186° true (S by W ⅜ W mag.).

The course is then 324° true (NNW ⅜ W mag.) for ⅞ mile until between the red gas and bell buoy and black gas and whistling buoy which mark the sides of the channel at the turn; West Bank lighthouse will then bear about 271° true (W by N mag.).

The course is then 348° true (N ⅛ W mag.), with North Hook beacon in range with Sandy Hook lighthouse astern; this course made good for 3 miles will lead to a position ¼ mile eastward of Craven Shoal gas and bell buoy.

A 339° true (N by W mag.) course for about 3½ miles will then lead through The Narrows and to a position about ⅜ mile off the wharves of Tompkinsville.

From off the wharves of Tompkinsville the course is about 27° true (NE ¾ N mag.), passing ⅜ to ⅝ mile eastward of Robbins Reef lighthouse; the deeper water favors the western side of the channel abreast Gowanus Flats, as shown on the chart.

From Scotland light vessel a 350° true (N mag.) course for 3 miles will lead to the entrance of Ambrose Channel.

Remarks.—In addition to the range lights, Ambrose Channel is marked at short intervals by buoys. The red gas buoys on the northeasterly side of the straight sections of the channel show fixed red lights, those at the entrances and angles being gas and bell buoys (flashing red light). The black gas buoys on the southwesterly side of the straight sections of the channel show fixed white lights; those at the entrances and angles being gas and whistling buoys (flashing white lights).

West Bank borders the western side of the channel between West Bank lighthouse and Fort Wadsworth, a distance of 4 miles. The bank is marked on its eastern side by black buoys, which are placed in depths of 18 feet or more. **Swinburne** and **Hoffman Islands**, two artificial islands, each having a number of buildings, are located on West Bank.

Craven Shoal, lying ¼ mile eastward of West Bank and 1¼ miles south-southeastward of Fort Wadsworth, has bowlders and a least depth of about 18 feet; it is marked on the east side by a gas buoy and a bell buoy, both painted red and black in horizontal stripes.

NAVESINK RIVER AND SHREWSBURY RIVER

(chart 543) empty through a common entrance into the southern extremity of Sandy Hook Bay eastward of the Highlands of Navesink. The rivers have a navigable length of about 7 miles above the entrance in Sandy Hook Bay. They have been improved by dredging a channel 6 feet deep, with a width of 300 feet in the entrance channel common to the rivers, and 150 feet wide to Oceanic on Navesink River and Seabright on Shrewsbury River. The Navesink River above Oceanic has a channel depth of 6 feet or more to Redbank. The Shrewsbury River above Seabright has a least depth of about 5 feet in the channel to the steamboat landing at Long Branch. The deepest draft of vessels trading in the rivers is 6 feet to Redbank and 5 feet to Long Branch.

In the absence of local knowledge, the chart is the best guide. The following remarks may be of some assistance to small craft using the chart; the bush stakes and other private aids mentioned were in place in 1917.

The entrance can be approached with the outer dike light in range with the lone tree on the south end of Island Beach, passing about 150 feet westward of the low-water line, 300 yards northward of the light, and avoiding the point of a shoal 200 yards northwestward of the light. The channel then follows the south side of the dike (awash at high water) until 100 yards eastward of the inner light, then leads for Navesink lighthouse for ½ mile, and then leads for the point on the west side southward of Island Beach; the channel from the dike to this point is marked on its east side by bush stakes. There are shoals bare at low water on both sides.

Passing 150 feet off the point on the west side, southward of Island Beach, the channel leads for the draw in **Highlands Bridge** and through the west opening. The bridge is about 6 feet in the clear above high water, and has two openings, with a least width of 98 feet. The current sets diagonally through the bridge, southeastward on the flood and northwestward on the ebb. The east side of the river northward of the bridge and west side ¼ mile southward

of the bridge are used as anchorages for motor boats. From the bridge the channel follows the west side to the junction of the channel leading into Navesink River, and Reeves Channel leading to Shrewsbury River.

To Navesink River.—The channel is usually marked by private stakes or barrel buoys. At the light eastward of Barley Point the channel is narrow and turns sharply from west to northwest, and care is necessary to avoid the shoal on the north side when bound west, and the submerged stone dike on the south side of the channel eastward of the light when bound east. From the light head for the light off Upper Rocky Point, and then follow the channel as marked by lights and bush stakes to the north opening in the draw at Oceanic; the draw opening is 95.5 feet wide. A stake, 300 yards eastward of the bridge, marks the east side of a channel for boats across the shoal middle ground.

Just west of the bridge is the steamboat landing, depth 7 feet, at **Oceanic**, from which the channel leads northwestward; the west end of the middle ground on the north side of the channel is marked by a bush stake. The landings above Oceanic are Locust Point, depth 7 feet; Fairhaven, depth 8 feet; and Redbank, depth 7 feet. The narrow channel leading to Redbank is marked on both sides of the entrance, and on the east side at the turns by bush stakes, and is good for a depth of 6 to 7 feet. The bottom in Navesink River is hard sand from the entrance to Oceanic Bridge, above which the bottom is soft.

Reeves Channel and the channel in Shrewsbury River are marked by several lights and by bush stakes, and are good for a depth of 6 feet at low water to the south end of Seabright. The light on the west side of the channel at the entrance is at the north end of a submerged jetty, which shows only at lowest tides. The channel leads through the east opening (width 80 feet) in **Seabright Bridge**. There is a short rock jetty on the east side of the channel just northward of the light off the northeast end of Sedge Island.

At the light on the south side, 1 mile farther up, the channel turns sharply from west to southwest and shoals to about 5 feet. From the entrance to this light the bottom is hard sand, and above it the bottom is soft. The channel leads through the east opening (width 40 feet) of the bridge crossing **Pleasure Bay**, and then leads for the steamboat dock at Long Branch. The largest vessel navigating the river to this dock is over 200 feet long and 5 feet draft. Above it the channel is good for about 3 feet at low water, bottom soft.

Sandy Hook, including **Island Beach**, is a Government reservation down to the north end of Highland Beach, and landing is not permitted. **Highland Beach, Navesink Beach, Normandie, Seabright, Monmouth Beach**, and **Long Branch** are summer resorts, with railroad communication, on the outside beach. Motor-boat supplies can be obtained at Seabright and Long Branch. There are marine railways for small craft at Seabright. Storm warnings are displayed at Long Branch.

Highlands is a settlement on the west side of the entrance. The wharf about 150 yards north of the bridge has about 8 feet alongside. The wharf south of the bridge is no longer used. Gasoline, water, and supplies can be obtained.

Redbank is a town at the head of navigation on Navesink River. There are boat-building and repair plants; and railways, with a capacity of about 12 tons, that can take out boats about 60 feet long and 5 feet draft. Water is piped to the steamboat dock, which has a depth of about 7 feet alongside.

Branchport, at the head of navigation on Pleasure Bay, Shrewsbury River, has two small marine railways. Supplies and repairs can be had. There is a depth of 3 feet in the channel to this point.

Oceanport, at the head of navigation on Shrewsbury River, has a depth of 3 feet at low water to it, the channel leading through two drawbridges.

Bridge regulations.—See Raritan Bay following.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides are as follows: Entrance, 5 feet; Highlands Bridge, 3 feet; Seabright Bridge, 1.3 feet; head of Shrewsbury River, about 1 foot; Oceanic, 2.5 feet; Red Bank, about 2 feet. Strong southerly and westerly winds lower the water about 1 foot, and northerly and easterly winds raise it an equal amount; the greatest variations noted are from 2 to 2.5 feet.

High water occurs later than the time of high water at Sandy Hook, as follows: Rocky Point, 2 hours; Red Bank, 3 hours; head of Shrewsbury River, 5 hours.

Currents.—The tidal currents have considerable velocities in the contracted parts of the channel. The currents generally set fair with the channels and through drawbridges.

At Highlands Bridge the fender pier is at an angle with the axis of the flow, and both ebb and flood currents set across the opening, northwestward on the ebb and southeastward on the flood. The estimated velocity is about 4 knots at strength.

In Navesink River, in the vicinity of the bridge off Oceanic, the currents have a velocity of about 2 knots at strength, and slack water occurs about one hour after local high and low waters.

In Shrewsbury River, off Seabright, velocities of 3 to 4 knots are reported. Slack water occurs about 1½ to 2 hours after local high water.

Communication to points on the Shrewsbury and Navesink Rivers is by steamer from the Battery, New York, and by railroad.

Ice.—Navigation in Navesink and Shrewsbury Rivers is generally suspended on account of ice from December to March, inclusive.

NEW YORK LOWER BAY, WESTERN PART.

Sandy Hook Bay is the southern part of the Lower Bay, lying westward of Sandy Hook and eastward of Point Comfort. The bay is an excellent anchorage for vessels of less than 24 feet draft, the depth of water ranging from 5 fathoms, just inside the Hook, to 15 feet, near its southern part; the shoaling is gradual and the bottom good holding ground. The best anchorage is in the eastern part of the bay, giving the shore of Sandy Hook a berth of about ½ mile. See the anchorage map in appendix. Vessels of over 24 feet draft can not find good anchorage out of the channel until above Quarantine. Extensive shoals make off northward and eastward from Point Comfort, but as the depth of water decreases gradually the lead will give sufficient warning of too close an approach to the shore. There are heavy fish traps, extending out to a depth of

20 feet in places, on the shoals on the southwest side of Sandy Hook Bay between Atlantic Highlands and Point Comfort.

Navesink and Shrewsbury Rivers are described above.

Compton Creek (chart 369) is on the south side of Sandy Hook Bay, 4 miles westward of Sandy Hook lighthouse; the entrance is called Shoal Harbor. A channel 100 feet wide and 4 feet deep has been dredged across the flats to the mouth of the creek, and about 60 feet wide and 4 feet deep in the entrance of the creek. The entrance channel is sometimes marked by private range targets. The creek is navigable a distance of 1 mile to a railroad bridge without a draw. A highway drawbridge (opening 29 feet wide) crosses the creek ⅜ mile above the entrance. **Port Monmouth**, a village at the mouth of the creek, is the shipping point for garden produce from the adjoining country, and for fish and oysters. The creek is used extensively as a harbor of refuge by small fishing craft.

Staten Island (Richmond Borough of New York City) forms the northwest side of New York Lower Bay. The high wooded ridge of the island has elevations of 100 to over 300 feet. **South Beach** and **Middle Beach** are summer resorts on the southeast side of the island.

Staten Island Flats are the extensive shoals making off from the southeast side of Staten Island. Parts of these flats are known as Old Orchard Shoal and West Bank, the latter bordering on the main channel up the bay. A channel used by local vessels of less than about 8 feet draft leads westward of **West Bank**. From the black bell buoy southeastward of Fort Wadsworth steer southwestward to a position 300 to 400 yards off the wharf at South Beach, and then steer for a perpendicularly striped bell buoy in range with Old Orchard Shoal lighthouse. Care should be taken when anchoring not to foul the cable which extends from the southernmost wharf at Fort Wadsworth to the wreck buoy off Point Comfort.

Old Orchard Shoal lighthouse is a conical tower, lower half brown, upper half white, on a black pier.

Great Kills is a shallow bight on the south side of Staten Island northwestward of Old Orchard Shoal lighthouse. It is used as an anchorage by small local craft, but is exposed to southerly and southwesterly winds. A narrow channel, with depths of 4 to 6 feet, leads about in the middle of the entrance; the deeper water, depths 2 to 5 feet, is in the western half of the bight, as shown on chart 369.

RARITAN BAY

(chart 369) is the part of New York Lower Bay lying westward of Point Comfort and southward of Staten Island. The bay is full of shoals, with depths of 7 to 18 feet over them, but the channel into Raritan River and Arthur Kill, leading along the southeastern shore of Staten Island, is connected with the deep water of the bay by a channel dredged 300 feet wide and 21 feet deep; in 1917 the depth was 19 feet. This channel is buoyed, and can be used by strangers of 15 feet draft in the daytime as far as Perth Amboy, South Amboy, or Tottenville; but strangers of deeper draft should take a pilot. The direct channel over the shoals is good for a depth of about 11 feet, and is used only by small vessels and towboats.

A wharf with a depth of about 7 feet at its end extends in a northwesterly direction from **Point Comfort**.

Matawan Creek empties into Raritan Bay from southward, between Conaskonk Point and Matawan Point, the entrance lying about 3½ miles southward of Princess Bay lighthouse. A channel, 200 feet wide and 8 feet deep, is maintained by dredging to the docks at Keyport, and vessels load to from 7 to 9 feet there. The entrance is buoyed, and buoys mark the west side of the shoal making northward from Conaskonk Point. The axis of the improved channel trends 190° 30′ true (S by W ¾ W mag.), passing 300 feet westward of the private light on the end of the ruins of the railroad pier to the red buoy, which lies 500 feet west-southwestward of the end of the pier, and then trends 204° true (SW by S mag.) to the wharves. The mean rise and fall of the tides is 4.9 feet.

Keyport is at the entrance of Matawan Creek. Steamers make daily trips to New York and there is railroad communication. Water, coal, gasoline, and other supplies can be obtained. There are several marine railways and facilities for repairing wooden hulls and machinery. The largest railway can take out vessels 160 feet long, draft 5 feet forward and 8 feet aft. Storm warnings are displayed at Keyport.

Matawan Creek, above Keyport, is navigable for a distance of 1.7 miles to the town wharf at Matawan. The channel is a dredged cut, 4 feet deep and from 60 to 90 feet wide for a distance of 1.5 miles above Keyport. The channel leads between very shoal flats, and from the Keyport steamboat dock trends west-southwestward and then westward into the creek. The channel in Matawan Creek favors the north bank to Wilkson Creek, and then leads in midcreek. A highway drawbridge (opening 48.5 feet wide) crosses the creek about 0.5 mile above Keyport.

Cheesequake Creek is on the south side of Raritan Bay southward of Great Beds lighthouse. The entrance is between two stone jetties, awash at high water, which are 200 feet apart; the east jetty is marked at the outer end by a light and the west jetty by a spindle. Between the jetties a channel 100 feet wide and 5 feet deep has been dredged close to the west jetty from that depth in Raritan Bay to deeper water in the creek. The best water in the approach is on or just eastward of the line of the west jetty until about 200 yards from it, and then keep between the jetties. The creek is crossed at the inner end of the jetties by a highway lift bridge (opening 51 feet) and a short distance farther up by a railroad lift bridge (opening 50 feet). The channel in the creek is good for a depth of about 4 feet at low water for a distance of about 3 miles above the entrance to **Cheesequake.** The mean rise and fall of tides is 5 feet.

Seguine Point is marked by a prominent large factory, with cupola. There is a depth of about 16 feet at the wharf. The public dock eastward of Lemon Creek has a depth of about 7 feet at its end.

Lemon Creek is a narrow, shallow stream on the south side of Staten Island ¼ miles westward of Seguine Point. A channel 35 to 50 feet wide and 8 feet deep at high water was dredged into the creek, the entrance cut having a direction of about north (mag.). In 1917 the entrance was good for a depth of about 1½ feet at low water. A drawbridge (opening 30 feet) about 4 feet above high water crosses the creek near its mouth. Gasoline and motor-boat supplies can be obtained from a station at the entrance. The deepest draft entering is 6 feet at high water.

Princess Bay lighthouse, and the high reddish bank on which it stands, are prominent, and lie 7/8 mile westward of Seguine Point.

Great Beds lighthouse is on the shoals at the western end of Raritan Bay.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

Pilotage for ports in the States of New York and New Jersey is compulsory for certain vessels (see pilotage under New York Harbor preceding). Pilots for New York Bay have authority and sometimes bring vessels in to Perth Amboy and South Amboy. Vessels bound up the Raritan River or Arthur Kill, and desiring a pilot, can get one at Perth Amboy.

Towboats are used by the larger sailing vessels, and by all but very small craft, bound up the Raritan River and Arthur Kill. They can be had by making signal off the entrance to the dredged channel, and are found cruising in the lower bay inside Sandy Hook.

The **anchorage** limits are given in the appendix.

Quarantine.—The national quarantine boarding station is at a landing near the southern end of Perth Amboy. The quarantine anchorage is westward of the middle ground off the south end of Perth Amboy and is marked by buoys.

Hospital.—At Perth Amboy there is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service.

Storm warnings are displayed at Sandy Hook and Keyport.

Supplies.—Coal and water can be had at the wharves in Perth Amboy and South Amboy. Provisions and ship-chandler's stores can be had at Perth Amboy, South Amboy, Tottenville, and New Brunswick.

Repairs.—See description of Perth Amboy, Tottenville, and New Brunswick following.

Ice.—In ordinary winters ice does not seriously interfere with navigation in Raritan Bay or Arthur Kill, but in severe winters the ice sometimes prevents the movements of vessels for periods of two weeks at a time. In easterly winds the drift ice in New York Lower Bay collects in Raritan Bay and obstructs navigation, but usually only for a short time, as the prevailing westerly winds drive the ice out of the bay. The Delaware and Raritan Canal is closed to navigation in winter.

Tides.—The main rise and fall of the tides is 5.3 feet.

BRIDGE REGULATIONS.

1. All drawbridges spanning Raritan Bay, Arthur Kill, and their navigable tributaries, and Shrewsbury River shall be opened promptly upon signal for the passage of vessels during the day or night, except as prescribed in paragraph 2.

2. During the hours between 7.30 and 10 a. m. and between 5 and 7.30 p. m. drawbridges shall not be required to remain open longer than 10 minutes nor be permitted to remain closed longer than 10 minutes to the exclusion of vessels approaching for passage: PROVIDED, That the draw of any bridge used solely for United States mail, passenger, and express trains need not be opened for a vessel

reaching said draw less than five minutes before the scheduled arrival of any such train until such train passes, unless the bridge tender has notice that the train is delayed more than five minutes: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the owners of bridges acting under this rule shall maintain a tug at the drawbridge to control and aid in the passage of vessels.

3. When a vessel approaches within signaling distance of a bridge for passage, the master thereof shall signify his intention by three blasts of a whistle or horn. The signal shall be answered by three blasts of a whistle or horn from the bridge, unless, under paragraph 2, a delay in opening is permitted, when the answer from the bridge will be two blasts of whistle or horn, and the tug stationed at the draw shall immediately go to the assistance of the vessel.

4. Upon hearing or perceiving the signals prescribed the tenders or operators of a drawbridge, except as provided in paragraph 2, shall at once open the draw spans of the bridge for the prompt passage of any vessel or craft: PROVIDED, That the bridge may not be opened when there is a train, wagon, or vehicle at the time passing over said draw span, or a train approaching so closely that it can not be safely stopped before reaching the bridge, but it shall be opened as soon as the draw span may be cleared.

5. Wagons, vehicles, and trains shall not be stopped on a drawbridge or on a draw span for the purpose of delaying the operation of the drawbridge, nor shall water craft or vessels be so manipulated as to hinder or delay the operation of the draw span, but all passage upon, through or under a drawbridge shall be prompt to prevent delay to either land or water communication.

6. The foregoing regulations apply only to commercial or pleasure vessels. Steamers or vessels employed or controlled by the United States Government, or by municipal departments, shall be passed without delay through the draws of said bridges at any hour of the day or night upon giving four blasts of the whistle.

RARITAN RIVER

empties into the western end of Raritan Bay between Perth Amboy and South Amboy (harbor chart 375). It has a length of 10½ miles from South Amboy to New Brunswick, a width varying from ½ mile to 125 yards, and is crooked in places. Dredging has been done to obtain a channel 200 feet wide and 10 feet deep to a point ¼ mile above the mouth of South River, and thence 100 feet wide with the same depth to New Brunswick. In 1914 there was a depth of about 9 feet in the channel to New Brunswick. There is considerable traffic to the factories and brickyards on the river, and New Brunswick is the eastern terminus of the Delaware and Raritan Canal.

South Amboy is an important port for the shipment of coal by water. A channel has been dredged about 300 feet wide and 21 feet deep from the channel near Great Beds lighthouse to the wharves at South Amboy. The depth in 1917 was 19 feet, and this is the deepest draft taken to the wharves at low water.

A narrow channel, good for a depth of 6 feet at low water, leads across the shoal southward of Perth Amboy and affords a short cut for small vessels between South Amboy and Arthur Kill. The chan-

nel is marked by bush stakes, and there is a good range for it. The range is the tallest iron stack on the upper coal dock at South Amboy, open a little eastward of the Catholic church tower; the latter is a square brick tower with four minarets, one at each corner.

Two center-pier drawbridges cross Raritan River just above South Amboy. The lower or railroad bridge has two openings 132 feet wide each and is 8.6 feet above high water. The upper bridge, 5/8 mile above the railroad bridge, has two openings 109 feet wide each and is 5.4 feet above high water. (See bridge regulations preceding.)

Sayreville is a village with extensive brickyards located on the south bank of the river 6 miles above the entrance. The entrance of the South River Canal is at the western end of Sayreville.

New Brunswick is a city at the entrance of the Delaware and Raritan Canal from Raritan River. There is a marine railway about 100 feet long capable of hauling out small craft of 6½-foot draft.

The **Delaware and Raritan Canal** is 38 miles (44 statute miles) long from New Brunswick to Bordentown on the Delaware River. There are 13 locks in the canal, the dimensions of which are 210 feet long, 23 feet 4 inches wide, and 7 feet deep. The deepest draft permitted through the canal is 7 feet. Masted vessels are limited to masts less than 50 feet above canal level by the arched stone bridge at New Brunswick. The inside route from New York Bay to Delaware and Chesapeake Bays is described in United States Coast Pilot, Section C; and Inside Route Pilot, New York to Key West.

Harbor control.—It is not lawful for any steamer to pass any of the wharves on either side of Raritan River, between New Brunswick and a point 200 yards below French's or Wood's landing, at a greater speed than 4 miles (statute) per hour while any vessel is lying thereto, nor pass up and down the river between said points at a greater speed than 7 miles (statute) per hour.

South River is entered through the South River Canal, the entrance of which is at the western end of Sayreville, 6 miles above South Amboy. The project for the improvement of the river is to maintain a channel 100 feet wide and 8 feet deep through the canal and river to the town of **Washington**, a distance of 1.3 miles; thence 6 feet deep to the head of navigation at **Oldbridge**, 5.5 miles above the mouth. Two drawbridges, with openings 34.5 and 39 feet wide, respectively, cross the river 0.6 and 1 mile above Washington; the west and east openings, respectively, are used by vessels. (See bridge regulations preceding.)

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 5.3 feet at South Amboy and 5.6 feet at New Brunswick; and on South River, 5.4 feet at Raritan Railroad bridge and 4.6 feet at Oldbridge. High and low waters occur later than at Sandy Hook, as follows: South Amboy, 8 minutes and 16 minutes; New Brunswick, 49 minutes and 1 hour and 33 minutes.

ARTHUR KILL

(chart 369), the narrow body of water separating Staten Island from New Jersey, has an extensive traffic. On its shores are located Perth Amboy, Tottenville, Elizabethport, many large manufactories, and two important coal-shipping points.

Arthur Kill has been improved by dredging a channel 300 feet wide and 21 feet deep. The deepest draft taken into the southern part of Arthur Kill from New York Lower Bay is about 23 feet at high water. The channel requires local knowledge to keep in the best water, and large, deep-draft vessels employ a pilot or towboat. The channels at Shooters Island are described with Kill van Kull.

The present project for the improvement of Arthur Kill provides for securing a channel 400 feet wide and 25 feet deep from Kill van Kull to Perth Amboy, with a suitable turning basin of the same depth at Fresh Kills.

Perth Amboy is on the point at the junction of Raritan River and Arthur Kill at the western end of Raritan Bay. The principal wharves are situated along the west bank of Arthur Kill. The deepest draft entering is about 23 feet at high water. There is a depth of about 20 feet at low water alongside some of the wharves. There is good anchorage abreast the wharves in about 6 fathoms. (See the anchorage limits in the appendix.) There are several floating docks at Perth Amboy. The largest is 305 feet long, has a dead-weight capacity of 4,500 tons, and will take a draft of 20 feet. The facilities for repairs to hulls of vessels are excellent.

There is communication by ferry from Perth Amboy to Tottenville, thence by railroad to St. George, and thence by ferry to the Battery.

Tottenville, a small town on the southwestern end of Staten Island, is of little commercial importance, but has a number of shipyards and marine railways for building and repairing vessels. The largest railway is 175 feet long, draft 9 feet forward and 12 feet aft, and capacity 1,000 tons.

Woodbridge Creek enters Arthur Kill from westward about 3 miles above Ward Point. A channel with a depth of 8 feet and least bottom width of 50 feet is maintained for a distance of 1⅜ miles above the entrance to **Valentines Dock**. Above this dock the channel shoals gradually from a depth of 3 feet to 1 foot at the fixed bridge, which forms the head of navigation, about 2 miles above the entrance. Two drawbridges 300 feet apart cross the creek ½ mile above the entrance. The draw opening has a width of 53 feet in the lower or highway bridge and 38 feet in the railroad bridge. The overhead wires at the lower bridge are 125 feet above high water. There is considerable traffic to the various industrial plants on the creek.

Smiths Creek enters Arthur Kill from northward about ½ mile northward of Woodbridge Creek. There is a depth of about 2 feet on the bar at the entrance and greater depth inside. The channel at the entrance follows the western shore to avoid a shoal which extends southward from the marshy point on the east side of the creek. The creek is used as an anchorage for small craft, and there are numerous boathouses and private landings. Gasoline and supplies can be obtained at the hotel landing just south of the entrance.

Fresh Kills enters Arthur Kill from eastward southward of Linoleumville. There are several brickyards on its banks, but the section is generally agricultural. There are two entrances ⅜ mile apart. The northern one is good for a depth of about 5 feet at low water, the channel at the entrance favoring the southerly shore to avoid a shoal which extends in a southwesterly direction from the point on the north side.

The southerly entrance of Fresh Kills, opposite the steel works at Chrome, is approached on a northeasterly course, favoring the south shore to avoid a shoal which extends southwestward from the point on the north side. There is a depth of about 10 feet in the channel to the brickyard 3/8 mile inside the entrance, and a least depth of 8 feet to the forks in the Kills 1 3/8 miles above the southerly entrance.

The easterly branch of Fresh Kills is good for a depth of about 6 feet at low water for a distance of 1 mile to a drawbridge. Barges load to 11½ feet at high water at the brickyard at the village of Fresh Kills, below the bridge. Above the bridge the channel narrows and gradually shoals to a depth of about 2 feet at **Richmond**, a distance of ¾ mile. The northerly branch is shoal, but barges of 5 feet draft are towed by launches at high water to the head of the creek at **Travisville**, a distance of about 1½ miles.

Rahway River enters Arthur Kill from westward ½ mile southward of Pralls Island, and extends westward about 4½ miles to the town of **Rahway**. It is frequented only by motor boats and other small craft. The mouth of the river has been dredged along the south side from deep water in Arthur Kill to the railroad bridge. The channel is 500 feet wide at the upper end and has depths of 16 to 25 feet. A draft of 5 feet can be taken to Rahway at high water, and this is about the deepest draft of boats that go above the first bridge. Drawbridges cross the river at the following distances above the entrance: Railroad bridge, 0.1 mile, two openings 50 feet wide each; railroad bridge, 1.6 miles, one opening 47 feet wide, the north opening is closed; railroad bridge, 1.7 miles, lift bridge with opening 65 feet wide, overhead cable 125 feet above high water; Lawrence Street Bridge at Rahway, 3.8 miles, two openings 52 feet wide each; Milton Avenue Bridge at Rahway, 4.2 miles, two openings, 46.5 feet wide each. The mean rise and fall of the tides is about 5 feet at the entrance and 4 feet at Rahway.

The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad bridge, crossing Arthur Kill just southward of Elizabethport, is a center-pier drawbridge, with two openings, east one 202 feet, west one 212 feet wide in the clear. The east opening has the deeper and clearer channel, and is generally used.

Elizabethport, the eastern part of the city of Elizabeth, is at the northern end of Arthur Kill at its junction with Newark Bay. There are several shipyards with dry docks and marine railways. There is communication by ferry across Arthur Kill, thence by railroad to St. George, and thence by ferry to the Battery. Coal, water, gasoline, and supplies of all kinds are obtainable.

Elizabeth River enters Arthur Kill at Elizabethport. It has a width varying from 50 to 100 feet, a depth at high water of 7 feet to Summer Street, 5 feet to South Street, 4 feet to Bridge Street, and 3 feet to Broad Street Bridge, which is the head of navigation, 2 3/8 miles above the entrance. Above Summer Street the river is nearly bare at low water. The mean rise and fall of tides is 4.7 feet at the entrance and 3.4 feet at Bridge Street.

The following are the bridges crossing Elizabeth River, the distance above the entrance, and the width of the draw opening: Front Street, 300 feet, 46.5 feet; South First Street, 0.5 mile, 60 feet; New York & Long Branch Railroad, 0.8 mile, 59.3 feet; Summer Street,

1.4 miles, 38.3 feet; South Street, 1.9 miles, 48.4 feet; Bridge Street, 2.2 miles, 31.6 feet.

For general information relating to Arthur Kill see Raritan Bay.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 5.3 feet at Tottenville and 5 feet at the mouth of Rahway River.

Currents.—Throughout Arthur Kill the flood current sets from Raritan Bay to Newark Bay, and the ebb the reverse. Slack water occurs at Perth Amboy, at the south end of Arthur Kill, about 30 minutes after high and low water at Governors Island. Proceeding northward slack water occurs later than the time of high and low water at Governors Island, as follows: Perth Amboy, 30 minutes; Rossville, 40 minutes; Island View, 50 minutes; 0.4 mile north of Pralls Island, 1 hour 15 minutes; and Elizabethport, 1 hour 30 minutes.

The mean velocity of the current at strength is about as follows: Tottenville, 1.2 knots; Rossville, 0.5 knot; Island View, 0.9 knot; 0.4 mile north of Pralls Island, 1.4 knots; Elizabethport, 1.5 knots.

DIRECTIONS, RARITAN BAY.

The approach to the entrance of the dredged channel in Raritan Bay is easy of access in the daytime with the aid of the chart, and anchorage can be selected below the dredged channel. The anchorage limits are given in the appendix. Local knowledge is required to follow the best water in the dredged channels to South Amboy, Perth Amboy, and through Arthur Kill, and vessels of a greater draft than about 15 feet should take a pilot.

Entering New York Lower Bay by the Gedney and Main Channels, pass southward of black buoy No. 1, at the entrance of Chapel Hill Cut, from which a 286° true (NW by W ¾ W mag.) course for 5¼ miles will lead to the perpendicularly striped entrance buoy of the dredged channel off Seguine Point.

From the entrance buoy steer 291° true (NW by W ¼ W mag.) for the cupola of the large, red-brick factory on Seguine Point, and follow the buoys which mark the sides of the dredged cut to buoy No. 3. Pass about 200 feet northward of buoy No. 3, steer 262° true (W ⅛ N mag.), and pass about 300 feet northward of buoy No. 5.

Round buoy No. 5 at about this distance and steer about 229° true (SW by W ¼ W mag.) with a dead, bushy tree in range with the north end of a yellow hip-roofed hotel astern, and pass about 150 feet eastward of buoy No. 6; the course leads over the edge of the bank on the east side of the channel when abreast Princess Bay lighthouse, and deeper water will be found by keeping westward of the range for a distance of about 300 yards, measured along the range line, on either side of the lighthouse. Continue the course until a black church spire in Perth Amboy is in range with a shed near the end of Ward Point.

Then steer 210° true (SW ½ S mag.) and pass about 150 feet eastward of buoy No. 8. Then make the turn with an easy port helm, pass about 300 feet northward of buoy No. 7, and head for Great Beds lighthouse.

To Perth Amboy.—Pass about 600 feet southward and 200 feet westward of buoy No. 10, steer 338° true (N by W ½ W mag.), and pass 100 feet eastward of a horizontally striped buoy, 300 feet westward

of Ward Point, and on approaching the horizontally striped buoy off Perth Amboy haul northward a little so as to pass about 300 feet eastward of it. Anchor on the western side of the channel, northward of this buoy.

To South Amboy.—Steer through the first section of the dredged channel with the Catholic Church tower (square brick tower with four minarets, one at each corner) in South Amboy in range with the end of a wharf on the east side of the town and pass 700 feet southward of Great Beds lighthouse. From buoy No. 9 the dredged channel trends 280° 30′ true (WNW ¼ W mag.) for 250 yards and then trends 303° 30′ true (NW ⅛ W mag.). Pass 100 feet northward of buoy No. 9 on a west-northwesterly course, heading for the end of the town dock, and then steer 305° true (NW mag.) for the south end of the draw span in the railroad bridge, with buoy No. 9 a little on the starboard quarter. Anchorage can be had on the north side of the channel, about 150 yards from the wharves, below the bridge.

For the narrow channel leading across the shoal between Perth Amboy and South Amboy, see the paragraph following South Amboy in the description of Raritan River, preceding.

Small vessels of less than 9 feet draft can use the direct channel over the shoals in Raritan Bay. Passing close to the black bell buoy lying ¾ mile northward of West Bank lighthouse, steer 232° true (SW by W ½ W mag.), which will lead northward of Old Orchard Shoal lighthouse; then bring this lighthouse astern on a 246° true (WSW ¾ W mag.) course and pass northward of the gas buoy off Conaskonk Point. Continue the course past the buoy until Great Beds lighthouse bears 276° true (WNW ⅝ W mag.), and then steer this course for the lighthouse until up with the buoys marking the channels southward of Ward Point.

For the channel leading from Fort Wadsworth westward of West Bank, see the description of Staten Island Flats, preceding.

KILL VAN KULL AND NEWARK BAY.

Kill van Kull connects New York Upper Bay with Newark Bay and Arthur Kill, and separates the southern shore of Bergen Neck (city of Bayonne) from Staten Island (see chart 544). There is an extensive through traffic and there are large manufactories on its shores. The Kill is about 3½ miles long, 300 to 500 yards wide, and has general depths of 5 to 7 fathoms. The least depth is about 25 feet, which is found on spots on Baxters Ledge, at the eastern entrance; also about ⅜ mile eastward of the ferry landing at Port Richmond, where the channel is contracted by a ledge with 17 feet over it, nearly in the middle.

The navigation through Kill van Kull and Arthur Kill is not difficult for vessels of less than about 15 feet draft with the aid of the charts, and it is used by vessels of deeper draft, with local knowledge.

The main channel from Kill van Kull to Arthur Kill leads southward of **Shooters Island**, and then in a northwesterly and westerly direction to Arthur Kill, at Elizabethport. It is marked by buoys between Shooters Island and Elizabethport and is easily followed. Improvements are authorized to dredge this channel 400 feet wide and 25 feet deep in connection with the improvement of Arthur

Kill, and this channel was practically completed in 1917 to Fresh Kills; some rocky areas were not removed to project depth. From Fresh Kills to the town of Sewaren the channel has an available width of about 300 feet and depths of 20 to 21 feet. Southward of Sewaren there is ample width and depth.

A channel 300 feet wide and 16 feet deep has been dredged through the shoals northward of Shooters Island. In 1917 the depth was 12 to 13 feet, with greatly decreased width. The island is occupied by a shipyard.

Constable Point and **Port Johnson**, on the north shore of the Kill, are parts of the city of **Bayonne**, and are commercially important for the shipment of mineral oil and other products in foreign vessels. A dredged channel, 200 feet wide and 35 feet deep, marked by buoys and private range targets, leads from southward of Baxters Ledge to the wharf on the north side of Constable Point.

New Brighton, Factoryville, Port Richmond, and **Mariners Harbor** are on the south shore of Kill van Kull. Several shipyards and floating dry docks are located on this shore. There is railroad communication from these to other parts of Staten Island, and ferry communication with Bayonne, and with New York City from **St. George** at the eastern end of New Brighton.

Currents.—In Kill van Kull the flood current sets westward and ebb eastward, and slack water occurs about 30 minutes after high and low water at Governors Island. The mean velocity at strength of the currents is about 2 knots.

The direct currents favor the Bergen Point side of the channel between West New Brighton and Port Richmond; between these points, in the bight on the south shore of the Kill, there is more or less of an eddy when the current is at strength.

NEWARK BAY

has a length of about 4 miles from Kill van Kull to the junction of the two channels leading to Passaic and Hackensack Rivers. The greater part of the bay is very shoal, but a channel, partly obtained by dredging, leads through the bay to the rivers (see description under Passaic River). Two railroad drawbridges cross the bay; the flood sets in a northeasterly and ebb in a southwesterly direction diagonally through the openings in the southern bridge.

See **bridge regulations** following Hackensack River.

For **anchorage** limits see the appendix.

For **pilotage** see New York Harbor.

Ice generally closes navigation during a part of January and February.

PASSAIC RIVER

(chart 287) is under improvement to secure a channel 300 feet wide and 20 feet deep from deeper water in Newark Bay to Nairn Linoleum Works, which are 9.2 miles above the Central Railroad of New Jersey bridge in Newark Bay; thence 200 feet wide and 16 feet deep a distance of 1 mile to the Erie Railroad (Montclair and Greenwood Lake) bridge at **Arlington**; and thence a channel about 100 feet

wide and 6 feet deep a distance of 5.4 miles to Gregory Avenue Bridge, Passaic.

Bridges.—The following are the drawbridges crossing Newark Bay and Passaic River, the distance in nautical miles above the Central Railroad of New Jersey bridge crossing Newark Bay, the least width of the two draw openings, and the clear height above mean high water:

Central Railroad of New Jersey (Newark Bay), 82.5 feet, 3.5 feet.

Lehigh Valley Railroad (Newark Bay), 2.9 miles, 97.1 feet, 8.5 feet.

Central Railroad of New Jersey, 4.4 miles, 100 feet, 25 feet.

Newark Plank Road, 5 miles, 100 feet, 11 feet.

Pennsylvania Railroad (freight at Point No Point), 5.6 miles, 100 feet, 15.6 feet.

Jackson Street (highway), 7.2 miles, 75 feet, 16 feet.

Pennsylvania Railroad (passenger, at Market Street), 7.6 miles, 74 feet, 21.3 feet.

Pennsylvania Railroad (Center Street), 7.9 miles, 80 feet, 10 feet.

Bridge Street (highway), 8.2 miles, 80 feet, 9 feet.

Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad (Morris and Essex), 8.3 miles, 75 feet, 15.8 feet.

Clay Street (highway), 8.5 miles, 76 feet, 7 feet.

Erie Railroad (Fourth Avenue, Newark), 8.7 miles, 56.5 feet, 10.4 feet.

Erie Railroad (Montclair and Greenwood Lake, at Arlington), 10.2 miles, 47.3 feet, 36.6 feet.

Belleville (highway), 10.9 miles, 46.1 feet, 7 feet.

Avondale (highway), 12.5 miles, 68.9 feet, 7.8 feet.

Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad (at Lyndhurst), 13.4 miles, 47.3 feet, 26.1 feet.

Rutherford Avenue (highway, at Rutherford), 13.6 miles, 67.8 feet, 9.3 feet.

Union Avenue (highway, at Rutherford and Passaic), 14.8 miles, 65 feet, 13 feet.

Erie Railroad (Passaic), 15.1 miles, 62 feet (west opening), 18.6 feet.

Gregory Avenue (Passaic and Wallington), 15.6 miles, 58.8 feet (east), 78 feet (west), 12.5 feet.

Second Street (Passaic), 16.1 miles, 50.1 feet, 10.4 feet.

Above Second Street (Passaic) the bridges are closed and have a least height of 5.6 feet above mean high water. Above the head of navigation, near Second Street, the river is obstructed by bowlders partly showing above water. Dundee Dam, the first one above Passaic, is 2.5 miles above Second Street Bridge.

The city of **Newark** extends along the Passaic River for a distance of nearly 5 miles above its mouth. The towns of **Belleville, Rutherford, Nutley, Garfield,** and several villages are located on the river between Newark and Passaic. The latter is a manufacturing city at the head of navigation.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of tides is 4.7 feet at the mouth of the river, 5 feet at Newark and 3.5 feet at Passaic. High water at these points occurs 38 minutes, 58 minutes, and 1 hour 41 minutes, respectively, later than at Governors Island. Ordinarily the flood current extends above Second Street Bridge, Passaic.

Freshets overcome the flood current down as far as Newark, and sometimes to the mouth of the river. Ordinary freshets cause a rise of about 2 feet and a current velocity of about 3 knots at Newark and are of a few hours duration. Destructive freshets occasionally occur at intervals of years, generally in the spring and fall.

HACKENSACK RIVER

(chart 287) empties at the northeast end of Newark Bay, and is navigable a distance of about 17.6 miles to dams at New Milford. The principal navigable tributaries are **Berrys Creek Canal** (entrance to **Berrys Creek**) and **Overpeck Creek**, 6.8 and 11.1 miles, respectively, above the entrance, which are crossed by drawbridges and are navigable for distances of about 3 miles from Hackensack River. Berrys Creek Canal, which is 1 mile long, 150 feet wide, has a least channel depth of about 11 feet and leads to Berrys Creek above the Erie Railroad.

The project for the improvement of the river is to maintain a channel 12 feet deep, the width to be 200 feet from Newark Bay to **Little Ferry**, and thence 150 feet wide to the New York, Susquehanna & Western Railroad bridge at **Hackensack**. Navigation above Hackensack is limited to small craft.

The following are the drawbridges crossing Hackensack River, the distance in nautical miles above the entrance, the least width of the two draw openings, and the clear height above mean high water:

Central Railroad of New Jersey, 0.5 mile, 94 feet, 25 feet.

Newark Plank Road, 1 mile, 77.9 feet, 10.7 feet.

Pennsylvania Railroad (passenger), 2.2 miles, 56.3 feet, 6 feet.

Pennsylvania Railroad (freight), 2.2 miles, 60 feet, 5.5 feet.

Newark Turnpike, 2.3 miles, 80.6 feet, 8.9 feet.

Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad (at Marion), 2.5 miles, 71.6 feet, 12.5 feet.

Pennsylvania Railroad (near Snake Hill), 4 miles, 99.6 feet, 23.5 feet.

Erie Railroad (near Snake Hill), 4.3 miles, 99 feet, 7.5 feet.

Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad (near Kingsland Creek), 5.5 miles, 60 feet, 5.5 feet.

Erie Terminals Railroad, 6.1 miles, 99 feet, 4.4 feet.

Paterson Plank Road, 7.7 miles, 59.5 feet, 5.8 feet.

Bergen Turnpike (at Little Ferry), 11.1 miles, 59.5 feet, 4.5 feet.

Court Street (at Hackensack), 13 miles, 59.6 feet, 4 feet.

New York, Susquehanna & Western Railroad (at Hackensack), 13.4 miles, 43 feet (east only), 2.2 feet.

Bergen County Traction Co. (at Hackensack), 13.6 miles, 58 feet, 7.5 feet.

Anderson Street (at Hackensack), 13.9 miles, 45 feet, 2 feet.

New Bridge (highway), 15.5 miles, 39.6 feet, 2.7 feet.

River Edge (highway), 16.8 miles, 39 feet (east only), 5.5 feet.

Tides.—The mean rise and fall of the tides is 4.7 feet at the mouth of the river and 5.2 feet at Little Ferry and Hackensack. High water at these points occurs 38 m., 1 h. 26 m., and 1 h. 36 m., respectively, later than at Governors Island. The river has little freshet flow, and the tidal currents are rarely affected by it.

BRIDGE REGULATIONS.

1. All drawbridges spanning Newark Bay and the Passaic and Hackensack Rivers and their navigable tributaries shall be opened promptly, upon signal, for the passage of vessels during the day or night, except as prescribed in paragraphs 2 and 3.

2. During the hours between 7.30 and 10 a. m. and between 5 and 7.30 p. m. drawbridges shall not be required to remain open longer than 10 minutes nor be permitted to remain closed longer than 10 minutes to the exclusion of vessels approaching for passage.

3. The draw of any bridge used solely for the United States mail, passenger and express trains need not be opened for a vessel reaching said draw less than five minutes before the scheduled arrival of any such train until such train passes, unless the bridge tender has notice that the train is delayed more than five minutes. The owners of bridges acting under this rule shall maintain a tug at the drawbridge to control and aid in the passage of vessels.

4. When a vessel approaches within signaling distance of a bridge for passage the master thereof shall signify his intention by three blasts of a whistle or horn. In the bascule type of bridge, having two draw openings, the approaching vessel shall signal for the opening of the draw span in the customary manner by three blasts of a whistle or horn, and this shall be followed after a short interval with one blast if it is desired that the draw span on the starboard hand as the vessel approaches be opened, or by two blasts if it is desired that the one on the port hand be opened. The signal shall be answered by three blasts of a whistle or horn from the bridge, unless the bridge is one coming under paragraph 3, when the answer from the bridge will be two blasts of whistle or horn, and the tug stationed at the draw shall immediately go to the assistance of the vessel.

5. Upon hearing or perceiving the signals prescribed the tenders or operators of a drawbridge, except as provided in paragraphs 2 and 3, shall at once open the draw spans, and in bridges of the bascule type, as above, the desired draw span, of the bridge for the prompt passage of any vessel or craft: *Provided*, That the bridge may not be opened when there is a train, wagon, or vehicle at the time passing over said draw span or a train approaching so closely that it can not be safely stopped before reaching the bridge, but it shall be opened as soon as the draw span may be cleared.

6. Wagons, vehicles, and trains shall not be stopped on a drawbridge or on a draw span for the purpose of delaying the operation of the drawbridge, nor shall water craft or vessels be so manipulated as to hinder or delay the operation of a draw span, but all passage upon, through, or under a drawbridge shall be prompt, to prevent delay to either land or water communication.

7. The foregoing regulations apply only to commercial or pleasure vessels. Steamers or vessels employed or controlled by the United States Government or by municipal departments shall be passed without delay through the draws of said bridges at any hour of the day or night upon giving four blasts of the whistle.

HUDSON RIVER

(charts 281, 282, 283, and 284) takes its rise in one of the lakes in Essex County, in the northeastern part of the State of New York,

and flows in a southerly direction for about 260 miles to its junction with East River at the southern end of Manhattan Island, where both enter New York Upper Bay. For a distance of 79 miles above the Battery (or as far up as Rondout) it has a deep and unobstructed channel navigable for large vessels, the least depths in the channel being some spots with 13 to 21 feet over them lying 2 to 3½ miles above Tarrytown. Above Rondout the channel, although it has a depth of about 24 feet as far up as Hudson, is rendered more difficult for navigation by reason of numerous middle grounds and flats which rise abruptly from deep water. Hudson is 22 miles above Rondout and about 30 miles below Troy, which is at the head of navigation, about 131 miles above the Battery.

Between Hudson and Troy the river has been improved to secure a channel 400 feet wide and 12 feet deep, and had a least depth of about 11 feet in 1917. The present project for the improvement of this part of the river provides for the excavation of a channel 12 feet deep at all stages (see tides following), to be 200 feet wide from Waterford down to the dam and with a general width below the dam of 400 feet, except in front of Troy and Albany, where it is to be widened so as to form a harbor at these localities.

The most important ports on the Hudson River above New York are Yonkers, Newburgh, Poughkeepsie, Kingston and Rondout, Hudson, Albany, and Troy. There are also the towns of Tarrytown, Nyack, Ossining, Haverstraw, Peekskill, Catskill, New Baltimore, Rensselaer, and Watervliet, and a number of villages. These ports support a considerable business in the manufacture of cement, brick, and miscellaneous merchandise, the quarrying of rock, and the cutting of ice. The rural district is largely devoted to fruit raising, truck farming, and dairying.

The river also forms a waterway for the traffic of the Erie Canal (New York State Barge Canal), which extends to the Great Lakes at the foot of Lake Erie, and of the Champlain Canal, which extends to the head of Lake Champlain. The latter is connected with the St. Lawrence River by the Richelieu River.

The New York Central Railroad, with its main line on the east bank and its west shore division on the west bank, follows the Hudson from New York to Albany and on the east bank to Troy. Albany and Troy are important railroad centers. Several lines of large steamers, carrying passengers and freight, operate on the river between New York and Albany.

The western bank of the river opposite Manhattan Borough (New York City) is occupied by **Jersey City, Hoboken, Weehawken, Guttenberg, Shady Side**, and **Edgewater.**

On the eastern bank, nearly opposite Edgewater, is Grant's Tomb. Just above the tomb is **Fort Washington Point** (marked by Jeffreys Hook light), and a little more than 1¼ miles above it is **Tubby Hook**, about ½ mile below the mouth of Spuyten Duyvil Creek. The latter is marked by the drawbridge at the entrance; the creek is described with Harlem River.

Fort Lee is on the west bank of the river opposite Fort Washington Point. From Fort Lee to Piermont, 12½ miles farther up the river, on the same side, the western bank is rocky cliffs (in places thickly wooded with scrub), 300 to 500 feet high, known as **The Palisades.**

Yonkers, on the east bank of the river, 15 miles above the Battery, has a number of wharves and considerable trade. Opposite, on the west bank, are two landings—the lower, **Huylers**; the upper, **Closter**. About 4 miles above Yonkers, on the same side of the river, is **Hastings upon Hudson**, about 1 mile farther up is **Dobbs Ferry**, and opposite it, on the western bank, is **Sneden Landing**.

Piermont is on the west bank, 22 miles above the Battery. Here is a long, grassy, earthen embankment, formerly a pier of the New York & Erie Railroad. The end of the submerged pier is marked by a black buoy. **Irvington** is a village opposite Piermont; the depth at the wharf is about 7 feet. **Tappan Sea** is the name given to the stretch of the river, about 2 miles wide, extending from abreast Piermont to Croton Point, a distance of 7½ miles.

Tarrytown is on the east bank of the river, 24 miles above the Battery. A channel dredged about 60 feet wide and 11 feet deep and marked by buoys, leads to the steamboat dock, at the south end of the water front, and then leads in a northerly direction to the coal pier, passing about 75 feet off the wharf northward of the ferry landing. From northward a depth of about 5 feet can be taken across the flat to the dredged channel by heading for the gasometer in Tarrytown on a 115° true (SE ⅞ E mag.) course. There is little depth at most of the wharves, and local knowledge is needed for the best water. Fresh water can be had at the steamboat wharf.

Tarrytown lighthouse lies southwestward of Kingsland Point, just above Tarrytown, and 400 yards eastward of the main channel of Hudson River. A red buoy marks the edge of the main channel abreast the lighthouse.

Nyack, opposite Tarrytown, has a depth of about 8 feet at the principal wharves. There are a shipyard, with good facilities for repairing wooden hulls, and a launch building and storing yard at Nyack, and ferries run to Tarrytown. Fresh water and launch supplies can be obtained. The largest marine railway is 110 feet long, and can take out a vessel 125 feet long.

For a distance of ¾ mile in the vicinity of **Rockland Lake Landing** the shore is occupied by quarry wharves. Rockland Lake lighthouse is in a depth of about 12 feet on the shoal off the landing, and is on the west edge of the main channel of Hudson River. **Verdrietege Hook**, extending about 1¾ miles southward from Rockland Lake Landing, is 600 to 730 feet high and wooded with scrub, but in places shows bare, precipitous cliffs. Near the southern part of the Hook it has a height of 730 feet, and is called **Hook Mountain**. The west bank of the river between Rockland Lake Landing and Haverstraw rises precipitously to heights varying from 400 to 820 feet, the highest part, **High Tor**, lying about ½ mile southward of Haverstraw.

Ossining is on the east bank, 28 miles above the Battery. The controlling depth is 7 feet on the flats off Ossining and 5 to 7 feet at the wharves, except that a bar with little depth extends a short distance off the mouth of Sing Sing Creek, at the foot of Quimby Street. Sing Sing prison, the State penitentiary, is located on the flat shore at the south end of Ossining.

Croton Point is the long peninsula just above Ossining. Haverstraw Bay is the wide stretch of the river extending from Croton Point to Stony Point, a distance of 5 miles. The extensive flats on the east side of **Haverstraw Bay** have ruling depths of 7 to 9 feet, as

shown on the chart. There are brickyards on the west side of Croton Point, also at **Crugers** and **Georges Island**, at the north end of Haverstraw Bay. **Croton** is on the east bank, northward of Croton Point. There is a depth of about 6 feet at the principal wharves.

Haverstraw is on the west bank of the river, 32 miles above the Battery, and is remarkable for the number of its brickyards extending along the water front. **Grassy Point**, at the north end of Haverstraw, has a shipyard for building and repairing wooden hulls and a railway with a capacity of about 225 tons.

Minisceongo Creek has its entrance at the head of the shoal bight westward of Grassy Point. A channel, with a least depth of about 5 feet and marked on its south side by stakes, follows the shore through the flat westward of Grassy Point and through the west opening (clear width 45 feet, height above high water 9 feet) in the drawbridge at the entrance of the creek. Barges loaded to 7½ feet draft are taken to and from the brickyards on the creek. The drawbridge will be opened during daylight; the signal for it is three blasts.

Stony Point is on the west bank 3 miles above Haverstraw. Opposite Stony Point is a shoal bight called **Greens Cove**, on the north side of which is Verplanck Point and the village of **Verplanck**, which has a number of brickyards. There are also stone works at Verplanck and Tomkins Cove.

Peekskill is a village in the shoal bight on the east bank of the river 38 miles above the Battery. A dredged channel 100 feet wide and 9 to 10 feet deep leads to and along the wharves from northward and southward, as shown on the chart. The southern channel is marked by buoys. A chimney on the west gable of the house on the end of the wharf in line with a white church spire on the crest of the first hill is a range for the channel. The outer section of the northern channel is buoyed; the coal hoist at the north end of the wharves in line with the north end of a large white building forms a range for the north edge of the inner section of the northern channel, and vessels must keep southward of the range to follow the channel.

Peekskill (Annsville) Creek, just northward of Peekskill, has been improved by dredging a channel 100 feet wide and 7 to 8 feet deep to the sand plant about ⅞ mile above the drawbridge at the entrance. Follow the northern channel leading to Peekskill until abreast the drawbridge opening. The channel then leads through the drawbridge, follows the wharves on the east bank (keeping out of the bights) for ½ mile, then leads for the next point on the west bank, and then curves northeastward to the sand plant. The channel is marked on the west side by stakes and by flats and grass which show on both sides at low water.

Bridge regulations, prescribed by the Secretary of War, require that the draw over Annsville Creek shall be opened promptly for vessels from 4.45 a. m. to 5.15 a. m., from 11.15 a. m. to 1 p. m., and from 3.40 p. m. to 4.05 p. m., and shall not be required to open at other times, except for vessels owned, controlled, or employed by the United States Government or by the State of New York.

Opposite Peekskill is **Donderberg**, a high, densely wooded hill terminating eastward in a low, flat point called **Kidds Humbug (Jones Point.)** About 1½ miles above Kidds Humbug is Iona Island.

Just above Peekskill the river becomes much narrower, and for a distance of 8 miles has a width of about ¼ mile. The river here flows along the base of very high hills (some over 1,000 feet in height) known as the Highlands. The river scenery between Peekskill and Newburgh, about 14 miles above, is scarcely excelled anywhere in the world. **Anthonys Nose** is the high, steep, thickly wooded hill on the eastern bank about 2 miles above Kidds Humbug. On the west bank, 2 miles above Anthonys Nose, is **Con Hook** (marked by a light), and 1½ miles farther up the river is **Highland Falls.**

West Point, 45 miles above the Battery, is the site of the United States Military Academy, and can be easily recognized from the prominence of the buildings and the road leading up the hillside from the ferry wharf and station of the West Shore Railroad. Opposite this station is the village of **Garrison** and a station of the Hudson River Railroad; a ferry is run between Garrison and West Point. The northeastern extremity of West Point descends to a rocky point, upon the extremity of which is West Point lighthouse. On the opposite side of the river and north of West Point is **Constitution Island**; the bend between the two is locally known as Worlds End, and has very deep water, 36 fathoms being found in the channel.

A little above Constitution Island, on the west bank of the river, is a steep, rocky, wooded hill 1,396 feet high, known as **Crow's Nest,** and just above it an equally steep and prominent hill 1,340 feet high known as **Storm King.** About 4 miles above West Point and on the west bank is **Cornwall on the Hudson,** just above which is **Moodna Creek.** There is a depth of about 20 feet at the coal docks at Cornwall. **Polopel Island** is a small island lying near the edge of the shoal on the eastern side of the river opposite Moodna Creek.

Newburgh, a city on the west bank of the river, 52 miles above the Battery, has large manufacturing interests, a railroad shipping point for coal, and considerable river trade in farm produce. There is a shipyard with good facilities for the construction and repair of hulls and machinery and a railway with a capacity of about 1,200 tons. There are numerous brickyards on both sides of the river for a distance of about 2 miles southward from Newburgh. Opposite the city is **Fishkill,** which is connected by ferry and submarine cable.

There are numerous brickyards on the west bank of the river between **Roseton** and Danskammer Point. **New Hamburg** is a village on the east bank, 58 miles above the Battery and on the north side of the shoal bight at the entrance of Wappinger Creek. Opposite New Hamburg, on the west bank, is the village of **Cedarcliff.**

Wappinger Creek has been improved by dredging a channel 8 feet deep and from 40 to 80 feet wide for a distance of 11,000 feet from the channel of Hudson River to a point 200 feet below a bridge at the lower falls where are large print works. Two bridges cross the creek. The railroad bridge at the entrance is a lift bridge with a clear opening 40 feet wide; the highway bridge, 1,100 feet above the railroad bridge, has two openings, 48 feet wide each, and is about 8 feet in the clear above high water. The mean rise and fall of tides is 3.3 feet.

The entrance from Hudson River to the railroad bridge is marked by buoys, the cut having a 59° true (ENE ¼ E mag.) direction until in line with the draw opening, bearing southward of 90° true (E by S mag.). From the upper end of the fender piers the channel leads

for the south end of the highway bridge, above which the south bank should be followed about 100 feet off and pass close to the foundry bulkhead; then head across to pass about 80 feet off the next point on the west bank and follow this bank and the dike above it at a distance of about 60 feet. The channel then leads close to the coal dock, and then follows the south bank at a distance of about 70 feet (a little more in the bight) to the upper end of a bulkhead, from which a narrow channel, with a depth of about 6 feet, leads to the lumber sheds on the south bank. The main channel, however, from the upper end of the bulkhead follows the north bank at a distance of about 100 feet, drawing in to about 50 feet when passing the steep part of the bank near the bend at the north end of the creek. Then keep near mid-creek.

Poughkeepsie, about 7 miles above New Hamburg and 65 miles above the mouth of the river, has about 1 mile of wharf front and is the center of an important trade in manufactured goods. At Poughkeepsie the river is crossed by a bridge with spans over 500 feet in length, the spans having clear heights of 130 and 167 feet alternately above high water. There is a fog bell on the pier nearest Poughkeepsie. There is a ferry to the post village of **Highland**, opposite Poughkeepsie. Submarine cables cross the river southward of the bridge.

From Poughkeepsie to Rondout, 13½ miles farther up, the river has a deep and unobstructed channel, and on its banks between these two places are a number of villages and landings.

Esopus Island, small and narrow, with a light at its south end, is 72½ miles above the Battery and 7 miles above Poughkeepsie. A ledge, partly bare at low water and marked by a horizontally striped buoy, extends 300 yards northward in prolongation of the island. The better channel is westward of the island. **Esopus** is a village on the west bank of the river abreast Esopus Island. About 2½ miles above Esopus Island, on the west bank, is Esopus Point, on the eastern extremity of which is Esopus Meadows lighthouse.

Rondout Creek enters the western side of Hudson River 79 miles above the Battery. It is the harbor for Rondout and Kingston. The entrance is between two long dikes, and is under improvement to maintain a channel 100 feet wide and 14 feet deep. The channel leads close to the north dike and the bulkhead at Roundout. Above Rondout there is a depth of about 7 feet in the channel to **Eddyville**, where vessels load to a draft of 8 to 9 feet at high water. The head of navigation is at the lock of the abandoned **Delaware and Hudson Canal** above Eddyville landing, 3¼ miles from the entrance. A railroad fixed bridge, with a clear height of 150 feet above mean low water, crosses Rondout Creek 2 miles above the entrance. The mean rise and fall of tides is 3.6 feet.

Rondout and **Kingston** have considerable trade, and are the home port of the principal fleet of towboats operating on Hudson River. At **South Rondout** there are facilities for building and repairing wooden hulls and ordinary repairs to machinery; at high water a draft of 9 to 10 feet can be taken to the floating dock there. Coal, water, gasoline, and other supplies are obtainable. A ferry runs to **Rhinecliff**, opposite the mouth of Rondout Creek. **Kingston Point** is an amusement resort and a stopping place for some of the river steamers.

Barrytown is a village on the east bank of the river, 5 miles above the mouth of Rondout Creek. **Magdalen Island** is a small island lying in the eastern part of the river 1¾ miles above Barrytown. Nearly 1 mile above the island, on the east bank, is the village of **Tivoli.**

Esopus Creek enters the western side of Hudson River 88 miles above its mouth. The village of **Saugerties** is on the creek about ¾ mile from its mouth. The creek has been improved by dredging a channel 125 to 200 feet wide and 12 feet deep for a distance of 4,000 feet above the lights at the entrance between the dikes to the steamboat landing, which is on the south bank of the creek. For a distance of about 1,000 feet below the steamboat landing a shoal extends 20 to 35 yards from the north bank. A ferry runs from Saugerties to **Tivoli,** which is on the east bank of the river ¾ mile southward of Esopus Creek. A landing for Saugerties, used by some of the steamers, is on the west bank ⅜ mile southward of Esopus Creek.

Malden is a village on the west bank about 1¼ miles above the mouth of Esopus Creek. About 2 miles above Malden is the village of **West Camp**; and on the opposite bank of the river is **Cheviot,** which is 92 miles above the Battery. The landing for **North Germantown** is 2 miles above the wharf at Cheviot.

Catskill Creek enters the western side of Hudson River 97 miles above the Battery. **Catskill** is a village, with a number of factories, on the creek. A long dock extends from the village to the channel of Hudson River and forms the north side at the entrance of the creek. Gasoline and motor boat supplies can be obtained. A ferry runs to **Greendale,** opposite Catskill Creek, and to Hudson.

The channel in Catskill Creek has a least width of about 100 feet and least depth about 10 feet to the head of navigation, about 6,500 feet above the entrance, and 1,200 feet above the highway bridge. The north edge of the channel leads close to the end of the wharf at the entrance, then passes 75 feet off the first small pier, lying 200 yards inside the end of the wharf, and then passes close to the next small pier on the north side. The best water is then in mid-creek until around the first sharp bend, taking care to avoid a rock with 4 feet over it, lying about 50 feet off the western end of the wharf on the north side, abreast the rocky point locally known as "The Hopper Nose." It then follows the south bank nearly to the highway bridge, then through the north draw opening, and then follows the north bank. The highway bridge is about 10 feet above high water, and has two openings about 60 feet wide; the south opening is shoal.

Hudson, on the east bank, 101 miles above the Battery, is at the head of the deeper navigation in Hudson River, there being a depth of about 24 feet in the channel to this point. The deepest draft of vessels loaded at Hudson in 1917 was about 22 feet. **Athens,** a village opposite Hudson, has a marine railway with a capacity of about 1,000 tons and several smaller ones for motor boats. It is connected by ferry with Hudson.

The following are the principal villages between Hudson and Albany and their distances in nautical miles above the Battery: **Coxsackie,** 107 miles; **Stuyvesant,** 109 miles; **New Baltimore,** 113 miles; **Coeyman,** 115 miles; and **Castleton,** 118 miles. There are also numer-

ous ice houses which ship their product by water. At New Baltimore there is a railway with a capacity of about 400 tons.

Albany is on the west bank of the river, 24 miles above Hudson and 125 miles above the Battery. There is a depth of about 11 feet at ordinary low water in the channel to Albany and Troy, and 13½ feet is the deepest draft that can be taken up at high water.

Rensselaer is a town opposite Albany, and **Troy** is a manufacturing city on the east bank of the river, 6 miles above Albany and 131 miles above the Battery. **Watervliet**, opposite Troy, is the site of the United States Arsenal.

Bridges.—The following are the drawbridges crossing the Hudson River at Albany and Troy, the least width of the two draw openings, and the clear height above the plane of mean high water:

Albany and Greenbush, 165 feet, 22.2 feet.

New York Central Railroad (passenger) at Albany, 109 feet, about 29 feet.

New York Central Railroad (freight) at Albany, 103 feet, about 29 feet.

Congress Street, at Troy, 181 feet, 37.5 feet.

Delaware & Hudson Railroad, one opening 45 feet, 21.8 feet.

Cohoes and Lansingburg, one opening 49.5 feet, about 38 feet.

Canals.—The Federal Dam at Troy, 132 miles above the Battery, is the head of tidewater on the Hudson River. A lock with available length of 492.5 feet, 45 feet wide and a depth of 14 feet on sills, enables vessels to go above the dam to the new canal entrances. A channel 200 feet wide and 12 feet deep is being dredged from the lock to the new canal entrances at Waterford.

Waterford, 2½ miles above the Federal Dam, is the terminal of the new Erie (New York State Barge) Canal and Champlain Canal.

Erie (New York State Barge) Canal extends from the Hudson River at Troy to Tonawanda and Buffalo, at the foot of Lake Erie. The canal has a depth of 12 feet and permits a draft of 10 feet. The locks have a length of 338 feet between gates (311 feet, available length), 45 feet width, and 12 feet depth on sills. The bridges are, for the most part, fixed structures, with an overhead clearance of 15.5 feet.

The Cayuga and Seneca Canal, connecting Cayuga and Seneca Lakes with the Erie Canal, has the same lock dimensions, available depth, and bridge clearance as the Erie Canal.

Champlain Canal extends from the Hudson River at Troy to the south end of Lake Champlain, at Whitehall. It has the same lock dimensions, available depth, and bridge clearance as the Erie Canal. Champlain Canal affords an inside route from Hudson River through Lake Champlain and the Richelieu River to the St. Lawrence River at Sorel. The distances in nautical miles are: Champlain Canal, from Waterford to Whitehall, 52 miles; Lake Champlain, from Whitehall to the international boundary, 93 miles; Richelieu River, from the boundary to the St. Lawrence River at Sorel, 70.5 miles.

Richelieu River has a navigable depth of about 7 feet. There are 10 locks, the least dimensions of which are: Length, 118 feet; width, 22.5 feet; depth on sills, 6.5 feet.

Charts of the lakes embraced in the canal system of Lake Champlain, and of the Great Lakes, are published by United States Lake

Survey Office, Detroit, Mich. Charts of the Erie (New York State Barge) Canal from Waterford to the Cayuga and Seneca Canal junction, of the Cayuga and Seneca Canal, and of the Champlain Canal, are published by the superintendent of public works, Albany, N. Y.

Tides.—Daily predictions for Governors Island and Albany are given in the tide tables. High water at the points named along the Hudson occurs later than at Governors Island. The difference in the times and mean rise and fall of tides for low stages in the upper river are as follows: Yonkers, 56 minutes, 3.9 feet; Ossining, 1 hour 50 minutes, 3.4 feet; Peekskill, 2 hours 24 minutes, 3.1 feet; Newburgh, 3 hours 39 minutes, 2.7 feet; Poughkeepsie, 4 hours 36 minutes, 3.1 feet; Tivoli, 5 hours 56 minutes, 4.1 feet; Hudson, 6 hours 55 minutes, 4.2 feet; New Baltimore, 8 hours 31 minutes, 3.2 feet; Castleton, 9 hours 14 minutes, 2.8 feet; Albany, 9 hours 53 minutes, 2.9 feet; Troy, 10 hours 22 minutes, 2.9 feet.

The plane of reference for the improvement of Hudson River is assumed lowest low water, which is 2.5 feet lower than mean low water up to Albany, increasing to 3.1 feet at Troy.

Currents.—The time of slack water, the duration of flood and ebb, and velocity of the current are greatly affected by freshet conditions in the river. The time of the strength of the current is not greatly affected by freshet conditions and occurs approximately later than high and low water at Governors Island, as follows: Fort Washington, 30 minutes; Dobbs Ferry, 1 hour 10 minutes; Croton Point, 2 hours; Donderberg, 2 hours 15 minutes; West Point, 2 hours 30 minutes; Poughkeepsie, 3 hours 20 minutes.

The observed velocities of the currents range from 1 to 3 knots from the Battery to Dobbs Ferry, and the mean velocity is about 2 knots. Above Dobbs Ferry the ordinary velocity ranges from about 1 to 1.5 knots, the ebb having slightly the greater velocity. In the upper river the mean velocities of the strength of the flood and ebb at low stages of the river are approximately as follows: Poughkeepsie, 0.7 and 0.9; Barrytown, 1.1 and 1.3; Hudson, 0.9 and 1.5. See also the statement relating to freshets following.

Freshets.—During March, April, and May freshets may be expected of from 8 feet upward in height at Albany above the plane of lowest low water and lasting through periods of 10 days and more. During warm months freshets may be expected from 8 to 14 feet in height at Albany above the plane of lowest low water, with from 3 to 5 days' duration. Rain freshets are not, as a rule, very destructive, the main damage being interference with navigation due to wharves being under water. Freshets caused by ice gorges, which occur nearly every year in February or March, usually rise higher, last longer, cause loss and destruction on shore, and form shoals and bars in the channel.

During low-water stages at Albany there is an ebb current for about 7 hours and a clearly definable flood current for 2½ to 4 hours. When the freshet low water rises to mean half tide the flood current disappears, and the tidal wave is felt only by small fluctuations in the water level. When the freshet height reaches 10 feet above the plane of lowest low water the tidal action ceases to be apparent. During low stages at Albany the velocity of the flood current at strength is about 0.6 knot and the ebb 0.7 knot. During freshets of not less than 6 feet the flood current disappears and there is an ebb

current of about 1.5 knots. After the flood current disappears the average difference in the velocities of the ebb current between flood and ebb tides is about 1.2 knots, and during extreme freshets the current reaches a velocity of nearly 5 knots.

Ice closes navigation on the upper Hudson River from about December 12 to March 24. In recent years the dates of opening navigation ranged from March 14 to April 4, and of closing navigation ranged from December 1 to January 3. In 1913, however, navigation remained open till February 6, which is the latest of record.

Hospital.—There is a relief station of the United States Public Health Service at Albany.

BRIDGE REGULATIONS.

The following are the regulations prescribed by the Secretary of War to govern the opening of the drawbridges crossing the Hudson River at Albany:

1. The draw in each of the bridges crossing the Hudson River at Albany, N. Y., shall, upon the signal prescribed in paragraph 9 below being given, be opened promptly at all hours for the passage of any vessel or vessels or other water craft not able to pass underneath it.

2. The draw of a bridge shall not be required to remain open for the passage of vessels longer than 15 minutes consecutively, and upon being closed it shall be authorized to remain closed for a sufficient time to allow delayed land traffic to pass over, and in no case exceeding the period of 10 minutes consecutively, unless at the expiration of such a period a train in motion having passed the derailing point is approaching the draw, which train shall be permitted to pass the draw before opening: *Provided*, That no train shall be stopped on the bridge between the derailing points except in a case of great emergency, after which it shall be opened promptly for any vessels desiring to pass the draw: *Provided*, That this regulation shall not apply to any vessels of more than 500 tons burden, to a tug with a tow on a hawser, or to single tows which require longer than 15 minutes to pass through the draw, or to any vessels down bound during freshets whose height exceeds 5½ feet above the plane of lowest low water as determined by the War Department.

3. The length of time that a draw has been open shall be computed from the time that the draw span begins to move in opening, and the length of time that a draw has been closed shall be computed from the time that the draw span ceases to move in closing.

4. Vessels with tows shall not so approach a bridge as to attempt to pass the draw in succession without interval. They must arrange their approach so as to cause no delay in closing the draw promptly for the relief of land traffic.

5. The draw of a bridge shall not be required to be opened to permit the passage of vessels habitually using said river, which have stacks, jack staffs, or flagstaffs exceeding 21 feet in height above the water line, and which are otherwise capable of clearing the bridge when closed. If such vessels wish to pass the bridge, the stacks, jack staffs, or flagstaffs must be so erected that they may be lowered to permit the passage under the bridge.

6. Any tug or vessel passing the draw of a bridge at Albany as often as once a day for 10 consecutive days of any month will be regarded as using the river habitually in the meaning of paragraph 5 of these regulations. A failure to comply with that regulation by any tug or vessel after one warning by the persons owning or controlling any of the Albany bridges shall be sufficient cause for a refusal to open the draw for the accommodation of said tug or vessel until such later time as may be convenient to the persons controlling the bridge.

7. These regulations shall not apply to vessels which are owned or controlled by the United States Government or by the police or fire departments of the cities of Albany, Rensselaer, Troy, and Watervliet, such vessels shall be passed without delay through the draws of the bridges on identification.

8. *Signals.*—The signal for boats desiring to use a draw shall be by whistle or horn, as prescribed in paragraph 9. The signals from the bridges shall be

by blasts of whistle or horn with an additional visible signal as prescribed below. A long blast of whistle or horn shall continue 5 seconds, a short blast 1 second.

The visible signals, by day, shall be displayed at least 15 feet above the fixed day signal at the middle point of the draw span and visible from both sides of the bridge, and by night at a height of at least 15 feet above the fixed light at the center of the draw, the "fixed" signals referred to being those required by the general "Regulation for lighting bridges over navigable rivers."

By day, if the draw is to be opened, the visible signal shall be a round ball not less than 3 feet in diameter and painted green, or, if the draw is not to be opened, it shall be a latticework barrel-shaped sign 5 feet 6 inches high and 4 feet in diameter painted red.

By night, if the draw is to be opened, the visible signal shall be a green light from a standard marine lamp, or, if the draw is not to be opened, it shall be a red light from a standard marine lamp.

9. **Signal code, vessels bound north.**—A vessel bound north shall, on approaching a bridge, give three long blasts of the whistle or horn.

Vessels bound south.—A vessel bound south shall, on approaching a bridge, give three long blasts followed by one short blast of the whistle or horn.

If a vessel desires to pass through more than one bridge, the signal calling for the bridge to be opened will be repeated for each bridge.

If a draw is to be opened, the signal from the vessel shall be answered from the bridge by three long whistle blasts and by displaying the green-ball visible signal. If the draw is not to be opened in time for the vessel to pass through safely, five short blasts of the whistle shall be sounded and the red-barrel visible signal be displayed.

10. Private signals of towing or steamboat companies should not be used if in any way they may be mistaken by the bridge tender for signals of the regular code.

DIRECTIONS, HUDSON RIVER.

For the charts covering Hudson River, see the index map facing page 7.

The channel of Hudson River is broad and has few obstructions as far as Rondout. It is good for a depth of about 24 feet to Hudson and 11 feet to Troy.

From the Battery to Irvington the deepest water follows the east bank and then leads between the shoals along the east bank and the extensive shoals, fringed by broken ground, making off from the west bank from southward of Piermont to Rockland Lake lighthouse.

Broken ground, on which the least depths found are 13 to 21 feet, extends in a northerly direction across the channel and lies from 2 to 3 miles northward of Tarrytown lighthouse. A gas buoy and another red buoy, lying 2½ and 3¼ miles, respectively, northward of Tarrytown lighthouse, mark the east edge of the channel abreast the broken ground and assist in avoiding it, but strangers should proceed with caution in vessels drawing more than about 15 feet.

A shoal bank, with a least depth of about 23 feet, extends southward from the Donderberg and lies on the west side of the channel.

With the exception of the flats in the bights and along the banks, the obstructions in the channel above the Donderberg are rocky.

A rock with 9 feet over it lies on the west side of the channel 400 yards from the west bank and 350 yards north-northwestward of the north end of **Iona Island**.

Con Hook Rocks, with 8 feet over them, lie 300 yards from the west bank and nearly ⅜ mile south-southwestward of the light at Con Hook; the rocks are marked by a black buoy.

The Brothers is a ledge, partly bare at extreme low water, which lies on the east side of the channel off the shoal bight northward of Constitution Island, and is marked by a red buoy.

Diamond Reef has 5 feet over it, and lies near mid-river off the lower end of New Hamburg. It is about 300 feet in diameter with depths less than 18 feet and is marked near its shoalest part by a horizontally striped spar buoy. There is a clear channel on either side of the reef.

A rocky patch with a least depth of 18 feet lies 300 yards from the east bank off a sand dock which lies about 3½ miles northward of New Hamburg. The rock is marked by a horizontally striped buoy.

Another small rocky patch with 18 feet over it lies in mid-river 1⅞ miles southward of the bridge at Poughkeepsie and is marked by a horizontally striped buoy.

From Rondout to Hudson the channel has a least depth of about 24 feet, but is rendered more difficult than southward of Rondout by reason of numerous middle grounds and flats. With the aid of the chart, however, small vessels should have no difficulty in making the passage. From Kingston Point to Barrytown the channels on both sides of the Flats are used. The principal channel then leads westward of the Hogs Back, eastward of Saddle Bags, westward of Green and Upper Flats, eastward of Upper Coal Beds, and westward of Rogers Island. The generally used channel follows the west bank, passing Athens, and from Four Mile Point to Coxsackie.

From Coxsackie to Troy the river is being improved to obtain a channel 400 feet wide. The bottom is rocky at many of the bars under improvement, and some local knowledge is required to insure safety for anything but small craft. Strangers are advised to take a pilot; one can be obtained at Hudson and at other cities and towns on the river.

APPENDIX.

COAST PILOTS, SAILING DIRECTIONS (PHILIPPINE ISLANDS), AND SUBOFFICES OF THE COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.

COAST PILOTS.

	Price.
U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Section A, from St. Croix River to Cape Cod (in preparation)	$0.50
U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Section B, from Cape Cod to New York, including Long Island Sound (this volume)	.50
U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Section C, Sandy Hook to Cape Henry, including Delaware and Chesapeake Bays	.50
U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Section D, Cape Henry to Key West	.50
U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Section E, Gulf of Mexico, from Key West to the Rio Grande	.50
Inside Route Pilot, coast of New Jersey	.20
Inside Route Pilot, New York to Key West	.20
Inside Route Pilot, Key West to New Orleans	.20
U. S. Coast Pilot, Pacific Coast, California, Oregon, and Washington	.50
U. S. Coast Pilot, Pacific Coast, Alaska, Part I, from Dixon Entrance to Yakutat Bay	.50
U. S. Coast Pilot, Pacific Coast, Alaska, Part II, Yakutat Bay to Arctic Ocean	.50
U. S. Coast Pilot, West Indies, Porto Rico	.50
Coast Pilot Notes on Hawaiian Islands	Free.

SAILING DIRECTIONS, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Section I. North and west coasts of Luzon and adjacent islands	Free.
Section II. Southwest and south coasts of Luzon and adjacent islands	Free.
Section III. Coasts of Panay, Negros, Cebu, and adjacent islands	Free.
Section IV. Coasts of Samar and Leyte and the east coast of Luzon	Free.
Section V. Coasts of Mindanao and adjacent islands	Free.
Sections VI and VII. Mindoro Strait, Palawan Island, and Sulu Sea and Archipelago	Free.

SUBOFFICES.

Boston, Mass., room 1502, customhouse.
New York, N. Y., room 403, customhouse.
New Orleans, La., room 503, Godchaux Building.
San Francisco, Cal., room 310, customhouse.
Seattle, Wash., room 202 Burke Building.
Manila, P. I., Intendencia Building.

At these offices complete files of United States Coast and Geodetic Survey charts, Coast Pilots, Tide Tables, and other publications relating to navigation may be consulted and information affecting navigation obtained without charge.

Light Lists, Buoy Lists, and Notices to Mariners are kept for free distribution to mariners.

The suboffices are also sales agencies for the Coast and Geodetic Survey publications.

A chart catalogue, giving lists of charts, coast pilots, tide tables, and agencies of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, can be obtained from any of the suboffices, or will be sent, free of charge, on application to the Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C. Frequent changes occur in the agencies, and the list of agencies is published in the first notice each month of the Notices to Mariners.

ANCHORAGE GROUNDS FOR THE PORT OF NEW YORK AND RULES AND REGULATIONS RELATING THERETO.

WAR DEPARTMENT, *December 22, 1916.*

Attention is invited to the following provisions of law:

River and harbor act approved March 4, 1915—

"SEC. 7. That the Secretary of War is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to define and establish anchorage grounds for vessels in all harbors, rivers; bays, and other navigable waters of the United States whenever it is manifest to the said Secretary that the maritime or commercial interests of the United States require such anchorage grounds for safe navigation and the establishment of such anchorage grounds shall have been recommended by the Chief of Engineers, and to adopt suitable rules and regulations in relation thereto; and such rules and regulations shall be enforced by the Revenue-Cutter Service under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided*, That at ports or places where there is no revenue cutter available such rules and regulations may be enforced by the Chief of Engineers under the direction of the Secretary of War. In the event of the violation of any such rules and regulations by the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, such owner, master, or person in charge of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of $100; and the said vessel may be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel for the recovery of the same in any United States district court for the district within which such vessel may be and in the name of the officer designated by the Secretary of War."

Under authority of the provisions of section 7 of the river and harbor act approved March 4, 1915, quoted above, the following anchorage grounds for vessels in the port of New York, including Sheepshead Bay, Kill von Kull, Newark Bay, Arthur Kill, and Raritan and Sandy Hook Bays, are hereby defined and established, and the following rules and regulations relating thereto are adopted, superseding the rules and regulations previously in force. The officer of the Revenue-Cutter Service, now the Coast Guard service, charged with special duties in connection with the enforcement of these regulations under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, is designated "Supervisor of Anchorages." His office is at the United States Barge Office, New York City.

THE ANCHORAGE GROUNDS.

EAST RIVER AND LONG ISLAND ANCHORAGES.

1. Southwestward of a line from the southerly side of the ferries at Neptune Point, ranging to the light on Aunt Phebe Rock; westward of a line drawn from said line tangent to the east edge of the breakwater around Goose Islands and ranging to the west side of the north end of Hart Island; thence ranging toward the light on the outer end of Willets Point Wharf to a point off the south end of City Island, and thence northwest of a line to Locust Point. Boats at anchor must maintain at all times an open, usable channel, at least 50 feet wide, west and south of Glen Island.

1–A. Southwestward of a line ranging from black spar buoy No. 1 off Duck Point, Echo Bay, through buoy "1Br." off Baileys Rock; northwestward of a line ranging from Hicks Ledge buoy to black spar buoy No. 1 off Middle Shoal, thence through Emerald Rock buoy to a point 500 yards southwest and from thence ranging to the southerly point of Davenport Neck.

1–B. Westward of a line ranging from the shore southward through the spindle at Table Rock to the Hicks Ledge buoy, thence northward of a line to red spar buoy No. 2 off Premium Point and in Echo Bay north and west of the channel.

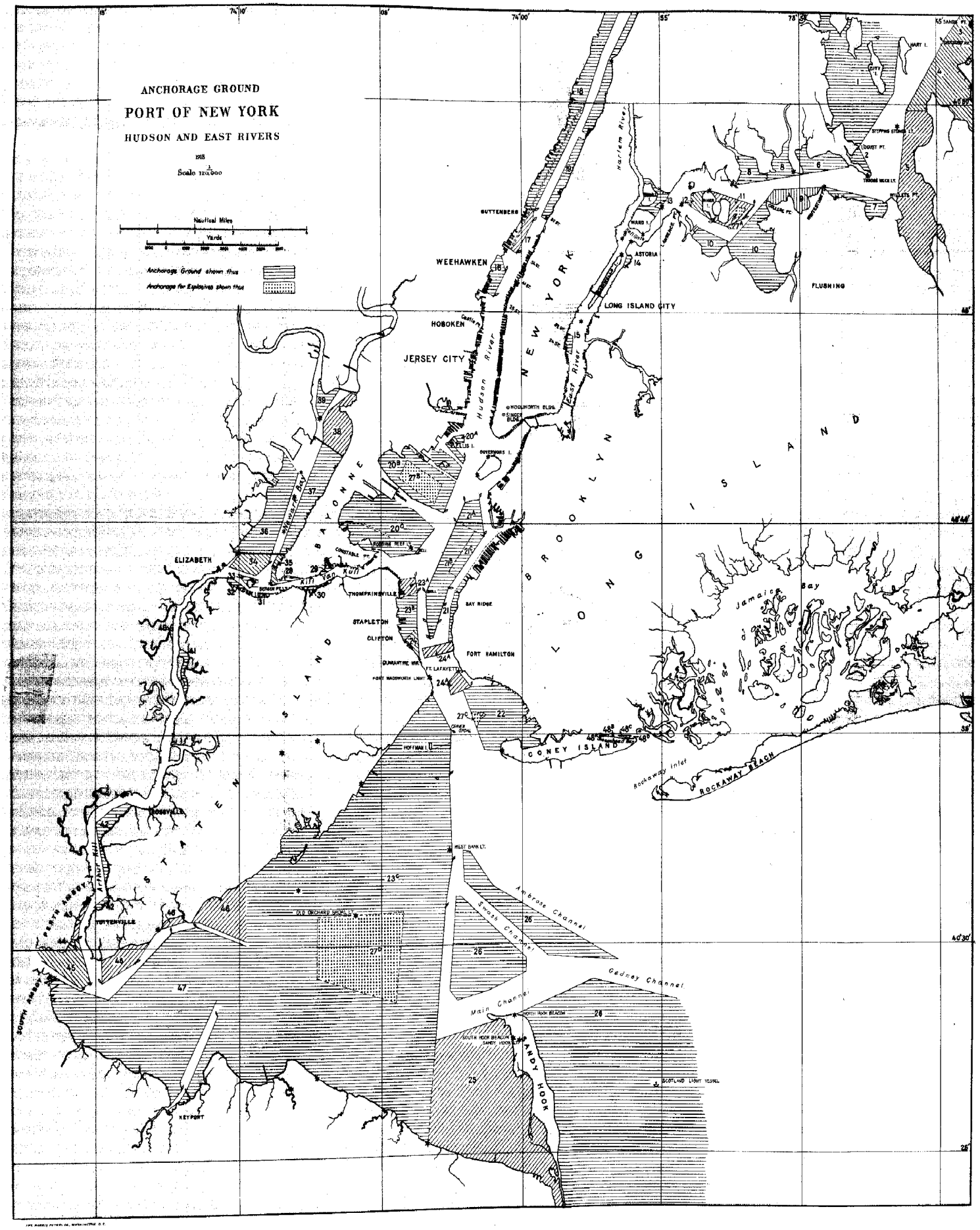
2. To the westward of a line from Locust Point to Throgs Neck.

3. To the southward of a line from buoy off Sands Point to buoy off Gangway Rock.

4. To the southeastward of a line from buoy off Gangway Rock ranging on the center of Stepping Stones lighthouse to a point about ½ mile northeast of the lighthouse.

5. To the eastward of a line from the latter point southerly in range with the east point of Hart Island and Fort Totten flagstaff.

6. On Hammond Flats to the northward of a line from Old Ferry Point to the head of Engineers Wharf, Throgs Neck, the said line running about magnetic east and west between said points.


ANCHORAGE GROUND
PORT OF NEW YORK
HUDSON AND EAST RIVERS
1918
Scale 1/120,000
Nautical Miles
Yards
Anchorage Ground shown thus
Anchorage for Explosives shown thus
WEEHAWKEN
HOBOKEN
JERSEY CITY
NEW YORK
LONG ISLAND CITY
ASTORIA
FLUSHING
BROOKLYN
LONG ISLAND
BAYONNE
ELIZABETH
THOMPKINSVILLE
STAPLETON
CLIFTON
BAY RIDGE
FORT HAMILTON
CONEY ISLAND
ROCKAWAY BEACH
Jamaica Bay
Rockaway Inlet
STATEN ISLAND
ROSSVILLE
TOTTENVILLE
KEYPORT
SANDY HOOK
Hudson River
East River
Harlem River
Kill Van Kull
Arthur Kill
Ambrose Channel
Swash Channel
Gedney Channel
Main Channel
WEST BANK LT.
OLD ORCHARD SHOAL LT.
NORTH HOOK BEACON
SOUTH HOOK BEACON
SANDY HOOK LT.
SCOTLAND LIGHT VESSEL
HOFFMAN I.
FT. LAFAYETTE
FORT WADSWORTH LIGHT
QUARANTINE HWY.
CONSTABLE PT.
ROBBINS REEF
BUTTENBERG
HART I.
CITY I.
STEPPING STONES LT.
LOCUST PT.
THOMAS NECK LT.
WILLETS PT.
WARD I.
GOVERNORS I.
ELLIS I.
NOOLWORTH BLDG.
SINGER BLDG.
SANDY HOOK
SOUTH AMBOY
PERTH AMBOY
74°10'
74°00'
55'
40°30'
25'

7. To the southward of a line from Willets Point to Whitestone Point.

8. On the north side of the channel, north of a line between Old Ferry Point and the red channel buoy No. 2 off Hunts Point.

9. On the south side of the channel, south of a line between Whitestone Point and buoy (No. 1) off College Point, and to the eastward of a line running from said buoy to College Point.

10. In Flushing and Bowery Bays, to the southward of lines ranging from College Point Pier to the south end of the pier at Sanford Point and from the north end of the latter pier to the north end of the Astoria Veneer Mills Pier at Steinway.

11. To the eastward of Rikers Island south of a line from the north pier of Rikers Island to the striped buoy off College Point; to the westward of a line from thence to red channel buoy No. 2 and northward of a range from thence to red buoy No. 4, and from thence to red buoy No. 6.

12. To the westward of Rikers Island northward of a line from red channel buoy No. 6 to red buoy No. 8, to the eastward of a line from thence to the west side of South Brother Island, and southward of a line from the north side of the latter island to the north pier of Rikers Island.

13. To the westward of a line from Stony Point to northeast end of Wards Island and between Wards Island and Randalls Island and between Randalls Island and Port Morris.

14. To the eastward of a line from Hatters Dock to Gibbs Point (Halletts Cove, Astoria).

15. To the southward of Thirty-second Street Pier and the northward of Twenty-fourth Street Pier and to the westward of a line passing through the horizontal-striped buoy off Nineteenth Street, running thence N by E ⅛ E (cor. mag.) to the center of the Forty-second Street ferry slip.

SOUTH ANCHORAGE, HUDSON RIVER.

16. To the westward of a line 100 yards west of the center line of Hudson River within an area southwest of a line drawn from the southeast corner of Gokey's dry dock just below the Weehawken Terminal of the West Shore ferries to the end of the Thirty-fourth Street Pier, New York, and northward of a line in range with the white anchorage buoy and the end of the Twenty-fifth Street Pier, New York, about NW ⅜ W to the Erie Railroad Co.'s piers.

MIDDLE ANCHORAGE, HUDSON RIVER.

17. To the westward of the center line of said river running about NE ½ N (cor. mag.) from Castle Point, Hoboken, through two white anchorage buoys off Fifty-fourth Street and Seventy-second Street, respectively, and west of a line from the buoy off Seventy-second Street to a white anchorage buoy off Seventy-ninth Street, about 125 yards west of the center of the river; to the northward of the range of the north side of West Fifty-fourth Street, New York, about SE ½ E (cor. mag.) and to the southward of a line in range with the south side of West Seventy-ninth Street, New York. No vessel shall anchor in the channel dredged by the United States.

UPPER ANCHORAGE, HUDSON RIVER.

18. To the northward of the range of the south side of West Seventy-ninth Street, New York, to the westward of a line parallel to and 125 yards to the westward of the center line of the river, marked by two white anchorage buoys off West Seventy-ninth and West One hundred and twenty-fourth Streets, respectively, extending north to a point off West One hundred and forty-first Street, New York, and a line from thence to a point off Fort Washington Point 100 yards west of the middle of the river, and of a line from thence north about on the line of the 24-foot curve. No vessel shall anchor in the channel dredged by the United States.

NAVAL ANCHORAGE, HUDSON RIVER.

19. An anchorage is set aside for naval vessels to moor in a single line on the east side of Hudson River, north of West Seventy-ninth Street, and thence to Fort Washington Point, and above that point if necessary. Anchors shall be let go to the eastward of a line drawn 250 yards from the end of the pier

at Seventy-ninth Street to 250 yards from the end of the pier at the foot of One hundred and twenty-ninth Street; thence to a point 330 yards from the pier at the foot of One hundred and fifty-eighth Street; and thence northeasterly to a point 125 yards west of the light on Fort Washington Point; and thence northeasterly to a point 250 yards from the end of the wharf at the foot of Dyckman Street, New York. No ships shall anchor within a limit of 300 yards of the prolongation of One hundred and thirtieth Street, in order to give free passage for the Fort Lee ferryboats. The destroyers and other light-draft naval vessels may anchor on the west side of the river west of the 18-foot curve as shown on Coast Survey Chart No. 369[8], but not so as to obstruct navigation in the channel dredged by the United States.

NOTE.—Small vessels may anchor inside the pierhead lines as established by the Secretary of War, along the east bank of the Hudson River between Eighty-first Street and One hundred and twenty-first Street, and between One hundred and thirty-second Street and One hundrd and fifty-eighth Street, in the discretion of the supervisor of anchorages, but the officer in charge of anchorage grounds may, whenever he deems it advisable, move or cause to move any vessel not, in his opinion, complying with this proviso.

WESTERN ANCHORAGE, UPPER BAY.

20–A. Within an area lying northeast of Ellis Island to the southward of a range passing through the northwest corner of the island and Pier A, New York; to the westward of a line ranging S ⅞ W (cor. mag.) from the end of Central Railroad of New Jersey's pier, No. 5, and to the northward of a line ranging from the south side of the main island of Ellis Island Station to the outer end of the Staten Island ferry racks, on the New York shore.

20–B. *Temporary anchorage.*—Southwest from a line ranging from the southeast corner of Island No. 2 of the Immigrant Station, through the easterly of two white anchorage buoys southeast of Ellis Island and Governors Island Extension Light; to the westward of a line through the easterly of the two anchorage buoys about SW ⅞ S (cor. mag.) ranging to the north end of the United States Marine Hospital at Stapleton, Staten Island, and to the northward of a line about E by S ⅞ S ranging from the light on the east end of the breakwater of the Greenville Terminal of the Pennsylvania Railroad toward the red nun buoy No. 14 on the east side of the main channel. This anchorage is set aside as a temporary anchorage for vessels arriving and leaving port, the word "temporary" to mean the time necessary for a vessel to obtain a permanent berth in another anchorage or at a wharf, which will in no case exceed 72 hours, unless a permit is obtained from the supervisor of anchorages to remain for a longer period.

20–C. To the northeast of the new channel approach to the Lehigh Valley Railroad ore piers at Constable Point and to the northward of a line ranging from the southeasterly tall chimney of the International Nickel Corporation at Constable Hook to Robbins Reef bell buoy; to the westward of a line from the westerly lantern of the St. George Ferry Terminal to the Governors Island Extension Light and to the southward of a line from the southerly corner of the main pier of the Pennsylvania Railroad Co.'s Greenville terminal to the westerly corner of Morses Basin, Brooklyn, and south of the Greenville Channel.

No vessel shall anchor between Ellis Island and the piers of the Central Railroad of New Jersey, or in the dredged channel approaches to this space, or the piers and wharves of the railroad, or in the dredged channel approaches to the National Docks at Black Tom Island, to Bedloes Island, to the Greenville Terminal, or to Packards Basin, or near the entrance to said channels so as to obstruct the approaches or interfere in any way with the free navigation of the same.

EASTERN ANCHORAGE, UPPER BAY.

21. To the southward of a line passing through the bell buoy at the entrance to Greenville Channel, the easterly white buoy marking the north limit of anchorage ground and the middle point of the front of the New York Dock Co.'s Pier No. 41 (Merchant Stores); to the eastward of a range passing through Governor's Island Extension Light, and a point located by the following true bearings: Flagstaff Lighthouse depot, Tompkinsville, by 277 degrees, Clifton Brewery 211 degrees, and Robbins Reef Lighthouse 338 degrees; to the eastward of a line from this point to a point located by the following true

bearings: Flagstaff Lighthouse depot, Tompkinsville, by 316 degrees, Clifton Brewery 231¼ degrees; and to the eastward of the line from this point to the point located by the following true bearings: Flagstaff Lighthouse depot, Tompkinsville, 325 degrees, Clifton Brewery 253 degrees; to the northward of a line passing through the southernmost gas tank in Clifton, Staten Island, bearing from the tank 76 degrees true; and to the westward of Bay Ridge and Red Hook Channels marked by four white anchorage buoys and by channel buoys along the western edge of the dredged channel.

This anchorage shall be divided as follows:

21–A. *Sailing vessels, including schooners, ships, barks, etc.*—All that portion of Anchorage No. 21, to the northward of a line ranging from the end of the Thirty-ninth Street Ferry rack (northeast rack) Brooklyn, through the white anchorage buoy at the entrance to Gowanus Bay, to buoy No. 14. This anchorage to be used for sailing vessels, including schooners, ships, barks, etc., deep-laden vessels to use the western half of the anchorage and light-draft vessels to use the eastern half.

21–B. *Steamers.*—That portion of Anchorage No. 21, south of Anchorage 21–A, as described above, and west and south of Anchorage 21–C, described below. This anchorage shall be used by steamers—those deep laden to use the western side and southern end of the anchorage ground, and light-draft steamers to use the eastern side.

21–C. *Barges.*—That portion of Anchorage No. 21, south of Anchorage 21–A, as described above; easterly of a line ranging from the entrance of Erie Basin to the large gas tank at Clifton, Staten Island, and northerly of a line ranging from Robbins Reef Light to two tall chimneys of the Brooklyn-Edison Co.'s power house at Sixty-sixth Street, Brooklyn. Barges are required to use this anchorage to the exclusion of anchorages Nos. 21–A and 21–B.

Vessels of the various types required to use the anchorages Nos. 21–A, 21–B, and 21–C may be anchored in areas other than those set aside for them after first obtaining a permit from the Supervisor of Anchorages.

EASTERN ANCHORAGE, LOWER BAY.

22. To the eastward of a line tangent to the west edge of Fort Lafayette in a S by E (mag.) direction, south of red spar buoy No. 12–A and to the northward of a line drawn from Coney Island Lighthouse, on Norton Point, to Hoffman Island, approximately WNW ¾ W (mag.). (See par. No. 27.)

STATEN ISLAND ANCHORAGE.

23–A. *Man-of-war anchorage.*—To the southward of a line ranging E ½ S (cor. mag.) from the north end of the east rack of St. George Ferry to the white buoy off St. George Landing; to the westward of a line ranging from Robbins Reef Light to the Fort Wadsworth Light; and to the northward of a line ranging from a white buoy W ¾ S (cor. mag.) to the south end of Tompkinsville Landing. Merchant vessels are forbidden to use this anchorage.

23–B. *Temporary anchorage.*—South of a line ranging from a white buoy W ¾ S (cor. mag.), to the south end of Tompkinsville Landing; to the westward of a line ranging from this white buoy S by W (cor. mag.); and to the northward of a line bearing SW by W (cor. mag.), to the center of large gas tank at Clifton, Staten Island. This anchorage is set aside as a temporary anchorage for vessels arriving at and leaving port, the word "temporary" to mean the time necessary for a vessel to obtain a permanent berth in another anchorage or at a wharf, which will in no case exceed 72 hours unless a permit is obtained from the supervisor of anchorages to remain for a longer period.

23–C. To the westward of a line running SSE ¼ E (nearly) from Fort Tompkins to the buoy on Craven Shoal; thence to buoys Nos. 11, 9, and 7; thence to Conover Beacon.

QUARANTINE ANCHORAGE.

24. To the southward of a line bearing NE by E (cor. mag.) from the center of the gas tank at Clifton, Staten Island, and to the westward of a line ranging from the northern end of the Quarantine Landing at Rosebank, Staten Island, to Robbins Reef Lighthouse.

NAVAL ANCHORAGE.

24–A. South of a line ranging from the spire of St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church, Rosebank, Staten Island, to the cross on tower of the Convent of the Visitation, Eighty-ninth Street, Bay Ridge, Brooklyn; east of a line ranging north from Fort Wadsworth Light through the red gas buoy off the Quarantine Wharf and north of a line from the red gas buoy E ¼ N (cor. mag.).

Southeast of a line ranging from Fort Lafayette to bell buoy 13–A, east of a line ranging S ⅝ E (cor. mag.) from Robbins Reef Light and north of a line ranging from buoy 13–A to spar buoy 12–A.

SANDY HOOK ANCHORAGE.

25. To the southward of a line extending from North Hook Beacon Lighthouse to Point Comfort Beacon Lighthouse.

26. Vessels may anchor on Romer Shoal and Flynn Knoll and south of Gedney Channel.

ANCHORAGE FOR EXPLOSIVES.

27. Vessels carrying gun powder or other explosives may anchor only as follows:

(*a*) On the shoal ground to the eastward of Rikers Island, East River, from 300 to 900 yards from this island, provided that no vessel using this anchorage shall carry more than 20 tons of high explosives in bulk, and that vessels carrying high explosives in bulk shall not anchor closer than 500 feet to one another, and that no vessel carrying explosives of any kind shall anchor within 500 feet of vessels carrying high explosives in bulk. In so far as practicable in the use of this anchorage, preference shall be given to vessels storing explosive for current consumption.

(*b*) On the New Jersey Flats between a line drawn parallel to and 500 yards to the south of the Black Tom dredged channel and a line drawn parallel to and 500 yards north of the Greenville dredged channel, and to the westward of a line from the east end of the east landing pier on Bedloes Island to Greenville Channel entrance buoy "2G" and in range with Robbins Reef bell buoy "13B" and buoy "2G," provided they do not anchor within 800 yards of Bedloes Island, or within 500 yards of any pier, and provided that no vessel using this anchorage shall carry more than 20 tons of high explosives in bulk. Vessels carrying high explosives in bulk shall not anchor closer than 500 feet to one another, except that the supervisor of anchorages may authorize the placing of moorings not less than 500 feet apart within this area and the making fast thereto of not to exceed three barges at each mooring, provided the combined load of the barges at a mooring is not more than 20 tons of high explosives. No vessel carrying explosives of any kind shall anchor within 500 feet of vessels carrying high explosives in bulk. In so far as practicable in the use of this anchorage, preference shall be given to vessels storing explosives for current consumption.

(*c*) In Gravesend Bay east of a line drawn in a S by E (mag.) direction tangent to the west face of Fort Lafayette and passing through Robbins Reef Light, but not within 1,600 yards of the shore, provided that not more than three seagoing vessels shall receive or discharge cargoes of high explosives in bulk in this anchorage at any one time. Seagoing vessels carrying high explosives in bulk will not occupy this anchorage for a period of time longer than is necessary to receive or discharge such cargoes except by special permit from the supervisor of anchorages. All vessels carrying high explosives in bulk in this anchorage shall not anchor closer than 400 yards to one another, but this provision is not intended to prohibit lighters from tying up alongside ships for the transfer of cargoes.

(*d*) In Raritan Bay south of a line through Old Orchard Shoal Light and Princess Bay Light, east of a line through New Dorp beacon and Point Comfort beacon, north of a line through Princess Bay Light and Sandy Hook Light, and west of a line drawn parallel to and 2,500 yards west of the channel range Conover beacon—Chapel Hill beacon.

(*e*) To the westward of a line bearing N. 334° E. (true) from old tower, Navesink; to the eastward of a line bearing N. 296° 30′ E. (true) from stack on Sandy Hook; to the northward of a line bearing N. 275° E. (true) from South Hook beacon; to the southward of a line bearing N. 273° E. (true) from

North Hook beacon. This anchorage is to be used only in cases of emergency by vessels of too great draft to use anchorage 27—(d); and they shall not anchor closer than 400 yards to one another.

KILL VAN KULL ANCHORAGES.

29. To the northward of a line from a point 100 yards south of Bergen Point lighthouse to the south end of the rack of the Bergen Point Ferry at Bayonne, N. J., and to the northward of a line from the south face of the city wharf at the foot of Ingham Avenue, Bayonne, ranging to the Pacific Coast Borax Works chimney, between said wharf and the Tidewater Oil Co.'s piers.

30. To the southward of lines joining the ends of the long piers between the pier of the National Lead Co. at Port Richmond and the power station at Livingston Point.

31. To the southward of a line running W ½ N from Standard Varnish Works, Port Richmond, to north end of milling dock.

32. To the southward of a line from the northwest corner of the docks of the Staten Island Shipbuilding Co. at Mariners Harbor to black spar buoy No. 1 and a line from thence to the northeast corner of Milliken Bros. wharf.

NEWARK BAY ANCHORAGES.

33. To the north and west of Shooters Island between a line ranging from Bergen Point lighthouse through a point 100 yards north of the east end of the north pier of the dry dock and a line ranging from the northwest corner of Hecker-Jones-Jewell Co.'s pier tangent to the southwest corner of Shooters Island.

34. To the westward of a line ranging from the old brick chimney on Shooters Island to black spar buoy No. 1 and a line from thence to a point on the trestle bridge of the Central Railroad of New Jersey, 100 yards west of the west pier of the west lift bridge, to the northward of a line ranging from the southerly end of Bergen Point to the southeast corner of the Singer Manufacturing Co.'s bulkhead at Elizabethport and to the eastward of a line ranging from Procter & Gamble's Soap Works chimney on Staten Island to the east end of the filling of the Central Railroad on the west side of the bay.

35. To the eastward of a line from the center of Bergen Point light ranging to the west pier of west lift bridge of the Central Railroad to a point off the north side of the pier of the Texas Co., and a line from thence to a point 100 yards east of the east pier of the east lift bridge of the railroad.

36. To the westward of a line from the point 100 yards west of the west pier of the west lift bridge of the Central Railroad of New Jersey, ranging to a point 200 yards west of the stake light just south of the bend in the dredged channel, and to the southward of the new channel dredged by the city of Newark from Peddie Ditch to just below said stake light.

37. To the eastward of a line ranging from a point 200 yards east of the east pier of the east lift bridge of the Central Railroad of New Jersey to a point 200 yards east of the east end of the draw of the Lehigh Valley Railroad bridge.

38. To the eastward of a line ranging from said point 200 yards from the Lehigh Valley draw toward the round brick chimney on the factory built on the point between the Hackensack and Passaic Rivers to a point southeast of the stake light; a line from thence northerly in range with the southerly end of the Government dike and the abutment at end of the fill of the Newark & New York Railroad bridge on the west side of the Hackensack River to a point off Droyers Point south of red spar buoy No. 2, and southeast of a line from thence to the abutment at the end of the fill of the Newark & New York Railroad on the east side of the Hackensack River.

39. In the area between the entrance channels of the Hackensack and Passaic Rivers to the eastward of a line from the stake light north of the Lehigh Valley Railroad bridge, ranging toward the northeast corner of Balbach's wharf to a point about one-fifth of a mile north of Gross's wharf, and a line from thence ranging from the southeast corner of Gross's wharf to the abutment and end of filling of the Newark & New York Railroad bridge on the east side of the Passaic River, and to the westward of a line from said stake light to the abutment of the railroad bridge on the west side of the Hackensack River.

ARTHUR KILL ANCHORAGES.

40. To the westward of a line from the northerly wharf of the Grasselli Chemical Co. to the center of Buckwheat Island and a line from thence to the south end of the southerly wharf of the Standard Oil Co.

41. The passage between Pralls Island and Staten Island included between a line running NE ½ N from the extreme northwest point of Pralls Island to a point on Staten Island and a line from the southern point of the island to the north side of the mouth of Neck Creek at Linoleumville, Staten Island.

42. To the southward and eastward of lines from Smoking Point, Rossville, Staten Island, to the white anchorage buoy 250 yards northwest; thence W by S ⅜ S to a second white anchorage buoy off the Ultra Marine Works; thence to red spar buoy No. 4, SW by W ⅝ W; thence to the salient of shore line at Richmond valley and from the south point of this shore to red spar buoy No. 2 at Tottenville, Staten Island.

43. To the westward of a line ranging from the southeast corner of the northerly pier of the Lehigh Valley Railroad coal terminal toward the outer end of the ferry rack at Perth Amboy to a point off Washington Street, and a line from thence ranging from the north end of the coal wharf of the Public Service Corporation to the red and black buoy off Gordon Street, Perth Amboy.

QUARANTINE ANCHORAGE.

44. A quarantine anchorage for vessels in a single line is established between two red buoys, Nos. 1 and 2, off the south end of Perth Amboy.

RARITAN BAY ANCHORAGES.

45. Near Perth Amboy, to the westward of a line from the red and black buoy off Gordon Street to the center of Great Beds lighthouse, to the northward of a line from thence to the white anchorage buoy placed NE by N 175 yards from buoy No. 9 and northeast of a line from thence through a second white anchorage buoy NW ¼ W (cor. mag.) to the center of a pier on north side of draw of the New York & Long Branch Railroad bridge.

46. Near Staten Island, to the eastward of a line due south from Wards Point to buoy No. 10, northwest of a line from thence to buoy No. 6, and a line from thence to the center of Princess Bay lighthouse, and in Princess Bay to the northward of a line from the lighthouse to the southeast corner of the three-story brick machine shop of the S. S. White Dental Works on Seguine Point, and to the northward of the dredged channel from Seguine Point to the deep water of the lower bay.

47. To the southward of the South Amboy and Raritan Bay channels in ranges running from the north end of the Wyoming coal piers at South Amboy to buoy No. 9; thence in the direction of the Boundary beacon to a point south of buoy No. 7; from thence through the white anchorage buoy south of buoy No. 8 to buoy No. 5; thence to buoy No. 3, and from thence south of the buoys marking the dredged channel off Seguine Point. At Keyport Harbor, to the westward of lines ranging from can buoy No. 3 toward the west shore line at the mouth of Matawan Creek, to a point opposite black spar buoy No. 9; thence to red spar buoy No. 2, and thence to the west shore line at the mouth of the creek and to the eastward of a line from black spar buoy No. 1 to a point 200 yards east of red spar buoy No. 2, and a line from thence to the northeast corner of the easterly steamboat wharf, and to the southward of a line from west corner of the old steamboat wharf to a point on the shore midway between Matawan and Oyster Creeks.

SHEEPHEAD BAY ANCHORAGE.

48–A. Within an area at the western end of the bay to the eastward of a line 150 feet east of the west bulkhead; to the westward of a line in range with the alley in the middle of the block between Coleridge and Dover Streets, Manhattan Beach Estates; to the northward of a line 75 feet north of the south bulkhead, and to the northward of a line 150 feet long at right angles to the west bulkhead, at a point 75 feet south of the north corner thereof.

48–B. Within an area to the westward of the footbridge across the bay at Ocean Avenue; to the southward of a line at right angles to the bridge at a point 380 feet north of its intersection with the bulkhead along the south shore

of the bay; to the northward of a line ranging from a point on said bridge, 70 feet north of the said bulkhead, toward the southeast corner of Domenick's bulkhead (near the foot of Sheepshead Bay Road); and to the eastward of a fairway 125 feet in width, measured from said corner.

48–C. Within an area opposite the space between Elmore Place and Batchelder Street, to the southward of a line ranging from a point on the footbridge, 380 feet north of the south bulkhead, to a point 115 feet south of the southeast corner of Fitzgerald's bulkhead (near the foot of Bragg Street); to the westward of a line drawn at right angles to the south bulkhead, at a point thereon 800 feet from its easterly end; to the northward of a line ranging from said southeast corner of Fitzgerald's bulkhead to a point 200 feet north of the south bulkhead and in a line at right angles thereto, at a point 1,585 feet west of its easterly end; and to the northward of a curving line thence westerly parallel to and 200 feet from the south bulkhead; to the eastward of a line ranging from a point on the said bulkhead, 550 feet east of the footbridge, toward the south end of Hammer's boat landing; and to the southeastward of a line ranging from a point on the said range, about 235 feet south of the south end of Hammer's landing, toward the south end of Lundy's landing (near the foot of Mansfield Place) and also in line with a point on the footbridge 70 feet from the south bulkhead.

48–D. Within an area to the westward of the range of the present easterly bulkhead of Manhattan Beach Estates; to the southward of a line 310 feet north of the south bulkhead; to the eastward of a line at right angles to said bulkhead, at a point 530 feet west of its easterly end; and to the northward of a line 100 feet north of the south bulkhead.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. Excepting in cases of great emergency, no vessel shall be anchored in the port of New York outside of the anchorage areas hereby defined and established, nor be made fast to the exterior end of any pier, nor to any vessel lying at the exterior end of any pier, or along any bulkhead in such manner as to obstruct the passage of any vessels to or from the adjacent wharf property, or impede the movements of any vessels entering or leaving adjacent slips.

2. Anchors must not be placed outside the anchorage areas, nor shall any vessel be so anchored that any portion of the hull or rigging shall at any time extend outside the boundaries of the anchorage area.

3. Vessels anchoring under circumstances of great emergency, outside anchorage areas, must be placed as near the edge of the channel as possible and so as not to interfere with the free navigation of the channel, or obstruct the approach to any pier or impede the movement of any ferryboat, and shall remain so anchored only for a reasonable period.

4. The Supervisor of Anchorages shall assign berths in the anchorages to all vessels applying. He may grant permits for habitually maintaining and using the same mooring place in an anchorage area, and no vessel shall occupy a permanent berth in an anchorage excepting under authority of such permit, which may be revoked at any time.

5. A vessel upon being notified to move into the anchorage limits or to shift its position on anchorage grounds must get under way at once or signal for a tug, and must change position as directed with reasonable promptness.

6. Except as provided in rules 16 and 17, vessels carrying explosives shall be anchored only within the anchorage areas described in paragraph 27, above, under the heading "The anchorage grounds." These areas are reserved for this special purpose and are not to be used by vessels carrying other classes of freight except in cases of emergency.

6a. All vessels carrying explosives and desiring to proceed to the anchorages provided therefor must first obtain a written permit from the Supervisor of Anchorages; and no vessel shall occupy a berth in such anchorage except by authority of such permit, which may be revoked at any time. All other vessels, especially tugs and stevedores' boats, engaged or used in connection with loading explosives on vessels in anchorage areas, must carry written permits from the Supervisor of Anchorages and must show these permits whenever called upon by the Supervisor of Anchorages or his properly authorized agents.

7. Vessels carrying explosives shall be at all times in charge of competent persons and must display by day a red flag of at least 16 square feet at the masthead, or at least 10 feet above the upper deck, if the vessel has no mast; at night a red light will be displayed in the same positions specified for the red

flag. For use in emergencies each barge must be provided with a suitable anchor, ground tackle, and equipment, to be approved by the Supervisor of Anchorages, and a tug to be provided by the lighterage company must be kept at all times by each mooring when occupied by a vessel owned by that company and carrying explosives. Foghorns or bells must be supplied attendants. There must be an adequate supply of fire extinguishers and fire pails filled with water.

Regulations Nos. 7a to 15, inclusive, contain further regulations concerning vessels carrying explosives. Copies may be obtained from the Supervisor of Anchorages.

16. Any district engineer officer in charge of works of river and harbor improvement within the limits of New York Harbor is empowered to authorize, in writing, the anchorage in or near the vicinity of each such work of improvement, of a single scow carrying explosives for use on such work, but only in quantities considered by him safe and necessary for the uninterrupted progress of the work from day to day. The district officer shall prescribe the conditions under which this explosive shall be stored and handled and shall in each case furnish the Supervisor of Anchorages with a copy of the written permit to anchor explosives on the work and a copy of the rules and regulations for the storage and handling.

17. In cases of great emergency and when weather conditions are such that it is impossible for barges, scows, or lighters loaded with more than 20 tons of high explosives to proceed to Gravesend Bay or Raritan Bay, or lie at anchor there, such vessels may anchor temporarily in the Jersey Flats anchorage, but in each case the Supervisor of Anchorages must be immediately notified, and such vessels will not remain so anchored without his special permission.

18. Municipal ash scows may be anchored in such places as the Supervisor of Anchorages may designate.

19. When the maritime or commercial interests of the United States so require, the Coast Guard service is hereby empowered to shift the position of any vessel anchored within the anchorage areas, of any vessel anchored outside the anchorage areas, of any vessel which is so moored or anchored as to impede or obstruct vessel movements in any channel or obstruct or interfere with range lights, and of any vessel which, lying at the exterior end of a pier or alongside an open bulkhead, obstructs the passage of vessels to or from adjacent wharf property or impedes the movements of vessels entering or leaving adjacent slips. In any case of violation of these rules and regulations in regard to the handling of explosives the Coast Guard service is also empowered to remove any vessel or any man or men from the anchorages for vessels carrying explosives or to stop the loading or unloading of explosives in these anchorages.

20. Permits to anchor in channels may be granted by the Supervisor of Anchorages to wrecking plants legally engaged in recovering sunken property.

20a. Nothing in the foregoing shall be construed as relieving the master of any vessel carrying explosives from the responsibility of making frequent inspections both by day and night to see that these rules are complied with.

21. Nothing in these rules and regulations shall be construed as relieving the owner or person in charge of any vessel from the penalties of the law for obstructing navigation, or for obstructing or interfering with range lights, or for not complying with the navigation laws in regard to lights, fog signals, etc.

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

NANTUCKET, MASS.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0-10.	Precipitation.			Wind.											Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a. m. and 8 p. m.) from—										
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	*Ins.*	*Ins.*	*Ins.*								%		*Ins.*		*Ins.*													
January	30.04	30.99	28.82	2.17	32.1	37.9	26.0	11.9	57	−4	61	81	6	3.42	13	2.47	15.1	83	6	6	3	4	5	9	14	15	0	6	5
February	30.04	30.81	28.89	1.92	32.6	36.1	24.6	11.5	55	−1	56	79	6	3.11	12	1.78	15.8	72	7	5	2	3	3	8	15	13	0	6	4
March	29.98	30.51	28.99	1.52	36.8	41.5	31.0	10.5	68	6	62	81	6	3.98	14	3.22	15.1	60	7	6	4	6	6	13	9	11	0	5	6
April	29.97	30.67	29.13	1.54	44.2	49.1	38.4	10.7	73	22	51	82	6	2.64	12	2.33	14.2	70	6	8	2	6	8	14	8	8	0	4	7
May	29.99	30.54	29.38	1.26	53.0	58.5	46.9	11.6	86	35	51	84	6	2.67	11	2.78	12.7	60	5	8	5	6	7	20	7	4	0	2	11
June	29.98	30.49	29.51	0.98	61.3	66.9	55.0	11.9	89	43	46	86	5	2.41	10	3.74	11.8	55	5	9	4	5	7	20	7	3	0	1	11
July	29.98	30.51	29.47	1.04	67.5	73.7	61.9	11.8	89	48	41	86	5	2.68	9	3.04	10.7	65	3	6	2	5	8	27	7	4	0	1	13
August	29.99	30.36	29.42	0.94	68.0	73.1	62.0	11.1	89	51	38	86	5	3.05	9	5.73	10.3	55	5	11	4	6	8	18	6	4	0	1	9
September	30.08	30.56	29.48	1.08	62.8	68.2	57.8	10.4	86	44	45	83	5	2.73	9	2.77	11.7	58	6	11	6	5	9	14	5	4	0	2	8
October	30.05	30.59	29.35	1.24	54.5	58.5	48.9	9.6	76	34	42	80	6	3.39	10	3.86	14.1	60	7	9	6	7	4	11	9	9	0	3	3
November	30.05	30.80	29.16	1.64	45.2	49.9	39.6	10.3	66	15	51	80	6	3.28	13	2.88	14.3	72	8	5	2	4	4	9	14	14	0	4	2
December	30.05	30.91	28.73	2.18	36.7	41.4	30.0	11.4	60	−1	61	79	6	3.64	14	2.62	14.8	64	6	6	3	5	3	8	16	15	0	5	2
Mean	30.02	.....	.....	.....	49.6	54.5	43.5	11.0	.....	.....	.....	82	6	.....	.....	.....	13.4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37.00	136	.....	.....	.....	71	90	43	62	72	171	117	04	0	40	81

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0-10.	Precipitation.			Wind.											Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a. m. and 8 p. m.) from—											
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	*Ins.*	*Ins.*	*Ins.*								%		*Ins.*		*Ins.*													
January	30.06	30.84	29.01	1.83	27.2	37.8	21.6	16.2	64	−9	73	72	6	4.38	13	1.16	9.2	60	10	4	1	6	3	8	9	16	5	1	1
February	30.05	30.96	29.01	1.95	29.0	35.7	18.0	17.7	62	−5	67	70	5	4.42	11	1.83	10.0	60	6	4	2	3	3	6	13	19	0	1	1
March	29.98	30.91	28.97	1.94	35.7	45.3	28.6	16.7	79	7	72	67	5	4.62	13	1.60	9.2	52	7	5	2	8	4	8	10	18	0	1	1
April	29.98	30.72	28.87	1.85	46.6	56.1	37.4	18.7	85	22	63	65	5	3.76	11	1.79	9.6	50	6	6	3	10	6	5	9	14	1	0	1
May	29.98	30.52	29.34	1.18	58.5	65.8	47.0	18.8	89	32	57	69	6	3.46	13	2.19	8.3	42	6	8	4	12	7	9	7	9	0	0	1
June	29.97	30.42	29.46	0.96	68.3	75.6	56.0	19.6	92	42	50	72	5	3.14	10	2.94	7.0	41	8	8	2	8	5	11	10	8	0	0	1
July	29.97	30.47	29.43	1.04	73.4	81.2	62.5	18.7	99	51	48	74	5	3.52	10	2.07	7.0	40	5	5	3	7	10	15	8	9	0	0	1
August	29.99	30.39	29.43	0.96	71.0	77.9	59.9	18.0	95	46	49	76	5	4.05	10	2.14	6.5	47	7	9	3	6	8	11	8	10	0	0	0
September	30.07	30.53	29.52	1.01	63.2	72.0	54.1	17.9	92	36	56	80	5	3.17	9	3.41	6.5	40	10	7	2	7	8	8	7	11	0	0	1
October	30.05	30.62	29.22	1.40	52.2	62.1	43.2	18.9	85	27	58	74	4	3.84	7	3.13	7.7	48	9	7	3	4	5	8	10	16	0	0	1
November	30.07	30.75	28.74	2.01	40.4	49.1	33.5	15.6	75	12	63	71	5	3.90	10	1.66	8.7	46	6	5	1	3	4	8	15	17	1	0	1
December	30.06	30.82	28.94	1.88	31.6	37.9	22.6	15.3	68	0	68	71	6	3.88	12	2.05	9.2	62	8	3	1	3	3	9	16	19	0	0	2
Mean	30.02				49.8	58.2	40.5	17.7				72	5				8.2												
Total														46.14	129				88	71	27	77	66	106	122	166	7	3	12

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

BLOCK ISLAND, R. I.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0-10.	Precipitation.			Wind.											Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a. m. and 8 p. m.) from—											
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.								%		Ins.		Ins.													
January	30.07	30.89	28.80	2.09	31.4	37.1	25.1	12.0	59	−4	63	76	6	3.86	13	2.41	19.0	77	7	5	3	4	5	12	10	16	0	11	4
February	30.06	30.93	28.72	2.21	31.2	35.9	24.2	11.7	58	−4	62	75	5	4.29	11	4.54	19.6	78	10	4	2	4	2	9	10	15	0	13	2
March	29.98	30.94	29.43	1.51	35.9	40.8	30.0	10.8	68	6	62	79	5	4.37	13	4.29	17.7	77	5	6	5	5	5	14	9	13	0	8	4
April	29.98	30.75	29.10	1.65	43.8	49.3	38.8	10.5	72	25	47	80	5	3.62	11	3.73	16.2	72	3	7	5	4	7	13	10	11	0	5	6
May	29.99	30.52	29.32	1.20	52.9	58.1	47.2	10.9	82	31	51	85	5	3.75	12	3.19	14.4	72	2	7	6	6	7	19	8	7	0	2	8
June	29.97	30.54	29.51	1.03	61.6	67.4	56.1	11.3	86	44	42	87	5	2.87	9	4.93	13.6	72	3	8	5	5	6	21	8	4	0	1	7
July	29.97	30.52	29.46	1.06	68.1	73.9	62.8	11.1	92	52	40	87	5	3.31	10	6.22	12.5	60	3	4	4	4	11	21	9	6	0	1	7
August	29.99	30.44	29.42	1.02	68.7	73.1	63.1	10.0	89	49	40	86	5	3.48	9	3.62	12.1	72	3	8	6	5	7	18	7	8	0	1	4
September	30.08	30.62	29.45	1.17	64.1	68.5	58.7	9.8	86	38	48	83	5	3.00	9	4.88	14.1	84	6	8	6	6	8	15	4	7	0	2	4
October	30.05	30.64	29.40	1.24	55.3	59.0	49.1	9.9	76	30	46	78	5	4.11	9	3.46	17.2	84	7	8	4	5	5	14	6	13	0	5	1
November	30.06	30.82	28.51	2.31	45.3	49.8	39.5	10.3	70	14	56	76	5	3.88	11	4.54	18.0	90	6	6	2	3	3	11	12	17	0	9	1
December	30.06	30.92	28.77	2.15	36.6	40.9	29.7	11.2	60	−3	63	75	6	3.82	12	2.52	19.7	84	6	4	2	2	4	14	14	16	0	11	2
Mean	30.02	.....	.....	.....	49.6	54.5	43.7	10.8	.....	.....	.....	81	5	.....	.....	.....	16.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44.36	129	.....	.....	.....	61	75	50	53	70	181	107	133	0	69	50

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

NEW LONDON, CONN.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0-10.	Precipitation.			Wind.											Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a.m. and 8 p.m.) from—											
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	*Ins.*	*Ins.*	*Ins.*								%		*Ins.*		*Ins.*													
January	30.08	30.82	28.90	1.92	29.0	36.4	21.7	14.7	65	−10	75	75	5	4.38	14	2.85	7.9	54	12	6	2	2	3	8	11	18	0	1	2
February	30.08	30.86	28.85	2.01	29.7	37.3	23.0	14.3	65	− 6	71	74	5	3.93	13	6.66	8.8	80	11	4	3	3	2	6	10	17	0	1	2
March	29.99	30.57	29.07	1.57	35.1	42.4	28.0	14.4	64	4	60	72	5	4.74	14	2.46	9.0	60	12	5	3	3	4	8	7	20	0	0	2
April	29.98	30.74	29.10	1.64	45.6	53.3	38.1	15.2	79	19	60	70	5	3.67	12	2.38	8.1	40	8	6	3	7	8	9	6	13	0	0	2
May	29.98	30.48	29.29	1.19	56.4	64.1	48.3	15.8	93	31	62	73	5	3.59	12	2.05	7.0	44	7	8	5	13	3	12	5	9	0	0	3
June	29.98	30.50	29.57	0.93	65.6	73.1	57.4	15.7	95	43	52	77	5	3.16	10	5.97	6.0	36	6	5	3	9	9	13	8	7	0	0	2
July	29.97	30.49	29.58	0.91	71.0	77.9	63.3	14.6	93	51	42	78	5	4.02	12	1.71	5.8	48	5	2	4	7	11	16	8	9	0	0	1
August	30.00	30.31	29.57	0.74	69.7	76.5	62.4	14.1	92	47	45	79	5	4.70	10	3.71	5.4	57	8	2	3	6	7	12	9	15	0	0	1
September	30.08	30.58	29.43	1.15	63.2	70.8	56.2	14.6	93	35	58	78	5	3.35	11	1.90	6.2	41	9	6	3	4	12	13	3	10	0	0	1
October	30.06	30.58	29.35	1.23	53.1	61.0	45.2	15.8	83	27	56	76	5	4.44	11	2.88	7.1	63	10	9	4	3	4	9	9	14	0	0	1
November	30.07	30.81	29.32	1.49	41.9	49.8	35.5	14.3	72	4	68	73	5	4.07	12	2.54	7.9	63	9	7	2	2	4	8	12	16	0	1	1
December	30.08	30.90	29.36	1.54	32.6	40.7	26.2	14.5	60	− 8	68	74	5	3.46	12	2.27	7.8	69	10	5	1	2	3	8	14	19	0	1	1
Mean	30.02	.....	.....	.....	49.5	57.0	42.1	14.9	.....	.....	.....	75	5	.....	.....	.....	7.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47.51	143	.....	.....	.....	107	65	36	61	70	122	102	167	0	4	19

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

HARTFORD, CONN.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0–10.	Precipitation.			Wind.											Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a. m. and 8 p. m.) from—										
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.								%		Ins.		Ins.													
January	30.07	30.76	28.67	2.09	25.5	36.0	20.5	15.5	62	-12	74	72	6	3.83	13	1.95	7.9	48	13	3	1	2	11	12	3	17	0	1	1
February	30.06	30.95	29.04	1.91	27.2	33.9	16.8	17.1	57	-6	63	69	6	3.55	10	2.03	8.0	54	13	2	1	1	7	11	4	17	0	0	1
March	29.99	30.91	28.90	2.01	35.0	45.0	28.4	16.6	80	7	73	67	6	4.32	11	2.66	7.8	46	12	3	1	2	12	7	7	18	0	0	1
April	29.99	30.70	29.02	1.68	46.7	57.2	38.2	19.0	85	21	64	66	6	3.57	11	3.73	8.8	42	8	5	3	3	12	8	4	17	0	0	1
May	29.98	30.51	29.37	1.14	57.5	67.6	48.4	19.2	93	32	61	69	6	3.54	13	3.18	8.1	40	11	6	2	3	18	8	3	11	0	0	0
June	29.97	30.45	29.46	0.99	67.1	77.2	57.2	20.0	92	40	52	72	6	3.08	10	2.50	7.0	31	11	5	2	3	15	12	3	9	0	0	0
July	29.97	30.45	29.43	1.02	71.6	82.8	63.1	19.7	100	48	52	73	6	4.11	10	1.55	7.0	39	9	4	2	2	22	11	3	9	0	0	0
August	29.99	30.41	29.46	0.95	68.9	79.0	59.8	19.2	96	43	53	76	6	4.56	9	2.21	6.2	31	12	5	2	3	20	8	2	10	0	0	1
September	30.07	30.59	29.09	1.50	61.7	73.3	54.7	18.6	92	36	56	78	6	3.50	9	4.03	6.1	34	15	4	2	4	17	7	3	8	0	0	3
October	30.06	30.63	29.29	1.34	51.2	62.0	42.0	20.0	90	25	65	72	5	3.86	8	4.67	6.8	46	14	3	2	4	12	10	3	14	0	0	3
November	30.08	30.57	28.75	1.82	39.5	48.3	33.2	15.1	74	14	60	71	6	3.82	9	2.00	7.5	44	11	3	2	2	8	13	5	16	0	0	2
December	30.07	30.85	29.00	1.85	29.8	36.2	21.8	14.4	67	0	67	72	6	3.57	9	1.99	7.3	43	13	2	1	1	9	15	6	15	0	0	1
Mean	30.02				48.5	58.4	40.5	17.9				72	6				7.4												
Total														45.31	122				142	45	21	30	163	122	46	161	0	1	14

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0–10.	Precipitation.			Wind.											Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a. m. and 8 p. m.) from—										
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	*Ins.*	*Ins.*	*Ins.*								%		*Ins.*		*Ins.*													
January	30.06	30.93	28.78	2.15	27.3	35.7	19.8	15.9	65	−14	79	74	5	3.91	13	2.74	9.6	60	11	10	2	3	6	8	9	13	0	1	2
February	30.07	30.95	28.76	2.19	28.3	36.2	20.8	15.4	67	−11	78	74	5	3.75	11	4.13	10.0	56	11	7	2	2	3	9	9	12	0	1	1
March	29.99	30.65	29.16	1.49	35.4	43.4	27.2	16.2	81	0	81	73	5	4.45	13	4.78	10.0	50	10	11	2	5	7	7	8	12	0	1	2
April	29.99	30.72	29.04	1.68	46.4	55.1	37.7	17.4	85	16	69	69	5	3.56	11	5.90	9.6	50	10	7	5	7	7	6	7	11	0	1	1
May	29.99	30.53	29.60	0.93	57.6	66.6	48.4	18.2	93	30	63	73	5	3.64	11	3.22	8.3	45	7	9	3	11	11	8	5	8	0	0	0
June	29.97	30.51	29.30	1.21	66.9	75.5	57.7	17.8	96	41	55	75	5	3.17	11	4.79	7.4	41	7	9	3	6	10	11	6	8	0	0	0
July	29.97	30.51	29.53	0.98	71.9	80.3	63.3	17.0	98	49	49	77	5	4.78	12	7.00	7.0	43	6	6	2	7	15	10	6	9	1	0	0
August	29.99	30.44	29.44	1.00	70.1	78.1	61.7	16.4	98	45	53	79	5	4.99	10	8.73	7.0	57	13	8	3	5	11	10	5	7	0	0	0
September	30.07	30.39	29.43	0.96	63.9	71.7	55.0	16.7	100	32	68	80	5	3.79	10	6.69	7.6	60	13	7	4	5	9	9	4	9	0	0	1
October	30.06	30.66	29.24	1.42	52.8	61.5	44.1	17.4	89	24	65	77	5	3.92	9	4.54	8.6	62	13	10	2	3	6	9	7	12	0	0	0
November	30.07	30.80	28.65	2.15	41.3	49.3	33.8	15.5	73	2	71	76	5	3.58	10	2.93	9.1	51	13	6	1	2	4	10	11	13	0	1	0
December	30.07	30.86	28.88	1.98	31.8	39.4	25.0	14.4	68	−10	78	75	5	3.65	11	3.75	9.4	55	10	9	1	1	3	15	11	12	0	0	1
Mean	30.03	.....	.....	.....	49.5	57.8	41.2	16.6	.....	.....	.....	73	5	.....	.....	.....	8.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47.19	132	.....	.....	.....	124	99	30	57	92	112	88	126	1	5	8

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0–10.	Precipitation.			Wind.											
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a. m. and 8 p. m.) from—									Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	*Ins.*	*Ins.*	*Ins.*								%		*Ins.*		*Ins.*													
January	30.10	30.78	28.75	2.03	30.2	37.3	23.8	13.5	67	−6	73	74	6	3.79	12	2.48	13.1	76	4	7	4	3	5	8	14	16	1	6	3
February	30.09	30.86	28.70	2.16	30.7	37.9	24.1	13.8	69	−6	75	72	5	3.74	11	3.25	14.5	96	5	5	4	2	4	6	13	17	0	8	1
March	30.03	30.93	29.22	1.71	37.5	45.1	29.7	15.4	78	3	75	71	6	4.10	13	3.60	13.8	80	4	8	7	4	6	6	10	17	0	6	2
April	30.02	30.63	29.16	1.47	48.1	56.9	40.5	16.4	90	20	70	68	5	3.30	11	3.72	11.8	84	4	7	7	5	7	5	9	16	0	6	2
May	29.98	30.45	29.13	1.32	59.3	68.2	51.6	16.6	95	34	61	71	5	3.18	11	4.17	10.7	64	3	6	10	7	9	9	7	11	0	4	2
June	29.99	30.46	29.34	1.12	68.5	77.3	61.1	16.2	97	45	52	73	5	3.26	11	3.63	9.5	72	4	7	5	6	10	8	8	9	3	2	0
July	29.98	30.51	29.46	1.05	73.5	82.1	66.6	15.5	99	50	49	73	5	4.54	12	3.80	9.1	72	4	5	3	5	12	11	10	12	0	2	0
August	30.01	30.33	29.28	1.06	72.2	80.0	65.9	14.1	96	51	45	75	5	4.53	10	5.05	8.8	76	4	8	7	6	12	8	7	10	0	1	0
September	30.08	30.55	29.55	1.00	66.5	74.0	59.8	14.2	100	36	64	76	5	3.59	9	6.17	9.8	72	5	7	8	6	10	8	6	10	0	2	1
October	30.08	30.55	29.29	1.26	55.6	63.0	48.4	14.6	88	31	57	73	5	3.71	9	9.40	11.6	76	6	8	4	6	6	7	12	13	0	4	1
November	30.11	30.80	28.70	2.10	44.0	50.9	37.5	13.4	74	7	67	73	5	3.44	10	3.62	12.5	76	4	5	3	1	5	6	17	19	0	6	1
December	30.12	30.89	28.97	1.92	34.4	40.6	28.0	12.6	68	−6	74	73	6	3.45	11	2.93	13.3	78	4	6	3	2	5	9	15	18	0	6	2
Mean	30.05	.....	.....	.....	51.7	59.5	44.8	14.7	.....	.....	.....	73	5	.....	.....	.....	11.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44.63	130	.....	.....	.....	51	79	65	53	91	91	128	168	4	53	15

Meteorological table compiled by the United States Weather Bureau.

ALBANY, N. Y.

Month.	Barometer at 32° F. and mean sea level.				Air temperature, in °F.							Average relative humidity.	Average amount of clouds 0–10.	Precipitation.			Wind.										Number of days with winds of 40 miles or over.	Number of days fog.
	Mean.	Extremes.			Mean.				Extremes.								Statute miles.		Average number of times (observations at 8 a. m. and 8 p. m.) from—										
	For month.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.	For month.	Mean max.	Mean min.	Range.	Highest.	Lowest.	Range.			Average fall.	Number of days 0.01 inch or more.	Maximum fall in 24 hours.	Average hourly velocity.	Highest velocity.	N.	NE.	E.	SE.	S.	SW.	W.	NW.	Calm.		
	Ins.	*Ins.*	*Ins.*	*Ins.*								%		*Ins.*		*Ins.*													
January	30.07	30.99	28.46	2.53	22.5	31.0	15.0	16.0	64	−24	88	80	6	2.59	13	1.62	7.5	60	9	6	1	4	15	6	5	16	0	[1] 0	3
February	30.07	30.99	28.93	2.06	23.6	31.8	16.5	15.3	63	−18	81	79	6	2.52	11	1.89	8.1	70	9	7	1	4	12	2	4	17	0	0	2
March	30.01	30.65	28.96	1.69	32.1	40.7	24.4	16.3	79	− 8	87	76	6	2.74	13	2.29	8.8	54	8	6	1	5	16	3	5	18	0	0	1
April	30.00	30.69	29.12	1.57	45.8	55.7	37.9	17.8	88	13	75	68	6	2.39	12	2.02	8.3	56	8	6	1	5	13	4	7	16	0	0	1
May	29.98	30.54	29.29	1.25	58.9	68.8	49.7	19.1	97	29	68	69	5	2.98	13	2.19	7.5	41	8	4	1	5	21	4	7	12	0	0	0
June	29.97	30.48	29.33	1.15	67.9	78.0	59.3	18.7	99	40	59	71	5	3.76	13	2.95	6.7	48	8	4	2	8	18	5	5	10	0	0	0
July	29.96	30.55	29.51	1.04	72.0	82.4	63.6	18.8	104	48	56	71	5	3.90	13	3.12	6.4	70	5	4	2	7	22	6	6	10	0	0	1
August	29.98	30.46	29.36	1.10	69.5	80.0	62.0	18.0	98	43	55	75	5	3.96	11	2.40	6.0	44	8	5	2	7	22	4	4	10	0	0	3
September	30.07	30.62	29.44	1.18	62.3	72.6	54.6	18.0	97	32	65	77	5	3.18	10	3.27	6.3	38	8	7	1	6	20	4	4	10	0	0	3
October	30.06	30.72	29.18	1.54	50.4	60.0	43.2	16.8	90	23	67	78	6	2.99	10	4.75	6.8	70	8	6	1	6	17	6	5	13	0	0	4
November	30.08	30.80	29.00	1.80	38.4	46.3	32.5	13.8	71	−10	81	79	7	2.80	12	2.46	7.4	52	9	4	1	4	16	5	5	16	0	0	2
December	30.08	30.94	29.07	1.87	27.5	35.1	21.6	13.5	66	−17	83	80	7	2.57	12	2.39	7.4	60	9	5	1	4	18	5	4	16	0	0	2
Mean	30.03				47.6	56.8	40.0	16.8				75	6				7.3												
Total														36.38	143				97	64	15	65	210	54	61	164	0	0	22

[1] Mean less than 0.5.

INDEX.

A.	Page.
Acushnet River	88
Adams Fall	179
Agencies, Coast and Geodetic Survey	8
Aids to navigation	23
Albany	290
Alleghany Rock	63
Allens Harbor, Nantucket Sound	65
Allens Harbor, Narragansett Bay	108
Allyns Point	151
Almy Rock	92
Amagansett	245
Ambrose Channel	257
Ambrose Channel inner range	259
Ambrose Channel light vessel	259
Ambrose Channel outer range	259
Amityville Creek	249
Anchorages:	
Arthur Kill	302
Bridgeport	191
Buzzards Bay	74
Connecticut River	160
East River	241, 296
Edgartown Harbor	61
Hudson River	297
Keyport Harbor	302
Kill van Kull	301
Long Island Sound	113
Mount Hope Bay	103
Nantucket Sound	49
Narragansett Bay	94
New Bedford Harbor	88
New Haven	182
New London	152
New York	296
Newark Bay	301
Perth Amboy	302
Providence River	111
Raritan Bay	302
Sakonnet River	93
South Amboy	302
Vineyard Haven	63
Vineyard Sound	49
Angelica Point	86
Anthonys Nose	287
Apponaganset Bay	87
Apponaug	108
Apponaug River	108
Arlington	280
Arthur Kill	275
Arthur Kill Anchorage	302
Aunt Phebe Rock	217
Austin Hollow	105

B.	Page.
Babylon	249
Back River	80
Baileys Rock	215
Baker Island	146
Baldwin	250
Ballast Reef	203
Bar Beach	232
Barker Point	233
Barren Island	257
Barrytown	289
Bartlett Reef, Fishers Island Sound	143
Bartlett Reef, Long Island Sound	155
Bass River	65
Bassetts Island	79
Bay Ridge	260
Bay Ridge Channel	261
Bay Shore	249
Bay View	87
Bayonne	280
Bayville	230
Bear Island	174
Bearse Shoal	45
Beaufort Point	216
Beaver Head	105
Beavertail lighthouse	104
Bedford Reef	124
Bedloes Island	261
Belleville	281
Bellport	248
Bergen Beach	257
Berrys Creek Canal	282
Big Mermaid	176
Big Tom	220
Bird Island	85
Bird Island lighthouse	85
Bird Rock	177
Bishop and Clerks	48, 65
Bissell Cove	106
Black Boys	158
Black Ledge	150
Black Point, Niantic Bay	158
Black Point, Sakonnet River	92
Black Rock Harbor	193
Black Rock, New Haven Harbor	180
Black Rock, Niantic Bay	157
Black Tom	214
Black Tom Island	261
Blackstone Rocks	175
Blackwells Island	239
Blackwells Island Reef	239
Blake Point	85
Blankenship Cove	85

Page.
Blauzers, The ... 219
Block Island ... 126
Block Island Harbor ... 127
Block Island North lighthouse ... 127
Block Island North Reef ... 127
Block Island Sound ... 119
Block Island Southeast lighthouse ... 126
Blue Point ... 254
Blyn Rock ... 177
Bold Rock ... 205
Bostwick Bay ... 132
Bowers Island ... 210
Branch Hydrographic Office ... 263
Branchport ... 270
Branford ... 176
Branford Harbor ... 176
Branford Reef ... 173
Branford River ... 176
Brant Point, Hempstead Bay ... 255
Brant Point, Nantucket ... 57
Brant Point lighthouse ... 57
Bread and Cheese Reef ... 239
Brenton Cove ... 100
Brenton Point ... 96
Brenton Reef ... 96
Brenton Reef light vessel ... 96
Bridgeport ... 189
Bridgeport Breakwater lighthouse ... 189
Bridgeport East Breakwater light ... 189
Bridgeport Harbor ... 189
Bridgeport Harbor lighthouse ... 189
Bridgeport Yacht Club ... 193
Bridges and regulations ... 25
Annsville (Peekskill) Creek ... 286
Arthur Kill ... 277
Bridgeport ... 191
Cape Cod Canal ... 82
Connecticut River ... 160
Hackensack River ... 282
Harlem River ... 243
Highlands ... 268
Housatonic River ... 187
Hudson River ... 292
New Haven ... 181
New London ... 153
Newark Bay ... 281, 283
Newton Creek ... 239
Norwalk ... 200
Passaic River ... 281
Providence River ... 111
Raritan Bay and tributaries ... 273
Sakonnet River ... 92
Saugatuck ... 196
Seabright ... 269
Shreswbury River ... 273
Taunton River ... 102
Brig Ledge ... 166
Briggs Cove ... 85
Bristol ... 97
Bristol Harbor ... 96
Broad Channel ... 256
Brockway Bar ... 163
Brockways Landing ... 159
Broken Part of Pollock Rip ... 45
Bronx Kill ... 238
Bronx River ... 235

Page.
Brook Haven ... 248
Brooklyn Bridge ... 240
Brothers, The ... 294
Brown Creek ... 248
Brown Point ... 175
Browns Reef ... 172
Brush Neck Cove ... 108
Bucks Creek ... 65
Budd Reef ... 199
Bulkhead Drain ... 255
Buoyage, system of ... 23
Burns Point Jetty ... 185
Burr Creek ... 193
Butlers Cove ... 81
Butlers Hole ... 47
Butlers Point ... 85
Butter Ball Rock ... 96
Buttermilk Bay ... 80
Buttermilk Channel ... 240, 242, 261
Buzzards Bay ... 73, 84
Byram Harbor ... 210
Byram River ... 212

C.

Calf Pasture Point ... 107
Calfpasture Island ... 198
Camp Meeting Bar ... 188
Canal Flats ... 63
Canapitsit Channel ... 76
Canarsie ... 257
Canoe Place ... 246
Cape Cod ... 42
Cape Cod Canal ... 81
Cape Cod lighthouse ... 43
Cape Higgon ... 59
Cape Poge Bay ... 60
Cape Poge Flats ... 60
Captain Harbor ... 207
Carll Creek ... 249
Carmans River ... 248
Castle Hill ... 96
Castle Island ... 97
Castleton ... 289
Cataumet ... 79
Cataumet Harbor ... 78
Catskill ... 289
Catskill Creek ... 289
Catumb Passage ... 142
Catumb Rocks ... 142
Cayuga and Seneca Canal ... 290
Cedar Creek ... 193
Cedar Point ... 196
Cedar Point Shoal ... 137
Cedarcliff ... 287
Center Island Reef ... 229
Center Island Point ... 229
Centerport Harbor ... 227
Centerville ... 67
Centerville Harbor ... 67
Cerberus Shoal ... 124
Champlain Canal ... 290
Channel Rock, Norwalk Islands ... 198
Channel Rock, Port Chester Harbor ... 212
Channel Rock, Stamford Harbor ... 206
Chapel Street Bridge ... 180
Chappaquiddick Island ... 56

Page.
Character of the bottom 22
Charles Island 185
Charles Island Rocks 185
Charles Rock 106
Charlestown Beach 122
Charts, use of 7
Chatham 44, 64
Chatham lighthouses 44
Chatham Rock 64
Cheesequake 272
Cheesequake Creek 272
Cherry Grove 247
Cheviot 289
Chimney Corner 209
Chimney Corner Reef 171
Chimney Sweeps 219
Chimons Island 199
Chippanogset Island 108
Chocomount 122
Chocomount Cove 142
Church Point 92
Cinder Creek 255
City Island Harbor 219
Clam Island 176
Clark Cove 88
Clark Point 88
Clauson Point 235
Clay Bank Bar 164
Clifton 260
Clinton Harbor 168
Closter 285
Coast and Geodtic Survey suboffice 264
Coast Guard stations 31
Coast pilots 8, 295
Coastwise navigation 37
Cockenoe Island 198
Cockenoe Island Harbor 198
Cockenoe Island Shoal 198
Coddington Cove 96
Coecles Harbor 131
Coeyman 289
Cohasset Narrows 80
Cold Spring Harbor 229
Coles River 102
College Point 236
College Point Reef 236
Collier Ledge 67
Common Flat 64
Compass, variation of 33
Compton Creek 271
Con Hook 287
Con Hook Rocks 293
Coney Island 259
Coney Island Channel 258
Congress Street Bridge 191
Conimicut lighthouse 110
Conkling Point 136
Connecticut River 158
Connecticut River above Hartford 160
Connetquo River 248
Conscience Bay 223
Constable Point 280
Constellation Rock 124
Constitution Island 287
Contents, table of 3
Cooper Bluff 229

Page.
Copps Island 199
Cormorant Reef, Captain Harbor 210
Cormorant Reef, Fishers Island Sound 146
Cormorant Reef, Sakonnet River 91
Cormorant Rock, Buzzards Bay 86
Cormorant Rock, New London Harbor 155
Cormorant Rock, Sakonnet River 91
Cornfield Point 165
Cornfield Point light vessel 165
Cornfield Point Shoal 165
Corning Rock 217
Cornwall on the Hudson 287
Coscob 208
Coscob Harbor 208
Cotuit 68
Cotuit Anchorage 67
Cotuit Bay 67
Cove Harbor 204
Cove Point 229
Cove Rock 208
Cove, The 92
Cow and Calf 177
Cows, Black Rock Harbor 195
Cows, Stamford Harbor 205
Coxsackie 289
Crane Neck Point 224
Crane Reef 165
Crescent Beach 156
Cromwell 159
Croton 286
Croton Point 285
Crow Head 132
Crow's Nest 287
Crugers 286
Cuban Ledge 220
Cultivator Shoal 38
Currents:
Ambrose Channel 264
Arthur Kill 278
Block Island Sound 115
Buzzards Bay 74
Cape Cod Canal 82
Cape Cod to New York 40
Connecticut River 161
East River 117
Edgartown Harbor 61
Fire Island Inlet 247
Fire Island light vessel 266
Fishers Island Sound 115
Great South Bay 250
Harlem River 244
Housatonic River 187
Hudson River 265, 291
Kill van Kull 280
Long Island Sound 115
Mattituck Inlet 221
Montauk Point to Gay Head 39
Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds 50
Nantucket Shoals 40
Narragansett Bay 95
Narrows 264
Navesink River 270
New Haven Harbor 183
New London Harbor 154
New York Harbor 264
New York Harbor approaches 266

Currents—Continued. Page.
Pollock Rip Slue 50
Port Jefferson 223
Race 115
Race Point to Chatham lights 50
Sakonnet River 93
Shelter Island Sound 134
Shrewsbury River 270
Thames River 154
Vineyard Haven 63
Woods Hole 70
Cutchogue Harbor 138
Cut-in-two Island 174
Cuttyhunk Harbor 76
Cuttyhunk Pond 76
Cys Hollow Bay 164

D.

Darien River 204
Darrow Rocks 178
Dauntless Rock 215
Davids Island 216
Deacons Pond 68
Deep Reef 219
Deep River 159
Delancey Point 214
Delaware and Hudson Canal 288
Delaware and Raritan Canal 275
Derby 187
Derring Harbor 135
Despair Island 108
Devils Bridge 59
Diamond Reef 294
Dicks Rock 173
Dighton 103
Directions:
Black Rock Harbor 194
Block Island Sound 128
Buzzards Bay 75
Branford Harbor 177
Bridgeport Harbor 119, 192
Cape Cod to New York 41
Captain Harbor 211
Cockenoe Island Harbor 198
Connecticut River 119, 162
East River 241
Edgartown Harbor 61
Fishers Island Sound 150
Gardiners Bay 133
Great Round Shoal Channel 54
Housatonic River 188
Hudson River 293
Huntington Bay 228
Long Island Sound 117
Long Island, south coast, inside 251
Mount Hope Bay 103
Mystic River 148
Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds 52, 55
Nantucket Harbor 58
Narragansett Bay 98, 109
New Bedford Harbor 89
New Haven Harbor 119, 183
New London Harbor 119, 154
New York Harbor 267
New York Harbor approach 265
Newport Harbor 101
Norwalk Harbor and River 201

Directions—Continued. Page.
Oyster Bay 230
Peconic Bays 140
Pollock Rip Slue 54
Port Chester Harbor 212
Port Jefferson 223
Providence River 112
Race 118
Raritan Bay 278
Raritan River 279
Sag Harbor 137, 140
Shelter Island Sound 139
Southport Harbor 195
Stamford Harbor 206
Stonington Harbor 145
Vineyard Haven 64
Vineyard Sound 39
Westport Harbor 197
Woods Hole 71
Diving Island 208
Dobbs Ferry 285
Dogfish Bar 65
Dogfish Rock 174
Donderberg 286, 293
Dorlons Point 200
Drews Bar 188
Dry docks 27
Dry ledge 84
Duck Island 166
Duck Island Bluff 227
Duck Island Harbor 227
Duck Island Roads 166
Duck Pond Point 221
Dumpling Rocks 87
Dumplings 96
Dutch Island 105
Dutch Island Harbor 105
Dutch Island lighthouse 105
Dutch Kills 239
Dyer Island 96

E.

East Bay 67
East Beach, Huntington Bay 226
East Beach, Northport Bay 227
East Branch, Stamford Harbor 206
East Branch, Westport River 90
East Breakwater, Fishers Island Sound 143
East Breakwater, New Haven 179
East Channel, Fire Island Inlet 247
East Chester Bay 220
East Chester Creek 220
East Chop Flats 62
East Clump 142
East Greenwich 109
East Haddam 159
East Haven River 178
East Harbor 142
East Lyme 157
East Moriches 246
East Norwalk 200
East Nonations 217
East Point 142
East Providence 111
East Quogue 246
East Reef 172
East River, Buzzards Bay 80

Page.
East River, Guilford Harbor 169
East River, New York Harbor 234, 296
East Rock 184
East Rockaway 250
East Rockaway Inlet 250
East Washington Avenue Bridge 191
East White Rock 198
Eastern Channel, Bristol Harbor 97
Eastern Channel, New Bedford 89
Eastern Passage, Narragansett Bay 94, 96, 98
Eastport 246
Eatons Neck 225
Echo Bay 215
Echo Island 216
Eddyville 288
Edgartown 61
Edgartown Harbor 60
Edgewater 284
Eightmile River 159
Eldridge Shoal 48
Elizabeth Islands 71
Elizabeth River 277
Elizabethport 277
Ellis Reef 147
Elys Wharf 159
Emerald Rock 216
Endeavor Shoals 126
Erie Basin 261
Erie Canal 290
Esopus 288
Espous Creek 289
Espous Island 288
Essex 159
Eustis Rock 79
Execution Rocks 233

F.

Factoryville 280
Fairfield Bar 195
Fairhaven 88
Falkner Island 170
Fall River 103
Falmouth 68
Falmouth Harbor 68
Falmouth Heights 68
False Hook Channel 258
Fanning Point 136
Farm River Cut 177
Fayerweather Island 193
Ferry Street Bridge 181
Field Point 210
Finch Island 209
Fire Island Inlet 247
Fire Island light vessel 245
Fire Island lighthouse 245
Fish pounds 125
Fish weirs 25
Fishers Island 122, 143
Fishers Island Sound 141
Fishing Cove 107
Fishkill 287
Fiske Rock 96
Five Foot Rock 177
Five Mile Point 179
Five Mile River 203
Flanders 139

Page.
Flat Cove 108
Flat Hammock 142
Flat Island 195
Flat Neck Point 208
Flat Rock 156
Fleet Point 254
Flushing 237
Flushing Bay 236
Flushing Creek 236
Flying Point 174
Fog 28
  Long Island Sound 113
  Nantucket Sound 50
  Narragansett Bay 95
Fogland Point 92
Foot Rocks 176
Forge River 247
Forked Rock 205
Forlies Rocks 212
Fort Hamilton 260
Fort Lee 284
Fort Point 152
Fort Pond Bay 124
Fort Wadsworth lighthouse 260
Fort Washington Point 284
Fowlers Island 188
Fox Hill 105
Fox Island 106
Freeport 250
Fresh Kills 276
Fresh Pond Landing 222
Freshets:
  Connecticut River 161
  Hackensack River 282
  Housatonic River 188
  Hudson River 291
  Passaic River 282
  Saugatuck River 197
  Thames River 154
Frost Creek 231
Frost Point 195

G.

Gangway Rock, Barker Point 233
Gangway Rock, Thimble Islands 173
Gangway Rock, Watch Hill 141
Gannet Rock 67
Gardiners Bay 130
Gardiners Island 124, 132
Gardiners Point 133
Garfield 281
Garrison 287
Gates Islet 147
Gay Head 59
Gay Head lighthouse 59
General Rock 106
Georges Bank 38
Georges Island 286
Georges Rock 198
Georges Shoal 38
Gifford Ledge 78
Gildersleeve Island 164
Glastonbury 159
Glen Cove 232
Glencove Creek 232
Glens Islands 217

Page.
Glenwood 232
Goat Island 100
Goldsmith Inlet 221
Good Ground 246
Goose Island, Coscob Harbor 209
Goose Island, Falkner Island 170
Goose Island, Norwalk Islands 199
Goose Islands, Glen Islands 218
Goose Rock Shoal 171
Goose Rocks 171
Goshen Ledge 155
Goshen Point 156
Goshen Rock 173
Gosnold 76
Gould Island, Narragansett Bay 96
Gould Island, Sakonnet River 92
Governors Island, East River 240
Governors Island, Thimble Islands 175
Gowanus Bay 261
Gowanus Creek 261
Gowanus Flats 261
Grand Avenue Bridge, New Haven 181
Grand Street Bridge, Bridgeport 191
Grassy Hammock Rocks 198
Grassy Island, Norwalk Islands 199
Grassy Island, Woods Hole 70
Grassy Point 286
Grassy Rocks 210
Gravel Island 57
Gravesend Bay 259
Great Bay 67
Great Beds lighthouse 273
Great Captain Island 210
Great Captain Rocks 212
Great Cove 249
Great Eastern Rock 126
Great Flats 84
Great Gull Island 124
Great Harbor, Long Island Sound 172
Great Harbor, Woods Hole 69
Great Hill 84
Great Hill Point 85
Great Hog Neck 138
Great Kills 271
Great Ledge, Narragansett Bay 106
Great Ledge, Woods Hole 69
Great Neck 80
Great Peconic Bay 138, 140, 251
Great Point 56
Great Reef 199
Great River 248
Great Rock 66
Great Ross Rock 210
Great Round Shoal 45
Great Round Shoal Channel 47
Great Round Shoal light vessel 46
Great Salt Pond 127
Great South Bay 247, 252
Great South Channel 38
Green Flats 219
Green Hill Coast Guard station 122
Green Island 175
Green Jacket Shoal 111
Greendale 289
Greenport 135
Greenport Harbor 135

Page.
Greens Cove 286
Greens Harbor 151
Greens Ledge 199
Greenville 261
Greenwich 210
Greenwich Bay 108
Greenwich Cove, Captain Harbor 208
Greenwich Cove, Greenwich Bay 109
Greenwich Harbor 209
Greenwich Point 207
Griswold Island 158
Groton 151
Groton Long Point 149
Guilford Harbor 169
Gulf of Mexico 37
Gull Rocks, Branford Harbor 177
Gull Rocks, Newport Harbor 100
Gull Rocks, Sag Harbor 137
Gunning Point 78
Guttenberg 284

H.

Hackensack 282
Hackensack River 282
Haddam 159
Hadley Harbor 70
Hadlyme 159
Half Acre Rock 170
Half Mile Rock 90
Half Tide Rock 165
Halfmoon Shoal 48
Halftide Rock 79
Halfway Rock 96
Hallet Point, Moriches Bay 253
Hallets Point, East River 238
Hamburg 159
Hamburg Cove 159
Hamlin Point 78
Hammonasset Point 168
Harbor control:
New Haven 182
New London 153
New York 296
Raritan River 275
Harbor Ledge 205
Harbor masters 24
Harbors and ports 28
Harlem River 243
Harrisons Islands 216
Hart Cove 246
Hart Island 219
Hart Islands Roads 219
Hartford 159
Harwick Port 65
Hastings upon Hudson 285
Hatchett Point 158
Hatchett Reef 158
Haulover Beach 56
Havens Point 253
Haverstraw 286
Haverstraw Bay 285
Hay Beach Point 134
Hay Beach Point Flats 134
Hay Harbor 143
Haycock Point 175
Hedge Fence 46

Page.
Hedge Fence light vessel 48
Hell Gate 238
Hell Gate pilots 240
Hempstead Bay 249, 254
Hempstead Harbor 231
Hen and Chickens, Buzzards Bay 73
Hen and Chickens, Captain Harbor 210
Hen and Chickens, Cornfield Point 165
Hen and Chickens, Larchmont Harbor 215
Hen Island, Mamaroneck 213
Hen Island, Thimble Islands 174
Herring River 65
Hewlett Point 233
Hicks Beach 256
Hicks Island 132
Hiding Rocks 199
Higganum 159
High Hill Beach 255
High Hill Point 92
High Island, City Island 219
High Island, Thimble Islands 173
High Rock 156
High Water Rock 206
Highland 288
Highland Beach 269
Highland Falls 287
Highlands 269
Highlands of Navesink 258
Hitchcock Rock 209
Hoboken 284
Hoffman Island 268
Hog Creek Point 132
Hog Island, Bristol Harbor 97
Hog Island, Buzzards Bay 80
Hog Island Rock 97
Hogs Back, East River 238
Hogs Back, New London 151
Holmes Rock 238
Hook Mountain 285
Hookers Rock 173
Hope Island 108
Horse in Bank 222
Horse Island 173
Horseshoe Harbor 215
Horseshoe Reef 149
Horseshoe Shoal 48
Horton Point 221
Housatonic River 186
Huckleberry Island 216
Hudson 289
Hudson River 283
Hudson River anchorage 297
Huntington 226
Huntington Bay 225
Huntington Harbor 226
Hunts Ledge 108
Huylers 285
Hyannis 66
Hyannis Harbor 66
Hyannisport 66
Hydrographic Office, New York 263

I.

Ice 29
Bridgeport Harbor 192
Buzzards Bay 75

Ice—Continued. Page.
Cape Cod Canal 83
Connecticut River 161
Cuttyhunk Harbor 76
Edgartown Harbor 61
Fishers Island Sound 150
Housatonic River 188
Hudson River 292
Long Island Sound 113
Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds 50
Nantucket Harbor 58
Narragansett Bay 95
New Haven Harbor 182
New London Harbor 153
New York Bay 264
Providence River 112
Raritan Bay 273
Shelter Island Sound 134
Vineyard Haven 63
Woods Hole 71
Index map 7
Indian Harbor 209
Indian Reef 170
Inland waterways 35
Long Island, south side 246
Inner Breakwater, Stonington 145
Inner Reef 172
Introductory 5
Iona Island 293
Irvington 285
Island Beach 269
Islip 249

J.

Jamaica Bay 256
James Ledge 106
Jefferson Rock 171
Jeffrey Point 176
Jeffrey Rock 176
Jennings Point 136
Jersey City 284
Jersey Flats 260
Jessup Neck 138
Johns Rock 158
Johnson Point 177
Johnsons Creek 189
Jones Inlet 249
Jones Point 286
Jones Rocks 210
Joshua Point 171

K.

Katama Bay 61
Kelsey Point Breakwater 167
Kettle Bottom Rock 96
Keyport 272
Kickamuit River 102
Kidds Humbug 286
Kill van Kull 279
Kill van Kull Anchorage 301
Kimberley Reef 170
Kings Park 225
Kingston 288
Kingston Point 288

L.

Lake Anthony 59
Larchmont Harbor 214

Page.
Latimer Reef 146
Laurel Beach 185
Lawrence 250
Lawrence Point 237
Lees River 102
Leetes Island Quarry 172
Leetes Rocks 172
Lemon Creek 272
Lewis Bay 66
L'Hommedieu Shoal 48
Lighthouses, reference to list 23
Lion Head Rock 132
Little Bay 234
Little Captain Island 210
Little Cows 195
Little Ferry 282
Little Goshen Reef 155
Little Gull Island lighthouse 123
Little Gull Island Reef 123
Little Harbor, Long Island Sound 172
Little Harbor, Woods Hole 69
Little Hell Gate 238
Little Lime Rock 100
Little Mermaid 176
Little Narragansett Bay 144
Little Neck Bay 234
Little Pea Island 216
Little Peconic Bay 138, 140
Little Rock 156
Little Ross Rock 210
Little Round Shoal 45
Little Tavern Island 199
Lloyd Harbor 226
Lloyd Neck 228
Lloyd Point 228
Lobster Rock, Guilford 170
Lobster Rock, Westport 166
Lone Rock 76, 77
Long Beach 250
Long Beach Bar lighthouse 134
Long Beach Bay 135
Long Beach light, Norwalk 200
Long Beach Point, Larchmont 214
Long Beach Point, Orient 134
Long Branch 269
Long Cove 248
Long Island, inland waters 246
Long Island, south coast 245
Long Island Sound 112
Long Jetty 185
Long Neck 70
Long Neck Point 204
Long Wharf 184
Lords Passage 142
Lovers Island 176
Lower Bay, New York 257, 270
Lower Green Flats 216
Lucas Shoal 48, 59
Luddington Rock Breakwater 179
Lyme 159

M.

Machaux Rock 218
Mackerel Cove 96
Maddaket Harbor 57
Madison 169
Madison Reef 169
Magdalen Island 289
Main Channel, Nantucket Sound 48
Main Ship-Bayside-Gedney Channel 258
Malden 289
Maltby Cove 176
Mamaroneck 213
Mamaroneck Harbor 213
Manhasset Bay 233
Manhattan Bridge 240
Mansfield Point 178
Manursing Island Reef 212
Map, index 7
Marine Hospital 25
Marine railways 27
Mariners Harbor 280
Marion 85
Marthas Vineyard 58
Mashnee Island 80
Mason Island 146
Maspeth Creek 239
Massachusetts Humane Society 33
Matawan Creek 272
Matinicock Point 231
Matoonoc 122
Mattapoisett Harbor 86
Mattapoisett Neck 86
Mattituck 222
Mattituck Inlet 221
McCurry Point 92
Meadow Island 255
Megansett 79
Melton Ledge 151
Menauhant 68
Menemsha Bight 59
Menemsha Inlet 59
Menunketesuck Point 166
Mermaid Rock 174
Merrick 255
Merwin Point 184
Merwin Wharf 185
Mianus 208
Mianus River 208
Middle Beach 271
Middle Channel, New Bedford 89
Middle Clump 142
Middle Ground, Bristol Harbor 97
Middle Ground, East River 238
Middle Ground, Fishers Island Sound 143
Middle Ground, Vineyard Sound 48, 59
Middle Haddam 159
Middle Island 255
Middle Ledge 70
Middle Reef, East River 239
Middle Rock 175
Middle Shoal, New Rochelle 216
Middletown 159
Milford Harbor 184
Milford Point 187
Mill Bar 188
Mill Basin 257
Mill Cove 107
Mill Creek 213
Mill Neck Creek 230
Mill River, New Haven 180
Mill River, Southport 195

Page.
Mill Rock 239
Millstone Point 156
Minisceongo Creek 286
Mishaum Ledge 74
Mitchell Rock 100
Money Island 174
Moneybogs Bay 252
Monmouth Beach 269
Monomoy Beach 44
Monomoy Island 44
Monomoy Point 44
Monomoy Point lighthouse 45
Monomoy Shoals 45
Montauk 125
Montauk Point 125
Montauk Point lighthouse 125
Montauk Shoal 126
Monument Beach 80
Moodna Creek 287
Moon Rock 176
Morgan Point lighthouse 147
Moriches Bay 246, 252
Morris Cove 179
Mott Point 232
Moulthrops Bar 188
Mount Hope 102
Mount Hope Bay 102
Mount Misery 222
Mount Sinai Harbor 222
Mouse Island 147
Mouse Island Bar 163
Mud gorge 265
Muskeget Channel 52, 58
Muskeget Island 57
Myrtle Beach 185
Mystic 148
Mystic River 147

N.

Nannaquacket Pond 92
Nantucket 57
Nantucket (Great Point) lighthouse 57
Nantucket Harbor 57
Nantucket Island 56
Nantucket Shoals 45, 46
Nantucket Shoals light vessel 47
Nantucket Sound 48
Napatree Beach 143
Napatree Point 143
Napatree Point Ledge 143
Napeague Bay 132
Napeague Harbor 132
Narragansett Bay 93, 96, 104
Narragansett Pier 104
Narrows 260
Narrows Island 174
Nasketucket Bay 86
Nassau Point 138
Nauset Beach lighthouse 44
Nauset Harbor 44
Navesink Beach 269
Navesink lighthouse 258
Navesink River 268
Navigation laws 24
Navigational aids 7
Ned Point lighthouse 86

Page.
Negro Heads 176
Negro Point 233
New Baltimore 289
New Bedford 88
New Bedford Harbor 87
New Brighton 280
New Brunswick 275
New Hamburg 287
New Haven 179
New Haven lighthouse 179
New London 151
New London Harbor 150
New London Harbor lighthouse 152
New London Ledge lighthouse 152
New Rochelle 216
New Rochelle Harbor 217
New Shoreham 126
New Suffolk 138
New York:
Anchorage limits 296
Approaches 265
Bay and Harbor 257
Channels 257
Currents 264
Directions 267
General information 262
Lower Bay 257
Pilot Laws, East River 240
Pilot Laws, Sandy Hook 262
Quarantine 263
Upper Bay and Harbor 260
New York State Barge Canal 290
New York to Key West 36
Newark 281
Newark Bay 279
Newark Bay Anchorage 301
Newburgh 287
Newfoundland Reef 209
Newport 101
Newport Harbor 99
Newton Rock 104
Newtown Creek 239
Niantic 156
Niantic Bay 156
Niantic River 157
Nichols Point Shoal 137
Nissequogue River 225
No Mans Land 60
Noank 148
Nobska Point 69
Nonamesset Shoal 69
Nonquitt 87
Normandie 269
Noroton Point 203
North Brother 158
North Brother Island 238
North Channel, Nantucket Sound 48
North Dumpling 143
North Germantown 289
North Hook beacon 259
North Ledge 214
North Pocasset 79
North Sea Harbor 138
Northeast Harbor 137
Northport 227
Northport Bay 227

Page.
Northport Harbor 227
Northwest Reef 172
Norton Point, New York 259
Nortons Point, Marthas Vineyard 59
Norwalk 200
Norwalk Harbor 199
Norwalk Islands 198
Norwalk River 200
Norwich 152
Noyack Bay 138
Noyes Neck 122
Noyes Point 122
Noyes Shoal 146
Nutley 281
Nyack 285
Nyes Neck 78

O.

Oak Bluff Rock 237
Oak Bluffs 59
Oak Neck Point 231
Oakbeach 249
Oakland Beach 108
Ocean Beach, Great South Bay 247, 249
Ocean Beach, New London 155
Oceanport 270
Ohio Ledge 109
Old Baldy 199
Old Clump 178
Old Cobble Rocks 173
Old Cock 73
Old Ferry Point 234
Old Field Point 224
Old Hen 232
Old Inlet 248
Old Mystic 149
Old Orchard Shoal lighthouse 271
Old Pelt 199
Old Silas Rock 124
Old Warwick Cove 108
Oldbridge 275
Onset 80
Onset Bay 80
Orient 135
Orient Harbor 134
Orient Point 131
Oronoque Bar 188
Ossining 285
Osterville 68
Otter Rocks 210
Overpeck Creek 282
Oyster Bay 228
Oyster Bay Harbor 229
Oyster Point 180

P.

Palisades 284
Pandanaram 87
Paradise Point 136
Paskamansett River 90
Passaic 281
Passaic River 280
Patchogue 248
Patchogue River 248
Patience Island 108
Pattaquamscott River 104

Page.
Pattersquash Island 253
Pawcatuck River 145
Pawtucket 111
Pawtuxet 110
Pea Island 216
Peacock Point 231
Peaked Hill Bar 43
Pease Ledge 76
Pecks Ledge lighthouse 199
Pecks Rock 209
Peconic Bays 133, 138
Peconic River 139
Peekskill 286
Peekskill Creek 286
Pelham Bay 218
Penfield Reef 195
Penikese Island 76
Penniman Point 252
Perth Amboy 276
Phinneys Harbor 80
Piermont 285
Pilot rules 24
Pilots 24
Bridgeport Harbor 191
Buzzards Bay 74
Cape Cod Canal 82
Connecticut River 160
East River and Hell Gate 240
Edgartown Harbor 61
Housatonic River 187
Nantucket Harbor 58
Nantucket Sound 49
Narragansett Bay 94
New Haven 182
New Jersey 273
New London 152
New York 262
Providence River 111
Shelter Island Sound 134
Stamford 206
Vineyard Sound 49
Pine Grove 157
Pine Island Channel 149
Pine Island, Mystic River 149
Pine Island, New Rochelle 216
Pine Neck 252
Pine Point 203
Pipes Cove 135
Pistol Point Bar 164
Plane of reference 6, 11
Planting Island Cove 85
Pleasant View 122
Pleasure Bay 269
Plum Beach Shoal 105
Plum Gut 130
Plum Gut Harbor 130
Plum Island 124, 130
Plum Island lighthouse 130
Plum Island Rock 130
Plum Point, East River 233
Plum Point, Oyster Bay 229
Pocasset Harbor 79
Point Comfort 271
Point Gammon 66
Point Judith 120
Point Judith Harbor of Refuge 120

Page.
Point Judith Pond 121
Point of Woods 247
Point Rip 56
Point Rock Shoal 193
Point View 235
Pollock Rip 45
Pollock Rip light vessel 46
Pollock Rip Slue 47
Pollock Rip Slue light vessel 46
Polopel Island 287
Pond Point 184
Ponquogue Point 251
Poponesset Bay 68
Poquonock River 190
Port Chester 212
Port Chester Harbor 211
Port Jefferson 223
Port Jefferson Harbor 222
Port Johnson 280
Port Monmouth 271
Port Richmond 280
Port Washington 233
Portland 159
Pot Island 173
Potash Bar 163
Potato Island 175
Petowomut River 108
Poughkeepsie 288
Powells Cove 235
Premium Point 215
Press Barn Bar 164
Princess Bay lighthouse 273
Prohibited anchorages 49
Promised Land 132
Prospect Hill 125
Prospect Point 232
Providence 111
Providence River 110
Prudden Island 174
Pugsley Creek 235
Pulpit Rock 142

Q.

Quamquisset Harbor 77
Quantuck Bay 252
Quarantine 24
Quarantine Anchorage 239, 302
Quarantine, New York 263
Queensboro Bridge 239
Quicks Hole 72
Quinnipiac River 181
Quixes Ledge 179
Quonochontaug Pond 122
Quonset Point 106

R.

R. R. Stevens Rock 218
Race 123
Race Point Ledge 123
Race Point lighthouse 43
Race Rock 123
Radio Service 30
Ragged Rocks 88
Rahway River 277
Ram Head 131
Ram Island, Fishers Island Sound 147

Page.
Ram Island, Mattapoisett 86
Ram Island Reef 147
Ram Island, Sippican 85
Ram Island Shoal 147
Rampasture Point 252
Randalls Island 238
Raritan Bay 271, 278
Raritan Bay Anchorage 302
Raritan River 274
Rat Island 219
Raymond Rocks 202
Red Brook Harbor 80
Red Hook Channel 261
Red Ledge 70
Red Reef 146
Red Rock 209
Redbank 270
Reeves Bay 139
Reeves Channel 269
Regulations for avoiding survey boats 26
Rensselaer 290
Repairs, see name of port and 27
Reporting stations 264
Rhinecliff 288
Rhinelander Reef 239
Rhode Island 92
Ribbon Reef 74
Richelieu River 290
Rikers Island 237
Ring Rock 208
Rippowam River 206
Riverhead 139
Riverside 208
Robins Island 138
Robinsons Hole 72
Rock Landing 159
Rock Landing Bar 163
Rockaway Beach 257
Rockaway Inlet 256
Rockland Lake Landing 285
Rocky Hill 159
Rocky Point 109
Rodman Neck 218
Rogers Island 175
Romer Shoal lighthouse 259
Romes Point 106
Rondout 288
Rondout Creek 288
Rose Island 100
Rosebank 260
Roseton 287
Roslyn 232
Roton Point 203
Round Beach 200
Round Beach light 200
Round Rock 178
Rowayton 203
Rules of the road 24
Rumstick Shoal 98
Rutherford 281
Rye Beach 212

S.

Sachem Head 171
Sachem Head Harbor 171
Sachuest Neck 92

Page.
Sachuest Point 91
Sag Harbor 137
Sag Harbor Cove 137
Sailing Directions (Philippine Islands) 295
St. George 260, 280
St. Margaret's Hotel 240
Sakonnet Harbor 91
Sakonnet lighthouse 91
Sakonnet Point 91
Sakonnet River 91
Salmon River 159
Salt Rock 208
Saltaire 247
Sampawam Creek 249
Sampawam Point 249
Sands Point 233
Sandspit 137
Sandy Hook 259, 269
Sandy Hook Anchorage 300
Sandy Hook Bay 270
Sandy Hook lighthouse 259
Sandy Point, Niantic Bay 157
Sandy Point, Sakonnet River 92
Sankaty Head lighthouse 57
Sarah Ledge 155
Saugatuck 196
Saugatuck River 196
Saugerties 289
Saunderstown 105
Savin Rock 184
Saw Island 209
Saybrook Bar 158
Saybrook Point 159
Sayreville 275
Sayville 248
Schuyler Ledge 91
Scotch Caps 213
Scotland light vessel 259
Scotts Cove 204
Scraggy Neck 79
Sea Cliff 232
Seabright 269
Seabright Bridge 269
Seaflower Reef 149
Seaford 255
Seal Rock, Narragansett Bay 96
Seal Rocks, Cataumet Harbor 79
Seal Rocks, Fishers Island 142
Seatuck Cove 246
Sedge Island 176
Seekonk River 111
Seguine Point 272
Senix Creek 246
Setauket 223
Setauket Harbor 223
Seymours Rock 197
Shady Side 284
Shagwong Reef 125
Shaws Cove 151
Sheep Rocks 198
Sheepshead Bay 257, 302
Sheffield Island 199
Sheffield Island Harbor 199
Shelter Island Heights 136
Shelter Island Sound 133, 139, 140
Shelton 137
Sherwood Point 196
Shinnecock Bay 246
Shinnecock Bay lighthouse 245
Shinnecock Canal 139, 246
Ship canal 206
Shippan Point 205
Shooters Island 279
Short Beach 177
Shovelful Shoal 45
Shrewsbury River 268
Siasconset 57
Signals for surveying vessels 26
Silver Eel Pond 123
Single Rock 137
Sippican Harbor 85
Six Mile Reef 118, 165
Skiffs Island 58
Sluice Creek 169
Smith Cove 157
Smith Island 174
Smith Reef 205
Smiths Creek 276
Smithtown Bay 224
Snakehill Channel 247
Somerset 103
Soper Point 230
Sound Beach 208
Sounding tubes, use of 17
South Amboy 274
South Beach 271
South Brother 158
South Channel, New York 258
South Dartmouth 87
South Dumpling 142
South Glastonbury 159
South Jamesport 139
South Ledge 214
South Nonations 217
South Norwalk 200
South Pocasset 80
South River 275
South Rondout 288
South White Rock 106
Southampton 245
Southold 136
Southold Bay 136
Southport 195
Southport Harbor 195
Southwest Ledge, Block Island 126
Southwest Ledge, Buzzards Bay 79
Southwest Ledge, New London 150
Southwest Ledge lighthouse 179
Southwest Reef 165
Southwest Rock 67
Sow and Pigs Reef 74
Spar Island 102
Spectacle Island 176
Speonk Point 253
Spindle Rock, Centerville 67
Spindle Rock, Echo Bay 215
Spindle Rock, New Rochelle Harbor 217
Sprite Island 193
Spuyten Duyvil Creek 243
Squash Meadow 48
Squaw Island 254
Squaw Rocks 176

Page.
Squeteague Harbor 79
Stage Harbor 64
Stamford 206
Stamford Harbor 205
Stamford Harbor lighthouse 205
Stapleton 260
State Pier 151
Staten Island 271
Staten Island Anchorage 299
Staten Island Flats 271
Staten Island lighthouse 259
Stepping Stones 233
Sterling Basin 135
Stone Horse Shoal 45
Stone Horse Shoal light vessel 46
Stone Island 167
Stone Island Reef 167
Stonington 145
Stonington Harbor 145
Stonington Point 145
Stony Brook 224
Stony Brook Harbor 224
Stony Creek 175
Stony Islet 178
Stony Point, Hudson River 286
Stony Point, Moriches Bay 253
Storm King 287
Storm warnings 29
Stratford 187
Stratford Avenue Bridge 190
Stratford beacon 187
Stratford Point 186
Stratford Shoal Middle Ground 186
Strawberry Point 86
Sturgeon Flats 60
Stuyvesant 289
Suboffices of the Coast and Geodetic Survey 295
Success Rock 233
Sugar Reef 142
Sugar Reef Passage 141
Sunken Ledge 209
Sunken Meadow 238
Supplies, see name of port and 26
Survey boats, signals for 26
Swash Channel, New York 258
Swift Creek 255
Swimming Rock 147
Swinburne Island 268
System of buoyage 23

T.

Tallman Island 235
Tappan Sea 285
Tarpaulin Cove 72
Tarrytown 285
Taunton 103
Taunton River 102
Taunton Rock 177
Tavern Island 199
Tempes Knob 80
Thames River 150
Thimble Island Harbor 172
Thimbles, The 173
Three Mile Harbor 131
Throgs Neck 234
Tiana Beach 246
Tidal currents, *see* Currents.

Page.
Tide indicator 264
Tide tables 8, 34
Tides:
Buzzards Bay 74
Connecticut River 161
Edgartown Harbor 61
Hackensack River 282
Harlem River 244
Housatonic River 187
Hudson River 291
Long Island, south side 250
Nantucket Harbor 58
Narragansett Bay 96
Navesink River 270
New Bedford Harbor 91
Niantic 157
Passaic River 281
Raritan Bay 273
Sakonnet River 93
Shrewsbury River 270
Table of 34
Vineyard Haven 63
Woods Hole 70
Time ball 70
Time signals 30
Tiverton 92
Tivoli 289
Tomlinson Bridge 180
Tompkinsville 260
Tongue Point 190
Tottenville 276
Towboats, see name of port and 24
Townsend Island 254
Townshend Ledge 178
Tracey Ledge 100
Transport Rock 212
Troy 290
Tubby Hook 284
Tuckernuck Island 57
Tuthill Cove 246
Tuttles White Bank 222
Tuxis Island 169
Tweed Island 209
Twin Islands 218
Two Mile Rock 90
Two Tree Island, New London 156
Two Tree Island, Thimbles 173
Two Tree Island Channel 156

U.

Umbrella Rock 214
United States Naval Station 151
United States Navy Yard 240
Upper Bay 260
Use of charts 7
Use of oil 16
Usher Cove 97
Usher Rocks 97

V.

Valentines Dock 276
Valiant Rock 123
Variation of the compass 33
Verdrietege Hook 285
Verplanck 286
Vineyard Haven 62
Vineyard Sound 48

W. Page.

Wading River 222
Wakefield 121
Walnut Beach 185
Walter Island 248
Wamphassuck Point 145
Wamsutta Mills 88
Wappinger Creek 287
Waquoit Bay 68
Wards Island 238
Wareham 84
Wareham River 84
Warren 98
Warren River 98
Warwick Neck 109
Washington 275
Wasque Point 58
Wasque Shoal 58
Watch Hill 122, 144
Watch Hill lighthouse 122
Watch Hill Passage 141
Watch Hill Reef 141
Waterford 290
Waterford Island 157
Watervliet 290
Wauwinet 57
Wayland Island 174
Weehawken 284
Weeks Point 231
Weepecket Island 77
Weepecket Rock 77
Weesuck Creek 246
Welchs Point 184
Wenaumet Neck 80
Wepawaug River 185
West Bank 268, 271
West Bank lighthouse 259
West Bay 67
West Beach 227
West Branch, Westport River 90
West Breakwater, New Haven 179
West Breakwater, Stonington 145
West Channel, Fire Island Inlet 247
West Channel, New Bedford 90
West Chop 63
West Clump 142
West Crib 173
West Falmouth Harbor 78
West Hampton Beach 252
West Harbor 143
West Island 87
West Island Shoal 87
West Islands 254
West Mystic 148
West Point 287
West River, Guilford Harbor 169
West River, New Haven 180
West Rock 168
Westbrook 166
Westchester Creek 235
Westerly 145

Page.

Western Channel, Bristol Harbor 97
Western Passage, Narragansett Bay 94, 104, 109
Westport 196
Westport Harbor, Buzzards Bay 90
Westport Harbor, Long Island Sound 196
Westport Point 90
Westport River 90
Wethersfield 159
Wethersfield Cove 160
Weweantic River 85
Whale Creek 239
Whale Rock, Cuttyhunk Harbor 76
Whale Rock, Fishers Island Sound 147
Whale Rock, Narragansett Bay 104
Whaleback Rock 147
Wheaton Reef 172
Wheeler Rock 168
White Rock, Apponagansett 88
White Rock, Fishers Island Sound 146
White Rock, New London 151
White Rock, Niantic Bay 157
White Rock, Sheffield Island Harbor 199
White Rock Reef light 199
Whitestone 234
Whitestone Point 235
Wichmere Harbor 65
Wickets Island 80
Wickford 107
Wickford Cove 107
Wickford Harbor 106
Wickford Harbor lighthouse 106
Wicopesset Island 142
Wicopesset Passage 142
Wicopesset Rock 142
Widows Cove 80
Wild Harbor 78
Wigwam Rock 157
Wild Goose Point 106
Wilkes Ledge 87
Willets Point 234
Williamsburg Bridge 240
Willow Point 148
Wilson Head 210
Wilson Point 203
Winds 27
Wings Cove 85
Wings Cove Flats 85
Wings Neck lighthouse 80
Winthrops Cove 151
Winthrops Point 151
Wire drag surveys 22
Wire drags 26
Woodbridge Creek 276
Woodmont 184
Woods Hole 69
Wreck Lead 256
Wreck Shoal 48

Y.

Yellow Mill Pond 190
Yonkers 285